CONTENTS

Introduction ix
List of Plans xiii
List of Sources of Plans xv
List of Abbreviations. I. Publications xvii
II. Unpublished sources xxvi
Note to Readers xxix

PYRAMID-FIELD OF ABŪ RAWĀSH

I. PYRAMID 1

II. NECROPOLIS

A. WEST CEMETERIES
   Cemetery F 4
   Cemetery M 5
   Cemetery H 8

B. SOUTH CEMETERIES
   Cemetery 300 8
   Cemetery 400 8
   Mastaba 700 8

C. NORTH-WEST CEMETERY (WĀDI QAREN) 9

III. FORT 9

IV. MISCELLANEOUS 9

PYRAMID-FIELD OF GĪZA

I. PYRAMIDS

A. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF KHUFU 11
   Temple of Isis Mistress-of-the-Pyramid 17

B. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF KHEPHREN 19

C. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF MENKAURE 26

II. GREAT SPHINX AND SURROUNDING AREA

A. GREAT SPHINX 35

B. THE SPHINX TEMPLE 38
vi

CONTENTS

C. TEMPLE OF ḪAURON-ḤAREMAKHET 39
D. CHAPEL OF TUTHMOSIS I (?) 41
E. RESTHOUSE OF TUTʿANKHAMŪN 41

III. NECROPOLIS

A. WEST FIELD

Abu-Bakr Excavation (1953) 47
Abu-Bakr Excavation (1950–1) 48
Abu-Bakr Excavation (1949–50). West part 49
Abu-Bakr Excavation (1952) 52
Cemetery G 1000 52
Cemetery G 1100 55
Cemetery G 1200 56
Cemetery G 1300 61
Abu-Bakr Excavation (1949–50). East part 62
Cemetery G 1400 64
Cemetery G 1500 64
Cemetery G 1600 65
Cemetery G 1900 65
Large Isolated Mastaba G 2000 66
Cemetery G 2000 66
Cemetery G 1200 and Mastaba G 2220 70
Cemetery en Echelon. North part with mastabas G 2300 and 2400 83
Cemetery G 2500 95
Cemetery G 3000 95
Junker Cemetery (West) 100
Steindorff Cemetery 108
Junker Cemetery (East) 118
Cemetery G 4000 122
Cemetery en Echelon. South part 141
Cemetery G 6000 168
Exact provenance unknown 175

B. EAST FIELD

G 7000X. Tomb of Ḥetepḥeres [I] 179
Cemetery G 7000 182
Rock-cut tombs LG 63–80 and other tombs between them 208
Rock-cut tombs excavated by Service des Antiquités 213
Tombs north of Great Sphinx 214
Exact position and provenance unknown 215
CONTENTS

C. CEMETERY G I S 216
D. QUARRY CEMETERY WEST OF SECOND PYRAMID 228
E. CENTRAL FIELD 130
   Old Kingdom tombs
   LG 1oo. Sarcophagus-shaped tomb of Khentkaus [I]
   Saite and later tombs
   Exact provenance unknown
F. MENKAURE'S CEMETERY 293
G. SOUTH FIELD 294
   Early Dynastic tombs
   Late Old Kingdom rock-cut tombs
   Saite and later tombs
IV. MISCELLANEOUS 298

FROM GIZA TO ZAWYET EL-ARYAN 312

PYRAMID-FIELD OF ZAWYET EL-ARYAN

I. PYRAMIDS 312
   A. PYRAMID-ENCLOSURE OF NEBKA(?)
   B. STEP PYRAMID ATTRIBUTED TO KHA'BA 313

II. NECROPOLIS 313
   CEMETERIES ROUND PYRAMID OF KHA'BA
      Dynasty I Cemetery
      Dynasty III Cemetery
      New Kingdom Cemetery

TAHMUH 314

ABU GHURAB 314

SUN-TEMPLE OF NEUSERREŚ

PYRAMID-FIELD OF ABUSIR

I. SUN-TEMPLE 324

II. PYRAMIDS 326
   A. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF SAHUŘEŚ 326
CONTENTS

B. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF NEUSERREC INY 335
C. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF NEFERIRKAREC KAKAI 339
D. PYRAMID ATTRIBUTED TO RAINEFEREF 340

III. NECROPOLIS

A. CEMETERIES NORTH-EAST AND EAST OF PYRAMID OF NEUSERREC
   Large Dynasty V Mastabas 340
   Dynasty VI and First Intermediate Period Tombs 344
   Middle Kingdom tombs 345
   Late Burials 348

B. CEMETERY OVER MORTUARY TEMPLE OF NEFERIRKAREC 348

C. TOMBS IN PLAIN SOUTH-EAST OF PYRAMIDS 348

IV. MISCELLANEOUS 349

FROM ABUŞĪR TO ŠAQQAQARA 351

ADDENDA

Giza, to pp. 40, 61, 69, 108, 113, 125, 151, 176, 296, 299, 311 353

APPENDIXES

A. Classification of selected scenes in Old Kingdom tombs 355
B. Texts 358
C. Pyramids 360
D. Numbered Giza tombs and shafts 360

PLANS  after p. 366

INDEXES

1. Kings 367
2. Private names 369
3. Divinities 376
4. Objects in museums 377
5. Various 391
INTRODUCTION

When in 1931 the first edition of Volume III of the Topographical Bibliography was published it was possible to cover the whole of the Memphite area in one relatively slim book. This is no longer feasible due to the large number of relevant objects discovered or published in the meantime and also because of the constantly increasing need for widening the range of objects and information. It was therefore decided to publish the second edition of Volume III in two parts with the dividing line south of Abūṣir, and as a result of this Saqqāra and the area south of it as far as Dahshūr will be dealt with in the second part of this volume which is well advanced at the time of writing.

The most important sites included in the first part are, from the north, Abū Rawāsh, Gīza, Zāwyet el-ʿAryan, Abū Ghurāb, and Abūṣir.

Abū Rawāsh is now much better known than it was some forty years ago, and the Raţedef statues particularly are of great interest to the student of the sculpture of Dynasty IV. Montet's and Klasens's excavations of the Early Dynastic cemeteries are major new features of the Abū Rawāsh Necropolis, the former having only been published after the appearance of the first edition of the Topographical Bibliography while the latter took place little more than a decade ago, and Professor Klasens was kind enough to supply some additional information.

Gīza is, of course, the most important single site included in the first part of Volume III. The original division has been retained.

In the Pyramids section the reader will notice that the whole pyramid-complex is dealt with in a uniform way proceeding from east to west. More often than not we overstep the limits as defined by the title of the publication, for example we include references to the dismantled wooden boat of Khufu, but it has been felt that since the philologist and the archaeologist are beginning to work in much closer co-operation than ever before the inclusion of these references is fully justified. We have for the first time assembled all the statues of Khephren and their fragments found by Mariette, Reisner, Junker, Hassan, the von Šieglín Expedition, and others at various places at Gīza. The bibliography of some of the Khephren and Menkaure statues is growing so fast that several times we have been compelled to resort to presenting selected references only. This is a new phenomenon not encountered in the volumes of the first edition. Some objects, chiefly statues, are for reasons not all Egyptological reproduced time and again, primarily in popular publications. Our policy in such cases has been to include all references of Egyptological value and a selection of the others which are suitable for the purpose of study, that is showing the objects from less usual angles or with important details.

The Great Sphinx section was of necessity further divided according to the new monuments found in the surrounding area, the most important among these being the Temple of Ḥaunon-Ḥaremakhet built by Amenophis II and enlarged by Sethos I. Objects found in these small buildings are listed under each monument whenever the connection can be regarded as certain but the bulk of the material, mainly stelae, had to be systematically enumerated at the end of the section. I am grateful to Dr. H. Ricke for permission to consult his material on the Sphinx Temple before publication.

By far the most complex section is that dealing with the Gīza Necropolis. The scheme used in the first edition has proved remarkably resilient and has
been basically retained here although some terminological changes have been introduced. The whole Necropolis is divided into larger areas geographically well defined. The West and East Fields are respectively situated west and east of the Pyramid of Khufu. The Central Field covers the old quarry area between the Pyramid of Khephren and the Great Sphinx and with the exception of some later tombs is delimited by the Causeway of Khephren in the north while the as yet little explored South Field is found on higher ground at the southernmost limit of the Giza Necropolis, at some distance south of the Valley Temples of Menkaure and Khephren. To these four Fields a further three smaller Cemeteries have been added and are treated as being on a par with them, Cemetery G I S south of the Pyramid of Khufu, the Quarry Cemetery west of the Pyramid of Khephren, and the small Menkaure Cemetery. The first two might well be regarded as offshoots of the East and Central Fields but on account of their rather isolated position it seems appropriate to deal with them as independent parts of the Necropolis. There is no uniform numbering scheme for the tombs of the Giza Necropolis and so each Field or Cemetery has to be treated on an individual basis. For the West and East Fields Reisner’s system according to which tombs were allotted numbers by their belonging to a cemetery was used. The numbers proceed, generally speaking, from west to east and this also is the direction to which we adhere whenever possible. Tombs without Reisner’s numbers or with numbers of Lepsius, Junker, etc., are incorporated at places where they belong according to this system. The list of contents of the volume at the beginning and the plans and lists of concordances of the tomb-numbers at the end should be of sufficient help in sorting out more difficult problems.

While Reisner’s number system presents a rough skeleton to which one can add the other tombs of the West and East Fields there is nothing comparable for the Central Field. Our plans XX–XXIII have therefore been provided with a grid which should make the task of locating tombs much easier.

Some unpublished material is quoted here for the first time, such as the squeezes of R. T. Lieder (1850–3) in the Griffith Institute, and the papers of Luigi Vassalli (1859–84) which were discovered in Milan through the kind help of Professor Curto and the late Professor Černý. Among other unpublished sources are the Wilkinson squeezes, recently identified by Dr. Moss and Mrs. Burney, and the Grdseloff and Černý MSS.

The task of dealing with the large number of Giza tombs, some of which are not yet completely published, has been facilitated by the help of many colleagues, particularly curators of museums with records or objects from Giza excavations, to whom we turned when in difficulties. It is hardly possible to enumerate everybody who has helped us; to all of them we are most grateful. We must, however, specially mention the late Dr. W. Stevenson Smith of the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston who supplied much information from Harvard–Boston excavation records as well as some unpublished plans. We are also indebted to Professor K. Simpson and Mrs. R. Hodnick who have dealt with additional inquiries, Dr. R. Krauspe of Leipzig who very kindly checked notes for us from the Steindorff excavation which remains unpublished, and Dr. H. Kayser of the Pelizaeus-Museum supplied details of some of the objects which are in Hildesheim. Dr. Diya’ Abou-Ghazi has been very helpful in identifying some of the Hassan finds now in the Cairo Museum.

The Pyramid-field of Giza is concluded by a fairly substantial section entitled Miscellaneous: this contains references to objects which are said to have come from Giza but without specifying the exact circumstances of the find.

The section dealing with the Sun-temple of Neuserrê at Abû Ghurâb has
INTRODUCTION

undergone considerable changes compared with the first edition. We have tried to find the present location of all important relief-fragments from the Temple and here Dr. S. Wenig of the Staatliche Museen in Berlin has rendered invaluable help. We are also most grateful to him for enabling us to quote his and Professor Edel's forthcoming book on the Weltkammer reliefs.

The only important excavation carried out at Abūsir in recent years has been that of the late Professor Žaba in the mastaba of Ptahshepses who kindly gave me permission to publish here for the first time the plan of the complete mastaba, and it was thanks to his generosity that I was invited to take part in the 1970 campaign which enabled me to verify some unpublished material at various Memphite sites as well as in the Cairo Museum.

I am very grateful to all who have taken part in the preparation of this book. Helen Murray and Vivien Raisman have done most of the work on indexing the volume and keeping our records in the Griffith Institute up to date; their share by far surpasses a brief mention in this Introduction. To Mrs. Cox I must extend my thanks for her usual competence and the exactitude with which she has drawn the plans, and also to Mrs. Yeaxlee and Mrs. Hine who coped so successfully with the typing of the manuscript. The staff of the Ashmolean Museum library had to deal with the innumerable books which we have consulted in the course of the work. To the Oxford University Press are due my thanks for the professional skill with which they tackled the complicated printing problems.

The late Professor Jaroslav Černý discussed with me many of the constantly occurring problems and his advice and readiness to help are sorely missed.

Last but by no means least I want to express my deep gratitude to the now retired editors Dr. Moss and Mrs. Burney. Apart from the fact that all the material they have assembled in the past years has been put at my disposal they have taught me most of the skills required for work on the Topographical Bibliography. I have received constant encouragement from them as well as practical help. I cannot wish more than that this publication may live up to the standards set by the previous editors.

J. Málek

Oxford, October 1973
LIST OF PLANS

(After page 366)

Map. Area covered by this volume

ABû RAWÂSH

I. General plan
II. West Cemeteries F and M

GIZA

III. General plan
IV. Sections of the Pyramids of Khufu, Khephren, and Menkaurâ
V. Subsidiary pyramids and boat-pits of Khufu, and Temple of Isis
VI. Great Sphinx and surrounding area
VII. West Field. General plan
VIII. West Field. Key plan
IX. West Field. Cemeteries G 1200, 1400, 1600, and 3000
X. West Field. Cemeteries G 1000, 1100, 1200, and 1300, and east part of Abu-Bakr Excavation (1949-50)
XI. West Field. Cemeteries G 2000, 2100, and 2500, and Junker Cemetery (East)
XII. West Field. Cemetery En Echelon, north part
XIII. West Field. Cemetery G 6000 and Junker Cemetery (West)
XIV. West Field. Steindorff Cemetery
XV. West Field. Cemetery G 4000
XVI. West Field. Cemetery En Echelon, south part
XVII. Cemetery G 1600 and west part of Abu-Bakr Excavation (1949-50)
XVIII. East Field
XIX. Cemetery G I S and Quarry Cemetery west of Second Pyramid
XX. Central Field. Key plan
XXI-XXIII. Central Field. Plans showing positions of tombs
XXIV-XXXV. Plans of individual tombs

ABû GHURÂB

XXXVI. Sun-temple of Neuserre

ABû YIR

XXXVII. General plan
XXXVIII. Temples of Saḫurê
XXXIX. Tomb of Ptaḥshepses

XL [1]. Middle Kingdom Tombs and Late Burials

FROM ABUL;LI TO ṢAQQĀRA

XL [2]. Tomb LS 1, Ketekta
LIST OF SOURCES OF PLANS

All adapted. Full references, and sources of the plans of individual tombs will be found in the letterpress

Abu-Bakr, Giza
Birch in The Museum of Classical Antiquities
Bisson de la Roque, Rapport sur les fouilles d'Abou-Roasch, i (1922–3)
Id. ib. ii (1924)
Borchardt, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs S'ahu-re', i
Id. in von Bissing, Das Re-Heiligtum des Königs Ne-woser-re' (Rathures), i
Hassan, Giza, ix
Id. The Great Sphinx
Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren
Junker, Giza, xii
Klasens, Nederlandse opgravingen in Egypte
L. D.
Maragioglio and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, iv
Id. ib. v
Id. ib. vi
Montet in Kémi
Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i

Schäfer, Priestergräber . . . vom Totentempel des Ne-user-re'
Unpublished plans of the Harvard–Boston Expedition at Giza. Drawn by A. Floroff. Courtesy the late Dr. W. Stevenson Smith
Unpublished plan of the Steindorff Excavation at Giza (1903–6). Drawn by U. Hölscher. From the records of the Topographical Bibliography.
Unpublished plan of the tomb of Ptahshepses at Abūṣir. Courtesy the late Professor Zbyněk Žába.
## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

### I. Publications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.J.A.</td>
<td>American Journal of Archaeology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Athanasii, A Brief Account</td>
<td>D’Athanasii (G.), A Brief Account of the Researches and Discoveries in Upper Egypt, made under the Direction of Henry Salt, Esq., to which is added a Detailed Catalogue of Mr. Salt’s Collection of Egyptian Antiquities. London, 1836.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballerini, Notizia</td>
<td>Ballerini (F.), Notizia sommaria degli scavi della Missione Archeologica Italiana in Egitto, anno 1903. Turin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belzoni, Researches</td>
<td>Belzoni (G.), Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, tombs and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS


Berkeley. Exhib. 1966


See Amtliche Berichte.

This publication.


Bissing (Freiherr von), Denkmäler ägyptischer Sculptur. 1914.

Bonomi, Cat. Colln. Abbott

Bonomi (J.), Catalogue of a Collection of Egyptian Antiquities, the Property of Henry Abbot, Esq., M.D. Cairo, 1846.

Bothmer, Eg. Sculp.

Bothmer (B.), Egyptian Sculpture of the Late Period, 700 B.C. to A.D. 100. The Brooklyn Museum, 1960.

Breasted (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues


Brugsch, Monumens

Brugsch (H.), Monumena de l’Égypte. Berlin, 1857.

Brugsch (H.), Thesaurus Inscriptionum Aegyptiacarum. 1883–91.

Brussels. 5000 ans


Budge, Some Account . . . Collection . . . Meux

Budge (E. A. Wallis), Some Account of the Collection of Egyptian Antiquities in the Possession of Lady Meux, of Theobald’s Park, Waltham Cross. 2nd ed. 1896.

Buhl, Sarcophagi


Bull. Inst. Ég.


Burlington Fine Arts Club (1922)


Burton, Excerpta hiero.

Burton (J.), Excerpta hieroglyphica. 1825.
**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPART, <em>Memphis</em></td>
<td>Capart (J.) and Werbrouck (M.), <em>Memphis à l'ombre des pyramides</em>. Brussels, 1930.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. Caire</td>
<td>Catalogue général des antiquités égyptiennes du Musée du Caire.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

DUNHAM, Eg. Department

EBERS, Aegypten

EDWARDS, Pyramids

Encycl. phot. Caire
Encyclopédie photographique de l'art. Le Musée du Caire. 1949.

ENGBERG, The Dawn of Civilization

ERMAN, Reden, Rufe und Lieder

Essen. 5000 Jahre

FARINA, Il Regio Museo

FECHHEIMER, Plastik

FISCHER, Dendera
FISCHER (H. G.), Dendera in the Third Millenium B.C. down to the Theban Domination of Upper Egypt. 1968.

FORMAN (W. and B.) and VILÍMKOVÁ, Eg. Art.

Führer (1961)

GIEDION, The Eternal Present, ii
GIEDION (S.), The Eternal Present, ii. The Beginnings of Architecture. 1964.

GRINSELL, Eg. Pyramids Guide, 1st and 2nd

Guide, 1st to 3rd

Guide, 3rd and 4th

Guide, 4th to 6th


Guide (Sculpture)

HAMANN, Äg. Kunst
HAMANN (R.), Ägyptische Kunst, Wesen und Geschichte. 1944.

Handbook

HASSAN, Giza
HASSAN (S.), Excavations at Giza, 10 vols. 1932–60.

HASSAN, The Great Sphinx

HASSAN, The Sphinx
HASSAN (S.), The Sphinx. Its History in the Light of Recent Excavations. Cairo, 1949.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HERMANN and SCHWAN, Äg. Kleinkunst</td>
<td>HERMANN (A.) and SCHWAN (W.), Ägyptische Kleinkunst. Berlin, 1940.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERMANN, Verzeichnis</td>
<td>HERMANN (P.), Verzeichnis der antiken Originalbildwerke der Staatlichen Skulpturensammlung zu Dresden. 2nd ed. 1925.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HICKMANN, 45 Siècles</td>
<td>HICKMANN (H.), 45 Siècles de musique dans l’Égypte ancienne. 1956.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hieroglyphic Texts</td>
<td>Hieroglyphic Texts from Egyptian Stela, etc., in the British Museum. 9 parts. (Parts 9 and 12 by T. G. H. James.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORNEMANN, Types</td>
<td>HORNEMANN (B.), Types of Ancient Egyptian Statuary. 7 parts. 1951-69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.L.N.</td>
<td>Illustrated London News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPPÉL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim</td>
<td>IPPÉL (A.) and ROEDER (G.), Die Denkmäler des Pelizaeus-Museums zu Hildesheim. 1921.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.A.R.C.E.</td>
<td>Journal of the American Research Centre in Egypt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGE, Äg. Kunst</td>
<td>LANGE (K.), Ägyptische Kunst. 1939.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANZONE, Diz.</td>
<td>LANZONE (R.), Dizionario di mitologia egizia. 4 vols. 1881-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEIBOVITCH, Anc. Eg.</td>
<td>LEIBOVITCH (J.), Ancient Egypt. Cairo, 1938.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leipsius, Auswahl</td>
<td>Leipsius (R.), Auswahl der wichtigsten Urkunden des ägyptischen Alterthums. 1862.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieblein, Dict.</td>
<td>Lieblein (J.), Dictionnaire de noms hiéroglyphiques en ordre généalogique et alphabétique, 1871, and Supplement, 1892.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lutz, Statues</td>
<td>Lutz (H. F.), Egyptian Statues and Statuettes in the Museum of Anthropology of the University of California. Leipzig, 1930.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maragiogetto and Rinaldi, L'Architettura</td>
<td>Maragiogetto (V.) and Rinaldi (C. A.), L'Architettura delle Piramidi Menfite, ii–vii. 1963–70.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maragiogetto and Rinaldi, Notizie</td>
<td>Maragiogetto (V.) and Rinaldi (C.), Notizie sulle Piramidi di Zedefrā, Zedkarā Išesi, Tetti. Turin, 1962.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maspero, L'Arch. ég.</td>
<td>Maspero (G.), L'Archéologie égyptienne. 1887 and 1907.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maspero, Ég. Art</td>
<td>Maspero (G.), Egyptian Art. 1913.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Fremdvölker</td>
<td>Photographs described in Meyer (E.), Bericht über eine Expedition nach Ägypten zur Erforschung der Darstellungen der Fremdvölker. Sitzungsberichte der königlich preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin, 1913, pp. 769–801. (References in Bibl. are to the photographs, not to pages of the Bericht.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitry, Illus. Cat.</td>
<td>Mitry (P.), Cairo. Illustrated Catalogue of the Egyptian Museum.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# List of Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nachr. Göttingen</td>
<td>Nachrichten der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, i, Philologisch-historische Klasse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paribeni, Architettura</td>
<td>Paribeni (R.), Architettura dell’Oriente antico. Storia dell’architettura, 2. 1937.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perring, Pyramids</td>
<td>Perring (J. E.), The Pyramids of Gizeh, etc. 3 Parts. London, 1839–42.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posener, Sauneron and Yoyotte, Dict. civ.</td>
<td>Posener (G.), Sauneron (S.), and Yoyotte (J.), Dictionnaire de la civilisation égyptienne. 1959.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i</td>
<td>Reisner (G. A.), A History of the Giza Necropolis, i. 1942.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>De Rouge, Inscr. hiéro.</td>
<td>De Rouge (J.), Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques copiées en Égypte pendant la mission scientifique de M. le Vicomte Emmanuel de Rouge. 4 vols. 1877.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sainte Fare Garnot, L'Égypte</td>
<td>Sainte Fare Garnot (J.), L'Égypte. Histoire générale de l'art. 1950.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sethe, Urk. i</td>
<td>Sethe (K.), Urkunden des Alten Reichs. 1933.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharpe, Eg. Antiq.</td>
<td>Sharpe (S.), Egyptian Antiquities in the British Museum. 1862.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharpe, Eg. Inscr.</td>
<td>Sharpe (S.), Egyptian Inscriptions from the British Museum and other sources. 2 series. 1837-55.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Hist. Eg Sculp.</td>
<td>Smith (W. S.), A History of Egyptian Sculpture and Painting in the Old Kingdom. 1946.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speleers, Rec. insc.</td>
<td>Speleers (L.), Recueil des inscriptions égyptiennes des Musées Royaux du Cinquantenaire à Bruxelles. 1923.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandier, Eg. Sculpture</td>
<td>Vandier (J.), Egyptian Sculpture. 1951.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandier, Manuel</td>
<td>Vandier (J.), Manuel d’archéologie égyptienne. 5 vols. 1952–69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weigall, Anc. Eg. ... Art</td>
<td>Weigall (A.), Ancient Egyptian Works of Art. 1924.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolters, Führer</td>
<td>Wolters (P.), Führer durch die Glyptothek König Ludwig’s I. zu München. 1928.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Abbreviations

II. Unpublished Sources

ALINARI photos. Taken by Fratelli Alinari, Florence. Egyptian objects in Italian Museums.
ARCH. LACAU Photographs and papers of Pierre Lacau, in Paris, Centre Documentaire d'Histoire des Religions, 19 avenue d'Iéna.
BANKES MSS. Property of Mr. Ralph Bankes, Kingston Lacy, Wimborne, Dorset. William John Bankes was in Egypt between 1812 and 1825.
BONOMI MSS. In the possession of Mrs. Anthony de Cosson, Ditchampton House, Wilton, Salisbury, and other members of the family. Joseph Bonomi was in Egypt and Nubia in 1824–33 and 1842–4.
BURTON MSS. In the British Museum, Add. MSS. 25613–75. James Burton was in Egypt and Nubia between 1820 and 1839.
CAIRO, CENTRE OF DOCUMENTATION photos. Photographs at the Centre of Documentation, 4 Avenue Rameses, Cairo.
ČERNÝ MSS. and Notebooks* Notebooks and other papers of Jaroslav Černý, with photographs from various sources (1898–1970).
CLARKE See SOMERS CLARKE MSS.
DEVÉRIA squeezes In the Louvre. Made by Théodule Devéra in Egypt between 1858 and 1866.
GARDINER MSS. and Notebooks* Notebooks and other papers of Sir Alan Gardiner, with photographs from various sources (1879–1963).
GRDSELOFF MSS.* Papers and photographs of Bernhard Grdseloff (1915–50).
GRIFFITH INST. photos.* Photographs from various sources, now in the Archives of the Griffith Institute.
GUNN MSS. and Notebooks* Notebooks and other papers of Battiscombe Gunn, with photographs from various sources (1883–1950).
GYLLENSKIEPP drawings In Stockholm Nationalmuseum. Hans Gyllenskiepp was a Swedish officer sent to Egypt by King Karl XII in 1710, accompanied by Cornelius Loos and Conrad Sparre.
HAWKER MSS.* Papers of Edward James Hawker, who was in Egypt in 1850–2.
HAY MSS. In the British Museum, Add. MSS. 29812–60, 31054. Robert Hay of Linplum and his artists were in Egypt and Nubia between 1824 and 1838.
HOSKINS MSS.* George Alexander Hoskins was in Egypt and Nubia in 1832–3 and 1860–1.
LANE MSS. In the British Museum, Add. MSS. 34080–8. Edward William Lane was in Egypt and Nubia in 1825–8 and 1833–5.

* Property of the Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.
LIEDER squeezes* Made by Rudolph Theophilus and Alice Lieder in Egypt in 1850-3.

Loos drawings In Stockholm Nationalmuseum. Cornelius Loos was a Swedish officer sent to Egypt by King Karl XII in 1710, accompanied by Hans Gyllenskiepp and Conrad Sparre.

MARBURG INST. photos. In Marburg Institute, Hessen, Germany.

NESTOR l'HÔTE MSS. In Paris, Bibliotheque Nationale, Nouvelles Acquisitions francaises, 20304-415, and 2 volumes in the Louvre, E. 25423, a, b. Nestor l'Hôte was in Egypt in 1828-9, 1838-9.

Newberry MSS.* Papers of Percy Edward Newberry, with photographs from various sources (1869-1949).

Petrie Ital. photos.* Taken by Sir Flinders Petrie in Florence, Turin, and Bologna Museums.

Petrie in SAYCE MSS.* Notes made by Flinders Petrie in 1880-2, among the papers of the Rev. Archibald Henry Sayce.

Prisse MSS. In Paris, Bibliotheque Nationale, Nouvelles Acquisitions francaises, 20419, 20430-3. Prisse d'Avennes was in Egypt from 1840 to 1846(?).


De Ricci MSS. In Paris, Collège de France. Papers of Seymour de Ricci (1881-1942).


SAYCE MSS. See PETRIE in SAYCE MSS.

Sebah photos. Numbers quoted are those of Catalogue des Vues d'Egypte, Nubie, Athênes, Constantinople et Brousse (1875), unless given as part of another reference.

SEYFFARTH MSS. In Brooklyn Museum. Tracings, squeezes, etc., of objects in museums, made by Gustav Seyffarth (1796-1855).

Somers Clarke MSS.* Notebooks, plans, drawings and other papers of Somers Clarke, architect, who was in Egypt from 1897.

Vassalli MSS. At Castello Sforzesco, Milan. Papers of Luigi Vassalli who was the conservator of the Bulak Museum and assistant to Mariette, 1859-84. (Numbers quoted are those of Professor Curto's photographs and photocopies in Topographical Bibliography records.)

Wilbour MSS. In Brooklyn Museum. Charles Edwin Wilbour was in Egypt in 1880-91.

Wild MSS.* Drawings by James William Wild, architect, attached to the Lepsius Expedition in 1842 and later Curator of the Soane Museum, London.

Wilkinson MSS.† Lent by Mrs. Godfrey Mosley. Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson was in Egypt and Nubia between 1821 and 1855.

* Property of the Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.
† On loan to the Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Wilkinson squeezes
In the British Museum, Department of Egyptian Antiquities.
Made by Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson in Egypt in 1826.

Williams rubbings
Rubbings from objects in the British Museum, etc., made by
John Williams between 1830 and 1840.

* Property of the Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.
NOTE TO READERS

Registers are counted from the top and numbered in Roman figures, heavy type; scenes in registers are described starting with the one nearest to the large figure of deceased unless otherwise stated.

Destroyed scenes or details are indicated by square brackets.

Numbers in round brackets at the beginning of a paragraph refer to position on plans.

When authors are quoted without the title of the book, the full reference will be found at the beginning of the section.

Original copies and publications only are usually included, though secondary ones are given in special cases. For some very extensively published objects, scenes, or views, only selected references are given (indicated by footnotes); however, all important publications have been included.

Tombs shown in heavier outline on the plans of cemeteries are those mentioned in the letterpress.
PYRAMID-FIELD OF ABÛ RAWÂSH

Plan I

Plan, L. D. i. 11; BISSON DE LA ROQUE, Rapport sur les fouilles d'Abou-Roasch, i (1922-3), pl. i.

I. Pyramid

PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF RAŒZEDF

L. D. Text, i, pp. 22-3, with sketch-plans. Plan and section, MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L'Architettura, v, Tav. 2 [1, 2]; plan, id. Notizie, Tav. 1 [1]; PERRING, Pyramids, iii, pl. iii [1]; VYSE, Operations, iii, pl. facing p. 9 [1], cf. pp. 8-9; BURTON MSS. 25618, 58. Views, L. D. i. 13; BREASTED, A Beginning and a Program in A. J. S. L. xxxviii (1921-2), fig. 1, pp. 235-6 (repr. in Chic. O. I. C. No. 1).

VALLEY TEMPLE. No traces visible at present.


CAUSEWAY.

Section, id. L'Architettura, v, Tav. 2 [4], pp. 24-5; id. Notizie, Tav. 1 [4], pp. 18-19.

MORTUARY TEMPLE. Mainly brick-built.


Column(?) with cartouche of the King, fragment, red granite. See id. in Mon. Piot, xxv (1921-2), p. 55 note 2.

PYRAMID. Lepsius, II.

BURTON MSS. 25618, 48-52 verso, with plan, Plans and sections (with interior), MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L'Architettura, v, Tav. 2 [3], 3, pp. 10-19, cf. 28-37 notes 1-14; id. Notizie, Tav. 1 [2, 3], 2, pp. 9-14; with views, PERRING, Pyramids, iii, pl. iii [2-6]; VYSE, Operations, iii, pl. facing p. 7, and on two pls. between pp. 8-9, cf. pp. 8, 9. View of burial chamber, WARD (J. J.), Pyramids and Progress, fig. on p. 37 (upper).


BOAT-PIT. South of Mortuary Temple.

CHASSINAT in Mon. Piot, xxv (1921-2), pp. 56-7; HASSAN, Chéa, vi [1], p. 56. Plan and sections, MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L'Architettura, v, Tav. 4 [4-6], pp. 24-7, cf. 38-41 note 18; id. Notizie, Tav. 3 [1, 4], pp. 19-20.

SUBSIDIARY PYRAMID. Lepsius, III.

Ra'zedef statues.

Found by Petrie (1880-2).


Found by Chassinat (1900-1). Mainly from Boat-pit and surrounding area.


Various inscribed fragments of seated statues with wife Khentetenka (projected), quartzite, some now in Louvre, E.11523a-h. See Chassinat in *Comptes rendus* (1901), p. 617; id. in *Mon. Piot*, xxv (1921-2), pp. 57-8, 62-4; Louvre fragments, see Müller (H. W.) in *A.Z.* 91 (1964), p. 130.

From von Buerkel Collection. Thirty-nine red quartzite fragments, acquired in Egypt before 1914, probably from Chassinat or Lacau (1913) excavations, now in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung.
Pyramid-complex of Rarzedef

Fragment of seated statue, with wife by King's leg, ÄS. 5243. See MÜLLER (H. W.) in A.Z. 91 (1964), p. 130; id. in Münchner Jahrh. 3 Ser. xiv (1963), p. 216.

Lower part of head, ÄS. 5241. See id. ib. p. 130.

Fragment of throne. With Horus-name, ÄS. 5230, id. in A.Z. 91 (1964), Taf. iii [1], p. 130; two, with remains of cartouche, ÄS. 5232-3, Taf. iii [2], p. 130; three, with remains of royal titles, ÄS. 5234-6, Taf. iii [3–5], pp. 131–2.

Fragment. With remains of texts, ÄS. 5238–9; various, ÄS. 5231, 5240, 5242, 5244–64; see id. ib. p. 130. Others, with remains of texts, ÄS. 5373–4; various, ÄS. 5375–7.

Private and other statues. Found by Chassinat (1900–1). From south part of Mortuary Temple.

Baka \( \underline{\text{Bak}} \), King's eldest son, Prophet of Rarzedef, etc., base, limestone, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 5.11.24.8. See Chassinat in Mon. Piot, xxv (1921–2), p. 67.

Harnit \( \underline{\text{Harni}} \), King's eldest son of his body, base, limestone, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 5.11.24.16, and lower part of scribe-statue, red granite. See id. ib. pp. 66–5.

Harnit, base, limestone, in Louvre, E.12630. See id. ib. p. 66; Boreux, Guide, i, pp. 230–1;

Setka \( \underline{\text{Sekh}} \), King's eldest son of his body, etc., base, limestone, and scribe-statue, red granite, in Louvre, E.12629 (statue) and E.12631 (base). Chassinat in Mon. Piot, xxv (1921–2), fig. 3, p. 66; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 10 [d], pp. 31, 33; Vandier, Manuel, iii, pl. xiii [5] (from Smith), p. 574; Archives phot. E.183 A, B; see Boreux, Guide, i, p. 230;

Neferherpes \( \underline{\text{Neferh}} \), King's daughter of his body, Prophetess of Rarzedef, etc., base and torso, both limestone, in Cairo Mus. See Chassinat in Mon. Piot, xxv (1921–2), pp. 67–8; Grisezloff in Ann. Serv. xiii (1943), pp. 65–6 (with text); Vandier, Manuel, ii, p. 574. Torso, Chassinat, op. cit. pl. x, p. 68; Boreux, La Sculpture égyptienne au Musée du Louvre, pl. v; Desroches, L'Art égyptien au Musée du Louvre (1941), fig. on 8th p. [upper left]; Desroches-Noblecourt, Le Style égyptien, pl. xii [upper right]; Vandier, Manuel, iii, pl. ix [5], p. 574; id. and Sougez, La Sculpture égyptienne au Musée du Louvre, fig. on 2nd p. [lower]. See Vandier, Guide (1948), pp. 10, 36; (1952), pp. 10, 37; Boreux, Guide, i, pp. 193–4, 231.

Hétepères \( \underline{\text{Htp}} \), King's daughter of his body, part of base with lower part of statue, both limestone, in Cairo Mus. See Chassinat in Mon. Piot, xxv (1921–2), p. 68.


Hippopotamus, wood, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 35140. See id. ib. p. 64; Maspero, Guide, p. 318 [3138].

II. Necropolis

A. WEST CEMETERIES

South-west of village

General plan, Bisson de la Roque, Rapport sur les fouilles d'Abou-Roach, i (1922–3) (quoted here as Bisson de la Roque, i), pl. i, pp. 2–3.
ABU RAWÂSH—NECROPOLIS

CEMETERY F. Dyn. V–VI

Plan II [1]

Description, with plans and sections of tombs, BISSON DE LA ROQUE, i, pp. 5–54 with figs.;
iı (1924) (quoted here as BISSON DE LA ROQUE, ii), pp. 1–89 with figs. Plan, id. ib. ii, pl. i, cf.
i, pl. ii; views, id. ib. i, pls. xiv–xxvii, xix–xxiv; ii, pls. iv, v, vii–xx. Dating of tombs, see

F. 3. Probably Dyn. V or VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

BISSON DE LA ROQUE, i, pp. 15–19; plan, on pl. iii; sections, figs. 6, 7; views, pls. xvi [3, 4],
xvii [1, 2].
Relief-fragments, upper part of man, and man caressing donkey. Id. ib. pl. x, pp. 18–19.

F. 7. KASEUZA ⍱ ⍱, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

BISSON DE LA ROQUE, ii, pp. 3–10; plans and sections, on pl. ii, figs. 1, 2; views, pls. iv, v,
vii [1].
Relief-fragments, including scenes with dancers, butchers [29137, in text called 39137],
offering-bringers, netting fish, sailing-boat, perhaps from south chapel. Id. ib. pl. xxx [291],
p. 5.
Fragments of false-door and two offering-tables of deceased. Id. ib. pls. xxix, vi [1, 2],
p. 10.

F. 11. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

BISSON DE LA ROQUE, i, pp. 30–4; plans and section, on pl. v, fig. 18; views, pl. xix [1, 2].
Relief-fragment with head of cow. Id. ib. pl. xviii [2, left], p. 31.
Sarcophagus (uninscribed) with palace-façade decoration, from burial chamber, in
Louvre, E.12959. Id. ib. pl. xix [3, 4], pp. 33–4; BORREUX, Guide, i, pl. xxxi, pp. 233–4;
DESROCHES, L'Art égyptien au Musée du Louvre (1941), fig. on 7th p. [upper]; CAPART, L'Art
Ég. iv, pl. 615; ARCHIVES phot. E.649 A–F; detail, Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 83; see
VANDIER, Guide, p. 9; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 124 [b 34].


Stone-built mastaba.

BISSON DE LA ROQUE, ii, pp. 21–8; plans and sections, pl. ii, fig. 7; views, pls. x [1],
xı [1].
Remains of north false-door in offering-room of chapel, jambs, woman standing. Id. ib.
pl. x [2], p. 23.

F. 13. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

BISSON DE LA ROQUE, ii, pp. 28–41; plans, pl. iii, fig. 10; views, pls. xii, xiii.
Blocks with remains of texts, found in south shaft. See id. ib. p. 38.
Offering-table with name of Harnit ⍱ ⍱, fragment, alabaster. Id. ib. pl. xxx [445], p. 41.
West Cemeteries

F. 15. NIKAUARACZEDEF (King's son of his body, Sole companion of his father, Director of the Palace. End of Dyn. V or later.
Brick-built mastaba.
BISSON DE LA ROQUE, i, pp. 28–30; plans and section, pl. v, fig. 17; views, pl. xvii [3, 4].

South offering-room.
False-door of deceased, in Louvre E.16263. Id. ib. pl. xi, fig. 16; palimpsest text, FISCHER in A.Z. 86 (1961), pp. 29–31 with fig. 4; see VANDIER, Guide, pp. 8–9, 10.
Relief-fragment with upper part of man. BISSON DE LA ROQUE, i, pl. xviii [3], p. 29.

F. 19. Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba.
BISSON DE LA ROQUE, i, pp. 37–40; ii, pp. 43–53. Plans, id, ib. i, pl. iv; ii, pl. ii, figs. 11, 12. Views, id. ib. i, pls. xxi [3], xxii; ii, pl. xiv [1].

North interior chapel.
Right of doorway, remains of deceased with wife and son Hekaf (tomb, F. 21). Id. ib. i, pl. xxiii [1], p. 39; ii, pl. xviii [2], p. 53.

F. 21. Hekaf (Royal chamberlain, Herdsman of rekhet, Judge and Boundary official, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.
BISSON DE LA ROQUE, ii, pp. 53–65; plans and sections, pl. ii, figs. 15, 16; views, pls. xiv [1], xv–xvii [1].

South interior chapel.
Vestibule.
Right thickness of doorway, remains of text and man standing. Id. ib. pl. xvii [2, 3], p. 56.
Fragment of scene with butchers. Id. ib. pl. xxx [279], p. 57.

Offering-room.
Lower part of false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pls. xxxiii, xiv [2], pp. 57–8.

CEMETERY M. Dyn. I and V–VI

Plan II [2]

MONET EXCAVATION (1913–14)

MONET in Kémi, vii (1938), pp. 11–69; plan, pl. i; plans and sections of tombs, pls. ii–vii; views, pls. viii–xiv; viii (1946), pp. 157–227 with pls. i–xiv; BISSON DE LA ROQUE, i, pp. 55–9; plan, pl. xxv; views, pl. xxvi; LACAU in Comptes rendus (1913), pp. 520–1.

Brick-built superstructure almost completely destroyed.
MONET in Kémi, vii (1938), pp. 15–28; plan and section, pl. ii; views, pls. viii, ix [1].
Sealing with name of Den. See id. ib. p. 18; KAPLAN, Inschriften, i, p. 135 [u]; ii, note 780.

1 Different from the tomb of the same number of Bisson de la Roque.
**Subsidiary burial 2.** Khuit \(\supset\) \(\supset\) (woman).

Stela of deceased. **Montet** in *Kēmī*, viii (1946), pl. vi [upper left], pp. 180–1 [2]; see **Kaplonz**, op. cit. i, p. 203 [iv, 2].

**Subsidiary burial 5.** Setib \(\supset\) \(\supset\) *\(\supset\) (woman).

Stela of deceased. **Montet** in *Kēmī*, viii (1946), pl. vi [middle right], p. 181 [3]; see **Kaplonz**, op. cit. i, p. 203 [iv, 3].

**Finds**

Stela and fragment of another, illegible, found near tomb M. I. See **Montet** in *Kēmī*, viii (1946), p. 182 [4, 5]; **Kaplonz**, op. cit. i, p. 203 [iv, 4 and 5].

**M. III:** Temp. Den.

Brick-built superstructure lost.

**Montet** in *Kēmī*, vii (1938), pp. 32–4; plan and sections, pl. iii.

Fragments of two sealings with name and titles of 'Ankhka \(\supset\) \(\supset\) and name of Den. Id. ib. viii (1946), pl. xiii [5], pp. 200–2 [5, 6]; **Kaplonz**, *Inscriptions*, iii, Abb. 276; i, p. 134 [8]; ii, note 775.

**M. IV.** Temp. Den.

Brick-built superstructure lost.

**Montet** in *Kēmī*, vii (1938), pp. 35–6; plan and section, on pl. iv.

Fragments of sealings of 'Ankhka. Id. ib. viii (1946), pls. xii [4], xiii [4], pp. 199–200; **Kaplonz**, *Inscriptions*, iii, Abb. 234; i, p. 134 [8]; ii, note 776.

**M. VI. Mezedka \(\supset\) \(\supset\).** Temp. Den.

Brick-built mastaba.

**Montet** in *Kēmī*, vii (1938), pp. 37–8; plan, on pl. iv.

Stela of deceased. Id. ib. viii (1946), pl. vi [bottom left], p. 180 [1]; see **Kaplonz**, *Inscriptions*, i, p. 203 [iv, 1].

Six fragments (two of them with name of Den) of two types of sealings. **Montet** in *Kēmī*, viii (1946), pls. xi, xii [2 n], xiii [1, 2], pp. 195–8 [1, 2]; **Kaplonz**, op. cit. iii, Abb. 118, 198; i, p. 134 [q]; ii, note 774, cf. 452 and 773 bis.

**M. IX.** Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.


Relief-fragment with men bringing ibex. Id. ib. fig. on p. 215.

**M. XI.** Temp. Den.

Superstructure lost.

**Montet** in *Kēmī*, vii (1938), pp. 53–4; plan and sections, on pl. vi; view, pl. xiii [1].


\(^1\) Different from the tomb of the same number of Bisson de la Roque.
West Cemeteries


Brick-built mastaba.

Montet in Kêmi, vii (1938), pp. 54–8; plan, pl. vii; views, pls. xi [3], xiii [3, 4].


M. XV. Sâbusu $\overline{\text{rs}}$, Overseer of ka-servants of the Pyramid of Ra‘zedef, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Partly brick-built and partly stone-built mastaba.


Sarcophagus of deceased, inscribed in ink. See id. ib. pp. 216–17 (with text); Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 125 [8 37].


M. XVIII. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba. Position not marked on plan.

Montet in Kêmi, viii (1946), pp. 218–21; Bisson de la Roque, i, pp. 55–6; plan, section, and views, pls. xxv, xxvi, fig. 27.

False-door of deceased (eldest son Sheotpu $\overline{\text{rs}}$, Director of the pastures, Overseer of cattle of the Ibis-nome, Prophet of Khephren, etc.), with estates and offering-bringers at back of niche, from north chapel, in Louvre, E.14328. See Montet in Kêmi, viii (1946), pp. 218–21 (with texts); names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 201–2 [14], cf. figs. 10, 11 (from Bisson de la Roque and Montet).

Klasens excavation (1959)

Klasens in Oudheid, Med. xlii (1961), pp. 108–28; id. in Phoenix, v (1959), pp. 124–32; plans, id. in Oudheid. Med. xlii (1961), figs. 1, 2; id. Nederlandse opgravingen in Egypte, fig. 7; plan showing relation to Montet’s excavation, id. ib. fig. 2; id. in Oudheid. Med. xli (1960), fig. 13 facing p. 70; views, xlii (1961), pls. xviii–xxii.

M. 20. Men $\overline{\text{rs}}$, Miller. Dyn. I.

Brick-built superstructure lost.


Stela of deceased. Id. ib. pl. xxiv [1], fig. 7, p. 121 [A]; id. in Phoenix, v (1959), fig. 79; see Kaplony, Inschriften, i, p. 204 [iv, 8].

M. 24. Dyn. I.

Brick-built superstructure lost.


Bowl with incised text, volcanic ash. Id. ib. pl. xxiv [2], fig. 8 [2], p. 122.


Brick-built superstructure lost.

ABÛ RAWÂSH—NECROPOLIS

Vessel with incised text, fragment, schist. Id. in Oudheid. Med. xl (1961), pl. xxiv [3, fig. 8 [1], p. 121 [b, i].

Sealings with name and titles of ʿAnkhka; id. ib. fig. 10 [6, 7], pp. 123–4; uncertain, fig. 10 [8, 9]; with name of Den, fig. 10 [1–5]. Id. in Phoenix, v (1959), figs. 82–3.

CEMETERY H

Bisson de la Roque, i, pp. 59–63; plan, pl. xxvii; views, pl. xxviii.


Rock-cut tomb.

Bisson de la Roque, i, p. 62; plan, pl. xxvii.

Relief-fragment with musicians, id. ib. pl. xviii [2, right]; fragment of lintel with remains of offering-text, pl. xviii [4].

B. SOUTH CEMETERIES

Plans, Klasens in Oudheid. Med. N.R. xxxix (1958), fig. xi; xli (1960), fig. 13; id. Nederlandse opgravingen in Egypte, fig. 2.

CEMETERY 300

Id. in Oudheid. Med. N.R. xxxix (1958), pp. 32–55, views, etc., pls. xvi–xxviii, plan, fig. 12; id. in Phoenix, iv (1958), pp. 45–8; plan, id. Nederlandse opgravingen in Egypte, fig. 4.

389. Early Dynastic.


CEMETERY 400


402. Temp. ʿAḥa.

Pottery vase with name of ʿAḥa in ink. Id. in Oudheid. Med. N.R. xl (1959), pl. xxvii [1], fig. 8 [1], p. 57; see id. in Chron. d’Ég. xxxiv (1959), p. 35.

469. Dyn. I.

Sealing with double row of serekhs. Id. in Oudheid. Med. N.R. xl (1959), pl. xxvii [2], fig. 8 [2], p. 58.

MASTABA 700

700. NIMAʾETRET₁ ʃ Ɑ, Overseer of scribes of the granary, etc. Dyn. V.

Partly brick-built and partly stone-built mastaba.


Two seated statues of deceased, damaged, from serdab, one in Cairo Mus., other (headless) in Leyden Mus. F.1960/12.497. Id. ib. fig. 23, p. 44.
C. NORTH-WEST CEMETERY (WÂDI QAREN)


a². Probably Gallery of mummified crocodiles. Late Period.

Rock-cut.

Id. ib. pp. 65–6; plan, pl. xxxi; views, pls. xxxii, xxxiii [1].

Block with names of Nektanebos II. Id. ib. pl. xxxv [4], pp. 4, 65–6.


Head of male statue, Dyn. XXVI–XXVII. Bisson de la Roque, op. cit. pl. xxxvi [38], p. 66.

a³. Late Period.

Rock-cut tomb.

Bisson de la Roque, op. cit. pp. 67–9; plan, fig. 33; view, pl. xxxiv [4].

Lid and fragment of anthropoid sarcophagus (uninscribed). Lid, id. ib. pl. xxxv [3], pp. 68–9.

III. Fort

Probable Middle Kingdom

About 2 kilometres north of Abû Rawâsh village

Plan, sections, and views, Macramallah in *Ann. Serv.*, xxxii (1932), pp. 161–73, pls. i–iv, fig. 1.

IV. Miscellaneous

Statues. In chronological order


Statuette of man playing flute, Dyn. I, in Michaelidis Colln.

Head, probably of Raʹzedef, damaged, sandstone or quartzite, in Louvre, E.11167. Id. Manuel, iii, pl. i [5], pp. 100 with note 2, 573.


Female head, probably Old Kingdom, in Philadelphia Mus. E 14367.

Statuette of young divinity with fragment of text on back pillar, faience, Late Period, in Cairo Mus. 38226. Daressy, *Statues de divinités (Cat. Caire)*, pl. xii, p. 65.

Hawk with two lines of demotic on base, bronze, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 30764.

Stelae

Neferwianet Õ£ (woman), Dyn. I, re-used in 4th cent. A.D., verso, woman, Anubis as jackal, and Greek text, presumably from here, formerly in Michaelidis Colln., now in
ABU RAWÂSH—MISCELLANEOUS


Two, one with name Beshanka(?), Dyn. I, in Michaelidis Colln. See KAPLONY, Inschriften, i, p. 203 [iv, 6].

Various

Libation-basins of Baka, and of Ḥarnit, both King's sons, Dyn. IV, in Cairo Mus. 57004, 57013.


Offering-table of 'Anemho Ꙃ=c., Divine father of Horus Lord-of-Letopolis, with names of Nektanebos II, granite, in Cairo Mus. 23115. KAMAL, Tables d'offrandes (Cat. Caire), pl. xxvii, pp. 94–5.

Sarcophagus (uninscribed) with palace-façade decoration, Dyn. IV, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66611. DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxii [2, 3], xxviii [3], p. 124 [b 35].

PYRAMID-FIELD OF GIZA

Plan III

Plan, POCOCKE, A Description of the East (1743), i, pl. xvi [upper] facing p. 41; NORDEN, Travels in Egypt and Nubia (1757), i, pl. xiii [upper] before p. 71; Descr. Ant. v, pl. 6; PERRING, Pyramids, i, two pls. at beginning; VYSE, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 1; L. D. i. 14; PRÉSSE, L'Art ég., i, 50th pl., 'Plan topographique' (with section); WILKINSON, Topographical Survey of Thebes (1830), pl. v; id. M. and C. iii. 398 = ed. BIRCH, ii. 360 (No. 462); WHEELER in Antiquity, ix (1935), pl. facing p. 188; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, General Map of the Giza Necropolis; HASSAN, Giza, ii, 2nd plan at beginning; iii, 3rd plan at beginning; iv and v, 2nd plan at beginning; vi [3] and vii, 1st plan at end; ABU-BAKR, Giza, 1st plan at beginning; FAKHRY, The Pyramids, fig. 60; MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L'Architettura, vi, Tav. 1; HAY MSS. 29812, 34; BURTON MSS. 25618, 64; WILKINSON MSS. xliv. E.I [b dentro]; HOSKINS MSS. i. 132. Plan and elevation, GROBERT, Description des Pyramides de Ghize [etc.] (1801), 3rd pl. at end; BRUCHET, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, figs. 3, 4.


Views, mainly of Pyramids, L. D. i. 15–20; PARIBENI, Architettura, fig. 23; LANGE, Ägypten. Landschaft, pl. 24; id. and HIRMER, Ägypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pls. 26–7; (1967), pls. 25–6; L'Égypte. Art et civilisation. Sér. 4 bis (1951), pl. 2; VIOLLET and DORESSÉ, Egypt, pl. 50; MONTET, Lives of the Pharaohs, fig. on p. 33 [upper]; WESTENDORF, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 42; SOGA, The Nile, fig. on pp. 48–9; von HAGEN, F. Catherwood, fig. on pl. facing p. 32 [lower]; HAY MSS. 29812, 27, 58 (= von HAGEN, op. cit. fig. on pl. facing p. 32 [upper]), 59, 66; WILKINSON MSS. xxviii. 12, 13; HOSKINS MSS. i. 138–9.

Air views, BLAKE in Discovery, iii (1922), fig. 3, p. 173; BAIKIE, A History of Egypt, i, pl.

1 Selected references.
Pyramid-field of Giza

viii; id. Eg. Antiq. pl. i [lower]; I.L.N. Feb. 27, 1932, fig. on p. 311; Wheeler in Antiquity, ix (1935); pl. ii facing p. 5; Pret in Hammerton, Universal History of the World, i, fig. on p. 506; Breasted, The Conquest of Civilization, fig. 1; Drioton, Le Sphinx et les Pyramides de Giza, pl. vii; Fedden, The Land of Egypt, fig. 63; de Montgton, L’Égypte, fig. on p. 19; Bendow, Pyramidetids Egypt, pl. facing p. 177; Edwards, Pyramids (1947), pl. 1; Grineval, Eg. Pyramids, pl. vii facing p. 97; Frankfort, Ancient Egyptian Religion, pl. 31; Lauer, Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, pl. 1 facing p. 32; Cottrell, The Lost Pharaohs, pl. 18 facing p. 97; Smith, Art . . . Anc. Eg. pl. 32, p. 59; Aldred in Piggott, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on p. 110 [24]; Gardiner, Egypt of the Pharaohs, pl. v facing p. 82; Bruchet, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. i.

Vertical air views, Capart, Memphis, pl. on p. xv; Grineval, Eg. Pyramids, pl. i; Racke, Harmachistempel, frontispiece [upper]; of two Pyramids, Badawy, Eg. Architecture, i, pl. v [b].

I. Pyramids

A. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF KHUFU

Dyn. IV. Lower part unexcavated

History of exploration, Maragiglio and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, iv, pp. 8–11; plan of upper part, tav. 1 [i].

Valley Temple. Beneath village of Nazlet el-Simmân.


Causeway. Destroyed when building village of Nazlet el-Simmân.


Relief-fragments. From upper part, found by Hassan.

Two blocks with ḫeb-sed scenes, from south wall; see Hassan, Giza, vi [1], p. 68; Junker, Giza, vi, p. 9 note 1 [right]; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 157 note 1; position, see Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, p. 4 (as from walls of Court of Mortuary Temple). (a) Upper part of King with remains of four men behind him; Hassan, Giza, x, pl. vi [a], fig. 4, pp. 21–2; omitting two men, Reisner and Smith, op. cit. fig. 5, p. 4; Lauer in Ann. Serv. xlix (1949), pl. i, pp. 113–14. (b) King in ḫeb-sed dress seated, large head of King, and columns of text mentioning Pyramid of Khufu; Hassan, Giza, x, pl. vi [b], p. 23 (texts); Reisner and Smith, op. cit. fig. 6, p. 4; Lauer, op. cit. pl. ii, pp. 114–15.

Wing of protective bird, and head of hawk, from south wall; Hassan, Giza, x, pl. v [b], fig. 3, p. 21. Legs and wing of vulture holding ankh, from north wall; id. ib. pl. v [a], fig. 2, p. 20. Two adjoining fragments with torso of King, from north wall; id. ib. pl. vii [a], p. 34. Head of hoopoe; id. ib. pl. viii [b], fig. 8.

Mortuary Temple. Completely destroyed except for basalt pavement.

GIZA—PYRAMIDS


Masons’ graffito with date, on south wall of entrance corridor. SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 7 [bottom left], pp. 126–7 [c, 1]; see REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 71 [bottom].

Relief-fragments. Found in area of Subsidiary Pyramids.

From scenes with boats being paddled, REISNER and SMITH, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 7, p. 5 note 6 [9–12]; with remains of texts, [13, 14, 17]; from scene with man leading ox, [16]; head of man, [15]. Various, found in débris of Causeway, but probably from here. Id. ib. fig. 7, p. 4, and p. 5 note 6 [1–8]. See also blocks from Causeway, supra, p. 11. Blocks re-used at Lisht, see Bibl. iv. 79; at Tell Baṣa, iv. 28.

Khufu statues.

Head with protecting hawk, probably, life-size, fragments, alabaster, found in débris over tomb G 7102 and possibly from here, in Boston Mus. 27.1466. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 5 [a], p. 20 [4]. Seated statuette, base and front of feet, with cartouche, alabaster, from débris north of Subsidiary Pyramid G I–a, in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 24–12–59). See id. ib. p. 20 [1]. Base with feet of seated statuette, with cartouche, alabaster, from surface débris of tomb G 2391, in Boston Mus. 13.3448. See id. ib. p. 20 [2]. Seated statuette, probably, base and feet, alabaster, found in upper débris of south-west section of East Field, in Boston Mus. 25.1509. Id. ib. fig. 9, p. 20 [3]. Base with remains of cartouche, fragment, found by Schiaparelli, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1884. CURTO, Gli Scavi, Tav. i [a], p. 11 [3].

Private and other statues. Old Kingdom.

Ram-statue with names of Khufu, fragment, basalt, presumably from here, in Berlin (East) Mus. 22572. SCHÄFER in Orientalistische Literaturzeitung, 29 (1926), Taf. ii, Abb. 1–3, cols. 723–7. Double-statue, King’s warb-priest, etc. (name lost), and wife Nefertopdet(?). mitrt, seated, fragment of lower part. HASSAN, Giza, x, pl. ix, p. 36. Scribe-statue, bust, red granite. Id. ib. pl. viii [A], p. 36. Base with right foot, fragment, found by Schiaparelli, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1885. CURTO, op. cit. Tav. i [b], pp. 11–12 [4].

Various.

Mace-head with Horus-name of Khufu, fragment, limestone, from surroundings. HASSAN, Giza, x, pl. x [c], p. 38 [top].
Pyramid-complex of Khufu

Lepsius, IV; Perring and Vyse, r of Giza; Reisner, G I; called Great or First Pyramid.

Exterior

View,1 Greaves, Pyramidographia (1646), 2nd pl. after p. 48; Loos drawings, pl. 887; Gyllenskiöpf drawings, pl. 886 (last two reproduced by Peterson in Objets, 3, figs. on pp. 52–3); Hay MSS. 29812, 63; Keimer in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 17 (Dec. 1955), fig. on p. 18 (taken in 1839 by Goupil-Fesquet); Teynard, Égypte et Nubie, i (1858), pl. 9; Béchard and Palmieri, L'Égypte et la Nubie (1887), pl. xliii (reversed); Sebah photo. 44; Borchardt and Ricke, Egypt, pl. 72; Viollet and Doressé, Egypt, pl. 51; Lauer, Observations sur les pyramides, pl. vii [upper]; Hassan, Giza, x, frontispiece; Bruchet, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. v [upper]; Great Museums, pl. 152; Gilbert, Méditerranée antique, fig. 10; Pochan, L'Énigme de la Grande Pyramide, 6th pl. after p. 224. Air view, Fedden, The Land of Egypt, fig. 64; Pochan, op. cit. pl. facing p. 225 (with Second Pyramid).


Interior. Burton MSS. 25618, 70–3

Section, on plan IV [1]

Plans and sections, Pococke, A Description of the East (1743), i, pls. xvi [lower], xvii [lower] facing pp. 41, 44; Norden, Travels in Egypt and Nubia (1757), i, pls. xlviii–li between pp. 74–5, 78–9 (called Second Pyramid); Descr. Ant. v, pls. 14 [1–3], 15 [3–8]; Denon, Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte (Paris, 1802), pl. 20 [3–11]; Hist. exp. Atlas, pl. 23; Perring, Pyramids, i, pls. i–iv; Prisse, L'Art Ég., i, on 3rd pl.; Maragiogli and Rinaldi, op. cit. Tav. 3–8, pp. 22–59, cf. 108–61 notes 11–43; Borchardt, Einiges zur dritten Bauperiode der Grossen Pyramide bei Gis, passim; cf. id. in A.Z. xxx (1892), Bl. 4 [lower], pp. 102–6; Burton MSS. 25618, 65–6 (after Norden); Hoskins MSS. i, 128–9.

Sections, Greaves, Pyramidographia (1646), pl. facing p. 48; Sonnini, Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Égypte [etc.] (1799), ii, pl. xxv (detail); Denon, Égypte delineated, pl. vii [2]; Vyse, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 3; ii, pl. facing p. 158; Horéau, Panorama d'Égypte et de Nubie (1847), p. 9 verso [middle]; Petrie, The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh (1883), pls. vii [upper], ix; Wheeler in Antiquity, ix (1935), figs. 1–4, pp. 162–72; Fakhry, The Pyramids, fig. 68; Lane MSS. 34088, 42; Burton MSS. 25620, 95–102 verso.

Views of entrance, Sandsys, A Relation of a Journey Begun Anno Domini 1610 (1615), pl. on p. 130; Descr. Ant. v, pl. 14 [4]; Denon, Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte (Paris, 1802), pl. 20 bis [2]; id. Égypte delineated, pl. vii [2]; Hist. exp. Atlas, pl. 52; Hamilton, Remarks on Several Parts of Turkey. i. Aegyptiaca (1809), pl. xix [1]; Perring, Pyramids, i, pl. xiii; Vyse, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 236; Horéau, op. cit. p. 9; PariBeni, Architettura, fig. 25; Robichon and Varille, En Égypte (1937), pl. 22; Bruchet, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. vi; Pochan, L'Énigme de la Grande Pyramide, 3rd pl. after p. 96; of entrance and interior, Capart, Memphis, figs. 50, 55–6; Lane MSS. 34083, 25–6, 34084, 1, 2, 34088, 7–9.

Great Gallery.

Views, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 13; Hichens, Egypt and its Monuments, pl. facing p. 10; Badawy, Eg. Architecture, i, pl. vi [b]; Smith, Art... Anc. Eg. pl. 27 [A], p. 42; Soga, The Nile, fig. on

1 Selected references.
Thrust-relieving chambers. 'Chambres de décharge'. Masons' graffiti with names of crews of Khufu.


A 'Campbell’s Chamber'


B 'Lady Arbuthnot’s Chamber'

North and south sides, and west end, PERRING, op. cit. pl. vi; VYSE, op. cit. pl. facing p. 279. North, MASPERO, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 371 (= L. D. ii, 1 [c]). North and west, PIRSE, op. cit. 3rd pl. [lower middle, 2nd and 3rd lines]; LEPSIUS, *Auswahl*, vii [a, c, d]; L. D. ii. 1 [c, d, e]. North and south, LEPSIUS in LENORMANT, op. cit. pl. ii [7–12].

C 'Nelson’s Chamber'

West end, PERRING, op. cit. pl. v [lower]; VYSE, op. cit. pl. facing p. 284 [right end]; LEPSIUS in LENORMANT, op. cit. pl. ii [2–6].

D 'Wellington’s Chamber'

West end, PERRING, op. cit. pl. v [middle]; LEPSIUS in LENORMANT, op. cit. pl. ii [1]. East end, PERRING, op. cit. pls. v [top], x, xi; part, LEPSIUS, *Auswahl*, vii [e].

Burial chamber. 'King’s Chamber'.


Sarcophagus (uninscribed), granite. PIAZZI SMYTH, *Life and Work at the Great Pyramid* (1867), i, pl. 1; see DONADONI ROVERI, *Sarcofagi egizi*, p. 104 [A 3]; HAY MSS. 29812, 65.

'Queen’s Chamber’. Abandoned burial chamber of second plan (Borchardt).

Plan and sections, PERRING, op. cit. pl. viii. View, POCCHAN, op. cit. 5th pl. after p. 96.

Subterranean chamber. Abandoned part of first plan (Borchardt).

Plan and sections, PERRING, op. cit. pl. ix. View, POCCHAN, op. cit. pl. facing p. 224 [lower].

Boat-pits. Five, one of them unexcavated.

Plan V [1]

HASSAN, *Giza*, vi [1], pp. 40–2; x, p. 38. Plans and sections, MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, *L’Architettura*, iv, Tav. 1, 9, 10. Plan showing Boat-pits, ABUBAKR in *Archaeology*, 8 (1955), fig. on p. 97 (after HASSAN); showing Boat-pits Nos. 3–5, HASSAN, *Giza*, vi [1], fig. 14; x, fig. 10.

Pyramid-complex of Khufu

Egypt, fig. on p. 44; with Nos. 3 and 5, Bruchet, *Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide*, pl. iii [upper], cf. iii [lower]; Aldred, *Egypt to the End of the Old Kingdom*, fig. 81; SoGa, *The Nile*, fig. on p. 62 [lower]; Michalowski, *Art*, fig. 85; with No. 5, *I.L.N*. Feb. 7, 1925, figs. on p. 223.

**Boat-pit No. 1.** Rectangular. Unexcavated. Covered by outer enclosure wall.

View of roofing blocks, Dimick in *Archaeology*, 8 (1955), fig. on p. 94.

**Boat-pit No. 2.** Rectangular, with dismantled wooden boat. Covered by outer enclosure wall.


Views of roofing blocks, interior, and sketch-plan showing position, *Egypt Trav. Mag.* (Special Issue 1954), figs. on p. 65. View of Boat-pit No. 2, and roofing of No. 1, Aldred, *Egypt to the End of the Old Kingdom*, fig. 83.

Description with views, plans, etc., Abubakr and Mustafa in *Ricke Festschrift* (Beiträge zur ägyptischen Bauforschung und Altertumskunde, 12), Taf. 1-9, plans 1-3, figs. 1, 2, 7, pp. 1-6, cf. 12-16.


View of restored boat and plans and sections, Landström, *Ships of the Pharaohs*, figs. 83-9; view of boat and model, Keating, *Nubian Twilight*, pls. 27-8, p. 44.

Masons’ graffiti of crews of Raázedef, on roofing blocks. Abubakr and Mustafa, op. cit. figs. 4-6, pp. 8, 12; Nour in *The Cheops Boats*, i, pl. xi, p. 7; Fakhry, *The Pyramids*, fig. 62; see Nour in *La Revue du Caire*, xxxiii [175] (1955), pp. 40-1.

Masons' marks, on south wall of pit. Id. in *The Cheops Boats*, i, fig. 2, p. 7; Abubakr and Mustafa, op. cit. fig. 3, p. 6.

**Boat-pit No. 3.**

Plan and description, Burton MSS. 25619, 16 verso; plan and section, Maragioğlio and Rinaldi, op. cit. iv, Tav. 9 [i], pp. 70-1 [pit 2].

**Boat-pit No. 4.** Plan, id. ib. Tav. 9 [i], pp. 70-1 [pit 1]. View, Hassan, *Giza*, x, pl. xii.

**Intrusive finds.** Old Kingdom.

Relief-fragments. With name of Pyramid of Khufu(?), id. ib. pl. vii [b], fig. 7; see vi [1], p. 42 [1]; with rankh, see id. ib. p. 42 [3].

Shoulder of large granite statue. Id. ib. x, pl. xi [a], p. 37; see vi [1], p. 42 [4].
Boat-pit No. 5.

Plans and sections, Maragiochio and Rinaldi, op. cit. iv, Tav. 9 [1, 7–12], pp. 70–1 [pit 3]. Views, Hassan, Giza, x, pls. xiii, xiv.

Intrusive finds.

Fragment of lintel with titles of Hør... from a tomb, Old Kingdom. Id. ib. pl. x [v], fig. 9, p. 37; see vi [i], p. 41 [i].

Head of statue of lion, sandstone. Id. ib. x, pl. xi [c], p. 37; see vi [i], p. 41 [i].

Three Subsidiary Pyramids.

Plan V [i]

Plans, sections, views of entrances and of casing of Middle Pyramid, Perring, Pyramids, ii, Pyramids to the E. of Great Pyramid, pls. i, ii; plans and sections of interior, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, figs. 63–9, pp. 129–35.

Relief-fragments, found here, but probably from Mortuary Temple, see p. 12.

North Subsidiary Pyramid. Lepsius, V; Perring and Vyse, 7 of Giza; Reisner, G I–a. With boat-pit at south side.


Middle Subsidiary Pyramid. Lepsius, VI; Perring and Vyse, 8 of Giza; Reisner, G I–b. With boat-pit at south-west corner.

Plans and sections, Maragiochio and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, iv, Tav. 11 [1, 2], 13, pp. 84–91, cf. 178–81 notes 65–9; Fakhry, The Pyramids, fig. 66, pp. 112, 115; of interior, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 64, p. 130 [2]. View, Burton MSS. 25619, 14; of entrance, Vyse, Operations, ii, pl. facing p. 69 [2]. Boat-pit, see Leclant in Orientalia, N.S. 23 (1954), p. 71 [1, b].

Chapel. Plan, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 120, pp. 211 [1], 248 [top, 1].

Relief-fragments from false-door and walls. Title of Queen, in Boston Mus. 27.1321; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 38 [b], p. 158 [upper]; Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 4 [bottom left]. Fragments of offering-list, men bringing offerings and animals, boat being paddled, in Boston Mus. unnumbered; Smith, op. cit. pl. 38 [a, c], p. 158 [upper]; Reisner and Smith, op. cit. figs. 2–4, p. 4.

South Subsidiary Pyramid. Lepsius, VII; Perring and Vyse, 9 of Giza; Reisner, G I–c. Attributed to Henutsen ḫnsw in (wife of Khufu).

Plans and sections, Maragiochio and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, iv, Tav. 11 [1, 2], 14, pp. 90–7, cf. 180–3 notes 70–5; Vyse, Operations, ii, pl. facing p. 66; Fakhry, The Pyramids,
Pyramid-complex of Khufu


Temple of Isis Mistress-of-the-Pyramid

Pyramid-chapel reconstructed during Dyn. XXI

Plan V [2]

Hassan, The Sphinx, pp. 216–21; id. The Great Sphinx, pp. 110–18; plan, pl. lii; view, pl. li.

Enlargement of Dyn. XXVI

Block with names of Harbes, his father and mother (see below), exact position unknown. De Rouge, Inscr. hiéro, pl. lxvi [bottom].

Two jambs of Diptaiau, Prophet of Osiris Lord-of-Ra-setau and Ra'zedef, etc., in situ, probably seen here. Text of one, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 27c [upper]; of another and lintel (?), De Rouge, Inscr. hiéro, pl. lii [top]; see Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 564–5 [v]; id. Notice des principaux monuments . . . à Boulaq (1864), p. 271 [5].

Room A (of Hassan).


Hieroglyphic graffiti. Prophets of Isis Mistress-of-the-Pyramid, Khufu, Ra'zedef, Khephren, Menkaurä, etc. Dyn. XXVI.

See Wildung, Die Rolle ägyptischer Könige im Bewusstsein ihrer Nachwelt, i, in Münchner ägyptologische Studien, 17, pp. 177–8, 186–8.

North wall.


East wall.


Original position unknown.

Room H (of Hassan).

Man with wife and small son, on either side of niche. Hassan, The Great Sphinx, pl. liv, p. 112.

**Find**

**Dyn. XVIII.**


**Dyn. XXI.** Blocks and fragments.

Kneeling fan-bearer, and names of Psusennes I, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 4747. Mariette, Mon. div. pl. 102 [c]; names, de Rouge, Inscr. hiéro, pl. xxxv [bottom] (called Săn); Hassan, The Great Sphinx, p. 299.

Two column-fragments with probably Psusennes I offering wine to Osiris and Isis and adoring Ptaḥ, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 28161. See Hassan, The Great Sphinx, p. 307; Bull. Inst. Ég. ii Sér. 8 (1887), Annexe xiv (after p. 368).


Jamb of King Amenemōpet, in Berlin (East) Mus. 7973. Lepsius in A.Z. xx (1882), Taf. i [6], p. 106 (called Mit Rahina); Aeg. Inschr. ii, p. 212; see Ausf. Verz. p. 228.

**Dyn. XXVI.**

‘Inventory stela’, with text of building Pyramids of Khufu and Hēnuten and restoration of Temple and its statues, found by Mariette in 1858, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 2091. Hassan, The Great Sphinx, pls. lv, lvi (text on pedestal), pp. 113–17 with fig. 80; Mariette, Mon. div. pl. 53; id. Album du Musée de Boulog, pl. 27; Maspero, Guide, fig. 27, pp. 77–8 [174]; id. Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 413; Devéria squeezes, 6166, i. 1–2; Grdseloff MSS. 2.1–3 (photo.); description and text, Hassan, The Sphinx, pp. 222–7; text, Daresfy in Rec. Trav. xxx (1908), pp. 1–6; parts of text, de Rouge, Recherches sur les monuments [etc.], pp. 46–7, 49 (repr. in Bibl. Ég. xxi, pp. 45–8); Brugsch, Thes. 1231 [upper]; part with god Hauron, Posener in J.N.E.S. iv (1945), p. 241 [6].

Monuments of Ḥaras, son of Peftuāmātushu and Shepenēši, temp. Psammetikhos I:

(a) Stela, Ḥaras and father adore Osiris and Isis, and six lines of text concerning purchase of land, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 28171. See Bull. Inst. Ég. ii Sér. 9 (1888), Annexe i (after p. 216); Hassan, The Great Sphinx, p. 307; Bothmer, Ég. Sculp. p. 41.

(b) Offering-table. See id. ib. p. 41 (called Boston Mus.).

(c) Statuette of Shepenēši seated, lower part, dedicated by Ḥaras. See id. ib. p. 41 (called Boston Mus.).
Pyramid-complex of Khufu

(d) Statue of kneeling Harbes, Overseer of the Department, fragment, granite, probably from here, in Brit. Mus. 514. Text, SHARPE, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 44 [upper]; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 238 [868]; BOTHMER, op. cit. p. 41.

(e) Statue of Harbes holding naos, probably from here, with E. Button (dealer), Frankfurt-am-Main. See ib. ib. p. 41.

B. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF KHEPHREN

Plan, HöLSCHER (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Bl. ii; with sections, MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L'Architettura, v, Tav. 5. Description, BURTON MSS. 25619, 22 verso-24.


Plans, PETRIE, The Pyramids and Temples of Gisch (1883), pl. vi; MASPERO, L’Arch. ég. (1887), fig. 71; (1907), fig. 75; PARIBENI, Architettura, fig. 46; LAUER in Ann. Serv. xlvii (1947), fig. 18 [lower], p. 255; RICKE, Harmachistempel, on Abb. 2, 3; FAHKRY, The Pyramids, fig. 75, pp. 132-5; PRISE MSS. 24333, 76; BURTON MSS. 25620, 110 [right]; WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 11, 38; SOMERS CLARKE MSS. iii. 11, 38; EBERHARD and PALMIERI, L’Egypte et la Nubie (1887), pl. xvii (reversed); EEBERS, Aegypten, i, pl. on p. 173; Eng. ed. pl. facing p. 145; MARIETTE, Voyage dans la Haute Égypte (1893), i, pl. 2; PETRIE, History, i (1899), fig. 30; (1923), fig. 42 (part); JÉQUIER, L’Architecture, i, pls. 3, 4; LAGIER, L’Égypte monumentale et pittoresque, pl. 2 [lower]; CAPART, Memphis, figs. 7, 59; MORET, Le Nil et la civilisation égyptienne (1937), pl. iv [1]; WOLDERING, Götter, Abb. 20; SOMERS CLARKE MSS. 19. 6 (phot.). Including interior, TARCHI, L’Architettura e l’Arte nell’Antico Egitto, Tav. 3 [lower], 5 [upper]; MORET, Mystères égyptiens, pls. xii, xii [left] facing pp. 278, 284; RANKE, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and BREASTED, Geschichte Aegyptens, 6, 7; PARIBENI, Architettura, figs. 45, 47-8; SMITH, Art ... Anc. Eg. pls. 42 [A], 43. View of east façade with entrances, and of interior, MASPERO, Égypte, figs. 86-7; HAMANN, Ag. Kunst, Abb. 126-9. View of south entrance, LAUER, Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, pl. ix [2] facing p. 128; of north, RICKE, Harmachistempel, Taf. 17 [b].

View of interior, CAPART, L’Art ég. (1909), pl. 7; id. L’Art ég. i, pl. 22; PETRIE, The Arts and Crafts of Ancient Egypt, fig. 81 facing p. 66; id. in WRIGHT, Twentieth Century Impressions of Egypt, pl. on p. 129 [upper, 2]; SCHÄFER and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 204; (1930 and 1942), 213; STEINDORFF, Kunst, 113; POULSEN (F.), Aegyptens Kunst (1933), fig. 18; SMITH (E. B.), Egyptian Architecture as Cultural Expression, pl. xxxiii [3]; LANGÉ, Ag. Kunst, pl. 16; id.

1 Selected references.
GIZA—PYRAMIDS

Ägypten. Landschaft, pl. 29; id. and HIRMER, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pls. 34-5; (1967), pls. 32-3; DRIOTON, Le Sphinx et les Pyramides de Giza, pl. v; GILBERT, Le Classicisme de l’architecture égyptienne, figs. 8, 9; id. Méditerranée antique, fig. 9; de WIT, Oud-Egyptische Kunst, fig. 12 facing p. 25; FRANKFORT, Ancient Egyptian Religion, pl. 27; MURRAY, Splendour, pl. xxxiii [1] on p. 129; GIEDION, The Eternal Present, ii, figs. 198-9; EDWARDS, Pyramids (1961), pl. 15 [b]; ATARASHI, Egypt, pl. 6; WESTENDORF, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 46; MICHALOWSKI, Art, figs. 61, 854.

Jambs of entrances with remains of text mentioning Hathor and Bubastis, granite. HÖLSCHER (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 7, 8, cf. Bl. viii, Abb. 5, 6, 21 for positions.

Two blocks with double-crown, from Horus-name of the King, granite, originally above south entrance. RICKE, Harmachistempel, Abb. 16, p. 28.

Intrusive blocks. From débris in front of Temple.


Year I (probably) of Ramesses II, from ruins of houses. STEINDORFF in HÖLSCHER (U.), op. cit. Abb. 167, p. 114.

Bes and demotic inscription, from ruins of houses. Id. ib. Abb. 168, p. 115.

Causeway.

HÖLSCHER (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, pp. 24, 49–50; MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L’Architettura, v, pp. 74–7, plan and sections, on Tav. 5. Sections, BURTON MSS. 25620, 113. See BRUGSCH in Vossischer Zeitung (Königlich privilegierte Berlinische Zeitung) (Dec. 10, 1880). Views, I.L.N. April 6, 1935, figs. on p. 567; HÜRLEMANN in Atlantis (Jan. 1936), fig. on p. 27; DRIOTON, Le Sphinx et les Pyramides de Giza, pl. vi; GRINSELL, Eg. Pyramids, pl. iii facing p. 21; SÖGA, The Nile, fig. on p. 47 [left]; MICHALOWSKI, Art, fig. 858; with Mortuary Temple, HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pl. i.

Block, middle part of body of goddess, found in débris south of tomb G II S, possibly from here, in Hildesheim Mus. 3185. JUNKER, Gisa, x, Taf. xvi [a], Abb. 17, pp. 38–40; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 187 [c].

Mortuary Temple.

View, CAPART, Memphis, fig. 60; SOMERS CLARKE MSS. 10. 1. 10 (photo.).

Account of finding Temple, BELZONI, Researcher, pp. 260–2. Description with views, plans, and section, HÖLSCHER (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, pp. 24–30, 50–8, 84, Bl. iii [upper], vi, xviii; with plan, sections, and reconstructions, MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L’Architettura, v, pp. 64–73, cf. 118–27 notes 29–33, Tav. 11 [1], 12, 13. Plans, JUNKER, Gisa, vi, Abb. 1, pp. 9–10; RICKE, Bemerkungen zur ägyptischen Baukunst des Alten Reichs, ii, in Beiträge zur ägyptischen Bauforschung und Altertumskunde, 5, Abb. 16 [left],
Pyramid-complex of Khephren


Mace-heads of Khephren.


Stone vessels.

Diorite fragment with name of King Send, probably from here. See Steindorff in Hölscher (U.), op. cit. p. 106; Reisner, *Mycerinus*, p. 102 [6].


Statues from Temples of Khephren

Khephren statues.

*Found by Mariette* (1860). In Cairo Mus. From well in floor of Long Vestibule of Valley Temple.


King (headless) seated on throne, diorite, No. 9.

Borchardt, *Statuen*, i, Bl. 3, pp. 9–10 with fig. and text; Hornemann, *Types*, iii, pl. 700.


King (headless) seated, diorite, No. 10.

GIZA—PYRAMIDS

Bubastis and [King], with Nile-god on side of seat, lower part, diorite, Nos. 11, and 1245 (fragment of seat).

No. 11, id. Statuen, i, Bl. 3, pp. 11–12 with figs. and text; Scharff in Studi Rosellini, i, Taf. xxviii [1], p. 306; see Borchardt in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), p. 3, text, p. 12; Hassan, The Great Sphinx, p. 307 [Ent. 27485] (found in Temple of Isis); Bull. Inst. Ég. ii Sér. 7 (1886), Annexe xxviii [27485] (from 'Temple de Mariette'). No. 1245, Borchardt, Statuen, iv, Bl. 173, p. 128.

Bust of King seated, diorite, No. 12. Id. ib.i, Bl. 3, p. 13; see id. in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), p. 3.

King (headless) seated on throne, diorite, No. 13.

Id. Statuen, i, Bl. 4, pp. 13–14 with fig. See id. in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), p. 3; Maspero, Guide, p. 39 [76].

King seated, with hawk perching on back of throne,1 diorite, No. 14.

Borchardt, Statuen, i, Bl. 4, pp. 14–16 with fig. and text; id. in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), Abb. 2, p. 3, details of throne, Abb. 6, 8, text, p. 12; Maspero, Guide, fig. 16, p. 63 [138]; id. and Roeder, Führer, Taf. 1, 2; Brugsch in A.Z. ii (1864), pl. facing p. 59, cf. pp. 58–61; Petrie, History, i (1899), fig. 33; (1923), fig. 45; id. The Arts and Crafts of Ancient Egypt, figs. 27–8 facing p. 34; Capart, L'Art ég. (1909), pl. 11; (1911), pl. 108; id. L'Art ég. ii, pls. 212–13; id. Memphis, figs. 144, 159; von Bissing, Denkmäler, Taf. 10, Text to Taf. 10 [1st fig.]; id. Ag. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. li [344], lxvi [401]; Fechheimer, Plastik, Taf. 22–4; Tarchi, L'Architettura e l'Arte nell'Antico Egitto, Tav. 9 [lower]; Weigall, Anc. Eg. ... Art, 24–6 [upper left]; Richer, Le Nu, fig. 36; Drioton, Le Musée Égyptien (1939), pl. iv; Hamann, Ag. Kunst, Abb. i (frontispiece), 125; Pyraou, Summa Artis, iii (1945), pl. v facing p. 104, fig. 136; Stein dorff, Kunst, 179–80; Murray, Egyptian Sculpture, pls. viii, ix [1]; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Beetence, Geschichte Ägyptens, 52–3; Ranke, Meisterwerke, Abb. 8, 9; Aldred, O.K. Art, pls. 15, 16; Encycl. phot. Caire, pls. 8–10; Edwards, Pyramids (1947), pl. 8; (1961), pl. 16; Lange and Hürmer, Ägypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pls. 36–9; (1967), pls. 30–1, and iv; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 106–7; Westendorf, Das Alte Ägypten, figs. on pp. 40–1; Michalowski, Art, figs. 62, 195; Mariette, Album du Musée de Boulaq, pl. 26; Ebers, Ägypten, i, fig. on p. 172; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 150; Ward (J. J.), Pyramids and Progress, fig. on p. 34; Ross, The Art of Egypt, pl. on p. 101; Poulsen (F.), Ägyptens Kunst (1933), fig. 36, p. 69; Mistry, Illus. Cat. No. 138; Descr. somm. No. 138 with pl. Upper part of body or head, Petrie, The Making of Egypt, pl. lvi [3]; Borchardt, Works of Art from the Egyptian Museum at Cairo, pl. 1; de Rougé, Album photographique, pls. 91–2; Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), Taf. ii facing p. 220; (1930 and 1942), Taf. ii facing p. 230; Boreux, L'Art égyptien, pl. xix; Wresz., Atlas, ii. 52 [Beibild on right]; Lange, Ag. Kunst, pl. 18; Smith, Hist. Ég. Sculp. pl. 5 [f]; id. Art ... Anc. Eg. pl. 40; Drioton and Sved, Art ég. figs. 11, 12; Vandier, Ég. Sculpture, pl. 4; Pritchard, Anc. Near East, fig. 377. Hawk, Bénédicte in Mon. Piot, xvii (1909), fig. 9, p. 17.

King seated, greywacke, No. 15.


---

1 Selected references.
Pyramid-complex of Khephren

Legs of King standing, greywacke, No. 16. Borchardt, Statuen, i, Bl. 4, p. 17 (with text); see id. in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), p. 2, text, p. 11.

King (headless) seated, greywacke, No. 17; adjoining fragment of inscribed base found by Hassan in shaft G of north room of tomb of Kaunesut (see p. 274).

No. 17, id. Statuen, i, Bl. 5, pp. 18-9 with fig. and text; id. in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), Abb. 7, p. 2, text, pp. 11-12; Vandier, Manuel, iii, pl. iii [1] (from Borchardt), p. 557; see Maspero, Guide (1914), p. 67 [168]. Adjoining fragment, Hassan, Giza, ii, pl. xxvi [2, 3], p. 86.

Fragment of shoulder and breast, probably, greywacke, No. 378. See Borchardt, Statuen, i, p. 199; id. in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), p. 2 note 4.

Found by von Sieglin Expedition (1909-10).

Head, fragment, diorite, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 1945. Borchardt in Hölischer (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Bl. xvi, Abb. 80–1, p. 92 [1]; Fechheimer, Kleinplastik der Ägypter, Taf. 8; Capart, Documents, i, pl. 3 [A]; Mogensen in R.E.A. i (1927), pl. viii [3]; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breasted, Geschichte Ägyptens, 55; Spiegl, Kurser Führer durch das Ägyptische Museum der Universität Leipzig (1938), Taf. 1; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 12 [e], p. 35; Byvanck, De Kunst, pl. xv [52]; Steindorff, A Royal Head, pl. 11, p. 11 [23]; Wolf, Die Welt der Ägypter, Taf. 12; Vandier, Manuel, iii, pl. iii [5] (from Smith), p. 571; Müller (Dieter) and Etzoldt, Ägypten, front cover.


Found by Junker.

In Cairo Museum.

Head wearing nemes (damaged), greywacke, found at south-west corner of tomb D. 16, Ent. 49692. Junker in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. ix [b], p. 105; see id. Giza, ix, pp. 125–6; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 34 [lower, 1] (called north-west).

In Hildesheim Museum.

Nos. 69, 2694, and unnumbered; see Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, pp. 4. 47.

Fragments, diorite and alabaster, found in shaft of tomb G 5332. See Junker, Giza, viii, p. 56; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 177 [4]; Smith, op. cit. p. 34 [9].
GIZA—PYRAMIDS

Fragments, found in débris of exterior mud-brick chapel of tomb G I S; diorite, see JUNKER, Giza, xi, p. 18; alabaster, with remains of cartouche, Taf. xxii [d (6o)], p. 18. Fragments (some inscribed), diorite and alabaster, some re-used, found in débris of tomb G II S; see id. ib. x, pp. 40–1. See id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), pp. 185–6 [c].

Found by Reisner.

Fragment of face, alabaster, found in surface débris near shaft G 237oB and in shaft G 238a, in Boston Mus. 13.3472. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 12 [c], p. 34 [lower, 4] (with other fragments, some with name).

Mutilated head wearing nemes, alabaster, found with last, in Boston Mus. 34.52a,b. See id. ib. p. 34 [lower, 5]; id. Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), p. 37; (1960), p. 42.

Fragment of beard, and others, several with name, alabaster, probably same statue as next, from area between tombs G 5110 and G 5230. Beard, id. in W.Z.K.M. 54 (1957), on fig. 1, p. 186 note 1; see id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 34 [8].

Fragments of face, bust, lap, and throne with scenes of Horus and Seth with was-sceptres, from seated statue, alabaster, found in shaft G 5223A and surroundings, G 4833B, and G 7422A, in Boston Mus. 21.951–2. Id. in W.Z.K.M. 54 (1957), figs. 1–3, pp. 186–90; No. 21.951, id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 12 [b], p. 34 [lower, 3, 7]; No. 21.952, see p. 34 [upper, 1].

Fragments of several similar statues, see id. ib. p. 34 [lower, 3].

Head, alabaster, found with fragments with cartouche, from débris at north-east corner of tomb G 533o, in Boston Mus. 21.351. G. A. R[ÉISNER] in Boston Mus. Bull. xix (1921), fig. on p. 62; Handbook (1930), fig. on p. 7; RANKE, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and BREASTED, Geschichte Aegyptens, 54; RAGAI, L’Art, pl. 34 [61]; SMITH, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 17; (1952) fig. 18; (1960), fig. 21; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 12 [a], p. 34 [lower, 2]; VANDIER in L’Amour de l’Art, xxviii, fig. on p. 218; PIRENNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 46 between pp. 148–9; TERRACE in The Connoisseur, clxviii (1968), fig. 1, p. 199; MICHALOWSKI, Art, fig. 189.


Fragment, probably, alabaster, found in shaft G 7050B. See id. ib. p. 34 [upper, 3].

Fragment of seat, black granite, found in shaft G 7220A. See id. ib. p. 34 [upper, 2].

Fragment of seat, probably, alabaster, found between tombs G 7220 and G 7230. See id. ib. p. 34 [upper, 4].

Fragments, probably, diorite, found in West Field. See id. ib. p. 34 [upper, 5].

Found by Hassan. See also p. 23.

Fragment of head of statuette, probably, diorite, from north of tomb of Nikaurët (see p. 232). HASSAN, Giza, v, pl. lxix [c], p. 313 [8].

Head, much damaged, diorite, found in a shaft, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72212. Id. ib. vii, pls. lv, lvi [a], p. 128 [20].

Head, fragment, alabaster, found south of Valley Temple, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72211 (probably). Id. ib. ix, pl. xlii [b], p. 86 [4, a].

King seated on throne, lower part, diorite, found south of Mortuary Temple, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72213. See id. ib. vi [3], p. 240 [6].

King standing, lower part, diorite, found on path running along east faces of Valley Temple and the Sphinx Temple, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. ix, pl. xxxvii [a, b], p. 82 [1]; see Chron. d’Ég. xiv (1939), pp. 81, 83 [d].

Base with feet (inscribed), alabaster, found with last. HASSAN, Giza, ix, pl. xiv, p. 39 [upper, 8].
Pyramid-complex of Khephren

Base of standing statue, diorite, found re-used in Ante-temple of Menkaurë (see p. 27). Id. ib. iv, pl. xxv [A], p. 55.

Fragment with remains of names, diorite, found with last. Id. ib. pl. xxvii [A], p. 56 [5].

Fragment with cartouche, diorite, found in débris in front of tomb of 'Ankhufet (see p. 275). Id. ib. v, pl. lxxi [B], p. 318 [39].

Various.

Head, fragment, alabaster, probably from here, formerly in MacGregor Colln., now in Copenhagen, Ny Carlsberg Glypt. A.E.I.N. 1599. Burlington Fine Arts Club (1922), pl. iv [right]; Sotheby Sale Cat. (MacGregor), June 26–July 6, 1922, pl. xlix [1657], p. 215; Møgensen in R.E.A. i (1927), pl. viii [1, 2], pp. 228–9; id. La Collection égyptienne (1930), pl. ii [a 2a]; Capart, Documents, i, pl. 3 [8]; id. L’Art ég. ii, pl. 214; Pijoán, Summa Artis, ii (1945), fig. 134; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 12 [d], p. 35; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 17; Murray, Splendour, pl. vi on p. 38; Koefoed-Petersen, Catalogue des statues et statuettes égyptiennes (1950), pl. 4, p. 8 [2]; id. Ägyptisks Bildedhuggerkunst i Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek (1953), pl. 5; (1951), pl. 4; id. Egyptian Sculpture in the Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek (1951 and 1962), pl. 4; Vanders, Eg. Sculpure, pl. 17; Poulsen, Ag. Kunst. A. und M. pl. on p. 49; id. Ny Carlsberg Glyptothek. Führer durch die Sammlungen (1969), fig. on p. 8; Michalowski, Art, fig. 192; Franceschi and Johansen, Et hundrede fire og tyve fotografier, pl. 8.


Fragment with remains of Horus-name, alabaster, in Berlin Mus. Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 2; L. D. Text, i, p. 126; see Ausf. Verz. p. 44.


Other statues.

Fragment of Queen’s head, and head of female statuette, both alabaster, found by von Sieglin Expedition, former in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 1965, latter lost. Borchardt in Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 140, 146, pp. 102 [56], 103 [62].

Amun standing, legs and left arm missing, head mutilated, basalt, New Kingdom, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. 38001. Daresby, Statues de divinités (Cat. Caire), pl. i, pp. 1–2; Borchardt in A.Z. xxxvi (1898), Abb. 11, p. 15; Hornemann, Types, i, pl. 146; see Maspero, Guide, p. 182 [673].

Pyramid.

Lepsius, VIII; Perring and Vyse, 2 of Giza; Reisner, G II; called Second Pyramid.

Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, pp. 31–4, 60–6, with section, Bl. vii, cf. Abb. 52; Maragliò and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, v, pp. 42–63, cf. 98–119 notes 1–27, with plans and sections (including interior), Tav. 5–10 [1–8].

Exterior

Plan and elevation, Descr. Ant, v, pl. 16 [1, 2].

View, Greaves, Pyramidographia (1646), fig. on p. 105; Perring, Pyramids, ii, The 2nd Pyramid, pls. v, vi; Teynard, Égypte et Nubie, i (1858), pl. 10; Béchard and Palmieri, L’Égypte et la Nubie (1887), pl. xlviii (reversed); Maspero, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 373; Pijoán, History of Art, i, fig. 74 (called Menkaurë); Spiegel, Hochkultur, Taf. 8; Müller (H. W.), Ägyptische Kunst, Abb. 25. View from top of Great Pyramid, Viollet and Doriesse, Egypt.
Gîza—Pyramids

pl. 52; Westendorf, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 43; Bruchet, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. iv [upper]; with Mortuary Temple, Borchardt and Ricke, Egypt, pl. 71; Hassan, The Great Sphinx, pl. iii; Edwards, Pyramids (1961), pl. 17; Lauer, Observations sur les pyramides, pl. vi [upper]. Air view, Budge, Egyptian Tales and Romances, pl. facing p. 36.

Masons’ graffiti on blocks. Petrie in Sayce MSS. 28a [upper].

Interior

Section, on plan IV [2]

Account of finding entrance and entering, Belzoni, Researches, pp. 262–75. Plans and sections (including sarcophagus), Perring, Pyramids, ii, The 2nd Pyramid, pls. i–iv; Hoskins MSS. i. 123; sections, Forbin, Voyage dans le Levant (1819), last plate [bottom]; Vyse, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 5; Petrie, The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh (1883), pl. vii [middle]; Fahkry, The Pyramids, fig. 77, pp. 137–8; Banks MSS. ii. B.5; Hay MSS. 29812, 37; Burton MSS. 25620, 113–14; Lane MSS. 34088, 43. Section and views (including upper entrance), Belzoni, op. cit. pls. 9–12. Views of upper and lower entrances, Vyse, op. cit. pls. facing pp. 169, 185.

Central burial chamber. ‘Belzoni’s Chamber’.

Masons’ graffiti on floor blocks. Perring, Pyramids, ii, The 2nd Pyramid, pl. iii [8–10].

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), granite. Plans and sections, Maragiochio and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, v, Tav. 10 [9–15]; plan, Bonomi MSS. ii. 81; Burton MSS. 25619, 25 recto; views, Holscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 51, pp. 63–4; see Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, pp. 104–5 [a 5], cf. fig. 13 [b].

Boat-pits. Five, with supposed sixth north of Mortuary Temple.

Description with plans and sections, Hassan, Gîza, vi [1], pp. 56–66, figs. 19–22, pl. 1; Maragiochio and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, v, pp. 92–5, Tav. 11.

Base with paws of large sphinx, Dyn. IV, from west Boat-pit orientated east-west, south of Mortuary Temple. Hassan, The Great Sphinx, fig. 96a, pp. 162–3; see id. Gîza, vi [1], p. 60.


Description with plan and section, Holscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, pp. 34–5, Bl. xiii; Maragiochio and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, v, pp. 88–93, cf. 130–1 notes 39–42, Tav. 17 [1–8]; plan and section of interior, Reisner, Gîza Necropolis, i, fig. 66, pp. 131–2 [4].

Sealing of King’s eldest son of his body, etc., and Horus-name of Khephren. Steindorff in Holscher (U.), op. cit. Abb. 157, p. 107.

C. Pyramid-Complex of Menkaureé

\[\text{Dyn. IV}\]

Pyramid-complex of Menkaurer

Valley Temple.


Hassan, Giza, iv, pp. 51–62 (called Valley Temple of Khentkaus [I]); plan, on fig. 1; Maragiogli and Rinaldi, op. cit. on Tav. 10, pp. 72–7, cf. 124–7 notes 35–6; views, Hassan, op. cit. pls. xxii [A], xxiv [D], xxvi [A], xxviii [A], xxxi.

Finds. Old Kingdom.

Middle part of seated royal statuette, and fragment, schist. Id. ib. pls. xxii [B], xxv [B], pp. 51 [1], 56 [1].
Female head. Id. ib. pl. xxiv [A], p. 52 [25].
Male head. Id. ib. pl. xxx [B], p. 58 [6].
Female seated statuette, lower part, with remains of text. See id. ib. p. 61 [1].
Sphinx, standing, torso, schist. Id. ib. pi. xxvi [B], p. 56 [2]; id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 97, p. 164.
Offering-table of Khentkaus [I], re-used. Id. Giza, iv, pl. xxvii [c], p. 58 [4].

Valley Temple Proper. Mainly brick-built


Finds.

Menkaure’s statues.

Nome triad,1 Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore seated, and King and Hare-nome goddess standing, greywacke, in Boston Mus. 09.200.

Reisner, Mycerinus, pls. 38 [a], 39, 40, 46 [c], p. 109 [9]; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. ix (1911), figs. on pp. 16–17; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 25; (1930), fig. on p. 10; (1947), fig. on p. 11; (1964), fig. on p. 177 [upper]; Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 221 [right]; (1930 and 1942), 231 [right]; Kees, Ägyptische Kunst, Abb. 9; I.L. N. Jan. 30, 1932, figs. 1, 5, 6 on p. 156; Capart, L’Art ég. ii, pl. 219; Desnoches-Noblecourt, Le Style égyptien, pl. xiii; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 13 [c], p. 38; id. Anc. Eg. (1960), fig. 23; Murray, Splendour, pl. xlix [2] (called Cairo Mus.); Scharff in Studi Rosellini, i, Taf. xxix [I], p. 307; Bothmer in Boston Mus. Bull. xlvi (1950), figs. 1, 4–10, pp. 11–14, 16–17; Shoukry, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 23; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1392; Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 22; id. in Apollo, xci (Jan. 1970), fig. 5, p. 18; Posener, Sauneron and Yoyotte, Dict. ciov. fig. on p. 182; Poulsen, Äg. Kunst. A. und M. pl. on p. 57; Hall in Apollo, lxxviii (July 1968), fig. 1, pp. 5–6. Upper part, Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 20; (1952), fig. 21; id. Country Life, fig. 44; Dow in Archaeology, i (1948), figs. on p. 137 [top]; Steindorff, A Royal Head, pl. 12, pp. 11–12 [24]; Terrace in Boston Mus. Bull. lxx (1961), fig. 4, p. 41. Head of King, Dunham in ib. xli (1943), fig. 7, p. 72. Text of nome-goddess, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 159 [9 (100), c].

Selected references.
Nome triad, King, ḫathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore and Theban nome-god standing, greywacke, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 40679.


Nome triad, King, ḫathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore and Jackal-nome goddess standing, greywacke, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 40679.


Nome triad, King, ḫathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore and bat-fetish nome-god standing, greywacke, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46499.


Nome triad, King,  ḫathor, and nome-god standing, greywacke, middle part in Boston Mus. x13147, head of King in Brussels, Mus. Roy. E. 3074.

Pyramid-complex of Menkaurê


Nome triads, fragments, greywacke. REISNER, Mycerinus, pl. 64 [g, h], p. 110 [14, 15].

Double-statue,¹ King and wife (Khafñmerernebti [II]) standing, uninscribed, greywacke, in Boston Mus. 11.1738.

Id. ib. pls. 54–60, p. 110 [17]; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. ix (1911), figs. on pp. 18–20; Handbook (1915 and 1920), figs. on pp. 17, 19, 20, (1930), figs. on pp. 8, 9, (1964), fig. on p. 177 [lower]; DELBRÜCK, Antike Porträts, Taf. 1; MASPERO, Essais, figs. 7–9; id. Eg. Art, pls. facing pp. 44, 46 [lower], 48; Penn. Mus. Journ. vi (1915), fig. 49 on p. 68; SCHÄFER and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 221 [left]; (1930 and 1942), 231 [left]; STRÖMBOM, Egyptens Konst, fig. 49; POULSEN (F.), Ägyptens Kunst (1933), fig. 37; HAYES, Daily Life in Ancient Egypt in The National Geographic Magazine, lxx (1941), fig. on p. 421; CAPART, L’Art ég. ii, pl. 220; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 19; (1952), fig. 20; (1960), fig. 22; id. Art ... Anc. Eg. pl. 44 [b]; PIJOAN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 142; BYVANK, De Kunst, pl. xv [55]; EDWARDS, Pyramids (1947), pl. 10; (1961), pl. 19: ALDRED, O.K. Art, pls. 26–7; SHOKRY, Prolegr. egypt., Abb. 29, p. 146; VANDIER, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 6; DONADONI, Arte Egizia, fig. 30; LANGE and HIRMER, Ägypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pls. 44–5; (1967), pls. 40–1; HORNEMANN, Typen, v, pl. 1168; WOLF, Kunst, Abb. 109; DUNHAM, Eg. Department, fig. 21; id. in Apollo, xci (Jan. 1970), fig. 4, p. 18; WENIG, Die Frau, Abb. 5, p. 46 [5] (called 11.738); POULSEN, Ag. Kunst. A. und M. pl. on p. 56; WOLDERING, Götter, Abb. 22; TERRACE in The Connoisseur, clxviii (1968), pl. 1, pp. 200–1; YOYOTTE, Treasures of the Pharaohs, pl. on p. 21; MICHALOWSKI, Art, fig. 293. Upper part, MASPERO, Égypte, fig. 145 (called New York); WEIGALL, Anc. Eg. ... Art, 30 [upper]; DUNHAM in Boston Mus. Bull. xli (1943), fig. 8, p. 72; DE WIT, Oud-Egyptische Kunst, fig. 19 facing p. 41; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 13 [a], p. 38. Hands, BOTHMER in Boston Mus. Bull. xlvi (1950), fig. 2, p. 15.

King seated; life-size, fragmentary, alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 40703.

CAPART, Mycerinus, pl. 47 [b], 48–9, cf. 47 [a], p. 110 [18]; MITRY, Illus. Cat. No. 157; MASPERO, Égypte, fig. 144; id. Essais, fig. 3; id. Eg. Art, pl. facing p. 40; MEIER-GRAEF, Pyramide und Tempel, Taf. 8. Upper part or head, WEIGALL, Anc. Eg. ... Art, 30 [lower]; ENGELBACH in Ann. Servo. xxviii (1928), pl. i [1], p. 22; Boston Mus. Bull. xxix (1931), fig. on p. 119 [bottom]; L.L.N. Jan. 30, 1932, figs. 3, 8, p. 157; PETRIE, The Making of Egypt, pl. iv [4]; LAURER, Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, pl. ii [2] facing p. 33; LANGE and HIRMER, Ägypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pl. 43; (1967), pl. 42; GODRON in Festschrift Struve (Drevni mir. Soborni statei), figs. 2, 5, 8, 11, pp. 71–2; id. in B.I.F.A.O. lxxii (1964), pls. i [6], iii [3], iv [b, e], pp. 59–60; CAPOLAVOURI, i, No. 10 (1963), fig. on p. 158 [upper right]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 150 [upper right]; WOLF, Frühe Hochkulturen. Ägypten, Mesopotamien, Ägäis, Abb. 29. See MASPERO, Guide, p. 71 [157].


REISNER, Mycerinus, pl. 47 [b, e], cf. 47 [a], p. 111 [19]; DUNHAM, Eg. Department, figs. 20 [a], 20 [b] (right side of seat); GARDINER MSS. photo. 28. 61–4 (with back and both sides of seat). Sides of seat, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 12, p. 37; left, id. Country Life, fig. 1; CAPART in Chron. d’Ég. xxxi (1957), fig. 74, p. 231 (repr. as Causeries sur l’art égyptien, fig. 64); right, A. S[ANBORN] in Boston Mus. Bull. xx (1922), fig. on p. 27 [lower]; PIJOAN, Summa Artis, iii

¹ Selected references.
(1945), fig. 17. Back of seat, Schäfer, Principles of Egyptian Art, pl. 17. Sma-symbols on
back and left side of seat, Sculptures et textes poétiques de l’Égypte in Cahiers d’Art, xxii
(1947), fig. on pp. 62–3; on back, Ekschmitt, Das Gedächtnis der Völker, Abb. on p. 111
[upper]. Text beside feet, Fischer in J.A.R.C.E. ii (1963), fig. 2, p. 28.

Two unfinished seated statues, inscribed, lower parts, alabaster. See Reisner, Mycerinus,
p. 111 [20–1], cf. pl. 47 [a].

Head, alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 40704.

Id. ib. pls. 50–1, p. 111 [22]; Maspero, Essais, fig. 2; id. Eg. Art, pl. facing p. 38 [lower];
Ixxvi [445], Text, i, pp. 83, 163; Smith (W. S.) in A.J.A. xlv (1941), fig. 2, p. 522; id. Art...
Anc. Eg. pl. 42 [b], p. 63; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 28; Steindorff, A Royal Head, pl. 13,
p. 12 [25]; Smith (J. L.), Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art, pl. facing p. 113 [lower]; Wolf,
Kunst, Abb. 112; Lloyd, The Art of the Ancient Near East, fig. 33. Top of head, I.L.N. Jan.

Head, sometimes ascribed to Shepseskaf, alabaster, in Boston Mus. 09.203.

Reisner, Mycerinus, pls. 52–3, cf. 47 [a], p. 112 [23]; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 23;
(1930), fig. on p. 14; (1947), fig. on p. 15; (1964), fig. on p. 179 [upper right]; Addison, The
Boston Museum of Fine Arts (1910), pl. facing p. 224; Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. ix (1911),
fig. on p. 13; Delbrück, Antike Porträts, Taf. 2; Kees, Ägyptische Kunst, Abb. 11; Lugen,
Kunst und Konstanthwerk i Egypten, fig. 33; Capart, Propos sur l’art égyptien, fig. 13; Ranke,
The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breastad, Geschichte Aegyptens, 60; Schäfer, Das altägyptische
Bildnis, Taf. 6; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 23; (1952), fig. 24; (1960), fig. 27; Byvanck, De
Kunst, pl. xv [53]; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 29; id. in Piggott, The Dawn of Civilization, fig.
on p. 113 [35]; Steindorff, A Royal Head, pl. 14 [left], pp. 12–13 [26]; Smith (J. L.),
Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art, pl. facing p. 176 [left]; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 111; Dunham,
Eg. Department, fig. 23; Mat’r, Iskusstvo Drevnego Egipta (1961), fig. 35; Pirenne, Hist. civ. i,
pl. 47 between pp. 148–9; Godron in Festschrift Streeze (Drevnii mir. Sbornik statei.), figs. 3,
6, 9, 12, pp. 71–5; id. in B.I.F.A.O. lxiii (1964), pls. ii, iii [c], iv [c, f], pp. 59–61; Damas,
Civ. de l’Ég. pl. 188; Terrace in The Connoisseur, clxxviii (1968), fig. 9, p. 203; Woldering,
Götter, Abb. 24.

Fragment of face, alabaster, in Boston Mus. 11.717. Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. 64 [b],
p. 112 [24].

Inscribed base of seated statue, unfinished, diorite. See id. ib. p. 113 [39], cf. pl. 61 [a, b].
King standing (headless), unfinished, porphyry. Id. ib. pl. 63 [d], p. 113 [40].

Statuette of King standing (headless), ivory, in Boston Mus. 11.280.

Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. 63 [g–j], p. 114 [48]; Handbook (1964), fig. on p. 179 [upper left];
Capart, Documents, i, pl. 4; id. L’Art ég. ii, pl. 217; id. Memphis, fig. 243; Smith, Anc. Eg.
(1942), fig. 22; (1952), fig. 23; (1960), fig. 25; Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 143;
Hornemann, Types, i, pl. 162.

Fourteen unfinished statuettes of King seated, in various stages of production. For those

(a) Diorite, in Boston Mus. 11.731. Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. 62 [a], p. 112 [25]; Handbook
(1920), fig. on p. 24 [right]; Capart, L’Art ég. ii, pl. 216 [right]; Vandier, Manuel, iii, fig. 4
[1] (from Reisner).

(b) Diorite, in Boston Mus. 11.730. Reisner, op. cit. pl. 62 [b], p. 112 [26]; Handbook
(1920), fig. on p. 24 [2nd from right]; Anthes in Mitt. Kairo, 10 (1941), Taf. 17 [a] (from
Reisner), p. 82; Capart, L’Art ég. ii, pl. 216 [2nd from right]; Vandier, Manuel, iii, fig. 4 [2]
(from Reisner); Ward (W. A.), The Spirit of Ancient Egypt, pl. xv [a].
Pyramid-complex of Menkaurê

(c) Diorite, in Boston Mus. 11.729. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [c], cf. 61 [a, b], p. 112 [27].
(d) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41972. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [e], cf. 61 [d], p. 112 [28].
(e) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41974. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [d], cf. 61 [a, b], p. 112 [29].
(f) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41975. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [i, right], p. 112 [30].
(g) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 11.724. Id. ib. pl. 62 [h, right], cf. 61 [c], p. 112 [31].
(h) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. 11.733. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [f], cf. 61 [a, b], p. 112 [32].
(i) Pink limestone, formerly in Boston Mus., now in New York, M.M.A. 37.6.I. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [h, left], p. 112 [33].
(j) Reddish stone, in Boston Mus. 11.725. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 63 [a, right], p. 113 [34].
(k) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. 11.732. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [g], cf. 61 [c], p. 113 [35].
(l) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. 41976. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 62 [i, left], p. 113 [36].
(m) Red stone, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41977. Id. ib. pl. 63 [a, left], cf. 61 [c], p. 113 [37].
(n) Diorite, in Cairo Mus. 41973. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 63 [c], cf. 61 [a, b], p. 113 [38].

Private statues. Old Kingdom.

Woman standing, grey granite, in Boston Mus. 11.728. REISNER, Mycerinus, pl. 63 [k], p. 113 [41].

King's son of his body, Lector-priest of his father (name lost), seated, lower half, diorite.

Varied. Bowl with names of Kings Hetepsekhemui and Ra'neb, and figure of Bubastis, flint, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 41981. REISNER, Mycerinus, pl. 70 [c], pp. 102 [x], 179 [1]; NEWBERRY MSS. vi. E.C. 5 (rubbing); see FISCHER in Artibus Asiae, xxiv (1961), pp. 46 note 10, 47 note 11.
Bowl of King Hetepsekhemui, diorite, in Boston Mus. 11.756. REISNER, op. cit. fig. 57 [37] (section and text), pp. 102 [2], 179 [3].

Bowls of Snefru, diorite. Id. ib. fig. 57 [2, 38] (sections and texts), pp. 102 [3, 4], 179 [3, 4].

Wand of Khufu, flint, in Boston Mus. 11.765. Id. ib. pl. 65 [a], cf. 61 [e, f], 65 [b], pp. 36, 233–4; Handbook (1920), on fig. on p. 15; (1930, 1935, 1947), on fig. on p. 5 [upper]; see DuNHAM and YouNG in J.E.A. 28 (1942), pp. 57–8; SMITH, Anc. Eg. (1960), p. 67.

Protective decree of Pepy II for the Pyramid-town of Menkaure, mentioning eldest son Nemtiernsaf (later King Merenre Nemtiemsaf II) and Pyramids of Pepy II and Merenre I, year of 31st census, fragments, in Boston Mus. 47.1654. REISNER, op. cit. pl. A [1], pp. 280–1 [4]; GoEDICKE, Königliche Dokumente aus dem Alten Reich, Abb. 12, pp. 148–54; GARDINER MSS. 29.21 (drawing by W. S. SMITH); text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 277–8 [29 (169)]; date, SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 1, p. 113.

Cylinder seal with names of Khephren, silver, in Boston Mus. 11.962. REISNER, op. cit. pls. 64 [1], A [9], pp. 104, 234 [1], 281 [7]; I.L.N. Jan. 30, 1932, fig. 9 on pp. 156–7.

Two cylinder seals (one inscribed), steatite and limestone. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 64 [j, k], p. 234 [2, 3].

Causeway. Sections, Burton MSS. 25620, 113.


Mortuary Temple.

Plans and sections, REISNER, Mycerinus, pls. i–iii, figs. 1–17, pp. 6–33; MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, op. cit. Tav. 8, 9, pp. 48–63; cf. 110–21 notes 23–9. Plan, Burton MSS. 25620, 111 [left]; LAUER, Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, fig. 30; id. in Ann. Serv. xlvi (1947), fig. 19, p. 256; FAKHRY, The Pyramids, fig. 79, pp. 140–1, 145; SOMERS CLARKE MSS. 10.1.6, 13 (by REISNER and FISHER). Reconstructions, RICKE, Bemerkungen zur ägyptischen Baukunst des Alten Reichs, ii, in Beiträge zur ägyptischen Bauforschung und Altertumskunde, 5, Taf. 1, 3, pp. 28–9.

Views (including interior), REISNER, op. cit. pls. 2–11; before excavation, PETRIE, Ten Years’ Digging in Egypt, fig. 5; of Temple with Second Pyramid, Lange and HIRMER, Ägypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pl. 33; (1967), pl. 34; of interior, SCHARFF in Otto, Handbuch der Archäologie, i, Taf. 61 [2]; Lange, Äg. Kunst, pl. 17; id. Pyramiden, pl. 13; of entrance corridor, GIEDION, The Eternal Present, ii, fig. 208; outer offering-room, fig. 206; northern corridor, fig. 209.


Finds.

Menkaure’s statues.

King seated, over life-size, found in fragments, alabaster, in Boston Mus. 09.204 (restored).

REISNER, Mycerinus, pls. 12–15, 16 [a], cf. 7 [b, d], 8, p. 108 [1]; Handbook (1930), fig. on p. 12; (1947), fig. on p. 13; (1964), fig. on p. 175 [lower]; DUNHAM in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxiii (1935), figs. 1–8, pp. 21–5; xli (1943), fig. 6, p. 70; id. Eg. Department, fig. 19; id. in Apollo, xci (1970), fig. 3, p. 18; SMITH, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 21; (1960), fig. 24; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 13 [b], p. 38; WOLF, Die Welt der Ägypter, Taf. 18; GIEDION, The Eternal Present, ii, fig. 205; WHITEHILL, Museum of Fine Arts Boston. A Centennial History,
Pyramid-complex of Menkaurë


King seated, inscribed, fragments, alabaster (torso in Boston Mus. 11.3146). Reisner, Mycerinus, pis. 16 [b–d], 17 [c], cf. 7 [b], 8 [b, c], p. 108 [2].

Small fragments, slate, alabaster, and copper(?). See id. ib. p. 108 [3–7].

Pyramid.

Lepsius, IX; Perring and Vyse, 3 of Giza; Reisner, G III; called Third Pyramid.

Exterior

Plan and elevation of Pyramid, Mortuary Temple, and Causeway, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 16 [g, 10]. Views, Greaves, Pyramidographia (1646), fig. on p. 110; Perring, Pyramids, ii, The 3rd Pyramid, pl. vii; Vyse, Operations, i, pl. facing p. 154; Fakhry, The Pyramids, fig. 83; of Pyramid and Mortuary Temple from Second Pyramid, Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. 1; Stein dorff, Kunst, 114; Borchardt and Ricke, Egypt, pl. 73; Capart, Memphis, fig. 65; L.L.N. Jan. 30, 1932, fig. on p. 157 [bottom right]; Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 17; Lemaire and Baldi, Atlas biblique, fig. 64; Bruchet, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. iv [lower]; with Subsidiary Pyramids, Hamann, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 131; Spiegel, Hochkultur, Taf. 7 [b]; Žába in Dějiny Afriky, i, fig. on p. 223.


Masons’ graffiti on blocks. Reisner, Mycerinus, pl. xii (copied by Rowe), pp. 82–3.

Interior

Section, on plan IV [3]

Plans and sections, Perring, op. cit. plas. i–iv; Vyse, op. cit. i, pl. facing p. 199; ii, pls. facing pp. 72, 78, 81; Maragiolio and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, vi, Tav. 4 [2–8]. 5–7, pp. 34–49, cf. 94–111 notes 1–22; Borchardt in A.Z. xxx (1892), Bl. 3 [upper, 1–4], pp. 98–100; Fakhry, op. cit. fig. 84; sections, Burton MSS. 25620, 117; Petrie, History, i (1894), fig. 35; (1923), fig. 47.

**Antechamber.** Originally burial chamber of first two plans.


**Burial chamber.**

View, Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 83; Ebers, *Aegypten*, i, fig. on p. 171; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 149; Grinsell, *Eg. Pyramids*, pl. ix facing p. 115; Fakhry, *The Pyramids*, fig. 86 (from Vyse).

Sarcophagus ( uninscribed), palace-façade decoration, basalt, lost at sea off the coast of Spain. Perring, op. cit. pl. v; Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 84; Prisse, *L’Art ég.*, i, 6th pl. [upper], ‘Sarcophages de Menhara et de Ai’; from Prisse or Perring (repr.), Perrot and Chipiez, *Hist. de l’Art*, i, fig. 289; Maspero, *Hist. anc.*, i, fig. on p. 377; Moret, *Le Nil et la civilisation égyptienne* (1937), fig. 41; Donadoni Roveri, *Sarcofagi egizi*, fig. 14 [b], p. 105 [A 6].

**Three Subsidiary Pyramids.**


**East Subsidiary Pyramid.** Lepsius, XII; Perring and Vyse, 5 of Giza; Reisner, G III–a; sometimes called Fourth Pyramid.


**Finds from Chapel.**

Fragments of life-size statue of Queen, alabaster. Reisner, *Mycerinus*, pl. 17 [d], p. 108 [8]. Five model cups of Kâi (tomb, with similar cups, see p. 277), alabaster, found under floor, in Boston Mus. 11.691–2, 11.695, 11.714–15. Id. ib. fig. 52 [26–8, 31], pp. 55, 199 [5].

**Middle Subsidiary Pyramid.** Lepsius, XI; Perring and Vyse, 4 of Giza; Reisner, G III–b.

Plan and elevation, *Descr. Ant.* v, pl. 16 [12–14]. Plan and sections, Perring, op. cit. pl. i [middle]; Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 41 [middle]; Maragioglio and Rinaldi, op. cit.
Pyramid-complex of Menkauër

Tav. 13, pp. 88–91, cf. 130–3 notes 42–8; of interior, Borchardt in *A.Z.*** xxx (1892), Bl. 3 [bottom 1, 2], pp. 100–1; Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 68, p. 133 [6].


West Subsidiary Pyramid. Lepsius, X; Perrring and Vyse, 6 of Giza; Reisner, G III-c.

Plans and sections, Perrring, op. cit. pl. i [right]; Vyse, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 41 [right]. Maragioio and Rinaldi, op. cit. Tav. 14, pp. 90–5, cf. 132–3 note 49; of interior, Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 69, pp. 133–4 [7].

Menkauër statues. From Valley or Mortuary Temples


Two fragments of alabaster statues, with name, found between tombs G 5110 and G 5230. See Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 34 [8].

II. Great Sphinx and surrounding area

Plan VI


A. THE GREAT SPHINX

Temp. Khephren

Before Caviglia's excavation.


Caviglia's excavation (1816–18). Fragments of beard and uraeus, see p. 37.


Before Baraize's excavation. Including smaller clearances of Mariette (1853) and Maspero and Brugsch (1886).

Description and sketches, Burton MSS. 25618, 77–81, 25619, 29–32 verso.

View,1 Teynard, *Égypte et Nubie*, i (1858), pl. 8; Sébah photo. 46; Béchar and Palmieri, *L'Égypte et la Nubie* (1887), pl. xlix (reversed); Ebers and Junghaendel, *Aegypten*, pl. vii; Maspero, *Hist. anc.* i, fig. on p. 249; Ward (J. J.), *Pyramids and Progress*, figs. on

1 Selected references. See also views of Chapel between forepaws, p. 36.
GIZA—GREAT SPHINX AREA

pp. 38–9; TARCHI, L’Architettura e l’Arte nell’Antico Egitto, Tav. 1–3 [upper]; Miethe, Unter der Sonne Oberägyptens, figs. on pp. 232, 235, 237; PETRIE in WRIGHT, Twentieth Century Impressions of Egypt, fig. on p. 119; FECHHEIMER, Plastik, Taf. 43; WEIGALL, Anc. Eg. . . . Art, 46 [upper right and lower], 27 [lower]; BREASTED, Ancient Times (1916), fig. 54; (1935), fig. 42; DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, Tutankhamen, fig. 13; BRAY and TRUMP, A Dictionary of Archaeology, pl. 27; HAWKER MSS. ii. 4–5.

Baraize’s excavation (1923–36). Fragments of beard, see p. 37.

Views, and various objects, ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i, i bis; views, sketches, and plans, MSS. RC. B. i. 1–34; view, GARDINER MSS. photo. 28.1049. View of head of Sphinx before and after repairs, I.L.N. May 1, 1926, figs. on pp. 800–1.

After Baraize’s excavation, mostly after Hassan’s excavation (1936–7).

View1 Brunner, Ägyptische Kunst in Die Kunst dem Volke, No. 85 (1937), Abb. 54; ERMAN, L’Égypte des pharaons, pl. iv [b]; LANGE, Ägypten. Landschaft, pl. 27; LAUER, Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte, pl. ix [1]; Drioton and Syed, Art, fig. 13; Edwards, Pyramids (1961), pl. 15 [a]; GIEDION, The Eternal Present, ii, fig. 32; ALDRED, Egypt to the End of the Old Kingdom, fig. 85; Egyptian Mythology, pl. on p. 20 [lower]. View2 of front part or head, PIJOAN, History of Art, i, fig. 78; FECHHEIMER, History, pls. 78–9; STEINDORFF, Kunst, 183; CAPART, Memphis, fig. 5; ROBICHON and VARILLE, En Égypte (1937), pl. 21; (1955), pl. 24; LEIBOVITCH, Anc. Eg. fig. 158; FEDDEN, The Land of Egypt, fig. 68; KUSCHE, Ägypten im Bild, Abb. 56–7; GIEDION, op. cit. fig. 33; CASSON, Ancient Egypt, fig. on pp. 18, 19; Poulsen, Åg. Kunst. A. und M. pl. on p. 45; MONTER, Lives of the Pharaohs, fig. on p. 34; Sauneron, Nous partons pour l’Égypte, pl. 1; Soga, The Nile, fig. on p. 46 [upper]; Michalowski, Art, figs. 4, 15a.

View with Valley Temple of Khephren and Great Pyramid, MASPERO, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 367; FECHHEIMER, Plastik, Taf. 1; Lange, Ägypten. Landschaft, pl. 26; Soga, op. cit. fig. on p. 53.

CHAPEL BETWEEN FOREPAWS. On plan VI.

Plan showing Roman staircase, VYSE, Operations, iii, pl. facing p. 110 (by SALT). Plan and sections, L.D. i. 30. Reconstruction, BURTON MSS. 25618, 76.

View3 of Chapel or front view of Great Sphinx showing Chapel, VYSE, Operations, iii, 2nd pl. after p. 110; MASPERO, L’Arch. ég. (1887), fig. 179; (1907), fig. 188; id. Hist. anc. ii, fig. on p. 293; BORCHARDT, Über das Alter des Sphinx bei Giseh in Stellungsb. Berlin (1897), fig. on p. 753; id. and RICKE, Egypt, pls. 68–9; STEINDORFF, Die Blütezeit des Pharaonenreichs (1900), Abb. 37; (1926), Abb. 34; id. Kunst, 182; I.L.N. May 1, 1926, fig. on p. 799; MEIER-GRAEFE, Pyramide und Tempel, Taf. 41; WÖRINGER, Ägyptische Kunst, Abb. 12 (2nd pl. after p. 30); BAUKIE, A History of Egypt, pl. ix [right]; id. Eg. Antiq. pl. i [upper]; CAPART, Memphis, fig. 61; id. L’Art ég. ii, pl. 215; PARIBENI, Architettura, figs. 49, 50; Poulsen (F.), Ägyptische Kunst (1933), fig. 15; von BISSING, Åg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. lxxii [419], Text, i, pp. 85, 164; CALDWELL, The Ancient World, pl. facing p. 37 [lower right]; LeiboVITCH, Anc. Eg. fig. 159; Drioton, Le Sphinx et les Pyramides de Giza, pl. iii; Pijoan, Summa Artis, iii (1945), figs. 127–8; DE MONTOGN, L’Égypte, fig. on p. 61; De Wit, Oud-Egyptische Kunst, fig. 13 facing p. 25; FAHRHY, The Pyramids, fig. 93; ROEDER, Volksgläube im Pharaonenreich, Taf. 5 facing p. 49; SMITH (J. L.), Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art, pl. facing p. 113 [upper];

1 Selected references. See also below, views of Chapel between forepaws.
2 Selected references.
The Great Sphinx

SCHARFF in OTTO, Handbuch der Archäologie, i, Taf. 62 [2]; LANE MSS. 34088, 16; SOMERS CLARKE MSS. 19.5 (LEHNERT and LANDROCK photo. 742); GRIFFITH INST. photo. 296A (SEBAH, 46G).

'Dream stela', with double-scene at top, Tuthmosis IV offering to Sphinx, year 1, red granite, at west end. YOUNG, Hieroglyphics, continued by the Royal Society of Literature, ii (1828), pl. 8c (from SALT); L.D. iii. 68; VYSE, Operations, iii, pl. b facing p. 115 (from SALT, incorrect); HERMANN, Die ägyptische Königsnovelle, Taf. i, pp. 5–7; DRIOTON, Le Sphinx et les Pyramides de Giza, pl. iv; HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pl. xl, pp. 91–3 (text), cf. 94–5; HAY MSS. 29S12, 75–S1; DEVERIA squeezes, 5365 B, 6170 B, 25–35; ARCHIVES phot. C. i bis, 17; GRDSELOFF MSS. i (photo.); GARDINER MSS. photo. 281050 (reversed); top, LANZONE, Diz. pl. cccxxvii, p. 647; MASPERO, Hist. anc. ii, fig. on p. 295; WARD (J. J.), The Sacred Beetle, fig. on p. 57; SAMVEL and AUDRAIN, The Glory of Egypt, pl. 24; DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, Tutankhamen, fig. 14; WILKINSON MSS. iv. 74; head of King, L.D. iii. 293 [34], Text, i. p. 125; text, HELCK, Urk. iv. 1539a–1544 [486], cf. Übersetze. (1961), pp. 140–3; SALT drawings, 11–13; ERMAN, Die Sphinxstele in Sitzungsbl. Berlin (1904), pp. 424–44; incomplete, BRUGSCH in A.z. xiv (1876), pp. 89–95.


Caviglia's finds from between forepaws.

Fragments of beard of Great Sphinx.

(a) Cairo Mus. 57119, with reliefs on both faces, kneeling King offering necklace(?), added later (probably New Kingdom), re-discovered by Baraize; SALT in VYSE, Operations, iii, 1st pl. after p. 108 [top three] (upper part with head of King now lost); I.L.N. May 1, 1926, fig. on p. 801 [bottom left]; RICKE, Harmachistempel, Taf. 17 [a], pp. 33–4 with note 53 (called 27119); GRDSELOFF MSS. 3 (photo.); ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 14; see Descr. somm. No. 6031. (b) Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 6.4.49.2 A, B. (c) British Mus. 58; SALT in VYSE, op. cit. 1st pl. after p. 108 [bottom]; see SHARPE, Eg. Antiq. pp. 1–3 [58]; Guide (Sculpture), p. 7 [21]; Guide, Eg. Colln. (1909), p. 199; (1930), p. 294.

Fragment of uraeus of Great Sphinx.


Various.


Head of sphinx, Dyn. XXX, in British Mus. 464. See Guide (Sculpture), p. 254 [945].

GIZA—GREAT SPHINX AREA

PROTECTIVE MUD-BRICK WALLS OF TUTHMOSIS IV. Stelae, set up here, see below and p. 42.

HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pp. 5–7, cf. 52; view, fig. 2.

Brick of Tuthmosis IV, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72371. Id. ib. fig. 4, p. 7.

Votive-stelae of Tuthmosis IV. See HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pp. 95–6.

Found by Hassan.

King offering bread to Buto, id. ib. pl. xli [b]; wine to Seshet, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72258, id. ib. pl. xlv [a]; see Descr. somm. No. 6308; water to Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, Hassan, op. cit. pl. xlv [b]; water to Hathor Mistress-of-Inerty, id. ib. pl. xlv; water to Atum, id. ib. pl. xlv [a]; bread to Ptah (re-used in building), id. ib. pl. xlvii [b], pp. 37–8; flowers to Termuthis (serpent-headed), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72257, id. ib. pl. xlvii; BROEKHUIS, De godin Renenwetet, pl. 10, p. 39 [59]; see Descr. somm. No. 6306.

King and wife Nefertere before Thoth, Hassan, op. cit. pl. xli [a].

King and wife Nefertetere offering incense to Horus-Rēt Lord-of-Sakhbu, id. ib. pl. xliii; SAUNERON in B.I.F.A.O. lv (1955), fig. 1, p. 63; ointment (?) to Sokari, Hassan, op. cit. pl. xliii [a]; ointment to Amen-rēt, id. ib. pl. xliii [b].

Found by Baraize.

King offering flowers to Isis, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 59460, id. ib. pl. xlviii, pp. 96, 311; ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 9.

King and wife Nefertetere offering water to goddess (name lost), fragmentary, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 59462, Hassan, op. cit. pl. lxix, pp. 96, 311; ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 8; wine to Ptah, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 59461, ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 7; see Hassan, op. cit. pp. 96, 311.

Found by von Sieglin Expedition.


Various.

King offering flowers to Rēt-Atum, at one time with Eid (dealer in Cairo), see Hassan, op. cit. p. 96.

King and wife Nefertetere offering flowers to Atum, almost certainly from here, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.4.47.1.

B. THE SPHINX TEMPLE

Temp. Khephren. Regarded as Sun-temple (Anthes') or Temple of Ḥaremakhet (Ricke and Schott)

Excavated by Baraize (1925–32) and Hassan (1935–6)

On plan VI

RICKE, HarmachistempeL, passim, with plans, sections, and elevations, plans 1, 2, Abb. 3, 5–7, 9–13, 15; HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pp. 25–9, plan, on pl. xvi; id. The Sphinx, pp. 28–33, plan, on fig. 2 (2nd pl. after p. 28); MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L’Architettura, v,

1 In Ricke Festschrift (Beiträge zur ägyptischen Bauforschung und Altertumskunde, 12), pp. 47–58.
The Sphinx Temple


Demotic graffito in ink, recording pilgrimage, at west end of passage north of the Sphinx Temple. Id. ib. figs. 37, cf. 95, p. 53; see id. The Sphinx, p. 53.

C. TEMPLE OF HAURON-HAREMAKHET

Plan VI

HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pp. 31-50, with plan, pl. xxiv, cf. xvi; id. The Sphinx, pp. 35-42, with plan, fig. 5 facing p. 38; id. Giza, ix, pp. 4-5; cf. Chron. d'Ég. xiii (1938), pp. 72-3. Views, mainly with Great Sphinx, HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, frontispiece, pl. xxvii, fig. 34; BRUCHET, Nouvelles recherches sur la Grande Pyramide, pl. v [lower]; GRDSELOFF MSS. 8, 9 (photos.).

I. OUTER HALL. Sethos I.

Sphinx, on east side of entrance doorway. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 22, p. 36.

Freestanding stela of Parakamah, Head of works, etc., son of Penanket, probably Dyn. XXI, inscribed on all sides except base, recto, deceased adoring Atum and Hathor (or Ius-æs), verso, adoring Rē-Harakhty and a goddess, and long hymns to Atum-Khepri, Rē, and Rē-Harakhty-Atum, found in situ nearby, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87823. Id. ib. pls. lxviii, lxix, pp. 268-75 (with text); see id. The Sphinx, pp. 157-62; ZAYED in Rev. d'Ég. 16 (1964), p. 207.

Doorway. Jambs of Merneptah, thicknesses with Sethos I embraced by Haremakh and Isis(?); jambs, HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, figs. 22, 78, cf. pl. xxix, p. 33; id. The Sphinx, fig. 6 (and pl. after p. 38), pp. 38-9, 41; thicknesses, id. The Great Sphinx, figs. 76-7, pp. 106-7, 246.

Stela of Sethos I, dedicated to Haremakh, King on foot hunting, with text, and below, 7 lines of text, found in situ on pedestal with name of Tuthmosis IV. Id. ib. figs. 74-5, pp. 104-6, cf. fig. 23, p. 263 [No. 80]; id. The Sphinx, fig. 42 facing p. 210, cf. pp. 40, 152, 210-12; see id. Giza, ix, p. 4 [lower].

II. INNER HALL. Amenophis II.

Doorway. Jambs and lintel of Amenophis II. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. xxv, pp. 36, 46. 'Great Stela', double-scene, Amenophis II offering wine to Sphinx, and below, 27 lines of text about sporting activities of the youthful King. Id. ib. pl. xxxviii, cf. fig. 16, pp. 32,
GIZA—GREAT SPHINX AREA


Statue, Tia (wife of Amenophis II), two inscribed fragments of base (one found outside). Id. The Great Sphinx, figs. 63–4, pp. 34, 36, 77–8, 240; texts, Grdseloff MSS. 25.1–2; see Hassan, The Sphinx, p. 40.

Stela-fragments, double-scene, Tuthmosis IV offering wine to Sphinx. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 17, p. 34, cf. 35 [bottom], 36.

III AND IV. SUBSIDARY ROOMS.

Doorways¹. Four jambs and a lintel (3 lines) of Amenophis II; id. ib. pls. xxvi, xxvii, pp. 34, 36, 246. Lintel (3 lines) of Amenophis II, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53301; Grdseloff MSS. 7 (photo.); Arch. Lacau phot. C. i bis, 13; see Hassan, The Great Sphinx, p. 311.

V. SOUTH-WEST SUBSIDARY ROOM.

Doorways. Jambs and thicknesses of Sethos I; id. ib. pl. i [A, B], pp. 38, 106, 263.

PROBABLY FROM HERE.

Jamb of Tuthmosis IV, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 52493. Grdseloff MSS. 6 (photo.); Arch. Lacau phot. C. i bis, 19; see Gunn in Ann. Serv. xxix (1929), p. 94.


Foundation deposits

(a) Oval plaque with name of Amenophis II ‘beloved of Haremakhet’, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 56732, and nine inscribed model jars, Ent. 52483–91, alabaster, found by Baraize ‘before Great Sphinx’. Ent. 56732, id. ib. fig. 12, pp. 21, 311; Ent. 52483–91, pl. vi [A], fig. 11, p. 21; Grdseloff MSS. 4.1–2 (photo.); presumably these, Arch. Lacau phot. C. i bis, 1–2; see Descr. somm. No. 6141; Gunn in Ann. Serv. xxix (1929), p. 94.


(c) Two model jars, and oval plaque, all with name of Amenophis II, alabaster, and over eighty pottery vases (uninscribed), found by Hassan near wall on west end of passage north of the Sphinx Temple. See Hassan, The Great Sphinx, p. 53; id. The Sphinx, pp. 53–4.

¹ See Addenda.
D. CHAPEL OF TUTHMOSIS I (?)

Brick-built

Position, on plan VI

HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, p. 67, plan, fig. 60, cf. pl. xvi; id. The Sphinx, pp. 61–2, plan, on fig. 2 (2nd pl. after p. 28).

E. RESTHOUSE OF TUTCANKHAMUN

Brick-built. South-west of Valley Temple of Khephren


Fragments of stelae, etc., from here, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 27.5.36.1.


FINDS FROM SURROUNDINGS OF GREAT SPHINX

From area north of it unless otherwise stated

Old Kingdom finds, from tombs of Central Field, see p. 292.

Statues and statuettes

In chronological order

Hetep Akh, Prophet of Sekhmet, son of Sitameny, sandstone, Dyn. XII, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72239. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pls. xxxiv, xxxv, fig. 51, pp. 60–1; id. Giza, ix, pl. xiii, pp. 9, 38 [7] (incomplete text); see id. The Sphinx, p. 58.

Statue-fragments, including sphinx with Ramesside cartouche and torso with names of Tuthmosis III on back, found by Baraize. ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, on 6.

King (possibly Amenophis II) standing (lower part missing), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87821. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 48, pp. 57–8; see id. Giza, ix, p. 9.

‘Hiy’ seated in palanquin, New Kingdom, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72240. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 57, p. 65.

Statue-base of hawk with damaged statuette of donor on front, dedicated by Amenemhab, Commander of the army of Nubians, New Kingdom, found north of Temple of Haun-Haremhekt. Id. ib. fig. 59, p. 66.

Osiride royal statuette (uninscribed), New Kingdom or later, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72241; id. ib. pl. xxxiii, p. 52; head of another, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 10.5.30.1; id. ib. pl. xiv [3], p. 23.

Hawk (headless), with cartouche of Psammetikhos I on front of base, dedicated by Harbes, Royal butler, son of Pepteumacushu, found by Baraize east of Great Sphinx, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 31.12.28.10. ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 22; see GUNN in Ann. Serv. xxix (1929), p. 95 (text).

Sphinx of Apries (headless), painted, found north of the Sphinx Temple, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72245. Id. ib. fig. 81, pp. 53, 118, 196; see id. The Sphinx, pp. 53, 227.

Statue of lion, and another, holding small animal, Late Period, found in Temple of Hauron-Haremakhet. Id. The Great Sphinx, pls. xxii, xxiii, p. 33; one, id. The Sphinx, fig. 4 facing p. 36, cf. p. 37; see id. Giza, ix, p. 37 [1].

Statues of lions and siphinxes, Late Period. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 56 [a–c], p. 64.

Sphinxes (headless), Late Period. Two, found by Baraize, ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 16; another, HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 47 [a], p. 57.

Sphinx, copper, Late Period, found in Temple of Hauron-Haremakhet. Id. ib. fig. 9, p. 36.

Statuettes of hawks and lions, copper, Late Period. Id. ib. fig. 25, p. 37.

Miniature coloured siphinxes (9 complete, 1 with forelegs missing, 1 fragment of head), Ptolemaic, found by Baraize east of Great Sphinx, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 52481a–k. Nine complete, id. ib. pl. xii, p. 23; GRDSELOFF MSS. 5 (photo.); ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 11; see GUNN in Ann. Serv. xxix (1929), p. 96.

Pedusiri and Pasenpkel, base, inscribed in demotic with invocation to Haremakhet-Shu and Meșasymis, Roman, found by Baraize east of Great Sphinx, in Cairo Mus. 50041.

Spiegelberg, Die demotischen Denkmäler (Cat. Caire), iii, Taf. ix, p. 12; see GUNN, op. cit. p. 95 [Ent. 52482, called altar]; HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, p. 309.

Statuette of hawk (headless), found by Baraize. ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, 21.

Seated statue with ḫnkh in left hand, right hand on knee, lower part, date uncertain. See HASSAN, Giza, ix, p. 38 [5].

Stelae

Sphinx-stelae. Various divinities represented as Sphinx.

Royal.

Tuthmosis IV before Sphinx, with endowment-text concerning Temple, possibly that of Hauron-Haremakhet. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 187, p. 246; see id. The Sphinx, pp. 137–8.

Tut'ankhamun with wife ʿAnkhesenamun, upper part, much erased. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 72, p. 99; see id. The Sphinx, p. 203.

Private. New Kingdom unless otherwise stated. In alphabetical order.

ʿAḥmosi, Scribe of Ḥathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore-of-the-South, son of Wernuro (woman), with winged eye of Horus, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72278. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 189, p. 251.

Amenemistneh, Guardian of the Two Great Houses, and Pa... ḫnkh, adoring Hauron, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72274. Id. ib. fig. 192, p. 255.

Amenemōpet, (probably son of Amenophis II), stela-niche, two registers, Amenemōpet with offering-bringer before Haremakhet and Ḥarakhti as Sphinx with statue at front, and with two offering-bringers before Isis, in fragments (Hassan’s Stela C). Id. ib. fig. 69, pp. 56, 87–9; id. The Sphinx, fig. 41, p. 189.

Amenwāḥṣu, Overseer of scribes of the Lord of the Two Lands, and wife Mutemwia, before Hauron-Haremakhet foremost-of-Setpet as Sphinx with Ptah-Sokari-Osiris beyond, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72262. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. lxvi, pp. 246, 257–8; see Descr. somm. No. 6303.
Finds


Hatay, Vizier, adoring, with Sethos I offering to Sphinx in upper register, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72269. Hassan, The Great Sphinx, fig. 199, p. 263; id. The Sphinx, fig. 36 facing p. 152.

Hernifer, Overseer of builders of the Lord of the Two Lands, and Meryptah, adoring Re-Harakhti-Atum, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72265. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 179, p. 238; text, Grégois MSS. 28 b [lower].


Iutu, Child of the nursery, adoring Harakhti, with cartouches of Tuthmosis IV and erased figure of King, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72258. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 66, p. 81.

Kharuef, Standard-bearer of the company ‘Amun-is-Victorious’, adoring Haremkhett, found in situ set up in brick wall. Id. ib. fig. 94, pp. 64, 149, 256, cf. pl. xxxvi [a, right]; id., The Sphinx, fig. 14 facing p. 72, cf. pp. 148–9.

Mafa, Herdsman of goats, carrying kid, adoring Hauron, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72277. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 194, p. 258; see id. The Sphinx, p. 149 (called Inhermes).

May, Chief craftsman in the temple Akh-rakmesse-meriamun, etc., Re-Harakhti as Sphinx, fragment, temp. Ramesses II. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 5, p. 9; Habachi in Chron. d’Ég. xxix (1954), fig. 29 (from Hassan), p. 217.


Mer, Excellent scribe, adoring Haremakhett, and 31 ears above, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72281. Hassan, The Great Sphinx, fig. 31 [5, 10], p. 44 [5, 10]; id. The Sphinx, fig. 10.

Mosi, Standard-bearer, Company-leader, and son Nektet, adoring Sphinx, and royal statue, with cartouche of Tuthmosis IV, found in situ set up in brick wall, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72266. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. lxvii, cf. xxxvi [a, left], fig. 62, pp. 64, 261 (as Tuthmosis III); see Descr. somm. No. 6305.

Mosi (not represented), with ear above, and another (inscribed), Late Period. Wilkinson MSS. xx.A.10 [right], 10 verso.


Nehi, Infantryman, adoring Re-Harakhti, Haremkhett and Hauron, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 15.5.46,30. Id. ib. pl. lxiv, pp. 256–7; text, Grégois MSS. 28 a [upper].

Parasemhab adoring Ḥauron-Ḥaremakhet, with cow being milked. Id. *The Great Sphinx*, pl. lxv, p. 257.

Pentepi, King’s son, Head of bowmen, before Ḥaremakhet, upper part, probably temp. Tuthmosis IV, found near Valley Temple of Khephren. STEINDORFF in HÖLSCHER (U.), *Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren*, Abb. 159, p. 108 [2].

Teku, Mayor of Makti (not represented), with Šahrakhti as Sphinx, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 50046. HASSAN, *The Great Sphinx*, pl. ix, pp. 22, 308; ARCH. LACAU phot. C. i bis, on 3-4.


Tutuia, Scribe of the offering-table of the Lord of the Two Lands, two registers, deceased adoring Atum as Sphinx with double-statue in front of it, and accompanied by relatives, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72264. HASSAN, *The Great Sphinx*, fig. 197, pp. 261–2; id. *The Sphinx*, fig. 35 (2nd pl. after p. 150), p. 151; text, GROSELOFF MSS. 27; see *Descr. somm.* No. 6304.


Man (probably son of Amenophis II), offering flowers and incense to Ḥaremakhet foremost of Setpet and Šahrakhti as Sphinx, with statue of King at front, incomplete (Hassan’s Stela A). Id. *The Great Sphinx*, fig. 67, pp. 56, 85–4, 235; id. *The Sphinx*, fig. 39, p. 188.

Son of Amenophis II offering flowers and duck to Ḥaremakhet and Šahrakhti as Sphinx with statue of King at front, and Re-Šahrakhti beyond, with 9 lines of text below, in fragments (Hassan’s Stela B). Id. *The Great Sphinx*, fig. 68, pp. 56, 85–7, 235, 238, 246; id. *The Sphinx*, fig. 40, pp. 188–9.


Naked child (name illegible) before Sphinx, with cartouche of Amenophis III, found near Valley Temple of Khephren, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 1667. STEINDORFF in HÖLSCHER (U.), *Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren*, Abb. 158, pp. 107–8 [1].

Man with wife and child (names lost) adoring Sphinx, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72282. HASSAN, *The Great Sphinx*, fig. 198, p. 262.

Man with wife and sons adoring Šahrakhti, inscribed, gilded, found in Temple of Ḥauron-Ḥaremakhet, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72272. Id. ib. fig. 33, p. 46.

Man (no name) adoring Šahrakhti, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72279. Id. ib. fig. 172, p. 234.

Man offering and libating before Sphinx, with winged disk above, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72267.

Foreign settler(?), two registers, man adoring Sphinx, and foreign woman adoring before offerings (no text), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72280. Id. ib. fig. 203, p. 267.

Foreign settler(?), two registers, Sphinx (not on pedestal), and two foreigners adoring (no text). Id. ib. fig. 202, p. 266.

Woman (not represented, name lost), with Ḥaremakhet as Sphinx. Id. ib. fig. 186, p. 245. Ḥaremakhet as Sphinx, fragment. Id. ib. fig. 184, p. 245.

Šahrakhti as Sphinx, with winged disk on top, fragment, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 10.5.33.3. Id. ib. pl. x [A], pp. 22, 312.
Finds

I;Iarakhti as Sphinx wearing atef-crown, with one line of text, Late Period. Id. ib. fig. 182, p. 244.
I;Iarakhti as Sphinx, Late Period. Id. ib. fig. 173, p. 234.
Two uninscribed stelae, Late Period, I;Iarakhti (?) as hawk-headed Sphinx, adored by King on one, other in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72288. Id. ib. figs. 174–5, pp. 235–6.
Haremhab as Sphinx (no name), Late Period. Id. ib. fig. 188, p. 247.
Haremhab as Sphinx wearing wig, Late Period, found in débris of tomb No. 11 of Hassan (see p. 215), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72263. Id. ib. fig. 183, p. 245.
I;Iarakhti as Sphinx, Late Period. Id. ib. fig. 173, p. 234.
Haremhab as Sphinx, fragment, found south-west of Valley Temple of Khephren. Id. Giza, ix, pl. xliii, fig. 76, p. 88 [top].
Sphinx, and ear above on left, found in East Field, in Boston Mus. 27.787.
Various, probably Late Period, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72276, 72284–7.

Ear-stelae. New Kingdom and later.
Huy 𓊋𓊅𓊑𓊐𓊗, two ears in relief, New Kingdom, found north of Temple of Ḥa‘aron-Haremhab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72298. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 30 [1], p. 42 [1]; id. The Sphinx, fig. 7.
May 𓊋𓊅𓊑𓊐𓊗, probably temp. Ramesses II, large ear in relief and Harakhti as hawk, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72293. Id. The Great Sphinx, figs. 6, 30 [2], pp. 10, 42 [2]; id. The Sphinx, fig. 8.
Stela, ear in relief and two incised hawks, found north of Temple of Ḥa‘aron-Haremhab. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 31 [4], pp. 43–4 [4], 237 [No. 55]; id. The Sphinx, fig. 9.
Stela with two incised ears, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72297. Id. The Great Sphinx, figs. 31 [8], 185, pp. 44 [8], 245.
Stela with two ears in relief, and another with many ears incised, found near tombs north of Great Sphinx. Id. ib. figs. 31 [11, 12], p. 44 [11, 12].
Various, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72296, 72299.

Hawk-stelae. New Kingdom unless otherwise stated.
Amenemhab 𓊋𓊅𓊑𓊐𓊗 (not represented), dedicated to Ḥa‘aron-Haremhab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72259. Hassan, The Great Sphinx, fig. 193, p. 256; see id. The Sphinx, p. 149.
Nebneny 𓊋𓊅𓊑𓊐𓊗, Deputy of Kher-fa‘a 𓊋𓊅𓊑𓊐𓊗 (not represented), dedicated to Ḥa‘aron-Haremhab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72290. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 190, p. 254; id. The Sphinx, fig. 33 facing p. 146.
Two stelae with Ḥarakhti as hawk, incomplete, Late Period, one in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72295. Id. The Great Sphinx, figs. 176 (Ent. 72295), 177, p. 236.
Man adoring hawk-god, probably Late Period, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 14,12,34,4.
Two stelae, probably Late Period, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72291–2.

Various stelae. New Kingdom.
Ramesses II, year 1, upper part, found by Caviglia, in Brit. Mus. 440. Hiero. Texts, 9, pls. vii [2], viii [2], p. 13; sketch, Yorke and Leake in Transactions of the Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom, i, Pt. i (1827), pl. viii [23], p. 213 (repr. as Remarks on some Egyptian Monuments in England); text, Sharpe, Eg. Inser. 2 Ser. 33 [9]; Seyffarth MSS. xi.
GIZA—GREAT SPHINX AREA

9682-4; royal names and titles, GAUTHIER, Le Livre des Rois d’Egypte, iii, p. 35 [v]; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 163 [591]; SHARPE, Eg. Antiq. p. 63 [440].

Rameses VI, fragment, with two remaining lines of text, granite, found in 1913, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44693. See HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pp. 110, 308; id. The Sphinx, p. 216.

Stela with 12 remaining lines of text, fragment, re-used in building, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72300. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. xxxvi [b], p. 64.

Stela-niche of Assistant of the Overseer of workmen of . . . of the Temple of Hauron, with Hauron (destroyed) as mumiform hawk. Id. ib. fig. 200, p. 264; see id. The Sphinx, pp. 152-3.

Stela-niche of Nakht, First King’s son of Amun, Chief waḥ-priest of Amun, Carrier of the offering-table, son of Khat, with kneeling statuette and adoration of Ra, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 2021. VON BISSING, Denkmäler, Text to Taf. 65-6 [right fig.]; HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, pl. ixii, p. 239; HORNEMANN, Types, iii, pl. 653; text, DE ROUGÉ, Inscr. héro. pl. xiii [lower] (called Saqqâra); see MASPERO, Guide, p. 129 [429].


Paia, Measurer of Sphinx, adoring, and hawk-headed [Ḫaršišiē facing Shed and goddess Tarawyna above, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72289. Id. ib. fig. 195, pp. 259-60; id. The Sphinx, fig. 34 facing p. 150; VIKENTIEV in Bull. Inst. Ég. xxxvii [1] (1954-5), pl. iii, pp. 293-4; text, GRDSEROFF MSS. 28 [lower].

Stela, waiting royal chariot, lower part. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 52, p. 61 [1].

Man adoring (name lost), with text of adoration of Haremhab (much damaged), found near south wall of Valley Temple of Khephren. Id. Giza, ix, p. 87 [6, a] with fig.

Fragment (inscribed), probably New Kingdom and from here, found near south wall of Valley Temple of Khephren. Id. ib. pl. xliv [A], fig. 37, p. 88 [7, a].

Various


Naos of Tuthmosis IV ‘beloved of Haremhab’, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72301. HASSAN, The Great Sphinx, fig. 58, p. 65; id. Giza, ix, pl. xii, fig. 14, pp. 37-8 [3].

Naos of Minnakht, Hereditary prince, Overseer of the Two Granaries, etc., with man before deceased at table on sides, New Kingdom, found north of Great Sphinx. Id. ib. pls. ix-xi, figs. 11-13, pp. 9, 33-5.

Block with cartouches of Tuthmosis IV, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 10.5.33.1. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. viii, pp. 22, 311.

Block (stela-shaped), Asiatic and Nubian tied back to back, Dyn. XVIII, found east of Great Sphinx, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 27438. MASPERO, Egypte, fig. 302; GHALIÖNGUI in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 104 (April 1963), fig. 23 (incomplete), p. 21; BECATTI in Enciclopedia dell’Arte Antica Classica e Orientale, v, fig. 521, p. 395; see Bull. Inst. Ég. ii Sér. 7 (1886), Annexe xxiii.

Finds

Cornice-block with cartouches of Ramesses II, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 10.5.33.4. Id. ib. fig. 14, pp. 21, 108, 312.

Block from frieze with uraei, New Kingdom. Id. Giza, ix, pl. xlili [A], p. 87 [5].

Block with rough figure of archer, found by Baraize, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 50047. Id. The Great Sphinx, pl. xi [b], pp. 23, 308.

Block with rough figure of Ptah, found in Temple of Horus at Edfu. Id. ib. fig. 21, p. 36.

Votive ear (inscribed in ink), fragment. Id. ib. fig. 31 [6], p. 44 [6].

III. Necropolis

Plans of various tombs, Burton MSS. 25620, 59, 64-5, 67 verso-74, 25621, 4. Plans, sections, elevations, and sketches, of various tombs, Wild MSS. i. A. 1-28; iii. 4-73. Plan of Junker’s excavations, Junker, Giza, xii, plan at beginning; account, Komorzyński in Österreichische Lehrerzeitung, 5 (1951), pp. 5-6.

A. WEST FIELD

Tombs arranged, when possible, according to numbers of Reisner

Plans VII, VIII

Plan, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, Map of Western Cemetery; Junker, Giza, i, Abb. 1.

Air views, Junker, Giza, i, Taf. i; Lampl, Cities and Planning in the Ancient Near East, fig. 80. Views1 of parts (mainly from Great Pyramid), Hayes, Daily Life in Ancient Egypt in The National Geographic Magazine, Ixxx (1941), fig. on p. 431; Borchardt and Ricke, Egypt, pl. 74; Junker, Giza, i, Taf. iii–vii, xxxi [b]; vii, Taf. i, ii; viii, Taf. i; id. in J.E.A. i (1914), pl. xxxix; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. i; 51 (1914), Taf. i; 63 (1926), Taf. i, vii [a]; id. Die Kulturkammer des Prinzen Kanjijsat im Wiener Kunsthistorischen Museum, Abb. 1; Steindorff, Kunst, 116; Reisner, op. cit. pls. 7, 8; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xi (1913), fig. 1, 2, p. 54; xxxiii (1935), fig. 1, p. 70; id. and Fisher in Ann. Servo. xii (1914), pls. i–iii; Wolf in Der Cicerone, xx (1928), Abb. on p. 583; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 7; (1960), fig. 9; Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 15; Scott in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. vii (Nov. 1948), fig. on p. 95; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. xlvi [317], Text, i, p. 78; Viollet and Dorese, Egypt, pl. 56; L. D. Ergänz. ii; Aldred, Egypt to the End of the Old Kingdom, fig. 98; Pijoan, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 117; Komorzyński, Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 1, p. 3; id. Altägypten, Abb. 1, p. 1; Capart, Memphis, fig. 294 (from Junker); Samivel and Audrain, The Glory of Egypt, frontispiece; Michalowski, Art, fig. 851; Whitehill, Museum of Fine Arts Boston. A Centennial History, i, fig. on p. 256.

ABU-BAKR EXCAVATION (1953)

University of Alexandria

Area north and west of tomb LG 19.

Position, on plan VII

Meshaefs Dyn. V–VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

False-door of deceased. Name, Leclant in Orientalia, n.s. 23 (1954), p. 72 [2, a].

1 Selected references.
Giza—Necropolis

TEPASONB 𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩, Dyn. V–VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

False-door of deceased, with among others figure of Amenkaughufu, and two offering-stands of deceased, and two of wife. See id. ib. p. 72 [2, b] (with names).

SENENU. Dyn. V–VI.
Brick-built mastaba.

Drum of entrance doorway with name of deceased (also in ink on inner part), and panel of false-door with deceased and wife at table. See id. ib. pp. 72–3 [2, c].

KEBENWENTHET 𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩, and ITY ٴٴٴٴٴ. Dyn. V–VI.
Two false-doors. See id. ib. p. 73 [2, d] (with names).

ABU-BAKR EXCAVATION (1950–1)

University of Alexandria
Position, on plan VII

View, LECLANT in Orientalia, N.S. 21 (1952), pl. xxxvii [13].

MEHI 𓊩𓊩, Brewer. Late Old Kingdom.
Brick-built mastaba west of tomb LG 20–21.

LG 19. 𓊩𓊩, Dyn. V or later.
Stone-built mastaba inside brick-built palace-façade enclosure wall.


LG 20–21. PERSON 𓊩𓊩, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Scribe of the royal documents, Overseer of all works of the King, etc., and IRUKAKHUFU 𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩𓊩, Overseer of the Pyramid-town of Khufu, etc. Probably early Dyn. V.
Wife of Person, Nesḥut 𓊩𓊩, Royal acquaintance.
Stone-built mastaba inside brick-built palace-façade enclosure wall.

Plan XXIV


1 First four signs of the name in a crenellated enclosure.
West Field

Chapel of Person. LG 20.

(1) Upper (partly above doorway), deceased and wife seated, and two registers before them, remains of boats and men netting and bringing fish. Lower, deceased and wife seated, and four registers before them, I, scribes, and men bringing II, garments, III, cloth, IV, hyena.

L. D. Ergänz. viii.

(2) Deceased standing.

L. D. ii. 83 [a].

(3) False-door of deceased, (4) deceased and wife, with six registers before them, I-II, daughters squatting, and scribe, III, man censing and another bringing joint of meat, IV, butchers, V-VI, bringing bull and oryx, (5) uninscribed false-door.

L. D. ii. 83 [b]; names, Lieblein, Dict. No. 8.

Serdab of Person. North of Chapel.

Names and titles (showing that three statues of deceased and one of wife were originally here). See Leclant, op. cit. pp. 240 [bottom]–241 [top].

False-door of Irukakhufu. In east face of mastaba. LG 21.

Panel with two men at table, and lower lintel with name and title. L. D. ii. 17 [d]; name and title, L. D. Text, i, p 45.


Scribe-statue, in Cairo Mus. Leclant, op. cit. pl. xxxix [16], pp. 240, 241; Smith (W. S.) in A. J. A. 56 (1952), pl. 3 [a], p. 40; id. Art ... Anc. Eg. pl. 45 [b], p. 67; Abou Bakr in La Revue du Caire, xxxiii [175] (1955), fig. 31, p. 48; Sewell, Egypt under the Pharaohs, pl. 15.

ABU-BAKR EXCAVATION (1949–50). WEST PART
University of Alexandria
Plan XVII


Akhtihotep ⲥ ⲡ ⲥ ⲧ Ⲩ Ⲫ, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, Director of members of a phyle, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Hemtakhti ⲡ ⲧ Ⲫ ⲭ ⲧ ⲥ, Royal acquaintance.

Partly stone-built and partly brick-built mastaba.

Abu-Bakr, Giza, pp. 1-9 (with texts); plans, sections and elevations, figs. 1, 2, 4; views, pls. i–iii, fig. 3; Badawy in ib. fig. 112, p. 137.

Chapel.

South false-door of deceased. Abu-Bakr, op. cit. pl. iv, fig. 5, pp. 4-7.

North false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. v [b], fig. 6, pp. 8–9.
NIHETEPKHNUM 𓊧𓊤𓊠𓊚, Prophet of Khufu foremost-of-the-akhet-Pyramid, Chief of the estate 'Mansion of Khufu', Inspector of warb-priests, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Khenti 𓊧𓊤𓊠𓊚 𓊤𓊠𓊚, mḥrt, etc.
Stone-built mastaba.

ABU-BAKR, *Gīza*, pp. 11–25 (with texts); plans, sections and elevations, fig. 7; view, pl. vi.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Drum of deceased; id. ib. pl. vii [A], fig. 8, p. 12.
South false-door of deceased and wife, with relatives on outer thicknesses. Id. ib. pls. viii–xiv, figs. 10–12, pp. 14–23.
Lintel and drum of deceased, from north false-doors. Id. ib. pl. xv [B, c], figs. 13, 14, p. 23.
Drum of wife, from north false-doors. Id. ib. pl. xv [A], fig. 15, p. 24.

SEPNI ⲟⲟ ⲟ, Chief of the estate 'Mansion of Khufu', warb-priest of the King's sons, Overseer of the houses of the King's children, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Wife (?), Neferiyh 𓊤𓊠𓊚 𓊤𓊠𓊚 𓊤𓊠𓊚 𓊤𓊠𓊚, Royal acquaintance.
Brick-built mastaba.

ABU-BAKR, *Gīza*, pp. 31–7 (with texts); plan and sections, fig. 24 facing p. 32; plans and sections of shafts and burial chambers, figs. 25–6; views, pl. xviii [A]; BADAWY in ib. fig. 111.

Chapel.

Lintel and drum of false-door of Neferiyh (third from south, in situ). ABU-BAKR, op. cit pl. xviii [B], figs. 27–8, pp. 33–4.
Drum of false-door of Neferiyh. Id. ib. pl. xix [B], fig. 30, p. 34 [2].
Lintel of false-door and block of deceased. Id. ib. pl. xix [A], figs. 29, 31, pp. 34 [1], 35–.

Statues

View *in situ* in Chapel, id. ib. pl. xix [C].

Neferiyh standing. Id. ib. pl. xxi, p. 36; LECLANT in *Orientalia*, N.S. 20 (1951), pl. xxxix [24], p. 347 [c].

Neferiyh (older) seated. ABU-BAKR, op. cit. pl. xxii, pp. 36–7; LECLANT, op. cit. pl. xxxviii [22], p. 347 [c].

Deceased seated. ABU-BAKR, op. cit. pl. xx, pp. 35–6; LECLANT, op. cit. pl. xxxviii [23], P. 347 [c].

NEFERI 𓊸𓊤𓊠𓊚 𓊠𓊤, Overseer of the gs-pr of tomb-makers, King's warb-priest of the Pyramid of Khufu, Director of a crew of recruits, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Mastaba with rubble core encased in brick walls.

Plan XXIV

ABU-BAKR, *Gīza*, pp. 39–67 (with texts); plan and section, figs. 32 [A, B]; of shafts and burial chambers, fig. 34; views, pls. xxiii, xxvi–xxviii; BADAWY in ib. figs. 104, 106, pp. 129–31; id. in *Ann. Serv.* li (1951), fig. 8, p. 12. Title, Overseer of the gs-pr of tomb-makers, see FISCHER in *A.Z.* 93 (1966), pp. 65–6 [7].
West Field

Chapel.

(1) Niche. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text and jambs with deceased and probably his children behind, (c) deceased at table, with offering-bringers and estates below, (d) (unfinished) offering-bringers at bottom, (e) false-door with deceased at back of niche.

Abu-Bakr, op. cit. pls. xxix–xxxiii, figs. 35–40, pp. 48–63; two figures of deceased from (a) and (b), Leclant in Orientalia, N.S. 20 (1951), pls. xxxvi, xxxvii [20–1], p. 347 [a]; names of estates at (c), Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 315–16 [46G6], Nos. 1–5, cf. figs. 98–9 (after Abu-Bakr).

(2) Remains of wooden false-door, encased in brickwork, from earlier plan of mastaba.

Abu-Bakr, op. cit. pls. xxxiv, xxxv, fig. 41 [A, B], pp. 63–7, cf. pls. xxiv–xxv bis, fig. 33, p. 40; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, op. cit. pp. 315–16 [46G6], Nos. 6–9, cf. figs. 98, 100 (after Abu-Bakr).

Abdü, King's warb-priest, Overseer of the Great Estate, Scribe of the new settlements of the Great Estate, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Reputka, Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Abu-Bakr, Giza, pp. 69–82 (with texts); plan and sections, fig. 42 facing p. 70 (with elevation); of shafts and burial chambers, figs. 43–5; views, pls. xxxix, xl; Leclant in Orientalia, N.S. 20 (1951), pl. XXXV [19], p. 347 [b].

'Pseudo-mastaba'.

Drum of central false-door in east façade, with name and title of deceased. Text, Abu-Bakr, op. cit. p. 70.

Chapel.

Plan XXIV

I. Pillared hall.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, deceased and wife seated, and offering-text, drum with name and titles, jambs, address to visitors and conventional biographical text, (c) and (d) deceased standing.

Id. ib. pls. xxxvi–xxxviii, figs. 46–51, pp. 72–5.

(2) Pillar. (a) Deceased, and bull below, (c) and antelope below, (b) wife with son, and bull below, (d) with daughter, and hyena below.

Id. ib. figs. 56–9, pl. xli [b], pp. 78–80.

(3) Pillar. (a) and (c) Deceased, and bull tethered below, (b) wife with daughter, and ibex below, (d) with son, and two daughters below.

Id. ib. figs. 52–5, pl. xli [a], pp. 76–8.

II. Offering-room.

(4) Left thickness of doorway, deceased leaning on staff, and wife, and three offering-bringers below, in Chicago, Art Inst. 20.266. Allen, A Handbook of the Egyptian Collection (1923), p. 27 with fig.

(5) Remains of scenes, two groups of butchers, and servant handing lotus-flower to deceased seated. Abu-Bakr, op. cit. figs. 60–1, pp. 80–1.

(6) False-door of deceased, with two offering-stands at back of niche. Id. ib. fig. 62, pp. 81–2.
52

**Giza—Necropolis**

**ABU-BAKR EXCAVATION (1952)**

University of Alexandria

Position, on plan VII

**SENENU**, Washerwoman of the God, King’s *warb*-priest. Dyn. V.

- View, Leclant in *Orientalia*, N.S. 22 (1953), pl. xvi [30], p. 94 [2, b].
- Panel of false-door with deceased and wife at table. Id. ib. pl. xvii [31]; *Jaarbericht Ex Oriente Lux*, No. 13 (1953–4), pl. lxxii [upper left], p. 291.
- Four fragments of slab-stela, [King’s daughter of his body seated] before offerings.

**KATEP**, King’s *warb*-priest. Dyn. V.

- Wife, Tepemnefert.
- North false-door of deceased and wife. Upper part, Leclant in *Orientalia*, N.S. 22 (1953), pl. xvii [32], p. 94 [2, a].

**CEMETERY G 1000**

Reisner Excavation. Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903–5).

**Plan X**

G 1008. **SHEPSESKAFAANKH**, Judge and Strong-of-voice. Dyn. V.

- Stone-built mastaba.


G 1011. **Dyn. V.**

- Stone-built mastaba.

  **Plan, Reisner in A.Z. 48 (1911), fig. 4, p. 113; of chapel, id. Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 157.**


G 1012. **SEDAUG**, Overseer of sculptors, King’s *warb*-priest, Prophet of Saḥurē and of the Pyramid of Saḥurē. Prophet of Re in the Sun-temple of Userkaf, etc. **Middle Dyn. V to Dyn. VI.**

  **Junker, Giza**, ix, pp. 107–18; plan, on Abb. 45.

  **Chapel.**

  - False-door of deceased, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8014. **Junker, op. cit. Taf. xvi [b], Abb. 46, pp. 110, 112; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 150–1; Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 355.**
  - Upper part of architrave, two men before deceased and family, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8520.

  **Junker, Giza**, ix, Abb. 47a, reconstruction, Abb. 47b, pp. 112–14.

1 Lintel of Mesezeru (see infra, p. 178), comes from here.
West Field

Block with ancestors (no names), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8015. Id. ib. Taf. xvi [a], Abb. 48, pp. 114-16.

Libation-basin of deceased, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8538. Id. ib. Taf. ix [a], Abb. 50, pp. 117-18; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 151.

Sealing with Horus-name of Neuserre, found nearby. Id. Giza, vii, Abb. 98, pp. 239-40.

G 1020. MES-SA 𓁧 𓁧. Late Dyn. IV or first half of Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan and sections, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, figs. 13, 87, 216 [19].

Statues. Found in serdab.

Hetepi 𓆝, Royal acquaintance (son?), with wife Renpetnefert 𓆝 𓆝, seated, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19760. LUTZ, Statues, pl. 32, pp. 20-1; Berkeley. Exhrib. 1960, fig. on p. 55; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 61 [1].

Deceased standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19826. See id. ib. p. 61 [2].

G 1021.


G 1026. MA 𓁨 𓁨, Director of King’s warb-priests, Inspector of tenants, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Plan of chapel, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 156.

Text on lintel of entrance doorway with dedication of son Khnemu 𓆝, Inspector of tenants; DENNIS in P.S.B.A. xxvii (1905), p. 33 [6].

G 1029. SEKHEMKA 𓁢 𓁨, Prophet of RÊ in the Sun-temple of Neuserre, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Prophet of Khufu, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXIV

Plan and sections, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, figs. 14, 90; plan of chapel, fig. 155, p. 256.

Chapel.

(1)–(2) Five registers before deceased and son Pehenptah 𓆝 𓆝, I, scribes, men pulling papyrus, boat, and men netting fowl, II, boatmen in two boats jousting, ploughing, sowing, and rams treading grain, III, men pulling and binding flax, reaping corn, bringing donkeys, piling up sheaves, IV, men bringing wild animals, and another carrying fish, V, bringing bulls, man carrying bundle of papyrus, ends of IV–V, netting fish.

Men reaping, and quail, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 73, p. 198. See REISNER, op. cit. pp. 362–3 [2].

(3) Deceased seated before offerings, with two registers of offering-bringers.

(4) Deceased with son Pehenptah, and three registers of offering-bringers before them. Hands of deceased wrongly drawn, SMITH, op. cit. fig. 112, p. 276.

(5) False-door of deceased, upper lintel with offering-text and deceased and wife seated on left, panel with deceased at table, and men with joints of meat on jambs.

(6) Deceased and wife seated at table, with group of butchers below (unfinished).
G 1032. Hetepib, Inspector of craftsmen of the warbt, Overseer of the ten, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Setepet, Overseer of the ten craftsmen of the warbt, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19761. Lutz, Steles, pls. 6 [11], 7 [12, 13], 8 [14, 15]; text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 230 [5 (145), p].

Offering-table of deceased, presented by son Iunkaf, Overseer of the ten craftsmen of the warbt, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19761. Lutz, Steles, pl. 25 [b], pp. 62–3 [2].

Double-statue, deceased and wife standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19782. Lutz, Statues, pl. 31, p. 20; see Smith, op. cit. p. 62 [1].

G 1036.

Scribe-statue, Judge and Royal scribe (no name), reading, late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI, probably from serdab of this tomb, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19756. Lutz, Statues, pl. 25 [b], pp. 16–17; Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 47; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 63 (description confused with No. 6.19756).

G 1039.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 276 [4].


Serdab.


Man seated, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19774. Lutz, op. cit. pl. 19, pp. 12–13 (called G 1214); Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 31.

Corridor.

Statue-group, Mertash, Overseer of the Treasury, etc., wife (?) (upper part only), seated, with son Senenu, Scribe, standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19763. Lutz, op. cit. pls. 36–7, pp. 25–6.

Iha, Overseer of builders, standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37715.

Man standing, dedicated by Iha, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37721. Hornemann, Types, i, pl. 132. Intkaes, Royal acquaintance (woman), standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19800. Lutz, op. cit. pl. 29 [b], p. 19; Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 54.

Ipiwer, Inspector of builders, standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19799. Lutz, op. cit. pl. 23 [a], p. 15; Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 40.

Nebnetka, Mistress of the house, etc., standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37718.

Seated statue, black granite, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19809.

G 1040.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 274 [10].

West Field

55

G 1047. NeANKHMIN, Prophet of the Pyramids of Menkaūḥor and Neuserrē, Overseer of the new settlements, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan and section, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 15; plan of chapel, fig. 161, pp. 154 [30], 262 [b, 1].

False-door. Name and titles of deceased, DENNIS in P.S.B.A. xxvii (1905), p. 33 [7].

G 1061.

Offering-table of Prophetess of Hathor, etc. (unfinished), late Old Kingdom, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19813. LUTZ, Steles, pl. 5 [8].

G 1062.

Libation-basin of Henef, Goldsmith, late Old Kingdom, in Cairo Mus. 57008. KAPLON in Mitt. Orientforschung, xiv (1968), Taf. 10 [18], pp. 203-5 [8].

CEMETERY G 1100

Reisner Excavation. Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903-5).

Plan X

G 1104. MES-SA. Late Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 274 [15].

Statue of deceased seated, found in intact serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37717. See SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 64.

G 1105.

Brick-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 274 [17].

Statue of dwarf Petpennesut (?), standing, late Dyn. V, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37719. MASPERO, Le Musée égyptien, ii, pl. xxix; id. Égypte, fig. 149; ENGELBACH in Ann. Serv. xxxviii (1938), pl. xxxviii, pp. 285, 699; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 25 [d], pp. 58, 64; HORNEMANN, Types, i, pl. 134; see MASPERO, Guide, p. 67 [147]; Descr. somm. No. 6310.

G 1109.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 210 [38].

Statue-group, man with wife Mertib, seated, and three children (one of them Sitmert, Prophetess of Hathor), late Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19785. LUTZ, Statues, pl. 33 [b], p. 22; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 62.

Mummy-mask, plaster, fragment, late Dyn. IV, from shaft A. See id. ib. pp. 24, 28 [7].

G 1111.

GIZA—NECROPOLIS

G I 5 I. KEDNUFER 𓊢𓊚, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Prophet of Khufu, Prophet of Re in the Sun-temple of Neuserre, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Ḥemtrē 𓊢𓊡, etc.

Plan XXIV


I. Passage.


II. Offering-room.

(3) Deceased before offerings, and butchers below.

(4) Deceased and wife with small naked son, and four men below.

(5) False-door, panel, deceased and wife seated.

Finds

Statue-group, man and wife seated, with small son standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19806. LUTZ, *Statuses*, pl. 33 [a], pp. 21–2; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 64.

G I 5 2.


G I 5 7.

Seated statuette, Dyn. V, in Cairo Mus. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 64.

G I 7 I. KAEMTHENENT 𓊱𓊡𓊢𓊢, King's warb-priest. Dyn. V–VI.

Entrance doorway. Jamb with deceased and wife (squeezed in later); see SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 64.

Finds

Statue of Kapuptah 𓊪𓊢𓊡, Supervisor of the police, dedicated by Ḥeḥi 𓊢𓊢𓊡 (woman), Dyn. V, found in débris, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37716. See id. ib. p. 64; text, FISCHER in *Mitt. Orientforschung*, vii (1960), fig. 2, pp. 301–2.


CEMETERY G 1 2 0 0

Reisner Excavation. Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903–5).

Plans IX, X

Plan, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, Map of Cemetery G 1200; views, pls. 9 [b], 10.
West Field 57

G 1201. WEPEMNEFERT, King's son, Prophet of Heket, heka-priest of Mehyt, etc. Temp. Khufu.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 193 [17], 203 [1], 385–7; plans and sections, figs. 104, 216–17, cf. 199; views, pl. 11, cf. 21 [a].

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, found covered by limestone slab, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19825. Id. ib. pl. 17 [a]; LUTZ, *Stele*, pls. i [1], 48; KLEBS, *Reliefs ... a.R. Abb. 5*, 104; STEINDORFF, *Kunst*, 194; CAPART, *Memphis*, fig. 351; WOLF in BOSSERT, *Geschichte des Kunstgewerbes*, iv, fig. on p. 90 [1]; SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 32 [b], p. 160; id. *Art ... Anc. Eg.* pl. 39, p. 61; id. in *Archaeology*, 16 (1963), cover, figs. 1, 4, 5 (stela in situ), pp. 2–5, 9–13 (plans with position of tomb, figs. 2, 3; detail in 1905 before cleaning, fig. 11, p. 9); WORDERING, *Ägypten. Die Kunst der Pharaonen*, pl. on p. 66; Berkeley. *Exhib.* 1966, fig. on p. 42; GRIFFITH INST. photos. 308–10; F.E.R.E. photo. 2228; deceased, BAKER, *Furniture in the Ancient World*, pi. ii facing p. 16.

G 1203. KANUFER, Overseer of commissions, Director of bowmen. Probably temp. Khufu.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 389–92; plan and section, fig. 1; of chapel, figs. 11, 24b; of shaft, fig. 219. Views of chapel, id. ib. pl. 12 [a, b]; id. and FISHER in *Ann. Serv.* xiii (1914), pl. iv [a], pp. 232, 233; SMITH (W. S.) in *Archaeology*, 16 (1963), fig. 6, p. 6.

Masons' graffito (date) on built-in fragment. Id. ib. pl. 17 [a]; see REISNER, op. cit. p. 391 [19].

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, in fragments. Id. ib. pl. 17 [b]; name and titles, id. and FISHER in *Ann. Serv.* xiii (1914), p. 235.


G 1204. AKHTIHOTP. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Plan of chapel, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 154. See BAER, *Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom*, p. 52 [9].


Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 392–4; plans and sections of chapel and shaft A, figs. 95, 221, p. 188 [3]; views, pls. 12 [c, d], 13 [a, b], 22 [f, g].

Masons' graffito with name of crew of Khufu and date. See id. ib. p. 76 note 2 (called G 1203); SMITH (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S.* xi (1952), p. 125 with note 18.

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19786. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 18 [a]; LUTZ, *Stele*, pl. 2 [3]; F.E.R.E. photo. 2226; name and title, REISNER and FISHER in *Ann. Serv.* xiii (1914), p. 236.

G 1206. IKHETNEB, Inspector of warb-priests, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba. Chapel without decoration.
REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 218 [29].
Lintel of entrance doorway with name and titles of deceased.
North and west walls of chapel. Graffiti with name and titles of deceased.

**Finds**


Offering-table of Senenu 𓊪𓊲𓊮𓊲𓊨𓊲, Director of members of a phyle, Prophet of Khufu, etc. (son of deceased), dedicated by son Akhthiotp 𓊪𓊲𓊨𓊲𓊮𓊨, Inspector of boats, Director of a crew of recruits, etc., found in front of serdab, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19732. LUTZ, *Steles*, pl. 3 [4]; Berkeley. *Exhib.*, 1966, fig. on p. 52; part of text, SEYHET, *Urk.* i (1933), p. 230 [5 (145), N].

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 394–6; plan of chapel and shaft, figs. 99, 222, pp. 113 [7], 190 [12]. Views of chapel with stela in situ, id. ib. pl. 13 [c–e]; SMITH (W. S.) in *Archaeology*, 16 (1963), fig. 7, p. 6; REISNER and FISHER in *Ann. Serv.* xii (1914), pl. iv [b].

Block with masons' graffiti with name of Khufu. See id. ib. p. 236.
Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19807. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 18 [b]; LUTZ, *Steles*, pl. 2 [a]; Berkeley. *Exhib.*, 1966, fig. on pp. 50–1; HASSAN, *Giza*, v, fig. 18, pp. 107–10; F.E.R.E. photo. 2227; name and title, REISNER and FISHER, op. cit. p. 236.

G 1208. Akhthiotp 𓊪𓊲𓊨𓊲𓊮𓊨, Prophet of Khufu, Overseer of the Pyramid of Khufu, Overseer of the expedition, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Mertiotes.
Plan of chapel, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 159.
Entrance doorway. Drum of deceased and wife.

G 1213.

**Servant statuettes.** Dyn. V or VI. In Berkeley Mus.

Man brewing beer, No. 6.19821. LUTZ, *Statues*, pl. 41 [a], pp. 27–8; Berkeley. *Exhib.*, 1966, fig. on p. 45; SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 15 [upper right]. pp. 65, 97 [b, 4]; see BREASTED (Jr.), *Eg. Servant Statues*, p. 31 [4].

Woman grinding corn, No. 6.19766. LUTZ, op. cit. pl. 41 [b], p. 28; Berkeley. *Exhib.*, 1966, fig. on p. 39; SMITH, op. cit. fig. 15 [upper left]. pp. 65, 96.


G 1214.

**Statues.** Dyn. V. Found in serdab. In Berkeley Mus.


Ithetka 𓊪𓊲𓊮𓊲𓊨 (woman), standing, No. 6.19772. LUTZ, op. cit. pls. 28 [b], 29 [a], pp. 18–19; Berkeley. *Exhib.*, 1966, fig. on p. 34; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 65 [1214, 2].
West Field

G 1221. Shad (?) ḫḥ, Royal acquaintance. Probably Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

Plan of chapel, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 190, p. 292 [1].

Niche-stela with deceased standing, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19777. Lutze, Steles, pl. 4 [7].


Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 398–403; plan and section, fig. 16; of chapel, fig. 111, p. 203 [2]; of shafts, figs. 33, 225–6, p. 93; views, pls. 14 [b–f], 15 [a, b].

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19777. Lutz, Steles, pl. 4 [7].

G 1225. Nefer yabt ḫḥ, King’s daughter. Middle Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 193 [18], 203 [3], 403–5, cf. figs. 200–1. Plan, Boreux in Mon. Piot, xxxvii (1940), fig. 1 (from W. S. Smith), p. 15; plans and sections of shafts with burial chambers, Reisner, op. cit. figs. 60–1, 229–30; views, pl. 15 [b–f]; of interior, pl. 23 [c, d]; of area between tombs G 1223 and G 1225, id. and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), p. 236.

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, in Cairo Mus. 57128. Id. ib. pl. 19 [a]; name and titles, id. and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. 203 [91].

Statues. Uninscribed, Dyn. VI, found by Ballard. Said to come from here but more likely from a small tomb nearby.

Seated woman, formerly in Sambon Colln., now in Louvre, E.15591. Schäfer, Von äg. Kunst (1919), Taf. 22 [1]; (1922 and 1930), Taf. 10 [1]; (1963), Taf. 11; Eng. ed. Principles of Egyptian Art, pl. 19; Boreux in R.E.A. i (1927), pl. ii, pp. 5–14; id. in Mon. Piot, xxxvii (1940), pl. i, pp. 13–15; Reisner, op. cit. pl. 19 [b]; Vandier, Eg. Sculpture, pls. 20–1; Wolfe, Die Welt der Ägypter, Taf. 20 [lower]; Posener, Sauneron and Yoyotte, Dict. civ. fig. on p. 45 (left part only); Brunner, Hieroglyphische Chrestomathie, Taf. 1; Harris, Egyptian Art, pl. 5; Woldering, Götter, Taf. vii on p. 67; Hassan, Giza, v, fig. 19, pp. 110–13; see Vandier, Guide, p. 9; id. in Bulletin des Musées de France, xi [8] (1946), p. 3.


Double-statue, man and wife seated, formerly in Sambon and Curtis Collns., now in private possession in France. Id. ib. 1st pl. [No. 1] (called Saqqâra); Fechheimer, Kleinformplastik der Ägypter, Taf. 12; Boreux in Mon. Piot, xxxvii (1940), fig. 5 (from Fechheimer), p. 22; Salaman in The Connoisseur, cxlvii (1951), fig. on p. 120 [lower].

GIZA—NECROPOLIS


G 1226.


G 1227. Sethiheknet, Royal acquaintance (woman). Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 191 [14], 407–8; plan and sections of shaft A, figs. 32, 232; views, pls. 16 [a–d], 23 [e].

Slab-stela with deceased at table, linen-list and granaries, in Cairo Mus. 57127. Id. ib. pl. 20 [a]; Smith (W. S.) in A.Z. 71 (1935), Taf. iv [upper], p. 135 [27]; name and title, REISNER and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), p. 236.

Lintel of Inkaf Policeman, and wife Medunefert-Hemt, late Old Kingdom, found nearby. FISCHER in Mitt. Orientforschung, vii (1960), fig. 1, pp. 300–1 with note 5.

G 1231. Not marked on plan.


G 1234. Ankh-Haf, Judge and Boundary official of the Great House, Overseer of tenants of the Great House, Noble of the King. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Plan XXIV

I. Court.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, jamb, and drum, name and titles, (c) and (d) deceased as fat man with staff, bought 'at Kafr el-Batran' in 1900, in Berlin (East) Mus. 15321 and Strasbourg, Univ. Inst. d'Egyptologie, 1361.


(d) SPIEGELBERG, op. cit. Taf. i [1].

II. Offering-room. Painted decoration (now lost). Recorded in N. de G. Davies paintings, in Boston Mus.

(2) Fragment with male brewer treading pieces of bread in vat.

(3) Remains of netting fowl, with cattle crossing water in lowest register.


(4) Seated figure in panther skin.

(5) Feet of deceased.
**West Field**


Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 411–13; plan of chapel, fig. 101, pp. 190–1 [13]; plan and sections of shaft and chamber, figs. 71, 235, p. 163 [2]; views, pls. 16 [e, f], 24 [a, b]. Name and titles, id. and Fisher in *Ann. Serv.* xiii (1914), p. 236.

Slab-stela with deceased at table and linen-list, in Cairo Mus. 57127 bis. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 20 [b]; SMITH (W. S.) in *A.Z.* 71 (1935), Taf. iv [lower], p. 135 [28].

Libation-basin of deceased, found in chapel, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19798. LUTZ, *Steles*, pl. 5 [9]; REISNER, op. cit. fig. 236.

**CEMETERY G 1300**

Reisner Excavation. Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903–5).

Plans IX, X

G 1301. MERNESUT, King’s warb-priest, Strong-of-voice of the granary of the interior (*lnwt*), Inspector of administrators, etc. Dyn. V.

Wife, KAMES, Overseer of female dancers, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

See REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 273 [3], 382 [6].

**Chapel.** West wall². In Detroit, Institute of Arts, 71.292.

False-door with deceased and wife at table on panel, and children and *ka*-servants on jambs.

South of false-door, deceased and wife at table, with offering-list before them.

**Finds**


Window¹ of deceased, alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37728.

G 1309. Dyn. V–VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

Plan of chapel, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 170, p. 277 [4].

Offering-table of Werkai, King’s warb-priest, etc., alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72145.

Ointment-slab (inscribed), alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72146.

G 1313. IYZEFA, Tenant of the Great House, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Plan of chapel, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 160, p. 262 [a, 1].

G 1314. Second half of Dyn. V.

Architrave with figure of Khā'kārët repeated nine times. See FISCHER in *Oudheid. Med.* xli (1960), p. 8, cf. fig. 3.

¹ See Addenda.
Giza—Necropolis


G 1351. Dyn. V–VI.

Libation-basin of Shenu (?), Inspector of warb-priests, etc., in Cairo Mus. 57003.

ABU-BAKR EXCAVATION (1949–50). EAST PART

University of Alexandria

Plan X


AKHU, Overseer of corn-measurers, Elder of the house. Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Nefert, mitrt.

Stone-built mastaba.

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 87–90 (with texts); plan and elevation, fig. 71; plans and sections of shafts, fig. 75.

East façade.

South false-door of deceased, with name and title on lintel and drum (in situ). Id. ib. pls. xlv, xlvi [a], xlvii, figs. 72A, 72B.

North false-door of deceased and wife. Id. ib. pl. xlvii [b, c], figs. 73A, 73B, 74.

Statues. From serdab behind south false-door.

View in situ, id. ib. pls. xlviii, xlix [a], pp. 89–90.


Wife standing. ABU-BAKR, op. cit. pl. lii; LECLANT, op. cit. pl. xliii [30].

Mastaba C. Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba, uninscribed.

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 91–2; plan, section, and elevation, fig. 76; plans and sections of shafts, fig. 78.

Left of south false-door in east façade, unfinished relief of man and woman embracing (?). Id. ib. pl. liii, fig. 77.

'Ankhur, Judge and Strong-of-voice of the granary. Dyn. V or later.

Rock-cut tomb.

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 95–6 (with text); plan and elevations, fig. 82; sections of shafts, fig. 84.

Entrance doorway. Drum with titles of deceased; id. ib. pl. lv, fig. 83.

Niuzaptah, Overseer of ka-servants, Steward, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Kaemnûhet, Rock-cut tomb.

Plan XXIV
West Field

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 103–20 (with texts); plan and elevations, fig. 90; plans and sections of shafts, fig. 93; view of blocked serdab, pl. lviii [A].

Chapel.

(1) Stela above doorway with deceased standing, and drum with name and titles of deceased.
   Id. ib. pl. lvii [A], figs. 91–2.

(2) Deceased with wife and three sons.
   Id. ib. fig. 94.

(3) Unfinished palace-façade false-door. (4) Niche with rock-cut statue of man standing.

(5) False-door of deceased, with deceased and wife at table on panel. (6) Children squatting before deceased and wife seated, register of offering-bringers below, and niche with three rock-cut standing statues (deceased, wife, and son) at bottom. (7) False-door of deceased, with Nebishet and woman Teti at table on panel. (8) Four registers, I (from left), straining beer and filling jars, II, grinding corn and baking cakes, III, kneading dough and heating pots, IV, sifting flour and grinding corn, and niche with two unfinished rock-cut statues at bottom.


(9) Niche with two rock-cut standing statues of deceased.

Id. ib. pl. lxi [A], p. 106; LECLANT in Orientalia, N.S. 20 (1951), pl. xlii [26], p. 348 [2, a].

Offering-stand (no text), and offering-table of eldest son Ra<wer, in front of (6). ABU-BAKR, op. cit. pls. lviii [B], lxiii [B], figs. 95 [F, G], p. 116.

Statues. From serdab behind east part of south wall.

Ra<wer standing. Id. ib. pls. lviii [C] (in situ), lix, p. 105; LECLANT in Orientalia, N.S. 20 (1951), pl. xlii [28], p. 348 [2, a].

Woman grinding corn. ABU-BAKR, op. cit. pl. lx, p. 106; LECLANT, op. cit. pl. xliv [27], p. 348 [2, a].

NEFERHERENPTAH, Inspector of metal-workers of the warb't, Overseer of carpenters, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Thentetes, mtrt.

Rock-cut tomb.

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 121–3 (with texts); plan and elevations, fig. 96; plan and sections of shafts, fig. 97.

Entrance doorway. Drum of deceased and wife, id. ib. pl. lxvi [A], fig. 99. Thicknesses with unfinished reliefs of man and woman on both, id. ib. pls. lxvi [B], lxvii [B], pp. 122–3.

East wall, close to the doorway. Unfinished niche with rock-cut statues, man, woman, and child standing (full face sketch); id. ib. pl. lxvii [A], fig. 98; see LECLANT in Orientalia, N.S. 20 (1951), p. 348 [2, b].

Rock-cut tomb H. Dyn. V or later.

ABU-BAKR, Giza, pp. 125–7; plan and sections, fig. 100; plans and sections of shafts, figs. 102–3.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS


CEMETERY G 1400

Reisner Excavation. Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903–5).

Plan IX

G 1402. Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 274 [16].

Statues. In Berkeley Mus.

Israni |mitri| (woman), seated, No. 6.19802. LUTZ, *Statues*, pls. 27 [b], 28 [a], p. 18; see SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp*. p. 66 [1402, 2].

Sabtu |Irukaptah|, standing, No. 6.19803. LUTZ, op. cit. pl. 30 [b], pp. 19–20; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 22 [a], pp. 40, 66 [1402, 1].

G 1452–1453. ZADUWA, Prophet of Khufu, Inspector of warb-priests, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Mastaba with rubble core encased in brick walls.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 216 [20].

Two offering-stands with name and titles of deceased, found each side of false-door of chapel. One, in Berkeley Mus. 6.19816, LUTZ, *Steles*, pl. 4 [6]; other, in Cairo Mus. 57002, GROSSELOFF MSS. 13 (photo.).


G 1457. NEFERTNESUT, Prophet of Khufu, Overseer of the Pyramid-town of Khufu, Overseer of the *warb* of the King, etc. Probably Dyn. V.

Mastaba with rubble core encased in brick walls.

Plan and section, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 12, p. 210 [37]. View, id. in *Boston Mus. Bull*. xxiii (1935), fig. 2 on p. 70; of chapel with false-door, fig. 3 on p. 71.

Sealings with names of Menkauré, from shaft A. Id. and SMITH, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 50, pp. 50–1.

G 1461. Position not marked on plan.


CEMETERY G 1500


G 1501.

Mastaba north of Cemetery G 1200. Position not marked on plan.
West Field


Cemetery G 1600
Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition (1931)

Plans IX, XVII

G 1607. Išan ⤶ ⤶ ⤶ ⤶ ⤶, Overseer of the House of weaving women, etc. Possibly late Dyn. IV.

Wife, Neferhanesut ⤶ ⤶ ⤶ ⤶ ⤶.
Rock-cut tomb, unfinished.

Plan XXIV

Plan and section, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 146, p. 241 [1].
(1) Thickness of doorway, deceased and wife seated, with daughter under chair, in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 32–3–4a).
Wife, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 151, p. 299.
(2) Deceased with wife seated, and offering-list.
(3) Pair of uninscribed false-doors.
(4) Two pairs of false-doors, with offering-text above.

G 1608. Senenū ⤶ ⤶ ⤶ ⤶ ⤶, Inspector of ka-servants. Possibly late Dyn. IV.
Rock-cut tomb.

Plan, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 147, p. 241 [3].
Statue of deceased seated, found behind slab covering niche at back of chapel, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 60546. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 22 [d], pp. 45–6; Hornemann, Types, iii, pl. 679.

G 1673.
Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 275 [3].


Man (no name) standing, in Boston Mus. 34.51.


Cemetery G 1900
Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition

G 1903.

Statuettes. Found in walled up niche in shaft. Late Dyn. VI.

Seated woman holding child, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72142. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 27 [c], pp. 70–1; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1271.

**GIZA—NECROPOLIS**

**LARGE ISOLATED MASTABA G 2000**

Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition

Plan XI


Stone-built mastaba. LG 23.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 414–16; plans and sections, figs. 4, 237 [a], p. 212 [3];
views, pls. 25–6 [8, b]; see L. D. Text, i, p. 46.

Masons’ graffito, from south chapel. Smith (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S. xi* (1952), fig. 5 [top and
middle right], p. 126 [b, 3].

**Area east of tomb G 2000.**

Rough female statuette (headless), Dyn. V–VI, found in débris, in Boston Mus. 06.1879.


Scribe’s writing-board with names of estates in 10 columns, wood covered with plaster,
broken, Dyn. VI, in Boston Mus. 13.4301. See id. ib. p. 359; names, Jacquet-Gordon,
*Domaines*, pp. 264–6 [28G5], Nos. 1–24.

**Area north of tomb G 2000.**

Masons’ graffito with date, on loose fragment. Smith (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S. xi* (1952), fig. 8
[lower left], p. 127 [6].

**CEMETERY G 2000**

Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition (1905–6)

Plan XI


Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXV


(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) Thicknesses with deceased.

(2) False-door of Henti, Prophetess of Hathor, etc.

(3) Address to visitors, including threat to vandals.

(4) Deceased before offerings, and six offering-bringers below.

Second offering-bringer from left, Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp*. frontispiece (from painting by
Norman de G. Davies), pp. 222, 224.

(5)–(7) At top, men lassoing bull.

(5) Nebt, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc., at table, smelling lotus, and offering-bringers (two male and one female) below.

(6) False-door of Meani, good name Thetu, Royal chamberlain.

(7) Man and wife Hetep, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc.

(presumably same as at (8)).

1 All numbers G 2000 as given by Fisher, *The Minor Cemetery at Giza* are to be corrected to G 3000. See Cemetery G 3000, p. 95.
(8) False-door of Wazethop (called also Hetep and Ipi (\textsuperscript{[1]})).

(9) Four registers, oils, offering-bringers, and butchers.

(10) False-door of deceased.

(11) Deceased at table, with offering-list and funerary priests, and six offering-bringers at bottom (one of them Thetu good name Mesni, his eldest son).

(12) False-door of Nebd (same as at (5)).

(13)–(14) Cornice with address to passers-by, and below, architrave with titles of deceased.

(15) and (16) Pillars. Titles and names of deceased.


False-door of deceased, in Boston Mus. o6.1888.

G 2004. \textit{Ptah-khenu} \(\text{\underline{d}}\text{\underline{e}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{s}},\) Supervisor of tenants of the Great House. Middle Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan of chapel, \textit{Reiner}, \textit{Giza Necropolis}, i, fig. 184, p. 286 [3].


G 2009. \textit{Mos1} \(\text{\underline{c}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) Tenant. Middle Dyn. V.

Wife, Seseseh (?)) \(\text{\underline{c}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) Prophetess of \textit{Hathor} in all her places, Tenant.

Offering-tables, both found in chapel, of Khnemu \(\text{\underline{s}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) Tenant, in Boston Mus. o6.1884, and Semerka \(\text{\underline{c}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) Tenant, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 38674.

\textbf{Statues.} Found in serdab.

\textit{View in situ}, \textit{O. B[ates]} in \textit{Boston Mus. Bull.} v (1907), fig. on p. 21 [lower]; \textit{Smith, Anc. Eg.} (1942), fig. 29; (1952), fig. 30; (1960), fig. 33; id. \textit{Hist. Eg. Sculp.} pl. 24 [a].

Deceased and wife, double-statue, standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 38670. Id. ib. pl. 24 [b], p. 69 [1]; \textit{Hornemann}, \textit{Types}, v, pl. 115.

Bau \(\text{\underline{c}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) Tenant, and wife Baru (?)) \(\text{\underline{s}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) Prophetess of Neith Opener-of-the-Ways, Tenant, double-statue, seated, in Boston Mus. o6.1885. \textit{O. B[ates]}, op. cit. fig. on p. 21 [upper left]; \textit{Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp.} pl. 24 [c], p. 69 [2]; \textit{Hornemann}, \textit{Types}, v, pl. 1187.

Nikaukhufu \(\text{\underline{s}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) \(\text{\underline{c}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) Khwipta \(\text{\underline{c}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) and \(\text{\underline{c}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) all Tenants, statue-group, standing, in Boston Mus. o6.1882. \textit{O. B[ates]}, op. cit. fig. on p. 21 [upper right]; \textit{Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp.} pl. 24 [e], p. 69 [3]; \textit{Hornemann}, \textit{Types}, v, pl. 1360.

Ptahnefert \(\text{\underline{c}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) Craftsman, as naked boy, standing, in Boston Mus. o6.1881. \textit{Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp.} pl. 24 [d], p. 69 [4]; \textit{Hornemann}, \textit{Types}, i, pl. 253.

G 2011. \textit{Geret} \(\text{\underline{c}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) Tenant, Craftsman. Dyn. V–VI.

Father, ‘Ankh-haf \(\text{\underline{c}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) Stela in form of tomb-façade, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 38673.

Libation-basin of deceased, dedicated by father, in Boston Mus. o6.1880.

G 2021.

Unfinished false-door, Senater \(\text{\underline{c}}\text{\underline{a}}\text{\underline{t}},\) seated, Dyn. V–VI, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72136.
G 2032.

Statue of Senenu \(\text{ɪ} \text{ר} \text{נ} \text{ע}\), Master of the Palace (\(\text{ד} \text{ב} \text{ת}\)), \text{warb-priest} of Rê, etc., seated, granite, end of Dyn. V, Boston Mus. c6.1877, now on loan to Birmingham (Alabama), City Art Mus. Text on left side, Fischer in *J.A.R.C.E.* ii (1963), p. 25 [lower]. See Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 70.

G 2033. \(\text{יר} \text{ב} \text{נ} \text{ר} \text{א}\), Judge and Book-keeper, Secretary of judgement.

Probably Dyn. VI.

Lower part of false-door and lintel with row of six figures of deceased with texts, mention of Senenu \(\text{נ} \text{ר} \text{ע}\) on left jamb.


G 2035.

Statue-group, Wehesitu \(\text{נ} \text{ס} \text{ע} \text{ט} \text{ו}\), and wife seated, with small sons Khufusonb and Ity, late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 38671. Hornemann, *Types*, vi, pl. 1462; see Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pp. 69–70.

G 2036.

Statue of Khesefi \(\text{נ} \text{ס} \text{ף}\), Overseer of the House of \text{warb}-boats, seated, with female figure between feet, late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 38672. Hornemann, *Types*, v, pl. 1180; see Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 70.

G 2037.

Large male statuette, wood, badly preserved, Dyn. V. See id. ib. p. 59.

G 2037b.


G 2041. \(\text{ס} \text{נ} \text{נ} \text{ע} \text{ו} \text{כ}\) or \(\text{כ} \text{ר} \text{ק}\), Overseer of the Pyramid-town of Khufu, Director of King’s \text{warb}-priests, Boundary official of a settlement, etc.

Early Dyn. V.

Wife, Iti \(\text{כ} \text{ם} \text{י}\).

Stone-built mastaba.


Chapel.

West wall (the only one decorated). Between two false-doors, offering-list and two registers of offering-bringers and butchers before deceased at table, with daughter Akhtemhenuti \(\text{נ} \text{ה} \text{מ} \text{ה}\) behind, in Boston Mus. 07.1000.

Débris north of tomb.

False-door of Tefnen 𓆋, King’s warb-priest, Director of corn-measurers, Inspector of administrators of the granary, etc., and wife Pertim 𓀏 𓀏, with text of rewarding craftsmen, and family, offering-bringers, and baking and brewing scenes, including grinding corn on quern and in mortar, sifting flour, heating pots, straining beer, on jambs, Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 56994. Bakir, Slavery in Pharaonic Egypt in Ann. Serv. Cahier, No. 18 (1952), pl. i, p. 68; bottom, including two emaciated women grinding, Fischer in Arthbus Asiae, xxii [3] (1959), figs. 10, 11, p. 251; woman sifting, id. Inscriptions from the Coptite Nome in Analecta Orientalia, 40 (1964), fig. 11, p. 74; title, Lucas and Rowe in Ann. Serv. xii (1942), fig. 73, p. 348.

G 2061.

Double-statue, couple (uninscribed), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72137.

G 2070.

Not marked on plan.


G 2088.

Servant statuettes. Dyn. IV–V.

Nefertint 𓅆𓁫𓆣 (woman) sifting flour, and lower part of woman 'Ankhma's, double-statue, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72139. Id. ib. fig. 18 [b, right], p. 98 [e, 6]; Breasted (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 29 [a], p. 29 [1]; Vandier, Manuel, iii, pl. xxxix [12] (from Breasted), p. 566 [xv].

Man cleaning goose. Smith, op. cit. fig. 18 [c], p. 99 [g, 2]; Breasted (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 42 [d], p. 43 [top, 2].

Man carrying jars, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72140. Smith, op. cit. fig. 18 [b, left], p. 100 [k, 4]; Breasted (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 50 [c], p. 58 [4]; Vandier, Manuel, iii, pl. xxxix [6] (from Breasted), p. 566 [xii].

Woman grinding corn, fragmentary. See Smith, op. cit. p. 96 [a, 15]; Breasted (Jr.), op. cit. p. 19 [7].

G 2089.

Cylinder jar with name and titles of 𓅆𓁫𓆣, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, etc., in ink, Dyn. VI (?), from shaft A. Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, pl. 45 [h], fig. 136, p. 102.

G 2091. Kapi. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.


Plan XXV

Plan and section of chapel, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 182, p. 285 [middle, 1].

1. Passage.

(1)—(2) [Marsh-scene] before deceased and family.

Man plucking bird, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 184; man with bowl between legs, fig. 212 (both copies of N. de G. Davies).

(3) [Presentation of cattle.]

1 See Addenda.
II. Offering-room.

(4) At top, furniture, and below, two registers of offering-bringers.
(5) Deceased in pavilion with offering-bringer, and below, dancers and musicians.
(6)-(8) At top, man with offerings and offering-list, and architrave with offering-text.
(6) and (8) False-doors of deceased.
(7) Palace-façade decoration.
(9) and (10) On each, four registers, presentation of animals to deceased.
(11) Pillar. (a) Two registers, family, with two men in each, (b) deceased, (c) wife and two daughters.

G 2092+2093. NIMAETETI. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan and section of chapel G 2093, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 186, p. 287 [2].

G 2097. ISESIMERNETER ([:d]). Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Ostrich; id. in B.I.F.A.O. lvi (1957), fig. 4, p. 100 with note 1.

G 2099. RARAMU ([:d]) King’s warb-priest of the Great House, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, ‘Ankhet ([:d]).

Statues and statuettes.

Deceased seated, and in relief on sides of seat, son Kaḥsertef ([:d], King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Khufu, etc., and daughter Theset ([:d]), in Toledo (Ohio) Mus. 49.5. Id. ib. fig. 13, p. 13. Upper part, Guide. The Toledo Museum of Art founded by Edward Drummond Libbey, fig. on p. 5 [lower].
Deceased and Nikauptal ([:d] standing, with boy ircraft ([:d]) between them, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72138.

CEMETERY G 2100 AND MASTABA G 2220

Reisner and Junker Excavations. Harvard–Boston (1905–6, 1911–12, 1932–3), and Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Pelizaeus (later Pelizaeus-Musum, Hildesheim), and University of Leipzig Expeditions.

Plan XI

Plan, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, Map of Cemetery G 2100; view before excavation, pl. 26 [c]. View of Junker excavation, JUNKER, Giza, ii, Taf. i [a].
West Field

G 2100–I–annexe. **MERIB (also KAPUNESUT, see p. 72)**, King’s son of his body, Greatest of the seers in On, Treasurer of the God in the *ha-neteru, bar-neteru, neb-rekhryt*, and *dua-tawy* boats, etc. Temp. Menkaure or Shepseskaf (Reisner) or early Dyn. V (Junker).

Mother, Sedit (also KAPUNESUT, see p. 72), King’s daughter of his body, Prophetess of Neith North-of-the-Wall, etc.


Plan XXIV


(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, offering-text with deceased on left, and drum with name and titles, jambs, (a) deceased with son Khufumerneteru, (b) with son Merib-nezes. (c) Deceased leaning on staff, and three children, including daughter Nensezerkai [I] (tomb G 2101) and son Khufumerneteru, before him. (d) Deceased and small son Merib-nezes, and man handing in list of offerings with offering-bringer before him. (e) Three registers, bull, calf, and oryx.

(a)–(b) **L. D. ii. 18**; **Aeg. und Vorderasiat. Alterthümer**, Taf. 91; **Ausf. Verz.** Abb. 5.

**Schafer, Ägyptische Kunst in Kunstgeschichte in Bildern**, i, fig. on p. 8 [7]; id. and **Andrae, Kunst** (1925), 211; (1930 and 1942), 219; **Pijoan, Summa Artis**, iii (1945), fig. 149; **Griﬃth Inst. photo.** 300. (a) and (b) **Peet in Hammerton, Universal History of the World**, i, fig. on p. 502 [upper]; heads of deceased, **L. D. iii. 288** [4, 5]. (b) **Hamann, Äg. Kunst**, Abb. 9.

**Barta, Das Selbstzeugnis eines altägyptischen Künstlers**, Taf. xx [33] (from Marburg Inst. photo. 67515). (c) **L. D. ii. 22** [a, left]; **Hamann, op. cit. Abb. 123**. (d) **L. D. ii. 22** [b]; **Wresz., Atlas**, iii. 67; **Junker, Giza**, ii, Abb. 11, p. 129. (e) **L. D. ii. 22** [a, right]; bull, **Pirenne, Hist. civ.** i, pl. 43 between pp. 140–1.

(2) (above doorway) Two registers, deceased in sailing-boat, and in boat being paddled.

**L. D. ii. 22** [d]; **Duemichen, Flotte**, Taf. xxxv [4, 9]; **Assmann in Borchardt, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs S’ahu-ra’,** ii, Abb. 22–3; **Wresz., Atlas**, iii. 113; lower boat, **Müller (H.) in Mitt. Kairo**, 7 (1937), Abb. 15, p. 75.

(3) Five registers, I–III, estates, IV, men with animals and linen, V, group of butchers, between deceased with mother on left and deceased on right.


(4) Four registers with offering-bringer in each before deceased, mother, and small son.

**L. D. ii. 20** [f]; **Hamann, op. cit. Abb. 122**; head of deceased, **Capart, Documents**, ii, pl. 24; id. **L’Art ég.,** iii, pl. 440; **Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp.** pl. 46 [c], pp. 165, 302; head of mother, **L. D. iii. 288** [6].

(5) Deceased seated with three men before him receives accounts of weavers, and two registers below, offering-bringers and butchers.

**L. D. ii. 20** [a]; **Schafer and Andrae, Kunst** (1925), 212 [left]; (1930 and 1942), 220 [left].

1 The sign is facing right.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

(6) False-door of deceased. (7) Deceased with children, and seven registers of presentation scenes, with scribes, offering-bringers, and men bringing various articles and animals.
(8) False-door, with deceased at table and linen-list on panel, above, funerary priests before deceased at table, and on right, four offering-bringers.
L. D. ii. 19; Schäfer and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 212 [right] (1930 and 1942), 220 [right]. Thicknesses of (6) and (8), L. D. ii. 20 [b-e].

(9) Deceased seated receives list of offerings from scribes in two registers, with offerings above, and register of offering-bringers and group of butchers under whole scene.
L. D. ii. 22 [c].

G 2101. NENSEZERKAI [I] ≈ | ≈ | ≈ | ≈ |, King's daughter, King's adorner, Prophetess of Hathor and Khufu. Dyn. V.
Father, Merib called Kapunesut ≈ (tomb G 2100–I-annexe).
Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXV

Junker, Giza, ii, pp. 97–121; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xl (1912), pp. 90–4. Plan and sections, id. Giza, ii, Abb. 1–6; vi, on Abb. 78. Plan of chapel, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 174 (after Junker). Views, Junker, Giza, ii, Taf. i [b]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), Taf. ii; Schäfer, Ägyptische Kunst in Kunstgeschichte in Bildern, i, fig. on p. 8 [6] (by Junker); Capart, L'Art ég., pl. 25; id. Memphis, figs. 298, 300; Schäfer and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 210 [lower]; (1930 and 1942), 218 [lower]; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. Ixxiii [436, 436a], Text, i, p. 76; ii, p. 107; Scharff in Otto, Handbuch der Archäologie, i, Taf. 64 [1].

I. Pillared Hall.

(1)–(2) Architrave with offering-text and deceased at table.
Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 7 [upper], pp. 114, 116, 118.
(3) and (4) Pillars. (a) Deceased standing, (b) father, called Kapunesut on (3) and Merib on (4), with deceased as small girl.
Id. ib. Taf. iii [a, b], Abb. 8, p. 118.

II. Offering-room.

(5) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text and drum with name and titles.
Id. ib. Taf. iv [b], Abb. 7 [lower], p. 118.
(6) and (7) False-doors of deceased.
(6) Id. ib. Taf. iv [a], Abb. 10, p. 121; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), Taf. iii. (7) Id. Giza, ii, Taf. iii [c] (upper lintel), Abb. 9, pp. 118, 121.

Found nearby

Lintel with offering-text, and Niptah erset erset erset called Khwiptah erset erset, Overseer of carpenters of the is-chamber of the Royal House, and wife Peseshet erset erset erset, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Deserts, etc., seated, late Old Kingdom, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8550.
Junker, Giza, viii, Taf. xxvii [a], Abb. 91, pp. 174–6.

G 2110. NÜFER erset, Overseer of scribes of the crews, Director of a crew of recruits, Overseer of the House of Weapons, etc. Temp. Khephren.
Wife, Meresankh, mlttr.
Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXV
REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 201 [3], 422-5; plans and sections of various parts, figs. 109, 205, 240, pp. 201, 375; views, pls. 29, 34 [a].

Masons' graffito with name of deceased, on foundation block. SMITH (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S.* xi (1952), fig. 5 [lower middle right], p. 126 [b, 4].

**Chapel.** Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, *Giza*, iii, p. 36 [17].


(1) Doorway. (a) Funerary priests and offering-bringers in three registers before deceased at table, formerly in Prince Napoleon Colln., now in Louvre, B 51 [D 59; E.5590]; (b) four scribes, including Nofru (-built) and Senenuka (tomb G 2041), before deceased, in Boston Mus. 07.1002.


(b) Handbook (1920), figs. on pp. 27-8; CAPART, *Documents*, ii, pl. 23 [a]; WRESZ., *Atlas*, iii, 66; REISNER, op. cit. pl. 30 [b]; SMITH, *Anc. Eg.* (1942), fig. 13; (1952) fig. 13 (head of deceased only); (1960), fig. 15; DUNHAM, *Les Department*, fig. 121; TERRACE in *The Connoisseur*, clxviii (1968), fig. 7, p. 202; MICHALOWSKI, *Art*, fig. 187 (called Cairo Mus.);

upper part of deceased, SMITH (W. S.) in *A.J.A.* xlv (1941), fig. 7, p. 528; *Handbook* (1964), fig. on p. 175 [upper]; SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 48 [e], p. 163; head of deceased, DUNHAM in *Boston Mus. Bull.*, xli (1943), fig. 4, p. 69; deceased and scribes, PJOJÁN, *Summa Artis*, iii (1945), figs. 238-9; scribes, CAPART, *Memphis*, fig. 262; Nofru, SIMPSON and others, *The Literature of Ancient Egypt*, fig. 4; his scribe’s equipment, TERRACE, op. cit. fig. 8, p. 203.

(2) Deceased and wife standing (upper part in Boston Mus. 31.780).


(3) Deceased and wife seated, titles of deceased and remains of name of his wife, and two registers, I, offering-bringers, II, two groups of butchers (blocks with titles and I and II in Copenhagen, Ny Carlsberg Glypt. /E.I.N. 819).


(4) Panel and lintel of false-door, in one piece, with deceased at table, linen-list and granaries, formerly in Prince Napoleon Colln., now in Rome, Museo Barracco, 1.


(5) Deceased and wife (heads destroyed), and three registers of presentation scenes, I, estates (destroyed), II–III, scribes recording and men bringing animals (II–III in Copenhagen, Ny Carlsberg Glypt. Æ.I.N. 937).

REISNER, op. cit. fig. 242, cf. p. 423 note 1; deceased and wife, in situ, pl. 31 [a]. Blocks in Copenhagen, id. ib. pl. 31 [b]; SCHMIDT, Choix de Monuments Égyptiens (1910), pl. iv [6]; MOGENSEN, La Collection égyptienne (1930), pl. xciv [A 673], p. 90; KOEFOED-PEJERSKOV, Catalogue des bas-reliefs et peintures égyptiens (1956), pl. xiv, pp. 16–17 [6], cf. p. 69; texts, id. Recueil des inscriptions hiéroglyphiques [etc.] in Bibliotheca Aegyptiaca, vi, p. 77 [937]; see SCHMIDT, Den Ægyptiske Samling (1908), pp. 56–8 [E. 13].

Shaft A. Plan and section, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 22.

Reserve-head of deceased, from débris, in Boston Mus. o6.1886. Id. ib. pl. 34 [b–f]; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 26; Boston Mus. Bull. iv (1906), cover; O. B[ATTES] in ib. v (1907), fig. on p. 20 [upper left]; DELBRÜCK, Antike Porträts (1912), Taf. 3; SMITH (W. S.) in A.J.A. xv (1914), fig. 6, p. 527; id. Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 12; (1960), fig. 14; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 48 [d], pp. 27 [22], 303; CAFART, L'Art ég. ii, pl. 228; DUNHAM in Boston Mus. Bull. xli (1943), fig. 3, p. 69; id. Eg. Department, fig. 27 [a]; VANDIER, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 18; MONET, Eternal Egypt, pl. 31.

G 2113.

Panel and lintel of false-door, in one piece, unfinished, Thenti, Scribe of the royal documents, with wife . . . kau at table, late Old Kingdom, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72155.

G 2120. Seshetsekhentiu $ \textit{m} \textit{n} \textit{m} \textit{k} \textit{h}, Chief lector-priest. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 425–30; plans and sections of chapel and shaft A, figs. 243–4, cf. 202; views, pls. 34 [g]. 35 [a–d].

Chapel. Unfinished.

Masons' graffito with date, on wall north of false-door. SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 6 [lower left], p. 127 [3]; see REISNER, op. cit. pp. 76 note 1, 427.

Slab-stela with deceased at table, offering-list, linen-list and granaries, in 14 fragments, probably from here, in Boston Mus. o6.1894. Id. ib. pl. 39 [a].

Drum, fragments with remains of text, red granite, position uncertain. Id. ib. fig. 246.

G 2130. Khentka (?) $ \textit{m} \textit{n} \textit{m} \textit{k} \textit{h}, King's son [of his body], Sole companion. Probably temp. Khufu.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXIV

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 430–3, cf. fig. 247; views, pls. 35 [e, f], 36 [a, b, e, f]; id. and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. v [b], pp. 236–7.

Masons' graffito with date on casing stone of west face. SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 6 [upper right], p. 127 [4].
West Field

Interior offering-room of south chapel. Plan, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 112, cf. 196, p. 203 [6].

1) Thickness of doorway with remains of seated figure. Id. ib. fig. 248 [middle left].
2) Remains of men bringing animals. Id. ib. fig. 248 [bottom].
3) Remains of false-door with figure of deceased on right jamb and [estate] on right outer thickness. Id. ib. pl. 36 [c, d], fig. 248 [top].

Shaft A. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 19.
Jar-sealing with Horus-name of Khufu, fragments. Id. ib. fig. 249 [a], p. 433; id. and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 48, p. 50.

G 2132.
False-door of Seniwehemu, King's warb-priest, ka-servant, etc., Dyn. VI, in Boston Mus. 27.444 (lower part acquired later from a dealer). Lower part, Chron. d'Ég. xii (1937), fig. on p. 241; upper part, Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.271; son embraced by mother (?) Nufere, at back of niche, Fischer in J.N.E.S. xviii (1959), fig. 14 [c], pp. 248–9 with note 39; see Boston Mus. Bull. xxv (1927), p. 60; Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. 63rd Annual Report (1938), p. 41; Chron. d'Ég. xiv (1939), p. 158.

Kedefy, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.
Junker, Giza, vi, pp. 80–92; plans and sections, Abb. 21–4; views, Taf. vi, and fig. on p. vii. See id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), p. 92.

Statues. From serdab.
Remains of female statue. See id. ib. pp. 90, 92.

G 2135. Middle or late Dyn. IV.
Stone-built mastaba south of tomb G 2140. VIIin of Junker. (There is another G 2135 north of tomb G 2150.)
Junker, Giza, i, pp. 227–31; plan and section, Abb. 52; view, Taf. xxxvii [a]. Fragment of slab-stela with linen-list, probably from outer face. Id. ib. Taf. xxxvii [b], Abb. 53 [b = upper right].
Sarcophagus (uninscribed), found in fragments in burial chamber, in Hildesheim Mus. 3051. Id. ib. Taf. xi [a], Abb. 5 [lower], p. 56; see Donadoni Roveri, Sarcopaghi egizi, p. 122 [b 30].

Nufer [III] Late Old Kingdom.

Brick-built mastaba with stone casing.
Plan, Junker, Giza, vi, on Abb. 26.
Remains of text on north inner jamb of false-door. See id. ib. p. 94.

NimaetREF, Overseer of commissions of the Great House. Late Old Kingdom.
Stone-built mastaba.
Junker, Giza, vi, pp. 154–5; plan, on Abb. 27.
Double-statue of deceased and wife standing, from serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43962. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [b], Abb. 50; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), p. 184 [b].

G 2136. KAHIF [ ]. Inspector of tenants of the Great House, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Horus mdw (Khufu), of md-r-nbty (nebty-name of Khufu), and of Khufu, etc. Middle Dyn. VI.


Stone-built mastaba south of tomb G 2140. There is another G 2136 north of tomb G 2150.

Plan XXV

JUNKER, Gîza, vi, pp. 94–153; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), pp. 163, 175–9; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 198. Plan, section, and elevation, JUNKER, Gîza, vi, Abb. 27.

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, pp. 39–40 [27].

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8211, and drum with name and titles of deceased; (c) and (d) deceased and wife standing.

(a)–(b) Id. ib. vi, Abb. 28, 29 [middle]. (c) and (d) Id. ib. Abb. 29 [left and right], p. 105.

(2)–(3) Deceased with wife squatting beside him (much destroyed), and five registers, I, lost, II (right to left), rams treading grain, ploughing, netting fish, III, pulling flax, tying up bundles, making ropes, bringing donkey-herd, [boat], IV, corn-reapers with man playing flute, donkeys carrying produce, V, winnowing, donkeys threshing, piling up sheaves.


(4) Banquet before deceased and wife at table, and registers of food, guests, and grandchildren as harpists and singer and at small tables.

JUNKER, Gîza, vi, Abb. 38a, 38b, pp. 121, 124.

(5)–(6) Upper part, deceased at table, with offering-list and eldest son Zednefert (tomb, see infra, p. 77) on right.

Id. ib. Taf. viii [b], Abb. 33, pp. 111–14; disposition of scenes on west wall, Abb. 30.

(5) Lower part, false-door with deceased at table on panel.

Id. ib. Abb. 31, pp. 107, 109.

(6) Lower part, offerings and sons as offering-bringers before deceased seated receiving list from scribe, with butchers below.


(7) False-door with deceased and mother at tables facing each other on panel, and three registers of ancestors right of it.

Id. ib. Taf. viii [a], x [a], Abb. 32, pp. 109–11, cf. 98–9.

(8) [1st ed. 3] Deceased leaning on staff with small son Zednefert and four registers of men bringing animals and fowl.

West Field

ZEDNEFERT as Secretary, Tenant. Late Dyn. VI.

Parents, Kahif and Henutsen (see tomb G 2136).

Stone-built mastaba between tombs G 2140 and G 2135.

JUNKER, Giza, vi, pp. 153-4; plan and sections, on Abb. 27, 48.

Lower part of north false-door. Id. ib. Abb. 49; lintel with remains of text, see pp. 153-4.

G 2140. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 436-7; plans and sections of chapel and shaft, figs. 254-5, pp. 203 [7], 436-7; view, pl. 38 [a].

Lintel of false-door with unfinished offering-text. Id. ib. pl. 38 [b].

G 2150. KANUFER as Overseer of commissions, Herdsman of the White Bull, Director of the Palace, etc. Early Dyn. V.

Mother (probably), Meresankh as Royal acquaintance (possibly same as wife of Nuer, tomb G 2110). Wife, Shepsetkau as Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXV

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 437-45, cf. fig. 86; plan of chapel, figs 123, 265, cf. 206, pp. 214 [6], 311; plans and sections of shaft A, fig. 266; views, pl. 38 [c-e]; some titles, p. 67; JUNKER, Giza, vii, p. 161.

North subsidiary niche. In east façade.

Unfinished lintel with titles, on ground in front of tomb. REISNER, op. cit. fig. 263 [lower] facing p. 442, cf. p. 444.


(1) Doorway. (a) Four ka-servants with offerings before [deceased] and son Kas[euza] (tomb, possibly, G 5340) standing, and remains of others behind, right part in Boston Mus. 34.58. (b) Deceased and Meresankh standing, left part in Boston Mus. 34.57. (c) Remains of three registers, four men bringing various articles and dwarf carrying monkey. (d) Deceased seated, with scribes handing in list and recording, and men bringing oryx and calf, left part in Boston Mus. 34.58. (e) [Deceased] at table, with man holding ewer and basin before him, right part in Boston Mus. 34.57.

(a) REISNER, op. cit. fig. 264. (b) Id. ib. fig. 263 [upper left]. (c) Id. ib. fig. 263 [upper right]. (d) Id. ib. pl. 39 [b], fig. 262. (e) Id. ib. fig. 261. Boston Mus. 34.57, see SMITH, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), p. 34; (1960), p. 38.

(2)-(3) Representations of four sarcophagi (above doorway), in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 32-12-9), three registers of estates and butchers, and offering-list.

REISNER, op. cit. fig. 260 facing p. 440; sarcophagi, see PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 24d [bottom]; offering-list and names of estates, id. ib. 24d; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 241-2 [19G5], cf. figs. 48-9 (from REISNER).

(4) Deceased at table. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 40 [b], fig. 259.

(5) False-door of deceased, with offering-bringers left of it. (6) Ka-servants before deceased and small son Kaseuza. (7) Remains of false-door.

Id. ib. fig. 257 facing p. 438. (6) Id. ib. pl. 40 [a]; part of figure of deceased, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 111, p. 276. Texts, PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 24a, b.
(8) Deceased and wife with small daughter, block with lower part of wife in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 32-12-42).

Reisner, op. cit. fig. 258; text, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 24d.

**Shaft B with burial chamber.** Plan and section, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 268.

Statue-fragments, alabaster, from débris. See id. ib. p. 445 [bottom].

G 2155. Kanenesut [I] \( \frac{1}{4} \) \( \frac{5}{8} \) \( \frac{7}{8} \), King’s son of his body, sem-priest, Director of the Palace, etc. Early Dyn. V.

Wife, Neferhanesut \( \frac{1}{4} \) \( \frac{5}{8} \) \( \frac{7}{8} \), Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

**Plan XXV**


Lintel, possibly from here, see chapel of tomb G 2156, p. 79.

II. Interior offering-room. In Vienna, Kunsthistorisches Museum, Inv. 8006.

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) [1st ed. 2] Deceased at table, with funerary priests before him.

(a) Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 16, pp. 148, 159, 169. (b) Id. ib. Taf. v [a], Abb. 15, pp. 148, 169-70; id. Kultkammer, Abb. 5; Demel, op. cit. Abb. 1, 2, p. 5.

(2) [1st ed. 1 incorrectly placed] Two narrow registers of offerings, and below, man bringing meat, and two men with oryx.


(3)-(4) Two registers, deceased in sailing-boat, and in boat being paddled (above doorway), and four registers, I-II, estates, III, men bringing cattle, and two groups of butchers, IV, offering-bringers.

Boats and left part of (4), id. ib. Taf. i, Abb. 7; omitting bottom register, Junker in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. iv. Boats, id. Giza, ii, Taf. ix [a], Abb. 22, pp. 157-8, 169; Klebs, Reliefs . . . a.R. Abb. 86 (from Junker); sailing-boat, Junker, Kultkammer, Abb. 9; Meisterwerke (1931), fig. 14; (1958), fig. 4; Komorzynski, Erbe, Abb. 14, 16; deceased and three sailors, in sailing-boat, id. Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 6, p. 11; id. Altägypten, Abb. 6, p. 13; boat being paddled, Junker, Kultkammer, Abb. 10; Demel, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 11. (4) Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 20, pp. 153-7, 169; left four estates in I, id. ib. Taf. ix [b]; id. Kultkammer, Abb. 8; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domains, pp. 247-50 [22G5], cf. figs. 55-6 (from Junker); text above sailing-boat, and names of two estates, de Rouge, Inser. hiéro. pl. liii [bottom].

(5) Offering-list, and [deceased] at table.

Junker, Giza, ii, Taf. x, Abb. 21, pp. 156, 170-2; Demel in Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorischen Sammlungen in Wien, N.F. iii (1929), Abb. 6, p. 6.
(6) and (8) Two false-doors with deceased at table on panels, and wife and offering-bringers on sides, (7) [1st ed. 6], architrave with name and titles, below, deceased and wife with sons ḫārwēr and Kanenesut [II] (tomb G 2156) and daughter Wazet [II] (tomb G 2156) and daughter Wazet; before them, two registers, I, scribes led by Ḫemēnka (tomb D. 117, see p. 114), II, offering-bringers, and register of offering-bringers under whole scene.


(9) [1st ed. 7] Deceased and small son ḫārwēr, and three registers, I–III, scribes handing in list and recording.


G 2156. Kanenesut [II] ḫārwēr, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Prophet of Khufu and Maʿet, Secretary of his Lord, etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Parents (see tomb G 2155), Kanenesut [I] and Neferḥanesut.

Stone-built mastaba east of tomb G 2155. There is another G 2156 south of G 2220 (see p. 80).

Plan XXV

Junker, Giza, iii, pp. 145–56; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 447; plan and sections, Junker, Giza, iii, Abb. 19; see also plans of tomb G 2155.


(1) Doorway. (a) Drum with name and titles of deceased. (b) and (c) Deceased seated, and before him, son Kanenesut [III] (tomb, probably, see p. 80) censing and handing lotus flower to him on (b), and offering-bringers on (c).

(a) Id. ib. Abb. 20 [upper]. (b) and (c) Id. ib. Abb. 21, 20 [lower].

(2) Deceased at table, with son Kanenesut [III] and four funerary priests and offering-list before him.

Id. ib. Abb. 22.

Lintel with offering-text, found by Reisner in shaft of tomb G 5080, from above (2) or from exterior vestibule of tomb G 2155. Reisner, op. cit. fig. 270, p. 477 [bottom]; Junker, Giza, xii, Abb. 17 [lower], pp. 147–9.

Find

Two sealings of a Lector-priest, from burial chamber, in Hildesheim Mus. 2431, 2502.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS


Offering-table of deceased, found by Reisner in street east of tomb G 2160, probably from here. Reisner, op. cit. fig. 269, p. 447; Junker, *Giza*, xii, Abb. 17 [upper], pp. 147–8.

G 2156. Redenes ⲧafb. Dyn. VI.

Mastaba south of tomb G 2220. There is another G 2156 east of G 2155 (see p. 79).

Baer, *Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom*, p. 102 [322].

Possibly Kanenesut [III]. Middle or late Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Father (possibly), Kanenesut [II] (tomb G 2156, see p. 79).


G 2175. Khnemnûfer. First half of Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 268–9 [4], 313.


G 2178.


G 2184. Akhmerutnesut ⲧ autofocus, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, King’s warb-priest, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Parents, Kanûfer ⲧ autofocus, Royal acquaintance, and Nuut ⲧ autofocus, Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba of Kanûfer, re-built by Akhmerutnesut.

Plan XXV


I. Exterior court. c of Reisner.

(1) and (3) False-doors of deceased and of Kanûfer and wife, (2) Kanûfer leaning on staff, with wife and small son Akhmerutnesut, and before them, four registers, I–IV, scenes of rendering accounts, (4) Akhmerutnesut hunting with lasso.


(5) (paintings) Agricultural scene (much damaged), and two hounds pulling down oryx. See Smith, op. cit. p. 199.
II. Secondary offering-room. b of Reisner.

(6) Doorway. Jamb with offering-text, thicknesses, Kañifer with his mother, and with wife.
Part, Wresz., op. cit. on Taf. 69 [left].

(7) False-door (originally doorway to offering-room converted later into serdab).
See Smith, op. cit. p. 199. Jackal waiting for birth of calf, and man with stick, id. ib. fig. 226c, p. 340; goats browsing on trees, fig. 239, p. 364; man skinning animal hanging from tree, fig. 238, p. 364; deceased spearing fish, with hippopotami attacking crocodile (dragonfly from here, fig. 194 [top left], p. 319); milking scene, fig. 79; filling granaries, and cattle crossing water with herdsmen in canoe, fig. 229 [left], p. 347; female dancers, figs. 118 [left], 198, pp. 279, 323.

Finds

Statue of Akhmerutnesut seated, found in situ in front of false-door at (7), in Boston Mus. 12.1482. Reisner and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. vii [b], p. 250 (view in situ with libation-basin); Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 21; Smith, op. cit. pl. 22 [c], p. 57; id. Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 33; see id. ib. (1960), p. 54.

G 2185. NefereSefen*. Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.
False-door, man seated before offerings, with two lines of hieratic text above, fragments, in Boston Mus. 12.1393.
False-door, man, woman, and offering-text, fragments, in Boston Mus. 12.1491, 12.1503.

Statues.

Found in serdab.

Double-statue, two men standing, in Cairo Mus. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 21 [a], p. 73 [1].
Woman grinding corn, in Boston Mus. 12.1486. Breasted (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 19 [b], p. 20 [3] (called G 2347A); Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 118, p. 146; Mazar and others, Views of the Biblical World, i, pl. 138 [lower]; see Smith, op. cit. p. 74 [upper, 3].

Found in shaft B.

Seated male statuette, in Boston Mus. 37.640. Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvi (1938), fig. 4, p. 27; see Smith, op. cit. p. 74 [upper, 4].

G 2188. Dyn. VI.


G 2191. KINEMU 6 6 6 6. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Baer, Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom, p. 117 [398].
G 2196. IASEN ⲡ Ⲯ ⲥ ⲭ, Tenant, etc. Dyn. V or VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Plan XXVI

Synopsis of scenes, REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 365–6 [4], cf. 242 [bottom, 1], 314 [c]; plan and section, fig. 149. See id. and FISHER in *Ann. Serv.* xiii (1914), p. 250.

Chapel.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, man and woman seated, and offering-text, (c) and (d) deceased standing.

(2) Three registers of presentation scenes before deceased and family, I, two scribes, and men bringing wild animals, including hyena, II–III, men bringing cattle.


(3) Deceased seated in pavilion receiving lotus-flower, with dog under chair, three registers of attendants behind, and five registers in front of him, I–III, and half of IV, offering-list, IV (half), men cooking, V, offering-bringers and butchers, and VI (under whole scene), dancers, musicians, men filling wine-jars (unfinished).

Dog, REISNER in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xxxiv (1936), fig. on p. 98 [bottom right]. Men with food, from V, and men filling jars, from VI, SMITH, op. cit. pl. 58 [c], pp. 197, 254.

(4) Four funerary priests before deceased at table.

REISNER in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xxxii (1934), fig. 5, p. 4.

(5) Niche with rock-cut standing statue of deceased.

SMITH, op. cit. pl. 57 [b], pp. 55, 189–90.

(6) Deceased at table, and offering-list.

(7) Deceased leaning on staff, and three registers, I, reaping, piling up sheaves, with two subregisters of winnowing, herdsmen drinking, baking, and cattle, II, donkey transporting corn, and cattle, III, rams treading grain, cows giving birth, suckling calf, and being milked.

Deceased and left part of registers, id. ib. pl. 60 [b], p. 247. Boy handing bowl to man, from I, and cow suckling calf, from III, id. ib. figs. 183, 205, pp. 315, 330.

(8) Deceased fowling with split spear from canoe, with man holding birds on right.

REISNER in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xxxiii (1935), fig. 13, p. 76; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 60 [a], pp. 197, 296.

G 2197. PENMERU ⲡ Ⲯ Ⲯ Ⲩ ⲥ ⲯ, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Menkaure, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. End of Dyn. V.

Wife, Mertiotes ⲡ Ⲱ Ⲭ Ⲯ ⲯ Ⲭ Ⲭ Ⲭ, mibt, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Chapel. See REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 292 [x].

South of door, text of will of deceased in favour of Neferhôtep, ‘Brother of the endowment’, mentioning bringing offerings from (tomb of) Seshemmûfer [III] (G 5170). REISNER and FISHER in *Ann. Serv.* xiii (1914), pl. xi [x], p. 247; Grodseloff in ib. xlii (1943), fig. 3, pp. 39–43; Goedicke, *Die privaten Rechtsinschriften aus dem Alten Reich*, Taf. vi, pp. 68–74.

Serdab.

West Field

Niche with statue-group, deceased (represented twice), wife, and two small children, standing, in Boston Mus. 12.1484. C. S. Fisher, op. cit. on p. 20 [lower]; Boreux in Mélanges Maspero, i [2], pl. iii [2] (from Fisher), p. 812; Koefoed-Petersen, Et Egyptisk Billeddøverk fra Pyramidetiden fra Nationalmuseets Arbejdsmark (1941), fig. 3, p. 64; Hoyningen-Huene and Steindorff, Egypt (1945), fig. on p. 31; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 21 [d], p. 53; Hornemann, Types, vi, pl. 1476; incomplete, Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 26; (1952), fig. 27; (1960), fig. 29; id. Country Life, fig. 34; Handbook (1964), fig. on p. 181 [lower]; Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.69.


G 2220. Late Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 216 [18], 450-3; plans and section of chapel and shafts, figs. 275-6, 278; view of burial chamber of shaft B, pl. 42 [a].

East wall of interior chapel, man, wife, and child at north end, and man at south end (unfinished). Id. ib. pl. 41.

CEMETERY EN ECHELON. NORTH PART WITH MASTABAS G 2300 AND 2400

Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition (1911–13)

Plan XII


G 2332.

Fragments with part of text of builder under Pepy I, from shaft A, in Boston Mus. 13.4342.

G 2335.


G 2336.

Relief-fragment, Khuwiptah and text, in Boston Mus. 13.4344.


False-door of Theneny, Inspector of ka-servants, etc., Dyn. VI, found between tombs G 2337 and G 2371, in Boston Mus. 13.4336.
G 2347.

G 2347a.
Shaft C.

Shaft E.

Slab-stela, Sethu 𓆕, Overseer (māḥ) of the royal scribes, Prophet of Seshet, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, etc., at table, linen-list and granaries, found in shaft B and probably from another tomb, probably end of Dyn. IV or Dyn. V, in Boston Mus. 13.4341. See Smith (W. S.) in *J.E.A.* xix (1933), p. 154; Reisner, *Giza Necropolis,* i, p. 333 [7].

G 2353.
Statuettes. Dyn. V. Found in shaft B.


Man standing, incomplete, in fragments, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 27.1.15.1. See id. ib. p. 57.

Shaft G 2357X.
Fragments of wooden statuettes, Dyn. VI, from burial chamber. Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 20 [left], p. 92.

G 2359.
Block with incised masons' graffito with date ('Union of the Two Lands', perhaps Dyn. IV), found under mastaba of Dyn. VI. Smith (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S.* xi (1952), fig. 6 [lower right], p. 127 [7].

G 2361. MAA ḫ, Overseer of barbers. Dyn. VI.
False-door of deceased.

G 2362. Ruz ḫ. Dyn. VI.
False-door, son Khuwikhnun with name and title of (Senezemib) Mehi, and below, four figures of Ruz, Supervisor of *ka-*servants, Scribe of a phyle, (b) offering-text of Ruz, Judge and Overseer of scribes, with names and small figures of children (including daughter Ikaubormerut) below, in Boston Mus. 13.4334.
West Field

G 2366. Namesty. Probably Dyn. VI.

BAER, Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom, p. 84 [207].

G 2370. Senezemiib, Chief Justice and Vizier, King's architect and builder in the Two Houses, etc. Temp. Isesi. (Also owner of tomb LG 10.)

Wife, Thesi, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 27.

Plan XXVI

Plan and sections, L. D. i. 23; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 162, cf. 215, pp. 264 [1], 313 [middle, b]; plan, L. D. Text, i, p. 55; MARIETTE, Mastabas, pp. 497, 499 [right]. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Giza, iii, p. 43 [33]; description of some, BONOMI MSS. Diary, January 31, 1843.

Chapel.

I. Portico with doorway. c of Reisner.

(1) Texts, (a) [1st ed. 1] of son Senezemiib Mehi recording tomb-endowment, (b) [1st ed. 2] describing funeral, with scene of transport of sarcophagus in boat below, (c) [1st ed. 8] biographical text of deceased and letter of Isesi, (d) [1st ed. 7] speech of Isesi and his letter.

(2) [1st ed. 11] Four registers, I (from right), pulling papyrus, carrying bundles, and making papyrus-canoes, II, boatmen jousting, III, three sailing-boats, IV, three rowing-boats.

Room II. c of Reisner.

(2) [1st ed. 11] Four registers, I (from right), pulling papyrus, carrying bundles, and making papyrus-canoes, II, boatmen jousting, III, three sailing-boats, IV, three rowing-boats.

Id. ib. xx.

(3) [1st ed. 12] Five registers, I-II, deceased carried in palanquin, attendants, and two dogs, III, servants carrying various objects, IV, two standing statues of deceased dragged on sledges, V, three groups of butchers.

L. D. ii. 78 [b, right].
(4)–(5) [1st ed. 13–14] Deceased in papyrus-boat, with son (no name) before him and three others, including Khnementi (tomb G 2374 with shaft G 2385A) behind, right, hippopotamus-hunt and men running (above doorway), left, five registers, I, herdsmen preparing food, II and III, cattle, with bull mounting cow and cow suckling calf, IV, making mats, V, milking cow.

L. D. ii. 77; names of sons, L. D. Text, i, p. 57 note 1.

(6)–(7) [1st ed. 15–16] Five registers of industries (partly above doorway), I, destroyed, II–III, carpenters, including man sawing, IV, vase-makers, V, sculptors making two standing statues.

L. D. Ergänz. xix [left].

Room III. b of Reisner.

(8) [1st ed. 17, 18] Doorway. (a) and (b) Three registers of estates, all of the same name at (b).

(a) L. D. ii. 76 [b]. Sketch and names, Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 511–12; names, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 293–5 [38G5], Nos. i–15, cf. figs. 82, 83 [a]. (b) L. D. ii. 76 [a]. Sketch and name, Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 510–11; name, Jacquet-Gordon, op. cit. pp. 293, 295 [38G5], No. 16, cf. figs. 82, 83 [b].


L. D. Ergänz. xxiii [c].

(11) [1st ed. 21] Six registers (now destroyed), I (from left), pulling flax, II, ploughing, sheep treading grain, III, reaping, IV, donkeys, and tying and filling sacks with sheaves, V, transport of corn with donkeys, VI, [threshing].

Id. ib. xxii [b].

(12) [1st ed. 22] Six registers, I–II, right part of III, men bringing baskets of grapes, III (from left), men with resonant sticks, treading grapes, IV, pressing grapes, filling jars, V, cleaning and filling beer-jars, scribes in granary recording, VI, heating pots and grinding corn.

Id. ib. xxi. Woman grinding, on extreme right in VI, Lieder squeezes, 1.1.

Room IV. a of Reisner.

(13) [1st ed. 23–4] (a) and (b) Two registers of estates.

(a) Lieder squeezes, 1.2; sketch and names, Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 509 (reversed), 513–15; names, Jacquet-Gordon, op. cit. pp. 293, 296–7 [38G5], Nos. 17–26, cf. figs. 82, 83 [c].

(b) Lieder squeezes, 1.3; sketch and name, Mariette, op. cit. pp. 507–8; names, Jacquet-Gordon, op. cit. pp. 293, 297 [38G5], Nos. 27–36, cf. figs. 82, 83 [d].

(14) Funerary priests performing ceremonies (including wiping out footprints) before deceased at table.

See Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 370 [2].


Mariette, op. cit. pp. 505–7; upper lintel, Lieder squeezes, 1.4–6; panel with deceased at table, 1.7; lower lintel, 1.8–10; middle right jamb (Mariette FF), 1.11.

V. Pillared Hall. d of Reisner.

(16) [1st ed. 26] Thickness of doorway. Deceased with wife and son Senezemib (Meḥi) facing them.

L. D. ii. 78 [a], Text, i, p. 58; deceased and wife, Lieder squeezes, 1.12 (differs considerably from Lepsius).
**West Field**

**Sloping shaft.** See Reisner, op. cit. p. 152 [12].


**Finds**


G 2374 with shaft G 2385A. Khnementi 𓊃 𓊖 𓊏. Early Dyn. VI.

Parents, Senezemib Inti and Thefi (from tomb G 2370).

Stone-built mastaba.


**Chapel.**

Doorway to Room b (of Reisner), left thickness. Three registers of estates; names, Jacquet-Gordon, *Domaines*, pp. 310–12 [44G6], cf. figs. 94–5.

Block with name of Pyramid of Teti. See Reisner and Fisher in *Ann. Serv.* xiii (1914), p. 249 [top].

Two relief-fragments with butchers, in Boston Mus. 13.3101.

**Sloping shaft G 2385A.**

Bowl with name of King Teti, diorite. Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, pl. 45 [c], fig. 147 [bottom right], p. 54; see Reisner and Fisher, op. cit. p. 249; Reisner, op. cit. p. 153 [14].

G 2375. Akhetmehu 𓉃 𓉅 𓉖, Judge and Elder of the Hall, Overseer of the House of Weapons. Temp. Merenrê I or Pepy II.

Stone-built mastaba with exterior brick-built court.


**Chapel.** Two hieroglyphs from lintel, id. *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 57 [e].


**Shaft A.**

Box-sealing of Inspector of embalmers, etc., with Horus-name of Merenrê I or Pepy II. Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 57, pp. 53–4.

G 2375a. ‘Ankhirptah 𓉃 𓉅 𓉔, Judge and Keeper of Nekhen. Late Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 262 [a, 2].

G 2378. Senezemib 𓉃 𓉅 𓉖 𓉇 good name Mehi 𓉃 𓉕, Chief Justice and Vizier, King’s architect and builder in the Two Houses, etc. Temp. Unis.

Parents, Senezemib Inti and Thefi (tomb G 2370). Wife, Khentkaus 𓉃 𓉖 𓉎, King’s daughter of his body, Prophetess of Hathor . . .


Plan XXVI
Chapel.

I. Forecourt with doorway to Hall. c of Reisner.

1. (a) [1st ed. 1] (upper part destroyed) Deceased and son with offering-bringers before them, and two registers below, cattle crossing water, with herdsmen in canoes, and men in canoes returning from marshes. (b) [1st ed. 4-5] Upper part, two blocks, men with products of marshes (probably from here) and deceased standing (replaced on wall), lower part, cattle crossing water, with herdsmen in canoes, and men in canoes returning from marshes. (c) and (d) [1st ed. 2, 3] Marsh scenes, (c) deceased in canoe spearing fish, with wife, son Senezemib, and attendants, and man fishing with clap-net on right, with crocodile, hippopotamus, and fish at bottom, (d) fowling, with wife, son, and attendants, and remains of hippopotamus-hunt on left. (e) and (f) [1st ed. 6, 7] Thicknesses, deceased and eldest son Senezemib facing him.

(a) L. D. Ergänz. xii [lower]. (b) Id. ib. xi [lower]. (c) Id. ib. xii [upper]. (d) Id. ib. xi [upper]. (e) and (f) Id. ib. xiii.

II. Hall. b of Reisner.

2. [1st ed. 8] Deceased with son Senezemib, and four registers, I, [man with cranes], II, geese, III-IV, men bringing oryxes.

L. D. ii. 74 [b]; head of deceased (removed), L. D. iii. 289 [9].

3. [1st ed. 9] Six registers, I (from right), reaping corn, II, donkeys carrying produce, III, men tying sacks with sheaves, and bringing donkeys, IV, threshing with donkeys, and winnowing, V, bringing offerings and cattle, VI, three groups of butchers.

L. D. ii. 73 [left].


L. D. ii. 73 [right].

5. [1st ed. 11] Five registers, I [vintage], II (from left), netting fowl and putting birds into cages, III, pulling flax, tying up bundles, [animals treading grain], and ploughing, IV, netting fish, and herdsmen in canoes crossing water, V, officials and offering-bringers with animals.

L. D. Ergänz. xiv.

6. [1st ed. 12] Three registers (from left), I [sculptors], II, weighing metal and blowing, III, two groups of dwarfs making jewellery, and vase-makers.

I, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 52 [lower]. II and III, L. D. ii. 74 [a].


Remains of I and II, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 52 [upper]. III-IV, L. D. ii. 74 [c]. Head of wife, and text above, LIEDER squeezes, 2.1. Name of wife, L. D. Text, i, p. 51.

III. Inner Hall. a of Reisner.

8. Doorway. (a) and (b) [1st ed. 14, 15] Two registers of estates.

(a) L. D. ii. 74 [d]. Names, L. D. Text, i, p. 53 [left]; JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines,
pp. 298–300 [39G5]. Nos. 1–12, cf. figs. 84, 85 [a]. Sketch, and names of three estates, MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 504. (b) Sketch, and names of three estates, id. ib. pp. 503–4; names of estates, L. D. Text, i, p. 53 [right]; JACQUET-GORDON, op. cit. pp. 298–300 [39G5], Nos. 13–24, cf. figs. 84, 85 [b].

(9) [1st ed. 16, 17] Deceased at table, with offerings, [funerary priests], and offering-bringers, before him.

L. D. Ergänz. xv.

(10) [1st ed. 19, 20] Deceased at table (removed), with offerings, funerary priests, and offering-bringers, before him.

Id. ib. xvi; deceased, MARIETTE, op. cit. p. 503 [top]; WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 83; text above deceased, LIEDER squeezes, 2.4.

(11) [1st ed. 18] False-door of deceased.

L. D. ii. 75; MARIETTE, op. cit. pp. 500–2; text on right jambs, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 84 [upper]; inner right jamb, LIEDER squeezes, 2.2; outer right jamb, 2.3; titles of deceased, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), p. 68 [44].

Sloping shaft A. Opening out in tomb G 2385. See REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 152 [13].

Statues found at entrance of shaft.


Man standing, naked, wood, in Boston Mus. 13.3466. Mainly upper part, id. ib. fig. 19, p. 62; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 11; (1930), fig. on p. 16; (1947), fig. on p. 17; (1964), fig. on p. 183 [lower]; RANKE, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and BREASTED, Geschichte Aegypten, 71; SMITH, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 27; (1952), fig. 28; (1960), fig. 30 (head); id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 23 [a, b] (whole and head), p. 58; CAPART, L’Art éc. ii, pl. 257; PIJOAN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 221; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pl. 42; id. Egypt to the End of the Old Kingdom, fig. 127 (whole); VANDIER, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 39; MALRAUX, Le Musée imaginaire de la sculpture mondiale, pl. 41; BEEKMAN, Hout in alle Tijden, fig. 7.90, p. 542; WOLF, Kunst, Abb. 149; DUNHAM, Eg. Department, fig. 28; id. in Apollo, xci (Jan. 1970), fig. 8, p. 18; MAT’E, Iskusstvo Drevnego Egipta (1961), fig. 48, p. 99; TERRACE in The Connoisseur, clxviii (1968), fig. 14, p. 204; WHITEHILL, Museum of Fine Arts Boston. A Centennial History, i, fig. on p. 259 [right]. Head, Smith (W. S.) in Boston Mus. Bull. lvi (1958), fig. 4, pp. 61–2; PIRENNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 59 between pp. 180–1.


Statuettes found in burial chamber.


G 2379.

Pottery jar with hieratic text, Dyn. VI, from shaft A. REISNER and SMITH, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 84, p. 70.

G 2381 with shaft G 2382A. MERYRE-MERYPTAHANKH, good name NEKHEBU, Overseer of all works of the King, King’s
architect and builder in the Two Houses, Overseer of the royal commissions of the Pyramid of Pepy I, etc. Temp. Pepy I or Merenre I.

Father (possibly), Khnemente (tomb G 2374).

Stone-built mastaba. Almost completely destroyed.

Plan XXVI


Chapel. See REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 313 [e].


I. Forecourt.

1) Biographical text, with deceased seated at bottom, (a) in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44608, (b) in Boston Mus. 13.4331.

(a) GARDINER MSS. photo. 28.277 [middle], 278-85 (with hand-copy by FAULKNER in GARDINER MSS. 29.7A); text, SETHE, *Urk. i* (1933), pp. 215-19 [47 (138)]; from columns 8 and 9, SAINTE FARE GARNOT in *B.I.F.A.O. xxxvii* (1937-8), fig. 2, pp. 63-6, 72 with note 1; see MASPERO, *Guide*, p. 48 [89]; DUNHAM in *J.E.A. 24* (1938), pp. 1, 3-6 (with text of fragment found in Boston and returned to Cairo).

(b) Id. ib. pls. i [1], ii, pp. 1-3; text, SETHE, *Urk. i* (1933), pp. 219-21 [48 (139)].


3) Deceased with son (name lost), both spearing fish, and wife, in canoe, with brother of deceased and son Ptahsabe in Boston Mus. 13.4332.


Doorway to Room II.

(4) and (5) Left of doorway, two registers, I, two lector-priests superimposed on two shrines, and men running with wands, II, men carrying chests, left thickness, deceased and titles, in Boston Mus. 13.4348.


(6) and (7) Right of doorway, three registers of boats, right thickness, deceased and titles, in Boston Mus. 13.4349.

Man in rigging of sailing-boat in upper register, SMITH, op. cit. fig. 164 [left], p. 307. Titles from (7), DUNHAM, op. cit. p. 7 [c].

Probably Doorway to Room III.

(8) Above doorway, series of adjoining blocks, six figures of deceased with name and titles, in Boston Mus. 13.4335.


Rooms II or III. Various blocks.

Deceased at table, in Boston Mus. 13.4351. Name and titles, id. ib. p. 7 [d].
West Field


Two blocks, procession of animals, and head of Pepy-meriptalankh (brother of deceased), both in Boston Mus. 13.4346 a,b. Former, id. ib. fig. 4, p. 53; latter, see Dunham, op. cit. p. 7 [middle].

Serdab. Several blocks in Boston Mus.

Two blocks with painted figures of deceased in several registers, in Boston Mus. 13.4339 a,b. Capart, Documents, ii, pl. 31; Fischer in J.A.R.C.E. ii (1963), pl. iii, and frontispiece [upper], p. 21 with note 31.

Block with series of painted figures of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44621. Id. ib. pl. ii, p. 21 with note 31.

Finds

Statuettes.

Deceased seated, in Boston Mus. 13.3161. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 26 [a], p. 84 [1]; Wilson, The Burden of Egypt, fig. 8 [c].

Deceased seated, found partly here and partly in tomb G 2370, in Cairo Mus. Reisner and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. x [b], pp. 250–1; see Smith, op. cit. p. 84 [2].

Fragments of two seated statues, in Boston Mus. 13.3150–1. See id. ib. p. 85 [3, 4].

Male head in wig, in Boston Mus. 13.3154. Id. ib. pl. 26 [b, upper left], p. 85 [5]; id. Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 34 [upper left]; G. A. R[ieszner] in Boston Mus. Bull. xi (1913), fig. 7 [middle], p. 53.

Male head in wig, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44421. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 26 [b, upper right], p. 85 [6]; id. Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 34 [upper right]; G. A. R[ieszner], op. cit. fig. 7 [right], p. 53.

Upper part of male statuette, in Boston Mus. 13.3156. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 26 [b, lower left], p. 85 [7]; id. Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 34 [lower]; G. A. R[ieszner], op. cit. fig. 7 [left], p. 53.


Male head in wig, in Boston Mus. 13.3155. See id. ib. p. 85 [9].

Seated male statuette (lower part destroyed), in Boston Mus. 13.3149. Id. ib. pl. 26 [c], p. 86 [9]; id. Anc. Eg. (1960), fig. 36.

Various.

Obelisk of deceased, in Boston Mus. 13.4353. G. A. R[ieszner], op. cit. fig. 6, p. 53.

Offering-table, fragment, diorite, in Boston Mus. 13.3143.


Sloping shaft G 2381A. Meryrēk-meriptalankh called Impy I 844-58 844-59, Count, Overseer of works. Temp. Pepy II. Burial chamber found intact.

Father, Meryrēk-meriptalankh good name Nekhebu (tomb G 2381 with shaft G 2382A).

Originally stone-built mastaba. Superstructure destroyed.

Plan and section, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 27, pp. 89, 153 [17]. View of opening, id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xi (1913), fig. 11, pp. 58–9; of shaft, fig. 12, p. 59; of burial chamber,
Giza—Necropolis

with objects in situ (including wooden coffin, in Boston Mus. 13.3085), fig. 13, p. 59; Smith, Anc. Eg. fig. 38; of finds, Fisher in Boston Mus. Bull. xii (1914), fig. on p. 39; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 39.

Vase with sealing with names of Pepy II. Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, pl. 52 [g], fig. 54; p. 54.


Head-rest of Ibebi 𓊚𓊚𓊚, alabaster, from coffin, in Boston Mus. 13.2925. See id. ib. p. 59.

Collar, gold and faience, inscribed on end-pieces, from coffin, in Boston Mus. 13.3086. Id. ib. fig. 14, p. 59; Handbook (1920), fig. on p. 12; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 37; (1952 and 1960), fig. 39; Aldred, Jewels of the Pharaohs, pl. 19.

Shaft G 2381Y.

Statuette, man carrying jar on head, wood, Dyn. VI. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 21, pp. 94, 100 [k, 5]; see Breasted (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, p. 58 [i].

G 2384.

Fragment with Horus-name of Khufu, and another (inscribed), alabaster, Dyn. VI (?), in Boston Mus. 13.3145 and 3148.

G 2385. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. Almost completely destroyed. 'North-eastern Mastaba'.


G 2387. Pepy-MeryPTAH&AKH. Middle Dyn. VI.

Father (possibly), Khnementi (tomb G 2374).

Sloping shaft with burial chamber, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 153 [15].

G 2391. Dyn. VI.

'Tomb of Funerary Priests of Senezib Family.'


Architrave, offering-text, and four children bringing offerings to Irenakhti 𓊚𓊚𓊚𓊚 good name Iri 𓊚𓊚𓊚, ka-servant of (Senezib) Meḥi (tomb G 2378), Steward, etc., with wife Kasiotes 𓊚𓊚𓊚, in Boston Mus. 13.4333. Fischer, Dendera, pl. xxx [b], pp. 60, 219; left part, G. A. R[esner], op. cit. fig. 22 [upper], p. 65.

Lintel, Meḥi 𓊚𓊚𓊚 with son Neferi 𓊚𓊚𓊚, and Neferi with children, in Boston Mus. 13.4337. Id. ib. fig. 22 [lower], p. 65.

Block, Neferi with children, and father Meḥi, son of Iri, in Boston Mus. 13.4338.

G 2407.

Statues. Late Dyn. V. Found in débris of shaft D.

West Field


G 2415. \textbf{Weri} \textbf{and wife} \textbf{Meti}. Late Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.


\textbf{Serdab}. Statues and statuettes. In Boston Mus.


Deceased standing, No. 21.2599. HORNEMANN, \textit{Types}, i, pl. 127; see SMITH, \textit{Hist. Eg. Sculp.} p. 74 [2].

Two, man standing, Nos. 21.2595, 21.2598. See id. ib. p. 74 [3, 1].

Man and woman standing, double-statue, No. 21.2596. See id. ib. p. 75 [5].

Ikhui \(\text{\textcopyright}\) and woman Bebi \(\text{\textcopyright}\) standing, double-statue, No. 21.2597. See id. ib. pp. 74–5 [4].

Female baker heating pots, No. 21.2600. Id. ib. fig. 15 [lower right], p. 75 [7]; \textit{Handbook} (1964), fig. on p. 181 [upper right]; BREASTED (Jr.), \textit{Eg. Servant Statues}, pl. 28 [b], pp. 27–8 [1]; HORNEMANN, \textit{Types}, iv, pl. 1011; PIRENNE, \textit{Hist. civ.} i, pl. 97 [lower] facing p. 316; HALL in \textit{Apollo}, lxxviii (July 1968), fig. 2, p. 6; VERCOUTTER in \textit{GRIMAL}, \textit{Histoire mondiale de la femme. Préhistoire et antiquité}, pl. facing p. 73 [upper right].

Woman grinding corn, No. 21.2601. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 16 [b], p. 18 [3]; HORNEMANN, \textit{Types}, iv, pl. 1031; PRITCHARD, \textit{Anc. Near East}, fig. 149; SMITH, \textit{Country Life}, fig. 35; see id. \textit{Hist. Eg. Sculp.} pp. 75 [6], 96 [a, 9].

\textbf{Intrusive shaft} T. Dyn. VI.

Mummy-mask, plaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 45107. Id. ib. pl. 9 [c], p. 27 [2]; see REISNER in \textit{Boston Mus. Bull} xxxvi (1938), p. 27.

G 2418.

Lintel of \textit{warb}-priest, Inspector of prophets of the Pyramid of Khufu (name lost), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 67574.


G 2420. \textbf{Nezemu} \(\text{\textcopyright}\) \(\text{\textcopyright}\), Tenant of the Great House, Inspector of \textit{warb}-priests. Late Dyn V.


\textbf{Statuettes}. Thrown out of serdab, found in shaft D.

Deceased standing, dedicated by son Sonb (?), in Boston Mus. 37.662. See SMITH, \textit{Hist. Eg. Sculp.} p. 75 [2420, 1].

Inti (man) seated, in Boston Mus. 37.641. REISNER, op. cit. fig. 1, p. 26; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 75 [2420, 2].

Deceased (headless) seated, in Boston Mus. 37.642. See id. ib. p. 75 [2420, 3].

Servant cleaning jar, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 67570. Id. ib. fig. 184, pp. 75 [2420, 4], 97 [c, 5]; BREASTED (Jr.), \textit{Eg. Servant Statues}, pl. 44 [c], p. 47 [5]; MÜLLER (H. W.), \textit{Ägyptische Kunst}, Abb. 57.
G 2422.
Statuette of woman grinding corn, late Dyn. V, from shaft C, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 67572.
SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 15 [lower left], pp. 76 [2422], 96 [a, 4]; see BREASTED (Jr.), Eg.
Servant Statues, p. 18 [2].

G 2423. MEHNU 𓊟𓊪𓊃, Judge and Elder of the Hall, Secretary of every secret
judgement of the Great Court, Prophet of Ma’at, etc. Dyn. V–VI.
SMITH (W. S.) in Boston Mus. Bull. lvi (1958), pp. 60–1; plan showing position, fig. 3.
Relief with upper part of deceased, from scene of spearing fish, from interior chapel, in
Boston Mus. 39.833. Id. in Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. 82nd Annual Report (1957), fig. on
p. 38; id. Anc. Eg. (1960), frontispiece, p. 63; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. lvi (1958), fig. on cover
of No. 304, fig. 1 (reconstruction, with other fragments with titles and offering-list), p. 58;
Boston Museum. Calendar of Events (Feb. 1958), fig. on 3rd page.

G 2427. MINNÜFER 𓊟𓊪, Overseer of commissions, Inspector of tenants
of the Great House. Late Dyn. V.
Block with offering-list. Text, HASSAN, Giza, vi [2], pls. lxv–lxxii [79], p. 135 (called
G 2421).

Statues of deceased. Found in serdab.
Standing, formerly in Boston Mus. 37.637, now in Cleveland, Mus. of Art, 48.420.
REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvi (1938), fig. 2, p. 26; WUNDERLICH in The Bulletin of the
Cleveland Museum of Art, xxxvi (1949), fig. on p. 41 (cover), cf. pp. 43–4; The Connoisseur,
cxiv (1949), fig. on p. 120; The Cleveland Museum of Art. Handbook (1958), fig. 3; see
SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 75 [2427, 4].

Standing (headless), in Boston Mus. 37.639. REISNER, op. cit. fig. 3, p. 26; see SMITH,
op. cit. p. 75 [2427, 6].

Standing (headless), and lower part of similar statue, both in Boston Mus. unnumbered
(Exped. Nos. 36–5–41, 42). See id. ib. 75 [2427, 3, 2].

G 2430. HETEPNIPTAH 𓊟𓊪𓊪𓊪, Overseer of tenants of the Great House,
Director of the Palace, Secretary of his Lord, etc. Early Dyn. VI.
Wife, Khâ’merenbeti 𓊟𓊪𓊪, Prophetess of Hathor in all her places, etc.
Stone-built mastaba. LG 25.

Plan XXVI

Plan and sections, L. D. i. 22. Plan and description, L. D. Text, i, pp. 49–50. Synopsis
of scenes, JUNKER, Giza, iii, p. 40 [28].

Chapel.
(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) [1st ed. 1, 2] Deceased standing.
L. D. ii. 71 [c].

(2) [1st ed. 3] Bearers of [deceased in palanquin], dogs led by dwarf, and in bottom regis-
ter, officials and offering-bringers.
L. D. Ergänz. x [a].
(3) [1st ed. 4] Deceased seated, with wife squatting by his legs and two children, and three (remaining) registers, bringing donkeys, threshing with cattle and donkeys, female estates, and winnowing, and fragment of scene with deceased, children, and officials, possibly from here.

L. D. ii. 71 [a, a bis]; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, p. 301 [40G5], cf. figs. 86–7.

(4) [1st ed. 5] Deceased with son, and registers of offering-bringers.

L. D. Ergänz. x [b].

(5) and (6) [1st ed. 6 and 7] False-door, and four (top destroyed) registers of offering-bringers before deceased with two small sons.

Id. ib. ix. Parts of text of false-door, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), pp. 187–8 [27 (118)].

(7) [1st ed. 8] Deceased (head destroyed) at table, with wife and daughter Henutsen squatting, [offering-list], funerary priests led by son Kaemthenen Ꝯ fwrite; and below, two groups of butchers, and men overthrowing bull.

L. D. ii. 71 [b].

(8) and (9) Pillars (destroyed). Deceased with wife, son, and ka-servant respectively, and texts.

L. D. ii. 72 [a, b]. Texts (parts), SETHE, Urk. i (1933), pp. 187–8 [27(118)].

G 2450.

Position not marked on plan.

Bust of statuette, probably seated, diorite, Dyn. VI, from shaft B, in Boston Mus. 13.3162. See SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 86 [top].

G 2475. SEN‘ANKHWER Ꝯ fwrite, Tenant of the Great House, Flutist, etc. Dyn. VI.

Statuette of deceased seated, in Toronto Mus. 949.42 (from Boston Mus.). NEEDLER in Bulletin of the Royal Ontario Museum of Archaeology, No. 18 (March 1952), figs. 4, 5, pp. 9–12; id. in The Connoisseur, clxvi (1967), fig. 5 on p. 97.

CEMETERY G 2500

Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition

Plan XI

G 2501.


CEMETERY G 3000


Plan IX

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, passim (texts, pp. 134–56, by Rowe); plans and sections, on plans 1–3 (all numbers G 2000 are to be corrected to G 3000).
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

Lintel of Khaut, ..., Royal acquaintance, and Neferšeteqet, King's adorer, etc., Dyn. V-VI, found in débris between tombs G 3003 and 3015, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13540. Text, id. ib. p. 153 [34].

G 3004. Khufumernetetru, Overseer of the ten of the boat, etc. Dyn. VI.
Brick-built mastaba.
Fisher, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 76-7; plan of shaft B, fig. 63.
False-door with deceased at table on panel. Id. ib. pls. 21, 45; texts, pp. 150-2 [31], cf. fig. 131.

G 3008. Snefruhotep, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Snefru, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, etc. Dyn. VI.
Wife, Khenut called Inti, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore and Neith Opener-of-the-Ways, etc.
Stone-built mastaba lined with bricks.

Plan XXVI
Fisher, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 82-6; plan of shaft and sections, figs. 69-71.
Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 41 [30].

Chapel. Unfinished painted decoration (with guiding lines).
Fragment of thickness of entrance doorway, found in shaft C, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13543. Fisher, op. cit. pl. 50 [4]; text, p. 154 [35].
(1) Deceased with son before him, and three (remaining) registers of butchers, bringing animals (sketched over estates of earlier plan), and estates (no names). (2) Four registers of harvest before deceased, including treading grain, reaping corn, sifting, and threshing with donkeys.
Id. ib. pl. 53; texts, pp. 157-61, cf. fig. 132.
(3) Deceased at table, and four offering-bringers before him.
Id. ib. pls. 16, 54; texts, pp. 161-2, cf. fig. 133.
(4) Offerings and three registers of offering-bringers, (5) false-door of deceased, (6) three registers of offering-bringers and butchers, (7) false-door of wife (upper lintel, found in chapel of tomb G 3030, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13542).
Id. ib. pl. 55; texts, pp. 163-6, cf. fig. 134; upper lintel of (7), pl. 49 [2]; text, pp. 152-3 [33].
Inscribed fragment of Nufer, Overseer of the King in all his departments, Dyn. V, found in débris north of tomb G 3008, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13546. Text, id. ib. p. 154 [36].

G 3015. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.
Drum of Nufer, Overseer of scribes of the crews, Director of a crew of recruits, Overseer of the Treasury, etc., re-used in burial chamber A, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13531.
Id. ib. pl. 50 [5]; text, p. 147 [23]; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 163 note 1 (called G 3018); Capart, Documents, ii, p. 23 (called G 2110).
West Field

G 3020. SEMERKA §, Royal acquaintance, Prophet of Khnem-khufu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 96–101; plans and sections, figs. 84, 88–9.
Panel of false-door of deceased, from débris of chapel, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13530. Id. ib. pl. 50 [1]; text, pp. 146–7 [22].
Lintel, probably of deceased, from shaft B of tomb G 3031, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13536. Id. ib. pl. 49 [3]; text, p. 148 [28].

G 3033. SABEF §, ka-servant. Dyn. VI.

Brick-built mastaba with stone débris filling.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 114–20; plans and sections, figs. 107, 109–12.
Lintel and drum (in one piece) of south false-door of deceased, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13533. Id. ib. pls. 51 [2], 18; text, pp. 147–8 [25].
Panel and drum of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 60544.
Fragment of false-door with name of daughter Meseljet §, from débris, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13547. Text, id. ib. p. 155 [38].

G 3035. THENTI §, Judge and Scribe. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Nefert §, mitrt.

Brick-built mastaba with stone débris filling.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 121–3; plan and section of serdab, fig. 114.
North jamb of entrance doorway with five offering-bringers (unfinished). Id. ib. pl. 13 [3].
Drum of false-door of deceased and wife, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13548. Id. ib. pl. 51 [1]; text, p. 149 [29].

G 3050. ‘ANKH §, ka-servant. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Kednefert §, mitrt.

Brick-built mastaba with probably stone filling.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, p. 133.
Upper part of false-door, with deceased and wife at table on panel, and daughters Khentka § and Kednefert on either side, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13537. Id. ib. pl. 51 [3]; text, pp. 149–50 [30].


G 3082. SENKA §, Overseer of washermen. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 27–8; plans and sections of shafts, figs. 13–15.
Libation-basin of deceased, from débris, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13515. Id. ib. pl. 52 [3]; text, p. 135 [1].
G 3086. Ruz $\text{f}_\text{w}$, Prophet of Khufu, Râzedef, and Khephren, warb-priest of the King's mother, Supervisor of the police, etc. Dyn. VI.

Parents, Iymery and Personet (tomb G 3098). Wife, Mest $\text{f}_\text{w}$, Royal acquaintance.

Brick-built mastaba.


Statuette of seated woman (uninscribed), in Philadelphia Mus. E 13521. Id. ib. pl. 43 [1, 2], p. 141 [13].

Libation-basin of deceased and wife, found in situ in offering-room, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46497. Id. ib. pls. 20 (in situ), 46 [1], with text, p. 141 [13]; C. S. Fisher in *Penn. Mus. Journ.*, viii (1917), fig. 17, p. 50; vi (1915), fig. 56 (in situ), p. 76.


Pottery offering-stand with incised name of Bebib $\text{f}_\text{w}$, ka-servant. Id. ib. fig. 25, p. 35.


G 3093. Mededi $\text{f}_\text{w}$, Supervisor of directors of the expedition, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Khnemt $\text{f}_\text{w}$, Prophetess of Neith Opener-of-the-Ways, and of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc.

Mastaba with stone filling lined with bricks.


Offering-room.


Standing statue of deceased, with large back panel, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46494. Fisher, op. cit. pl. 44 [1]; text, p. 136 [4].

False-door of wife and deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46495. Id. ib. pl. 44 [2], with texts, pp. 136–8 [5], cf. fig. 128; C. S. Fisher in *Penn. Mus. Journ.* viii (1917), fig. 15, p. 47.


Small added room east of offering-room.


G 3094. Khetu $\text{f}_\text{w}$, Overseer of the Treasury, etc. Dyn. VI.

Mastaba with stone filling lined with bricks.

Fisher, *The Minor Cemetery at Giza*, pp. 54–6; plan of shaft D, fig. 42.
West Field

Drum of deceased, from débris, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13539. Id. ib. pl. 50 [3]; text, p. 154 [37].

Lintel of Khety, from debris, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13529. Id. ib. pl. 49 [1]; text, p. 146 [21].

G 3096. Nezsu, Supervisor. Dyn. VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 57–60; plan and section, figs. 45–7.

Drum of deceased, probably from south false-door, found in débris north of tomb G 3093, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13517. Text, id. ib. pp. 138–9 [7].

G 3097. Neferhi, King’s adorner and Keeper of unguents, etc. Dyn. VI.

Mastaba with stone filling lined with bricks.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 60–3; plans and section of shafts, figs. 48, 50.

Libation-basin of deceased, found in situ in front of left north outer niche, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13518. Id. ib. pl. 22 (in situ), text, p. 139 [8].

G 3098 with annexe.

Mastaba with stone filling lined with bricks.

FISHER, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, pp. 63–7; plan of shaft D, and sections, figs. 51, 53.

(a) Iymerery, warb-priest of the King’s mother, Inspector of warb-priests, Overseer of the dockyard, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Personet, Royal acquaintance.

Drum of deceased and wife, dedicated by son Ruz (tomb G 3086), from débris, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13527. Id. ib. pl. 50 [6]; text, p. 145 [19].


Libation-basins of Ruz, deceased, and wife (last dedicated by Ruz), first two found in situ in front of north and south false-doors, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13524–6. Id. ib. pl. 48 [1, 3, 2]; texts, pp. 143–5 [16–18].

(b) Neferhetpes-wer, (woman), King’s adorner, etc. Dyn. VI.

Father, Duarec, King’s son of his body.

North-east annexe.

False-door of deceased, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13519. Id. ib. pl. 47 [1]; texts, pp. 139–40 [10], cf. fig. 129.


Fragment with remains of offering-list, from débris north of tomb G 3099, in Philadelphia Mus. E 13538. Id. ib. pl. 50 [2]; text, p. 152 [32].
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

JUNKER CEMETERY (WEST)

Junker Excavation. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim, and University of Leipzig Expedition (1926–7)

Plan XIII [2]

Plans, JUNKER, Giza, v, plan at end; ix, plan iii; xii, plans 1, 2; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), plan after p. 160. Views, id. Giza, v, Taf. i.

IRTY □ △, Recruit, Overseer of draughts-players of the crews, etc. Late Old Kingdom.

Wife, Ishpet △, mitbrt.

Brick-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, v, pp. 156–63; plans and sections, Abb. 46–7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), Abb. 3, p. 128; views, id. Giza, v, Taf. xiv [b], xvi [b].


‘ANKH □ △, itw-official. Late Old Kingdom.

Wife, Nefertka △ △, mitbrt.

Stone-built mastaba with brick-built additions.

JUNKER, Giza, v, pp. 150–4; plan and section, Abb. 43; view, Taf. xiv [a].

Main false-door of chapel, deceased and wife at table on panel, and two registers at back of niche, deceased and wife, with small daughter Nezetpet △ △ by leg of deceased, and man censing and two offering-bringers below, in Hildesheim Mus. 3086. Id. ib. Taf. xv, Abb. 44–5, pp. 151–4; back of niche, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), Taf. ix, pp. 147–8; daughter, ROEDER, Die Contax etc. in Photographie und Forschung (1936), Abb. vi on p. 222; offering-bringers, KAYSER, Ägyptisches Kunsthandwerk, Abb. 170.

IYHERKHERUI □ △ △, Recruit. Late Old Kingdom.

Brick-built mastaba.

Drum of false-door with name and title. See JUNKER, Giza, v, p. 155; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 152.

S 4399/4507. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, v, pp. 175–8; plan and sections, on Abb. 54a.

Slab set up in middle of east face, deceased, wife, and probably son (no names). Id. ib. Abb. 54b, p. 175.

‘ANKH □ △ △, Tutor of the King’s sons, Overseer of weavers of the Great House. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.
West Field

Junker, *Giza*, v, pp. 128–33; plans and sections, Abb. 33; views, Taf. x.


Sonb (full name 𓊆𓊪𓊔𓊒𓊕𓊔), Director of dwarfs in charge of dressing, Tutor of the King’s sons, Prophet of Khufu and Ra-zedef, etc. (dwarf). Middle Dyn. VI or later.

Wife, Sentiotes (Prophetess of Ḥathor and Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXVII


Chapel.

1. Offering-room.

(1) Doorway. Lintel and drum with name and titles of deceased.

Junker, *Giza*, v, Abb. 4a, p. 33.

(2) Offering-table of deceased, of 𓊆𓊪𓊔𓊒𓊕𓊔 form, granite.

Id. ib. Taf. vii [b, c], on iv, Abb. 28, pp. 100–4.


Lower part, limestone.

(a) Three registers, titles of deceased, son ‘Ankhmaat Ra-zedef 𓊇𓊽𓊬𓊔 censing before deceased seated, and two men bringing haunches.

Id. ib. Abb. 5a, 5b, pp. 36–40.

(b) Titles of deceased, and four registers, I, men with linen before deceased standing, II, three scribes recording, III, two scribes with two workmen receiving rewards, IV, three women with rewards.

Id. ib. Taf. v [a] (without titles), Abb. 6–8, pp. 40–6.

(c) Six registers, I, deceased with men in boat being paddled, II, deceased with men in sailing-boat, III, deceased pulling papyrus from boat, IV–VI, boats being paddled.


(d) Seven registers, I–II, estates, III, scribe with two dogs before deceased seated in pavilion, IV, scene with herdsmen rendering accounts, V, bulls, VI, donkeys, VII, sheep and goats.

(e) Three registers, I, deceased carried in palanquin, II, three offering-bringers, III, three attendants.


(g) and (h) Offering-lists.


II. Small serdab south of false-door.

Stone chest, originally containing wooden statue of deceased, in Hildesheim Mus. 3115.

Id. Giza, v, Taf. viii [a–c], pp. 104–5 [2], 121 [58].

III. Large serdab south of offering-room. Destroyed.

Fragment of base of statue of deceased, inscribed, red granite, with remains of stone chest which contained it, found nearby. Id. ib. Abb. 29 [b], pp. 121–2 [56].

East Façade.

(4) North false-door of wife.

Id. ib. Abb. 27, pp. 98–100.

IV. Serdab north of false-door of wife.

Statistic-group, deceased and wife seated, with son and daughter standing, found in stone chest (see p. 103), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 51280. Id. ib. frontispiece, Taf. ix, Abb. 29 [A], pp. 107–8, 113–14; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), Taf. ii, iii, pp. 107, 120–2; Mityry, Illus. Cat. No. 6055; Egyptian Museum (Cairo, 1949), fig. on p. 21; Fett, Mumier og sfinks, pl. on p. 101; Steindorff, Kunst, 189; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breasted, Geschichte Aegyptens, 74; Schaffr in Antiquity, xi (1937), pl. ii afer p. 176; id. in f.E.A. 26 (1940), pl. x [4], pp. 49–50; Engelbach in Ann. Serv. xxviii (1938), pl. xxxv, p. 285; Leibovitch, Anc. Eg. fig. 6o; Hamann, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 141; Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 167; Anthès, Meisterwerke ägyptischer Plastik (1947), Taf. xvii; id. Aegyptische Plastik in Meisterwerken, Taf. 22; Byvanck, De Kunst, pl. xix [76]; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 53; Encycl. phot. Caire, pl. 29; Drioton and Sved, Art, ég. fig. 28; Shoukry, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 37, p. 164; Vandier, Ég. Sculpture, pl. 35; Wilson, The Burden of Egypt, fig. 7d; Donadoni, Arte Egizia, fig. 38; Riad, La Médecine au temps des Pharaons, fig. 11; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 150; id. in Der Cicerone, xx (1928), Abb. on p. 587; de Rachewiltz, Incontro con l’Arte Egizia, Tav. 5; Säve-Söderbergh, Paraoner och människor, pl. facing p. 33; Eng. ed. Pharaohs and Mortals, pl. on p. 48; Senk in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 33 (1959), Abb. 3, p. 238; Forman (W. and B.) and Vilimková, Eg. Art, pl. 35; Riesterer, Kunstschätze . . . Kairo, pl. 10; Harris, Egyptian Art, fig. 15; Wenig, Die Frau, pl. 10; Horne-

1 Selected references.
West Field

MANN, Types, vi, pls. 1463-4; YOYOTTE, Treasures of the Pharaohs, pl. on p. 34 (called Ent. 51281); WESTENDORF, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 63; SOGA, The Nile, fig. on p. 143 [lower]; MICHALOWSKI, Art, fig. 259; TERRACE and FISCHER, Treasures of the Cairo Museum, pp. 65-8 with pls. and pl. iii (called Ent. 51281); Great Museums, pl. 26; deceased and wife, MONTER, Lives of the Pharaohs, pl. on p. 27; see Descr. somm. No. 6055.

Stone chest, originally containing statue-group (see p. 102), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 51281. JUNKER, Giza, v, Taf. viii [d-f], pp. 104-5 [2].

South shaft.

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), found in fragments, now restored, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3695. Id. ib. Taf. vii [a], Abb. 30, pp. 122-4; F.E.R.E. photo. 5943; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, pp. 136-7 [B 69].

'ANKHMA'Šographic symbol, King’s war-b-priest. Dyn. VI.

JUNKER, Giza, v, pp. 124-6; plan and sections, Abb. 31.

Two libation-basins (one inscribed), found in front of false-door. Text, id. ib. p. 126; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 154.

ITHU official, etc. Dyn. VI.

Parents (probably), Iačib Ñ and Khaut (?) Ñ mitrt. Wife, Intkaes Ñ mitrt.

Brick-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, v, pp. 134-48; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 148-9. Plan and sections, id. Giza, v, on Abb. 35; views, Taf. xi [a, b], xii.

Chapel.

North false-door of wife. Id. ib. Taf. xi [d], Abb. 36, pp. 137-8, 140-2.

Central false-door of deceased. Id. ib. Abb. 41, pp. 144-5.

South false-door (panel with deceased and wife at table, in Hildesheim Mus. 3113). Id. ib. Taf. xi [c], Abb. 40, pp. 142-4.

Window with name of deceased, opposite serdab, near central false-door. Id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), Taf. x [b]; id. Giza, v, on Abb. 35, p. 136.

Finds


SINÁKHEN Ñ, itw-official, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Makherui Ñ, Female steward, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, v, pp. 182-5; plan and sections, on Abb. 56.

False-door. Drum with name of deceased and wife, found in situ; see id. ib. pp. 182, 184; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 152-3; panel with deceased and wife at table, and lower
lintel with titles (in one piece), fragment, found re-used in shaft S 2503; see id. *Giza*, v, Taf. xix [b], Abb. 57, pp. 184–5; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 63 (1926), p. 116; 64 (1927), p. 153.

**DEMEG** = [image], Overseer of the ten of the boat, Overseer of the department of the Great House, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

*Junker, Giza*, v, pp. 185–7; plan, on Abb. 56.

Upper lintel and panel of false-door with deceased at table, in one piece, found north of doorway to chapel. Id. ib. Taf. xix [a], Abb. 58, pp. 186–7; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 64 (1927), p. 150.

**MENISUTIOTNESUT** = [image], Elder of the house of the hereditary prince, etc. Late Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

*Junker, Giza*, v, pp. 188–92; plan and sections, Abb. 59.

Libation-basin with name and titles of deceased, found in front of false-door, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8185. Id. ib. Abb. 60, pp. 188–90; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 64 (1927), pp. 153–4.

S 4248/4321. Late Old Kingdom.

Brick-built mastaba enlarged in stone.


Libation-basin, found in front of false-door, in Hildesheim Mus. Inv. 3172. Dedication-text of son Ptaħuser (or Ḫeptuser) = [image], id. ib. p. 215, cf. on Abb. 98; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 64 (1927), p. 154; *Sethe, Urk.* 1 (1933), 229 [5 (145), L].

**MENIB** = [image], Prophetess of Ḥathor, etc. Late Old Kingdom.

Mastaba with stone casing.

*Junker, Giza*, ix, pp. 216–18; plan, on Abb. 99; view of shaft, Taf. iv [a].

Upper part of false-door of deceased, found in shaft. See id. ib. p. 218 (with text); id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 64 (1927), p. 152 (with text).

**KHESEF [II]** = [image], Recruit. Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

*Junker, Giza*, ix, pp. 248–52; plan and sections, Abb. 113–14; view, Taf. xx [b]. Name and title, on fragments of lintel of false-door, see id. ib. pp. 248–9.

**NEBTPEZU** = [image], mitrt (woman). Late Old Kingdom.

Brick-built mastaba.

*Junker, Giza*, ix, pp. 240–4; plan and sections, on Abb. 109, cf. 110 (serdab); view, Taf. xix [a].

Statue of deceased seated, found in situ in serdab behind south false-door, in Hildesheim Mus. 3112. Id. ib. Taf. viii [a], Abb. 111 (base), pp. 241–4; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 64 (1927), Taf. viii [a (in situ), b], p. 141.
S 4419. Late Old Kingdom.

Brick-built mastaba.


S 4233/4283. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 231–2; plan, on Abb. 103; view, on Taf. xx [a].

Libation-basin, found in situ, dedicated by Itiu (?), ka-servant. Text, id. ib. p. 231; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 154.

Hetepkhnemt, Singer of the Great House. Dyn. VI.

Mastaba with stone casing.

Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 237–8; plan and sections, on Abb. 105; view, on Taf. xx [a].

False-door of deceased (much damaged). Id. ib. Abb. 107; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 152.

Mesheth, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu. Dyn. VI.

Mastaba with stone casing.

Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 233–6; plan and sections, on Abb. 105; views, on Taf. ii [c], xviii [c].

Lintel with unfinished offering-text, and drum with name and title. Id. ib. Taf. xviii [a], Abb. 106.

Khnhmhotp [II], Overseer of ka-servants, Director of King’s warb-priests, Prophet of Khufu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXVII

Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 199–208; plan and sections, on Abb. 91; description of scenes and texts, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 143–4.

Chapel.

(1) Doorway. (a) Remains of later text; (b) and (c) (much damaged) deceased and wife standing.

(a) Text, id. Giza, ix, p. 203. (b) and (c) Id. ib. Abb. 92, pp. 203–4.

(2) Remains of deceased at table, and register of butchers below.

Id. ib. Abb. 94, p. 208.

(3) Deceased and [wife] at tables facing each other, with offerings above, and two groups of butchers below.

Id. ib. Taf. xvi [c], Abb. 93, pp. 204–8.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

III U 𓉝𓎔, Overlord of linen (ššrw), etc. Dyn. VI.


Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 226–31; plan, on Abb. 103.

Lintel of deceased and wife, found in front of central false-door, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8016. Id. ib. Taf. x [d], Abb. 104, pp. 227–31; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 152.

SHETabw 𓉝𓉝𓉝, King’s warb-priest, Inspector of scribes of the granary, Overseer of ḫa-servants, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXIV

Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 184–91; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 144–6; plan, id. Giza, ix, on Abb. 83; view, Taf. xix [d].

Chapel. Much destroyed.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a) Drum with name and titles; (b) and (c) fragments with deceased standing.

(a) Id. ib. Abb. 84 [a], p. 184. (b) and (c) Id. ib. Abb. 84 [b, c], p. 185.

(2) Deceased, and three registers, I, men bringing bulls, II, bringing wild animals, III (much destroyed), female estates kneeling.

Id. ib. Taf. xvii [a], Abb. 86, pp. 186–90; names of estates from III, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, p. 320 [49G6], cf. figs. 105–6 (from Junker).

(3) Panel of false-door, with deceased (twice) at table.

Junker, Giza, ix, Taf. xvii [b], Abb. 85, pp. 185–6.

Block with upper part of shrine, possibly from scene of transporting statue. Id. ib. Abb. 87, pp. 190–1.

PTAHSHEPSES [II] 𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝, Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, ix, p. 191; position, on Abb. 83.

Libation-basin of deceased, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8554. Id. ib. Abb. 88.

KHESER [I] 𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝, Recruit. Dyn VI.

Originally brick-built mastaba, re-built in stone.

Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 192–8; plan and sections, on Abb. 89, cf. Abb. i [top]; view, Taf. ii [a].

False-door of deceased (much destroyed). Id. ib. Abb. 90, pp. 193–8; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), pp. 151–2.

INPUHOTPE 𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝, Prophet of the shrine of Anubis in Aphroditopolis, Prophet of Saḫurē and Neuserrē, Prophet of Rē in the Sun-temple of Neuserrē, etc. Dyn. VI.

Parents, Ither 𓉝𓉝𓉝, Prophet of Neuserrē, etc., and Sabt 𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝, Royal acquaintance. Wife, Senezem 𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝𓉝. Stone-built mastaba.
West Field 107

Junker, Gtza, ix, pp. 154-69; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 113-16 [5]; plan, id. Gtza, ix, on Abb. 70; views, Taf. xiii [b], xiv [c]; names and titles of relatives, pp. 156-8.

North face.

Frieze, with titles. Id. ib. Abb. 72 [bottom], p. 159.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel and drum with names and titles of deceased and son Sehi, Embalmer; id. ib. Abb. 72 [top and middle], pp. 159, 161. Jambs, left, father with mother, right, deceased with wife, and dedication of son Sehi, and on both, two registers of family below; id. ib. Taf. xv [right], Abb. 73. Thicknesses, left, father, mother and family, right, deceased with wife, and below on both, two registers, family and cattle (brought by dwarfs on left); id. ib. Taf. xv [left], Abb. 74-5, pp. 161-8.

Offering-table of deceased, found in front of south false-door, in Hildesheim Mus. 3042. Id. ib. Taf. ix [b], Abb. 76, pp. 168-9.

Meni [I] 𓊛, Elder of the house. Late Dyn. VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

Junker, Gtza, ix, pp. 140-3, 144-5; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 108-11 [2]. Plans and sections, id. Gtza, ix, on Abb. 65-7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), on Abb. 1, 2; Scharff in Mitt. Kairo, 8 (1939), pp. 19, 24, Abb. 1 (from Junker), 3. Views, Junker, Gtza, ix, Taf. xiv [b, d]; reconstruction, Abb. 3 [upper].


Meni [II] 𓊛, Elder of the house. Late Dyn. VI.

Possibly same as Meni [I].

Wife, Merutnes 𓊛. Exact position unknown, perhaps brick-built mastaba S 2530/2531, west of tomb of Meni [I].

Plan and section of tomb S 2530/2531, see references to tomb of Meni [I], above; see Junker, Gtza, ix, pp. 143-4; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 111 [3].

Two false-doors, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, Gl. 24.

(a) Panel (Mü 2 of Scharff), deceased with wife receiving offerings from children. Lintel, deceased with wife towed in boat, drum with name of deceased, upper parts of jambs with offering-bringers and women grinding corn (Mü 1, in one piece).

(b) Panel (Mü 4), deceased and wife with children. Lintel (inscribed), drum with name of deceased, upper part of jambs (uninscribed) (Mü 5, in one piece).

Scharff in Mitt. Kairo, 8 (1939), on Taf. 12, pp. 17-33; Munich. Ag. Sammlung (1966), Abb. 14, 15; von Bissing, Ag. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. lviii [366-7], Text, i, p. 93 with note 21, ii, p. 63 [14 a] with note 4; id. Denkmäler, i, Taf. 15, 16 (without drum and jambs of (b)). Panels of (a) and (b), Junker, Gtza, v, Abb. 38-9, pp. 138-40 (from von Bissing). Panel of (a), Fechheimer, Plastik (1914), Taf. 110; (1923), Taf. 120; Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 15; Schaetze altägyptischer Kunst. Kunsthalle, Basel, 27 Juni-13 Sept. 1953, 6th Abb., p. 35 [67]. Lintel of (a), Klebs, Reliefs ... a.R. Abb. 15 (called 40836); Wresz., Atlas, iii. 115 [b]. Texts (incomplete), Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 23 [16, a, b]. See Wolters, Illus. Kat. (1912), p. 12 [31 a]; id. Führer (1928), p. 12 [65]; Furtwängler, Beschreibung, pp. 34-5.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS


Two drums with name of deceased (Mü 3, 6 of Scharff), in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, Gl. 293–4. SCHARFF, op. cit. Taf. 12, pp. 17–33.

Block from false-door with names of deceased and mother Neferi 𓊻𓊻𓊻𓊻, perhaps from here, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, Gl. 295.

S 4040. Dyn. VI.

Brick-built mastaba.


Found near tomb S 4031/4033.

False-door of Inkaf 𓊻𓊻𓊻𓊻, Overseer of craftsmen, etc., dedicated by son 'Ankh-haf 𓊻𓊻𓊻𓊻, Inspector of craftsmen, etc., Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. JUNKER, *Giza*, ix, Abb. 78–9, pp. 170–8, position, on Abb. 77; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 64 (1927), pp. 149–50.


SINÜFER 𓊻𓊻𓊻𓊻, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, 'Ankh-ḥathor 𓊻𓊻𓊻𓊻, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.


Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, id. ib. Abb. 60 [a], pp. 131–2; left thickness, deceased and wife standing, id. ib. Abb. 59, pp. 130–1.

North false-door. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. Abb. 60 [b], pp. 132–3.

South false-door. Lintel with name and title; id. ib. Abb. 60 [c], p. 133.

Serdab.


HEBI 𓊻𓊻𓊻𓊻, Steward, Overseer of *ka*-servants. Dyn. VI.

Stone-cased mastaba.

JUNKER, *Giza*, ix, pp. 118–21; plan, on Abb. 51.

Libation-basin, dedicated by son Rašnüfer 𓊻𓊻𓊻𓊻, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3140. Id. ib. Taf. ix [c], Abb. 52; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 63 (1926), p. 105.

STEINDORFF CEMETERY

Mostly brick-built mastabas. Steindorff Excavation. University of Leipzig and Pelizaeus Expedition (1903–7). Several tombs excavated later by JUNKER

Plan XIV

1 See Addenda.
**West Field**

D. 1.


Upper part of false-door of Khenu, in Hildesheim Mus. 4. See *Ippel* and *Roeder*, *Denkmäler ... Hildesheim*, p. 61.


D. 12. *Kheriḥet* [image], Dyn. V.

Wife, Ruzka [image].

Statue-group, deceased with wife and children (originally three), standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 16. *Hornemann*, *Types*, vi, pl. 1483; names, *Ranke*, *Personennamen*, i, pp. 277 [1], 221 [21]; see *Ippel* and *Roeder*, op. cit. p. 54.

D. 14. *Irkaptaḥ* [image], Overseer of the Great Estate, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Lintel of deceased, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3128 (lost).


Name from drum.


Lintel of deceased, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2557.

Relief-fragments, probably from here or tomb D. 37, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37829, 37831.


Lintel of deceased, in Hildesheim Mus. 3. See *Ippel* and *Roeder*, *Denkmäler ... Hildesheim*, p. 59.


False-door, in Pitcairn (Theodore) Collection, Bryn Athyn (Penn.).

**Statues and statuettes.**

Statue-group, two men (both called Tepemankh) and woman Autib [image] standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37826. *Hornemann*, *Types*, v, pl. 1370.

---

1 On false-door and drum.  
2 On false-door.
Man seated (uninscribed), in Hildesheim Mus. 12. SENK in Archiv für Orientforschung, ix (1933–4), Abb. 9, p. 311; HORNEMANN, Types, iii, pl. 689; see IPPEL and ROEDER, op. cit. p. 48.

Woman grinding corn, in Cairo Mus.

WEMTETKA ḫ, Royal acquaintance (woman). Dyn. V–VI.


Libation-basin of deceased, found in situ in front of north offering-niche, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8555. JUNKER, Giza, ix, Taf. ix [d], Abb. 44, pp. 104–7; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 104 [bottom].

D. 23. RÁSHEPSES ḫ, King’s warb-priest. Dyn. V.

Wife, PEPÍ, ...

Statue-group, deceased, wife, and small son, standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 17. HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1407; KAYSER, Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim (1966), Abb. 12; see IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, pp. 50, 54.

Libation-basin of KHENUT, ḫ, Royal acquaintance (woman), alabaster, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3125.

IBÍR, . . . ḫ, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, Secretary. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba west of tomb G 4000. Excavated by Junker. Position not marked on plan.

False-door of deceased, in Cairo Mus. JUNKER, Giza, ix, Abb. 43, pp. 102–4.


Statuette of woman grinding corn, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2567. BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 18 [b], p. 19 [g]; Berlin. Ägypten und das Berliner Ägyptische Museum (1955), Taf. 7; MÜLLER (Dieter) and ETZOLDT, Ägypten, Taf. 31; F.E.R.E. photo. 5949.


False-door of deceased. Lintel and lower part, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2498, 2691 (both lost).

D. 32. MEMÍ ḫ, King’s warb-priest, and NEFERHÉRENPTAH ḫ, King’s warb-priest, etc. Dyn. V.

Statues of Memi.

Seated, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2560. MÜLLER (Dieter) and ETZOLDT, Ägypten, Taf. 28–9; text, SETHE, Urk. 1 (1933), 225 [1 (141), A, b]; part (A of SETHE), STEINDORFF in A.Z 48 (1911), p. 156.

West Field

D. 37. Ra hernka, Inspector of scribes; Judge and Overseer of scribes. Dyn. V.

Wife, Meresankh, Royal acquaintance.

Fragments of statuette, woman carrying child, found north of tomb, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2446. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 27 [a, b], p. 58; F.E.E. photo. 5947; see BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, p. 97 [Type 1, 1].


Obelisk (uninscribed), found in front of tomb, in Cairo Mus. 17009. KUENTZ, Obélisques (Cat. Caire), pl. vi, p. 16.

D. 38.

Reserve-head, Dyn. IV or V, found in 1905, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 47838. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 9 [e], p. 27 [26]; see MASPERO, Guide, pp. 50–1 [97a]; NAVILLE, Les Têtes de pierre [etc.] in Mémoire publié à l’occasion du jubilé de l’Université de Genève (1909), p. 5.

D. 39/40. Zasha, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of the King’s mother. Dyn. V.

Statues

Deceased seated, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2561.


Wife seated, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37821. HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1043; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 67.

Naked boy standing, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3028.

Servant statuettes

In Cairo Mus.

Female baker heating pots, Ent. 37822. 

Encycl. phot. Caire, pl. 35; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 528; L’Égypte: Art et Civilisation, Sér. 57 (1951), pl. 8 [b]; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 98 [d, 2].

Butcher, Ent. 37823.

Encycl. phot. Caire, pl. 34; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1337; L’Égypte: Art et Civilisation, Sér. 57 (1951), pl. 8 [a]; MICHALOWSKI, Art, fig. 224 (called Ṣaqqâra); see SMITH, op. cit. p. 100 [i, 2]; BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, p. 36 [4].

Man roasting goose, Ent. 37824.

HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 492; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 99 [g, 1]; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. p. 42 [Type 2, 1].

1 From double-statue.

2 Position of tomb D. 40 in JUNKER, Giza, ix, plan iii [bottom left], and Abb. 77, is incorrect. Correct position, id. ib. on plan ii [middle].
In Hildesheim Mus.

Male brewer, No. 18.

HERMANN and SCHWAN, *Ag. Kleinkunst*, fig. on p. 31; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 30 [a], p. 31 [7]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 350; POSNER, SAUNERON and YOYOTTE, *Dict. cív.* fig. on p. 95; KAYSER, *Die Mastaba des Uhemka*, Taf. 16 [right]; id. *Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim* (1966), Abb. 15; see IPPEL and ROEDER, *Denkmäler ... Hildesheim*, p. 55.

Woman grinding corn, No. 19.

HERMANN and SCHWAN, op. cit. fig. on p. 29; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 18 [a], p. 19 [10]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 1035; ALDRED in PIGGOTT, *The Dawn of Civilization*, pl. on p. 122 [60]; see IPPEL and ROEDER, op. cit. p. 54.

Woman grinding corn, No. 20.


In Leipzig Mus.

Squatting male cook, Inv. 2562.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pls. 42 [c], 43. p. 45 [Type 3, 2]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 488; MÜLLER (Dieter) and ETZOLDT, *Ägypten*, Taf. 30; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 100 [h, 2].

Man cleaning jar, Inv. 2563.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 44 [a], p. 47 [4]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 509; see SMITH, op. cit. p. 97 [c, 4].

Woman sifting flour, Inv. 2554.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 25 [c], p. 25 [3]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 1005.

Female brewer, Inv. 2565.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 32 [b], p. 33 [2]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 980.

Man gathering up grain, with five stone granaries, Inv. 2566.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 9 [a], p. 10 [1]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 355.

Man leaning over basket full of pots, Inv. 2569.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 44 [d], p. 47 [1]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 352.

Woman (?) leaning over vessel, Inv. 2570.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 41 [b], p. 42 [2]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, ii, pl. 351.

Man bending forward (damaged), Inv. 2571.

BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 99, p. 104 [3].

Man leaning over vessel, Inv. 2572.

Id. ib. pl. 41 [a], p. 42 [Type 1, 1]; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 979 (called Inv. 2570).


D. 44. Dyn. V–VI.

Statue of woman, from statue-group, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2465.

D. 51. **NIMACTPTAH ECIPIS**. Inspector of *ka*-servants, Overseer of the ten of the Great Estate, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Intkaes **LII**.
Lintel, deceased and wife seated, and offering-text, in Hildesheim Mus. 415. ROEDER, Der Schmuckwert der ägyptischen Hieroglyphen in Buch und Schrift, ii (1928), Abb. 2 facing p. 84; see IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 59.

Lintel, deceased and wife seated, and children (four men, two women, and three girls) before them, in Hildesheim Mus. 416b.

False-door, panel with deceased at table, jambs with a man, two women, and a girl (names different from those of children), in Hildesheim Mus. 416a. See id. ib. pp. 60-1.

D. 56. Dyn. V–VI.

Two adjoining relief-fragments (one found in tomb D. 70), woman seated and another behind her, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3127 (lost).


Wife, Sent ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ .

Drum of deceased, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3124.


D. 61. IRKAPTAH □ □ □ □, Inspector of workmen of the warbt of the Necropolis, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Neferhetpes □ □ □ □ .

Statue of deceased standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 417. Id. ib. Abb. 8 [right], p. 50; SCHARFF in J.E.A. 26 (1940), pl. ix [2], p. 47; KAYSER, Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim (1966), Abb. 9 [right].

Statue of wife standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 418. Id. ib. Abb. 9 [left]; IPPEL and ROEDER, op. cit. Abb. 8 [left], p. 50.

Two offering-tables of Neferhetpes, probably from here, in Hildesheim Mus. 1575–6. See id. ib. p. 68.

D. 80/80 A. Dyn. V.

Mastaba-complex with pillared court. LG 22.

L. D. Text, i, pp. 45–6.

**Serdab with statues.** Sebênhetpes □ □ □ □, Inspector of craftsmen, etc.

Deceased seated, in Hildesheim Mus. 419. SENK in Archiv für Orientforschung, ix (1933–4), Abb. 10, 13, pp. 314–15; see IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 48; Essen. 5000 Jahre, No. 34.

Maestrê □ □ □ □ (son of deceased) standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 420. SENK, op. cit. Abb. 15, p. 316; ROEDER in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 30 (1956), Abb. 5, p. 243; see IPPEL and ROEDER, op. cit. p. 50.

Thentet □ □ □ □ , Royal acquaintance (woman), standing.


1 See Addenda.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

D. 100. Dyn. V.
Excavated by Junker.
Sarcophagus (uninscribed), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8008. Junker, Giza, i, Taf. xi [b], Abb. 5 [upper], p. 56. See id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 68; Donadoni Roveri, Sarcophagi egizi, p. 121 [B 28].

D. 106. Late Dyn. V.
Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 100–2; plan, on Abb. 42.
Statue of squatting man, red granite, found in situ in destroyed serdab, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7442. Id. ib. Taf. vii [b], pp. 100–2 [b]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), Taf. v [a], p. 98 [b]; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 48 with Abb.

Wife, Nefert ḫỉ, mitrt.
Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 49–7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 100; plan, id. Giza, ix, on Abb. 14.
Panel of false-door with deceased and wife at table, in Hildesheim Mus. 3044. Id. ib. Taf. x [b], Abb. 15, pp. 42–7.

Nu (?) ḫỉ (woman). Dyn. V–VI.
Junker, Giza, ix, pp. 49–7, 47–50; plan, on Abb. 14.
Fragments of false-doors. Id. ib. Abb. 17, 18.

D. 117. WEHEMKHA ḫỉ, Scribe of the archives and of recruits, Steward, etc. Early Dyn. V.
Parents, Iti ḫỉ, Strong-of-voice of the archives, and Zefatsen ḫỉ, Royal acquaintance. Wife, Hetepibes ḫỉ, called Ipi ḫỉ, Royal acquaintance.
Stone-built mastaba. In Hildesheim Mus. 2970.

Plan XXVII


East façade.
(1) Block with name and title of Khenut ḫỉ, Royal acquaintance (woman).
Text, KAYSER, Mastaba, p. 41, cf. 22; see ROEDER, Mastaba, p. 9 [bottom].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, pp. 37–8 [22].
(2) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, and drum of deceased and wife, (c) (unfinished) deceased and wife.
West Field

(a)–(b) Roeder, Mastaba, Taf. 6, 8; id. Der Schmuckwert der ägyptischen Hieroglyphen in Buch und Schrift, ii (1928), Abb. 1 facing p. 84; Kayser, Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim (1959), Abb. 5; id. Mastaba, Taf. 2, 20, p. 41.

(3) Above doorway and upper part, boat paddled, and men bringing cattle, sheep, goats, and donkeys, scribes, chiefs rendering accounts, and men bringing geese, before deceased and wife with children (facing left) and parents (facing right). Lower part, two registers of attendants (including male dwarf) bringing various articles.

Id. Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim (1959), Taf. iii, Abb. 5; id. Mastaba, Taf. 3, fig. on pp. 36–7, cf. pp. 30–1, 34, 62–70; scribes, etc., before deceased with wife and parents, Roeder, Geschäftsbericht des Pelizaeus-Museums [etc.], 1914–28, 2nd pl.; four women and girl bringing toilet articles, from bottom register, Klebs, Reliefs . . . a.R. Abb. 9, 76 (called Leipzig Mus. 1907); StaeheLin, Tracht, Taf. vii [12].

(4) Two offering-bringers before deceased and wife at table, with offering-list and food-offerings, and two registers below, officials and two groups of butchers.


(5)–(7) At top, funerary priests before deceased and wife at table, and offering-bringers and children on sides, below, (5) and (7), false-doors of deceased and of wife, with family on jambs, (6) upper, daughter Neferthes with husband Neferhernemti and small daughter (on left) facing deceased and wife with small son RaMotp and daughter Henutsen (on right side), with three registers of offering-bringers between them, (6) lower, three offering-bringers before deceased and wife at table.

Kayser, Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim (1959), Taf. i; id. Mastaba, fig. on pp. 24–5, details on Taf. 14, 15, 21–2, pp. 26–9, 42–55. (7) and incomplete (6), Roeder, Mastaba, Taf. 9–11; id. Geschäftsbericht des Pelizaeus-Museums [etc.], 1914–28, 4th pl. [right]; deceased and wife at (6), Kayser, Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim (1966), Abb. 7.

(8) Deceased and wife with small son, followed by grandparents KaeMnepfer and Bebi with small daughter, and two registers of offering-bringers below.

Kayser, Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim (1959), Taf. iv; id. Mastaba, fig. on p. 33, details of offering-bringers, on Taf. 23–4, pp. 34–5, 70–4; offering-bringers, Roeder, Mastaba, Taf. 12; six of them, from right end of upper register, Klebs, Reliefs . . . a.R. Abb. 18 (called Leipzig Mus. 1911).


Statue of deceased seated, from serdab, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8018. Junker, Giza, ix, Taf. vii [a], Abb. 41 (base), pp. 98–100; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. xi [right], p. 177; Komorzynski, Erbe, Abb. 23; see id. Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), p. 14; id. Altägypten, p. 16; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, p. 66 [52].


Son, ‘Ankhemthent, called Ineb, Judge and Inspector of scribes, Secretary of judgement.

Panel of false-door of son and his wife Khenit, in Bryn Athyn (Penn.) Library. Pijoán, Summa Artis, iii (1943), fig. 283 (called Dyn. XI).
GīZA—NECROPOLIS

Statue of man and wife standing (names now illegible), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2559. Upper part, Müller (Dieter) and Ertzoldt, Ägypten, Taf. 14.

D. 202. (expression) Dynasty V–VI.

Name from lintel.

D. 203. Nūfer, Overseer of barbers, etc., and Itsen, Overseer of the ṭaw of the Great Bark. Late Dynasty V or Dynasty VI.

Two false-doors of Nūfer and Itsen. Panel, with both deceased at table, and lintel (in one piece), and drum, in Chicago, Or. Inst. 10812, 10811. Title of Itsen, Erman and Grapow, Wörterbuch der ägyptischen Sprache, v. 353 [7].

Panel of false-door of Overseer of the department, etc. (name lost), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2556 (lost).

Found between tombs D. 203 and D. 204. Dynasty V–VI.

Relief-fragment, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3147 (lost).


D. 205. Iynt, Dynasty V–VI.

Wife, Neferkau, Dynasty V–VI.

Double-statue, deceased and wife standing, damaged, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 36271.

D. 207. Ty, also (also), Overseer of the is-chamber of the ṭaw, Inspector of craftsmen, etc. Dynasty V–VI.

Entrance doorway. Drum with titles of deceased, right thickness with deceased and son Nīankhuza.

Fragment of head of female statue, found west of tomb, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 24445.

D. 208. Neferīry, Overseer of washermen and tomb-makers, etc. Dynasty V–VI.

Drum of entrance doorway, names and titles of deceased and son Kai, Inspector of prophets, King’s ṭaw-b-priest, etc.

Statues. View in situ, Fischer in A.Z. 93 (1966), Taf. iv [c].


Deceased as scribe reading, granite, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2687. Müller (Dieter) and Ertzoldt, Ägypten, Taf. 15; Hussein, Vom Papyrus zum Codex, pl. on p. 27; see Smith, op. cit. p. 67; Vandier, Manuel, iii, p. 571 (called Hillersheim); Fischer, op. cit. pp. 68–9.

D. 211. Hetepe, King’s ṭaw-b-priest. Dynasty VI.

Block with five figures of deceased (two standing and three seated), in Cairo Mus. 57164. Block of Hetepe(?), King’s ṭaw-b-priest, Prophet of Khufu, possibly same as deceased and from here, in Cairo Mus. 57135.
Wooden statuettes.

Deceased seated, in Hildesheim Mus. 1572. IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, Abb. 12, p. 56; CAPART, Documents, ii, pl. 20; id. L’Art ég. ii, pl. 256; HERMANN and SCHWAN, Ag. Kleinkunst, fig. on p. 34; KAYSER, Die Mastaba des Uhemka, Taf. 10; upper part, id. Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim (1966), Abb. 10; see SMITH, Hist. Ég. Sculp. p. 59.

Deceased standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 1574.

Man standing, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2688 (lost).

Woman standing, probably in Cairo Mus.

D. 213. Ruzib <9, Prophet of Khufu, King’s warb-priest, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Thentet <9. Block with text of deceased, wife, and five children, in Cairo Mus. 57133.


D. 215. Imhōtep <9, Assistant leather-worker, etc. Middle Dyn. V.


D. 220. Thesi <9, Overseer of craftsmen, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba. Excavated by Steindorff and JUNKER. JUNKER, Giza, ix, pp. 52–3; position, on Abb. 19.

Panel of false-door, scribe before deceased, wife, and son, probably in Cairo Mus.

Lintel of false-door of deceased and wife, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. 57159.


Mushroom-shaped stela of deceased with representation of false-door, in Cairo Mus. 57174. VON BISSING, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. xi [287], Text, ii, pp. 31, 177 with note 1; text, SETHE, Urk. i. 152 [41].

Statuette of seated man ( uninscribed), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2464.


Exact position unknown.


Exact position unknown.

Lintel of Iri, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. 57156.

Block with Sebani seated, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3129 (lost).

False-door of Irenakhti <9 called Iri, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, Boundary official, etc., late Old Kingdom, probably from here, in Vatican Mus. Inv. 351. MARUCCHI, Di una stela egizia [etc.] in Atti della Pontificia Accademia romana
JUNKER CEMETERY (EAST)

Plan XI

Plan, JUNKER, Giza, ix, plan i; xii, on plan 3; part, vi, on plan at end. Views, id. ib. ix, Taf. i, xi [a].

NI<ANKH-HATHOR § שולחן, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Deserts, etc. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, ix, pp. 91–6; position, on Abb. 34.

South false-door of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Abb. 39, pp. 92–6; name and titles, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 98.

Libation-basin of Nenkheftka — 9, found nearby, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7822. Id. Giza, ix, Abb. 57, p. 126; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 165 [8].

SENSEN —, Overseer of the is-chamber. Late Old Kingdom.

Wife, Pepi —, Prophetess of Hathor, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, ix, pp. 83–90; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 99; plan, id. Giza, ix, on Abb. 34.

Panel of false-door with deceased and wife at table, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 49694. Id. ib. Taf. x [a], Abb. 36, pp. 85–8.

Lintel of false-door with unfinished figures of children, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Abb. 37, pp. 88–90.

MERUKA § 9, Elder of the Hall, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Khufu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Father, Kakherptah —, Elder of the Hall, etc. Wife, Nezetempet —, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, ix, pp. 70–83; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 95 [1], 98; plan, id. Giza, ix, on Abb. 23; view, Taf. xii [a]; sketch of reconstructed façade, Abb. 28.

Pillared Hall.

Architrave with offering-text and text of building tomb and rewarding craftsmen, and pillars with name and titles. Id. ib. Taf. xii [c], Abb. 30–1, pp. 73–6.
West Field

Offering-room.
Lintel of entrance doorway, with offering-text of deceased and father, in Hildesheim Mus. 3049. Id. ib. Abb. 32, pp. 76-8.

West wall.
Remains of four registers of offering-bringers, offerings, and butchers before [deceased at table], with offering-list above. Id. ib. Taf. xi [c], Abb. 33, pp. 78-83.

Iuf ḫḫ, Director of tomb-makers, etc. Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.
Wife, Meri ḫḫ mtrt, etc.
Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Gīza, ix, pp. 67-8, 70; plan, on Abb. 23.
Double-statue, deceased and wife seated, from serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 49691. Id. ib. Taf. vii [d] (in situ), Abb. 27; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. vii [b], pp. 101-2[2]; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1192; title of deceased, Fischer in A.Z. 93 (1966), fig. 4, p. 62 [4].

Nikaukhnum ḫḫu and Neferesris ḫḫ, Royal acquaintance (probably woman). Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Gīza, ix, pp. 59-66; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 98-9; plan, id. Gīza, ix, on Abb. 23.

Chapel.
Entrance doorway. Drum of Neferesris, in Cairo Mus., id. ib. Taf. xii [b], Abb. 24, p. 60.
Niche. West wall, remains of false-door, id. ib. Abb. 25, pp. 63-4; south wall, funerary priests before Nikaukhnum at table, Abb. 26, pp. 64-5.

Serdab.
Man standing (uninscribed), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3154. Id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. viii [a], p. 101 [1].
Standing couple, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3155. Id. ib. Taf. viii [b], p. 101 [1]; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1163.

Khenu ḫḫ. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Gīza, ix, pp. 54-6, 58-9; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 99; plan, id. Gīza, ix, on Abb. 20.
Lintel of north false-door, three sons with offerings and daughter before deceased, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Taf. x [c], Abb. 21, pp. 55-6, 58-9.
Ibinezem\textsuperscript{1} Tenant. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.


NAME UNKNOWN, Companion (\textit{smr} N.N. of \textsc{Junker}). Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. Title on fragment of false-door.

\textsc{Junker}, \textit{Giza}, ix, pp. 28–31; id. in \textit{Anzeiger, Wien}, 63 (1926), pp. 96, 100; plan and sections, id. \textit{Giza}, ix, on Abb. 9; view, Taf. xi [b].

Khuy\textsuperscript{2}, Overseer of tenants of the Great House. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

\textsc{Junker}, \textit{Giza}, ix, pp. 33–5; id. in \textit{Anzeiger, Wien}, 63 (1926), p. 100; plan, id. \textit{Giza}, ix, on Abb. 10.

False-door (unfinished), in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Abb. 11.

Finds from area south of tombs G 2015 and 2016.

Double-statue, Nepeh\textsuperscript{3}kau – and wife Wahit \textsuperscript{4} standing, Dyn. VI, in Hildesheim Mus. 2972. \textsc{Hermann} and \textsc{Schwan}, \textit{Äg. Kleinkunst}, fig. on p. 32; \textsc{Hornemann}, \textit{Types}, v, pl. 1162; base, \textsc{Junker}, \textit{Giza}, ix, Abb. 13, pp. 38–9; see id. in \textit{Anzeiger, Wien}, 63 (1926), pp. 102–3 [3].

Statue, Nepeh\textsuperscript{5}kau seated, Dyn. VI, found with last, in Hildesheim Mus. 2974. Id. \textit{Giza}, ix, Taf. viii [c], pp. 38–40; see id. in \textit{Anzeiger, Wien}, 63 (1926), pp. 102–3 [3].

Lintel and drum of false-door (in one piece) of Nensezerkai [II] mitrt, etc., Dyn. V–VI, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3131. Id. \textit{Giza}, ix, Abb. 12, pp. 35–7 [c], with position, on Abb. 10; see id. in \textit{Anzeiger, Wien}, 63 (1926), p. 100.

Drum of Demut(?) mitrt, Director of embalmers, etc., probably Dyn. VI, in Cairo Mus. See id. \textit{Giza}, ix, pp. 37–8 [d], with position, on Abb. 10; id. in \textit{Anzeiger, Wien}, 63 (1926), p. 100.

S 2411. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Seated male statuette (uninscribed), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3025 (lost). \textsc{Junker}, \textit{Giza}, ix, Taf. viii [e], pp. 32–3, with position on Abb. 10; \textsc{Hornemann}, \textit{Types}, iii, pl. 723; \textsc{Vandier}, \textit{Manuel}, iii, pl. xix [5] (from \textsc{Junker}), p. 572; see \textsc{Junker} in \textit{Anzeiger, Wien}, 63 (1926), p. 103 [4].

Neferen\textsuperscript{6}, Overseer of corn-measurers, of the store-room, and of female weavers, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, lyti\textsuperscript{7}.

Stone-built mastaba.

\textsc{Junker}, \textit{Giza}, vi, pp. 198–204; plan and sections, Abb. 73–4; view, Taf. xviii [a, right].
West Field

Chapel.

Drum of entrance doorway with titles. Id. ib. Abb. 76 [right upper], p. 198.
Lintel of deceased and wife, removed by Steindorff, in Hildesheim Mus. 5. See IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 59.
Block from false-door, woman and child, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3122 (lost).
South false-door, lintel and jambs with offering-texts, deceased with wife, son(? Zat A ~. and family at bottom, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3135 (lost). JUNKER, op. cit. Taf. xvi [b], Abb. 76 [left], pp. 198–200.
North false-door, deceased with son Wer ~. Scribe, on panel, and offering-bringers on jambs. Id. ib. Abb. 76 [right lower], pp. 200–1.

WERI ~. Inspector of ka-servants, One belonging to the Great Estate, Scribe of the Treasury, etc. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, vi, pp. 194–8; plan and sections, Abb. 71; view, Taf. xviii [a, left].

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and titles of deceased, see id. ib. p. 196 (text).
West wall. Lintel of south false-door with offering-text, and offering-list and funerary priests before deceased at table right of it. Id. ib. Taf. xviii [b, c], Abb. 72, pp. 196, 198.

KHNUMU ~, ka-servant, One belonging to the Great Estate. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, vi, pp. 190–4; plan and sections, on Abb. 67–8.

West wall of chapel. Partly inscribed south false-door, with deceased on panel, standing; id. ib. Abb. 70 [left], pp. 192–3. Between uninscribed central and partly inscribed north false-door, deceased with wife and parents (names lost) at table, and four sons and two daughters below; id. ib. Taf. xvi [a], Abb. 70 [right], pp. 193–4.

USER ~, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. Late Dyn. V.

Mother, Henutsen ~. Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, vi, pp. 186–8; plan, sections, and elevation, on Abb. 67–8.

Entrance doorway. Two lintels with offering-texts and deceased with mother seated on the lower one, and drum with name and titles of deceased. Id. ib. Taf. xvii [a], Abb. 69, pp. 186–8.

Statue of deceased standing (uninscribed), from serdab, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Taf. xvii [b, c], p. 188; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), Taf. v [b], p. 98 [d]; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 72.

SHEPSI ~, Inspector of builders. Dyn. VI.


JUNKER, Giza, vi, pp. 174–80; plan and sections, on Abb. 59, 61.

North false-door. Panel with deceased and wife at table and children in register below, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8519; id. ib. Taf. xvi [c], Abb. 62, pp. 176–80; Essen. 5000 Jahre, No. 44 with Abb.; see Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 49.
122  

GIZA — NECROPOLIS

HESY [héš], Director of embalmers of the Great House, Prophet of Duamutf, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Nebtib [nbt], Royal acquaintance.
Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vi, pp. 164–8; plan and sections, Abb. 57; view, Taf. xv [a].
Panel of false-door at back of niche in chapel, with deceased and wife at table, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7448. Id. ib. Taf. xv [b], Abb. 58 [a], p. 166.
Libation-basin of deceased, found in front of false-door, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7449. Id. ib. Taf. xv [c], Abb. 58 [b], p. 167; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 55 with Abb.

MAET-HEP [mahet-h], (probably wife of deceased). Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vi, pp. 155–60; position, on Abb. 51; plans and sections, Abb. 52.
Offering-table of Maet-hep, found near north false-door. Id. ib. Abb. 53, p. 158.

NEFERIIH [nfr.w], ka-servant. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vi, pp. 161–2; position, on Abb. 51; plan, on Abb. 54.
Offering-table of deceased. Id. ib. Abb. 56, p. 162.

CEMETERY G 4000

Reisner and Junker Excavations. Harvard–Boston Expedition (1913–16), and Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Pelizaeus (later Pelizaeus–Museum Hildesheim), and University of Leipzig Expedition. Several tombs excavated earlier by Schiaparelli for the Turin Museum.

Plan XV

Plan, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, Map of Cemetery G 4000; of Junker’s section, Junker, Giza, i, Abb. 7; iv, Abb. i. View, Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xiii (1915), fig. 1, p. 29.

G 4000. HEMYUNU [hm], King’s son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier, etc. Temp. Khufu.

Grandfather, probably Snefru. Father, probably Nefermaet.
Stone-built mastaba. D. 60 (Steindorff).

Junker, Giza, i, pp. 132–62; plan and sections, Abb. 18–22; views (including serdabs), Taf. xv, xvi, xviii [a, b]. General account, Smith (W. S.) in A.J.A. xlv (1942), pp. 520–30; reliefs of entrance doorway, fig. 10 (from Junker).

Interior offering-room. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 36 [12].

Entrance doorway. Lower part of right jamb with feet of deceased and name and titles, and of thickness with offering-list, in Hildesheim Mus. 2146; id. ib. i, Taf. xvii [a lower, b], Abb. 23 [b, c], pp. 145–8; name and titles on jamb, Capart, Documents, i, pl. 15; id. Propos sur l’art égyptien, fig. 43; id. Memphis, fig. 259; see Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler . . .
West Field

Hildesheim, p. 59. Lintel with name and titles, in Hildesheim Mus. 2380; Junker, Giza, i, Taf. xvii [a upper], Abb. 23 [a], p. 145; see IPPEL and ROEDER, op. cit. p. 59.

Relief-fragments, found by Reisner near south-east corner of mastaba, see Smith (W. S.), op. cit. pp. 525, 527, 530.

Three, from lintel, in Hildesheim Mus. 4523; id. ib. fig. 13 [upper]. Part of head of man, in Boston Mus. 27.1123; id. ib. fig. 13 [upper]; id. Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 15; (1952), fig. 16; (1960), fig. 20; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 48 [c], pp. 22–3; id. in Archaeology, 16 (1963), fig. 13, p. 9; STEINDORFF in A.Z. 73 (1937), Taf. xi [upper], p. 121; Handbook (1947), fig. on p. 9; head, Smith (W. S.) in Boston Mus. Bull. li (1953), fig. 4 [left], p. 23; Posener, Sauneron and Yoyotte, Dict. civ. fig. on p. 242 [right]; TERRACE in The Connoisseur, clxviii (1968), fig. 5, p. 201. Various, including animals, in Boston Mus. unnumbered; Smith (W. S.) in A.J.A. xlvi (1942), figs. 12, 14, 16 [middle and bottom].

North serdab. Behind north false-door.

Statue1 of deceased seated, in Hildesheim Mus. 1962. IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, Abb. 7, p. 48; Roeder in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 30 (1956), Abb. 3, p. 241; KAYSER, Das Pelizaeus-Museum in Hildesheim (1966), Abb. 13, 14; id. Die Mastaba des Uhemka, Taf. 11; Junker, Giza, i, Taf. xviii [c, d]-xxiii, pp. 153–7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, xlix (1912), Taf. iv, pp. 66–7 [a]; SCHÄFER and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 225; (1930), 234; (1942), 233; SCHÄFER, Das altägyptische Bildnis, Taf. 8; CAPART, Memphis, fig. 336; id. Documents, ii, pls. 10–12; id. L’Art ég. ii, pl. 234; Ross, The Art of Egypt, pl. on p. 104; SCHARFF in Antiquity, xi (1937), pl. i facing p. 176; id. in J.E.A. 26 (1940), pl. viii [4], p. 46; id. in Otto, Handbuch der Archäologie, i, Taf. 71 [3]; PIJOAN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), figs. 131–2, 139; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pls. d [d], 48 [b], p. 22; id. Art . . . Anc. Eg. pl. 31 [b], p. 46; ANTHEIS, Meisterwerke ägyptischer Plastik (1947), Taf. vii [a]; id. Ägyptische Plastik in Meisterwerken, Taf. 7 [a]; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pls. 11, 12; SHOUKRY, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 26, p. 125; SPIEGEL, Hochkultur, Taf. 20–1; WOLF, Kunst, Abb. 101–2; Reuterswärd, Studien zur Polychromie der Plastik, i, Ägypten, Taf. i [2]; SENK in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 33 (1959), Abb. 4, p. 239; MICHALOWSKI, Art, fig. 199; WOLDERING, Götter, Abb. 25; FOULSEN, Äg. Kunst. A. and M. pls. on pp. 52–3; WESTENDORF, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 38; head, RANKE, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and BREASTED, Geschichte Ägyptens, 59; STEINDORFF in A.Z. 73 (1937), Taf. xi [lower], p. 121; KAYSER, Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum Hildesheim (1959), Abb. 7; ALDRED in PIGGOTT, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on p. 112 [88]; LLOYD, The Art of the Ancient Near East, fig. 29; detail of hand, RAGAI, L’Art, pl. 43 [76], of feet, pl. 44 [77].


Chapel.

South wall. Agricultural scene before deceased; texts, id. ib. fig. 35, p. 85 [ii].

West wall. False-door of deceased, with figure of deceased left of it, and false-door of

1 Selected references.
Kawab 𓊱. Scribe of the royal documents of the granary, with remains of offering-bringers and butchers between them; id. ib. fig. 34, pp. 83-5 [i].

G 4140. MERTIOTES 𓊱𓊱𓊱, King’s daughter of his body. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 201 [4], 460-5; plan and section, fig. 3; view, pl. 46 [a].

Chapel.

Slab-stela with deceased at table, linen-list and granaries, set up in east face of mastaba, in Boston Mus. 12.1510. Id. ib. pls. 46 [b], 57 [a], fig. 280; Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.267; see Smith, *Anc. Eg.* (1942 and 1952), p. 31; (1960), p. 34.

Shaft A. Plan and section, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 20; views, pl. 46 [e, f].

Reserve-head of deceased, from débris in shaft, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46217. Id. ib. pls. 52 [b], 46 [d] (in situ), p. 462; id. in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xiii (1915), figs. 6, 7 (in situ), p. 32; Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 6 [b], pp. 25 [a], 29; id. *Art ... Anc. Eg.* pl. 36, p. 61; Michalowski, *Art*, fig. 193; see Descr. somm. No. 6003.


Various finds


G 4150. YUNU 𓊱𓊱𓊱, King’s son, Overseer of the phylai of Upper Egypt, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt. Temp. Khufu.


Junker, *Giza*, i, pp. 169-81; plans and sections, Abb. 29, 30; view of shaft, Taf. xxv [b].


Junker, *Giza*, i, pp. 162-8; plan, sections, and reconstructed plan of chapel, Abb. 25-6, cf. 9 [top]; view, Taf. xxv [a].

Masons’ graffiti. Id. ib. Abb. 28, p. 168 [d].
West Field

Male reserve-head, damaged, from débris west of tomb, in Hildesheim Mus. 2158. Id. ib. Taf. xiii [c, d], pp. 167–8 [c]; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 171; IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 54 (called Ḥemyunu); SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 26 [12].

G 4240. SNEFRUSONB, King's son of his body, sem-priest, Boundary official of Dep, etc. Middle Dyn. IV to early Dyn. V. Stone-built mastaba.


Chapel. Plan and section, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 110, pp. 201 [5], 307 [3, c].

West wall. Panel of false-door with deceased at table and offering-list, and lintel (in one piece), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43292; id. ib. pl. 57 [b], p. 466; CURTO, op. cit. Tav. xxiv [b] (in situ), fig. 38; offering-list, HASSAN, Giza, vi [2], pls. i–vii [3], pp. 113–14; see MASPERO, Guide, p. 32 [65].

Shaft A. Plan and section, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 281; CURTO, op. cit. fig. 36.

Reserve-head of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46215. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 53 [a], p. 466; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xiii (1915), fig. 12, p. 32; COTTEVIEILLE-GIRAUDET in B.I.F.A.O. xxxiii (1933), pl. xiv [right], p. 151; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 7 [c], pp. 23, 25 [3]; id. Art ... Anc. Eg. pl. 37, p. 61; SIMPSON in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. vii (June 1949), fig. on p. 289 [right]; LANGF and HIRMER, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pl. 42; (1967), pl. 38; EDWARDS, Pyramids (1961), pl. 3 [a]; see Descr. somm. No. 6006.

Reserve-head of wife of deceased(?), found in shaft of tomb G 5020-annexe, with small fragment found here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 67569. REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 56 [a], pp. 466, 470; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 7 [a], p. 26 [10]; see REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvi (1938), pp. 28, 30.

G 4241. RA·HOTP. Early Dyn. V (Reisner) or end of Dyn. V or later (Baer).

Stone-built mastaba.

BAER, Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom, p. 100 [309]; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 253–4 [18].


Stone-built mastaba. II n of Junker.

JUNKER, Giza, i, pp. 181–91; plans and section, Abb. 34–5; views, Taf. xxviii; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. ii, p. 154.

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. Giza, iii, p. 36 [13].

Panel of false-door with deceased (name lost) at table, linen-list and granaries, from offering-place in east face of mastaba. Id. ib. i, Taf. xxix [a], Abb. 36, pp. 185–8.

Small relief-fragments. Id. ib. Taf. xxx, Abb. 37, pp. 188, 190.

1 See Addenda.
G 4311. NEFERHERENPTAH, Judge and Elder of the Hall. Dyn. V.


G 4340. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 201 [6], 471-5; plan and sections of shaft A and burial chamber, fig. 284; views, pls. 48 [d, f], 49 [a, b]; id. and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. vi [8]; Reisner in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xiii (1915), fig. 2, p. 29.


G 4350. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba. IIIIs of Junker.

Junker, *Giza*, i, pp. 194-8; plan and sections, Abb. 39; view, Taf. xxxii [b].


G 4351. IMISETKAI, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Overseer of the Two Houses of Weapons, Prophet of Khufu, etc. 1st Int. Per.

Wife, Khuitbauinu (?), * prophétique* of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore in all her places, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.


Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. *Giza*, vi, Taf. xix [b upper], Abb. 83 [upper], p. 216. Jambs, column of text with deceased at bottom; id. ib. Abb. 81 [right], 82 [right], p. 214. Thicknesses, left, deceased and wife, right, son censing before deceased; id. ib. Abb. 81 [left], 82 [left], p. 214.
West Field

West wall. False-door of deceased, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3136 (lost); id. ib. Taf. xix [b lower], Abb. 83 [lower], p. 216.

Serdab. South of Chapel.

Double-statue of deceased and wife standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43960. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [a], Abb. 84 [base], pp. 216–17; HORNEWMANN, Types, v, pl. 1143.

G 4360. MERHETEPF, Judge and Boundary official. Late Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba. IIIin of Junker.

JUNKER, Giza, i, pp. 198–203; plans and sections, Abb. 40; view, Taf. xxxii [a].


G 4410. Temp. Userkaf or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 514–16; views, pl. 71 [b, c]; plan of chapel, fig. 180, p. 283 [3].

Serdab. Adjoining exterior chapel.

Seated statuettes of Nishepsesnesut ka-servant, Overseer of linen (dtfrw), and Isi'ankh, middle Dyn. V or Dyn VI, in Boston Mus. 21.352–3. Id. ib. pl. 71 [d–f]; see SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 72.

Shaft A. Plan and section, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 317.

Box-sealing with Horus-name of Userkaf. Id. and SMITH, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 54, p. 52; REISNER, op. cit. p. 515.

G 4411. SEKHEMKA, Lector-priest, sma-priest of Anubis, Prophet of Horus kmi-r, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 51.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 516–18; L. D. Text, i, pp. 74–6, with plan on p. 74. Plan, views, and sections, L. D. i. 24 [51]. Plan and section of shaft A with burial chamber, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 319; view of east façade, pl. 72 [a].

Chapel.

Doorway to Inner Room. Lintel with offering-text and drum with name and title, and thicknesses, deceased with child, rest destroyed on left, and on right, man handing in list of offerings, and offering-bringers Nishepsesnesut and Tetu (tomb G 4420), removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1186.

L. D. ii. 89 [b, c]; right thickness, STEINDORFF, Kunst, 166; Führer (1961), Abb. 13, p. 48; omitting text, SCHRÄFER in Die Antike, iii (1927), Abb. 16, p. 203; id. Ägyptische und heutige Kunst, Abb. 16, p. 17; deceased and son, id. and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 246; (1930 and 1942), 258; RAGAI, L'Art, pl. 76 [146] (called Beni Hasan); SCHRÄFER in Jahrbuch des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Ivii (1942), Abb. 1, p. 161; texts, Aeg. Inschr. i, pp. 8–9; see Ausf. Verz. p. 54.

Mummy cartonnage, Late Period. L. D. Text, i, figs. on p. 75.
GizA—Necropolis

G 4420. TETU. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 197 [30], 502–3; plan and section of shaft A, fig. 307.

Son of Neferseshemka with wife before deceased and wife (no name) at table, at south end of east façade. Id. ib. pl. 64 [h], fig. 308 [upper].

Libation-basin of Neferseshemka, from north exterior chapel. Text, id. ib. fig. 308 [lower].

G 4430. Temp. Khephren or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 486–8; plan and section, fig. 5; plan of chapel, fig. 106, cf. 207, p. 195 [22]; views of chapel, pl. 60 [c]; id. in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xiii (1915), figs. 3, 4, p. 30.

Shaft A. Plan and section, id. *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 23.

Jar-sealings with Horus-name and cartouche of Khephren. Id. ib. pl. 62 [d], fig. 295; id. and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 49, p. 50.


G 4440. Middle Dyn. IV to early Dyn. V.

Possibly brother of Snefrusonb (tomb G 4240).

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 201 [7], 475–9; plan and sections of shaft A, figs. 37, 76, 286.


*View in situ* at bottom of shaft A, id. ib. pl. 49 [c]; id. in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xiii (1915), fig. 10, p. 31.

West Field

G 4442. PTAHNEBNEFERT (scribe, steward, scribe of (a) the granary, (b) the Treasury, (c) a phyle of the endowment of Mehs (probably Senezemib, tomb G 2378). Dyn. VI or later.

Stone-built mastaba.


Lintel with offering-text of deceased, from debris. Id. *Giza*, vi, Abb. 91.

MEDUNUFER (scribe, ka-servant. Dyn. VI.

Superstructure destroyed.


G 4461. KAPUPTAH (scribe, royal acquaintance of the Great House. Dyn. V.

Wife, Ipep mitrt.

Stone-built mastaba.


Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and title; id. *Giza*, vi, Abb. 88 [b], p. 221.

West wall. Offering-list between two uninscribed false-doors; id. ib. Abb. 88 [a], pp. 222–3.

Serdab.


Main shaft. S 2047 of Junker.


G 4513. NEFEHIY. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Baer, *Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom*, pp. 90–1 [257]. Plan of chapel, Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 185, pp. 286–7 [1].

G 4520. KHUFUANKH (scribe, tenant of the Great House, overseer of singers of the Great House, overseer of flutists, etc. Temp. Userkaf (Reisner and Smith) or late Dyn. V (Baer).

Parents, Iauneseut and Iupu, both tenants. Wife, Zefatka, royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.
Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 215-16 [16], 503-7, cf. fig. 204; views, pls. 65 [a], 66 [a], 67 [a, b]. See id. in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xiii (1915), p. 31.

**Vestibule.** b of Reisner.

Libation-basin of deceased, found in front of small false-door of deceased and family, in *Boston Mus. 47.1634*. Id. *Giza Necropolis*, i, pl. 66 [d], p. 505.

**Offering-room.** a of Reisner.

False-door of deceased, presented by the King, in *Boston Mus. 21.3081*. Id. ib. pls. 65 [b], 66 [c], pp. 504-5; Hickmann, *45 Siècles*, pl. lxxvii; Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.268; text of inner part, Gardiner Notebook, 126, near end; see Smith, *Anc. Eg.* (1942 and 1952), p. 36; (1960), pp. 38, 41.

Offering-table of deceased and wife, foundin front of false-door. Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pl. 66 [b], p. 505.

**Shaft A.** Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 309; views, pl. 66 [e, f].

Head-rest (uninscribed), alabaster, found in coffin, in *Boston Mus. 21.2790*. Id. ib. pl. 69 [d], fig. 310, p. 506; see Smith, *Anc. Eg.* (1942 and 1952), p. 60; (1960), p. 65.

Box-sealing with Horus-name of Userkaf. Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 54, p. 52; see Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 507.

**Finds**

Statue-group, deceased (headless) and wife seated with small son Menkaureankh, dedicated by son, from debris of Chapel. Id. ib. pl. 67 [c], p. 507; see Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 71.

G 4522.

Objects found in débris. Late Dyn. V.


Double-statue of Kap =, Tenant, etc., and wife Hy, standing, in *Boston Mus. 21.2602*. Id. ib. pl. 67 [d]; see Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 72 [4522, 1].

Male torso, a head and a female head, found east of tomb G 4520, Reisner, op. cit. pl. 67 [e]; see Smith, op. cit. p. 72 [4522, 4]. Legs and inscribed fragments of seat, see id. ib. p. 72 [4522, 2 and 3].

Various.

Fragment of lintel of Nishepsnesut. See Reisner, op. cit. p. 507 [bottom].

G 4530.


G 4540. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 193 [19], 479-81; plan and sections of shaft A and burial chamber, figs. 38, 288; views, pls. 49 [d, f], 50 [a-c].
Female reserve-head, from shaft A, in Boston Mus. 21.328. Id. ib. pls. 49 [e] (in situ), 55 [a]; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xiii (1915), fig. 11, pp. 31, 32; Handbook (1935), fig. on p. 7; (1947), fig. on p. 8; (1964), fig. on p. 173 [upper right]; Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), fig. 11; (1960), fig. 12; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 7 [d], pp. 26 [7], 28; PiJOAN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 146; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pl. 20; MALRAUX, Le Musée imaginaire de la sculpture mondiale, pl. 35; SPIEGEL, Hochkultur, Taf. 26–7; Brunner in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 28 (1954), Abb. 2 [right], p. 332; DUNHAM, Eg. Department, fig. 27 [b]; MONTET, Eternal Egypt, pl. 30; TERRACE in The Connoisseur, clxviii (1968), fig. 2, pp. 199–200.

G 4560. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

JUNKER, Giza, i, pp. 208–11; view, Taf. xxxiv [a]; plan and sections, Abb. 46, cf. 9 [middle].
Female reserve-head, from burial chamber, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44974. Id. ib. Taf. xiv [a, b], pp. 210–11 [b]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), pp. 171, 174 [3]; id. in J.E.A. i (1914), pl. xI [3], p. 253; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 26 [14].

G 4561. KAEMANKH /, Inspector of administrators of the Treasury, King’s warb-priest, Inspector of prophets, etc. Dyn. VI.
Wife, Theset , Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore in all her places, and of Neith Opener-of-the-Ways, etc.
Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXVI

JUNKER, Giza, iv, passim; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 76–86. Plan and sections, id. Giza, iv, Abb. 3, 4. View of chapel, id. ib. Taf. i [b]. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, pp. 44–5 [35].

North and south faces.

(1)–(2), (3)–(4) Frieze with name and titles of deceased.
Id. ib. iv, Abb. 2, on Taf. i [a], p. 17; in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), on Taf. iv [a].

I. Passage.

(5) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, deceased seated and offering-text, (c) and (d) deceased standing.
(a)–(b) Id. Giza, iv, on Taf. i [a], Abb. 5 [upper], pp. 17–18. (c) and (d) Id. ib. Abb. 5 [lower], p. 18.

(6) (a)–(b) Architrave with nine figures of deceased.
Id. ib. Abb. 10 [a], pp. 18, 20.

(7) At top, five servants preparing chair and bed, and two others. Below, four registers before deceased and wife seated, I, son Khuwiwer with scribe and officials squatting, II, harpists, flutists, and singers, III, games of mehen (snake-game) and senet (draughts), latter played with deceased, IV, female dancers and clappers.
Top, id. ib. Abb. 10 [A], pp. 40–3; below, Abb. 9, pp. 35–40. Harpist and singer from right end, and flutist and singer from left end of II, HICKMANN, 45 Siècles, pls. v, vi. Man and mehen-game from left end of III, id. in Bull. Inst. Ég. xxxvi (1953–4), pl. ii, pp. 495–6 note 4.

(8) False-door of wife.
JUNKER, Giza, iv, Abb. 11, p. 43.
II. Hall.

(9) Lector-priest with another man and offering-list at top, and three registers before deceased at table, I, six funerary priests performing ceremonies (including wiping out footprints), II, offering-bringers, III, two groups of butchers.
   Id. ib. Abb. 7, on Taf. i [b] (left part), pp. 21–7.

(10) [1st ed. 3] Deceased with son Khuwiwêr in canoe spearing fish in papyrus-swamp, followed by an attendant and three men with fish, with hovering birds above, and hippopotamus and cattle below.
   Id. ib. Abb. 8, pp. 27–35; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. iv [b].

(11) False-door of deceased.
   Id. Gîza, iv, Abb. 6, pp. 20–1.

Burial chamber. Painted decoration.

Sarcophagus with offering-text in ink. Id. ib. on Taf. ii; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), on Taf. v [a], p. 81; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 137 [B 71].

(12) Three registers with offering-bringer in each, bringing calves, antelope, and bulls.
   JUNKER, Gîza, iv, Taf. xii [upper], pp. 95–6.

(13) Offering-list, with funerary priests right of it and below, and offering-bringers on both sides.
   Id. ib. Taf. xvi, pp. 87–92.

(14) Funerary priest and five registers, I–IV, food-offerings, V, three groups of butchers.
   Id. ib. Taf. xvii, pp. 92–5.

(15) [1st ed. 4–5] Four registers (from right), I, servant preparing bed, with another bed and furniture, II, seven oil-vases, III, female clappers and dancers, IV, harpists, flutists, and singers.

   JUNKER, Gîza, iv, Taf. xiii, p. 85. Man shaping loaves, from I, VANDIER in Kêmi, xvii (1964), fig. 3, p. 30 (from JUNKER).

(17) Two registers (from right), I, tending cattle, including milking, II, issuing seed, ploughing, reaping corn.
   JUNKER, Gîza, iv, Taf. xii [lower], pp. 81–5.

(18) [part, 1st ed. 6] Three registers, I, deceased fowling with split spear from canoe in papyrus-swamp, and three storehouses, with lists of parts of boats, furniture and tools, garments, and II and III, granaries.

(19) Five registers (from right), I, two men leading calves, II, two freight-boats transporting cattle, III, cooking meat, roasting and plucking goose, cutting up meat, IV, straining beer, shaping loaves, heating pots, V, sealing beer-jars, and women grinding corn and heating pots.
   JUNKER, Gîza, iv, Taf. vi, viii, pp. 55–6, 65–7. I and II, DAVIES (Nina) and GARDINER, Ancient Egyptian Paintings, pl. iii.
West Field

(26) [1st ed. 7] Three registers (from right), I, three sailing-boats, with man leading calf above first and second, II, geese, ducks and pigeons, III, granaries on sledges and vases.


Stone-built mastaba. LG 50.

Plan XXVI


Chapel.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel with offering-text and deceased standing. Drum with name and titles, in New Haven (Conn.), Yale Univ. Art. Gallery, 1937.132.


(2)-(3) Three registers, man handing in list, and bulls, oryxes, and ibex brought to deceased leaning on staff, and wife and child.

L. D. Ergänz. xxx.

(4)-(6) Between two false-doors (right uninscribed), funerary priests, men with joint of meat and birds, and butchers before deceased at table, with [offering-list] above.

Id. ib. xxxi.

(7) Deceased seated receiving lotus-flower from man and offering-bringer with bird.

Id. ib. x [c].

G 4620. Kanufacturer, Scribe of the royal documents. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 197 [29], 508–9; plan and section of shaft A, fig. 311; views, pl. 68 [a, b].

Name and title of deceased on east façade. Id. ib. pl. 67 [f], p. 508.

G 4630. Medunuffer, Chief lector-priest, Scribe of divine books, sma-priest of Anubis, etc. Dyn. V.

Wife, Nubka, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba. Partly excavated by Schiaparelli.


Chapel. Plan, id. ib. fig. 167, p. 195 [25]; Curto, op. cit. fig. 29; Ballerini, op. cit. fig. on p. 46 [lower].

South false-door, with son Ankhiris before deceased and wife on panel, dedicated by Ankhiris, in Cairo Mus. 57123. Curto, op. cit. Tav. xxiii [left], xxv, fig. 32, pp. 78–81.
G ëza—Necropolis

(called 57321); CAIRO, CENTRE OF DOCUMENTATION photo. S.A., 2653 [left]; text (part), SETHE, Urk. i (1933), p. 229 [5 (145), M] (called 57321); see REISNER, op. cit. p. 492.

North false-door of 'Ankhiris $\text{\textcopyright} \ \text{\textcopyright} \ \text{\textcopyright}$, khent-priest of Wer and Thentet-cattle, etc., dedicated by son Meduntufer, in Cairo Mus. 57118. CURTO, op. cit. Tav. xxii [right], fig. 33, pp. 82–3; CAIRO, CENTRE OF DOCUMENTATION photo. S.A., 2653 [right]; see REISNER, op. cit. p. 492.

G 4631. NENSEZERKA$\text{\textcopyright} \ \text{\textcopyright} \ \text{\textcopyright}$, Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, etc. Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 495–9; plans and sections of shafts A–C, figs. 300–3.

Chapel.

False-door of deceased, with name and titles of 'Ankhiris (also in tomb G 4630) on right jamb. Id. ib. pls. 61 [f], 62 [a], p. 495.

Shaft B.

Sealing with Horus-name of Userkaf. Id. ib. pl. 64 [e], p. 498; id. and SMITH, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 53, pp. 51–2.

G 4640. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 201 [8], 481–4; plan and section of shaft A, fig. 290; views, pl. 50 [d, f].

Male reserve-head, from shaft A, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 46216. Id. ib. pls. 50 [e] (in situ), 55 [b]; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xiii (1915), fig. 14, pp. 31, 32; LEIBOVITCH, Anc. Eg. pl. ix [50]; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 7 [f], pp. 23, 26 [8]; LANG and HIRMER, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pls. 40–1; (1967), pls. 36–7; Capolavori, i, No. 10 (1963), fig. on p. 156 [left]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 148 [left]; WESTENDORF, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 48; Great Museums, pl. 36; see Descr. somm. No. 6005.

G 4646. ITY $\text{\textcopyright} \ \text{\textcopyright} \ \text{\textcopyright}$, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Companion of the house, etc. Late Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, vi, pp. 230–1; plan and sections, Abb. 92.

False-door of deceased, from east face, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8536a–d. Id. ib. Abb. 93; i, Taf. xxxv [b left].

G 4650. IABTET $\text{\textcopyright} \ \text{\textcopyright} \ \text{\textcopyright}$, King's daughter of his body. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba. VIs of JUNKER.

JUNKER, Giza, i, pp. 216–27; plan and sections, Abb. 50; plan, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Abb. 3, pp. 144–6 [a], 158–9[2].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. Giza, iii, p. 36 [14].

False-door of deceased, set up by Kai (tomb G 4651), early to middle Dyn. V, and pilaster with estates and offering-bringers on east and north faces in front of it. Id. ib. i, Taf. xxxv, xxxvi, Abb. 51, pp. 220–6; names and titles, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 155 [4 (95)]; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 203–6 [1G4], cf. fig. 12 (from JUNKER).
Burial chamber.

Reserve-head of deceased, found at entrance, in Hildesheim Mus. 2384. Junker, Giza, i, Taf. xiii [a, b], pp. 226–7 [c]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. viii [upper], pp. 173–4 [2]; id. in J.E.A. i (1914), pl. xl [4], p. 253; Simpson in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. vii (June 1949), fig. on p. 290 [left]; Kayser, Die Mastaba der Uhemka, Taf. 12; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 26 [15]; Iffel and Roeder, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 54.

G 4651. Kapunesut called Ka1, Overseer of ka-servants, Overseer of the houses of the King’s children, Judge and Scribe of the crews, etc. Early to middle Dyn. V.

Wife, Khuitka, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXIII


Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. p. 35 [10].

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles, jambs with deceased and wife. (c) and (d) Deceased and wife seated, and deceased seated with children. (a)–(b) Id. ib. Taf. vii [a], Abb. 14, pp. 134, 136. (c) and (d) Id. ib. Taf. viii, Abb. 15, p. 136.

(2) Offering-list, and deceased at table below.

Id. ib. Abb. 17, pp. 140–1.

(3)–(5) Deceased and wife with son between two false-doors of deceased, with offering-scenes above doors.

Id. ib. Abb. 16, pp. 136–40. (5) Id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. iii; id. Giza, iii, on Taf. vii [b].

(6) Four registers, I–III, bringing animals, IV, butchers.

Id. ib. Abb. 18, p. 140; III–IV, on Taf. vii [b]; ibex from II, Abb. 7 [5].

Find

Drum of Ankhmahot called Inkh3, Judge and Elder of the Hall, Dyn. V–VI, found re-used to cover shaft east of tomb. Id. ib. vii, Taf. xxvii [a, top], Abb. 56, p. 143 [4]; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 90 [top].

G 4660. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, i, pp. 213–16; plan and section, Abb. 49.

Reserve-head, badly weathered, found by Reisner east of tomb G 4560, possibly from here, probably in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 191124.5. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 26 [17].

G 4710. Sethu, Director of the Palace, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Master of the largesse in the Mansion of Life, etc. Dyn. V.

Wife, Nubhotep, Prophetess of Hathor North-of-the-Wall, etc.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 49.

Plan XXVII

1 With lintel of Khufusonb [II], see p. 153.
Chapel. Partly removed by Lepsius.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel with offering-text and drum with name and titles. (c) and (d) Deceased at table, and offering-bringer at (c) and funerary priest at (d) before him.

L. D. ii. 86 [b]. Lower parts of (c) and (d), Reisner, op. cit. pl. 74 [c, d], p. 523.

(2) False-door, with deceased, wife and family. (3) Deceased and presentation scene before him, four registers of scribes, offering-bringers and estates (no names).


G 4712. Nima‘ethap, Seer of Horus and Seth, wrt hts (woman). Probably first half of Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 253 [15].

G 4714. Neferhetpes [t|w|s|w], King’s daughter of his body. Probably first half of Dyn. V.


Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 253 [16]; L. D. Text, i, p. 72, with plan.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and title. L. D. ii. 82 [c].

G 4715.

Sealing with names of Sahu[r?](?) and Neuserrê, from shaft B. Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 54, pp. 52–3.

G 4721. Probably end of Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 263 [6], 512.

Box-sealing with Horus-name of Ieser(?), from shaft A. Id. and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 57, p. 53; see Reisner, op. cit. p. 499.


G 4733. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Ointment-slab, alabaster, in Boston Mus. 24.599.

Box-sealing with names of Iesi, from shaft E. Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 57, p. 53; see Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 499.
West Field

False-door of Ninankhnemti \( \text{\textcopyright} \), Overseer of the expedition, Director of King's tumult-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, etc., Dyn. VI, found re-used west of tomb G 4840, in Stockholm Mus. MM. 11406. Junker, *Giza*, vi, Abb. 101, pp. 239–40; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 51 (1914), pp. 163–4 [2].

G 4750. AKHI \( \text{\textcopyright} \), Overseer of all works of the King, Overseer of the Two Treasuries, Overseer of the royal granaries, etc. Temp. Menkaurê.

Stone-built mastaba. VIIIs of Junker.

Junker, *Giza*, i, pp. 234–42; views, Taf. xxxviii; plan and sections, Abb. 55. See id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 51 (1914), pp. 146–7 [b], 164 [4].

Chapel. Relief-fragments. See id. *Giza*, i, pp. 236–41; iii, p. 36 [15].

Fragments of lintel, some in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7801, 8542. Id. ib. i, Taf. xxxix [a], Abb. 57 [1]; with two fragments adding new title, found by Reisner in shaft G 4734A, now in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 14–2–13), Smith (W. S.) in *A.A.A. xlvi* (1942), fig. 15, pp. 530–1.


Various, from scene with offering-bringers before deceased and daughter. Junker, *Giza*, i, Abb. 56 (2 left is in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8545), 57 [2, 3, 5–10].

Inscribed fragment, probably from here, found near tomb G 4811 + 4812, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1870. Curto, *Gli Scavi*, Tav. xxvi [d], fig. 30 [c], pp. 77 [ii], 93–4; Smith, op. cit. p. 531.


Finds from area east of tomb G 4760.

False-door of Ninankhepy \( \text{\textcopyright} \), good name Irenakhti \( \text{\textcopyright} \), called Iri \( \text{\textcopyright} \), Inspector of physicians of the Great house, Eye physician of the Great House, He who has command over Selkis, etc., late Old Kingdom, re-used to cover shaft S 2065, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8009. Junker in *A.Z.* 63 (1928), Taf. ii, pp. 53–68; Ghalun in *Egypt Trav. Mag.* No. 108 (1963), fig. 4, p. 25; see Junker, *Giza*, vi, p. 80; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 63 (1926), p. 90.

Lintel of Master of the house of the Great House, Secretary (name lost), fragment, late Old Kingdom. Id. *Giza*, vi, Abb. 20, p. 80.

G 4761. NÜFER \( \text{\textcopyright} \), Prophet of Horus *mdw* (Khufu), *mdw-r-nby* (neby-name of Khufu), and Khufu, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Parents (probably), Kakhent \( \text{\textcopyright} \) and Thetit \( \text{\textcopyright} \), both Royal acquaintances. Wife, Ḫetepmaṭet \( \text{\textcopyright} \), Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXVIII

Junker, *Giza*, vi, pp. 26–74; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, xlix (1912), pp. 94–6; 63 (1926), p. 90. Plan and sections, id. *Giza*, vi, Abb. 3; views, Taf. i [a], v [b].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 39 [25].

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Drum with name and titles; (c) and (d) deceased seated receiving lists from two men at (c), and from son Setka (tomb, see p. 160) and Ḫa \( \text{\textcopyright} \) at (d).
GrzA-NEcRoPous

(a)-(b) Id. ib. vi, Abb. 4, p. 36. (c) and (d) Id. ib. Abb. 5, pp. 36, 38.

(2) Six registers (from left), I, ploughing and fishing with small nets, II, making ropes, tying bundles, and pulling flax, III, reaping corn, IV, netting fowl, V, donkeys carrying produce, and men piling up sheaves, VI, sowing, and sheep treading in grain. (3)-(4) Four registers before deceased with son Setka, I, three sailing-boats, and above, man carrying oar and another with calf, II, man with cranes, geese and ducks, III, men bringing cattle, IV, men bringing oryxes, ibex and hyena.

(2)-(4) Id. ib. Abb. 14. (2) Id. ib. Abb. 17, pp. 66–73; man from III, Abb. 44 [7]; V and VI, Taf. iv. (3)-(4) Id. ib. Abb. 15, 16, pp. 59–66; crane and goose from II, and men with oryx and man with hyena from IV, Taf. ii [d, e, a, c], p. 35 [I, 3–5].

(5) Food-offerings, and offering-bringer and man handing lotus-flower to deceased with wife seated, and below, two registers, flutists, harpists, and singers, and female dancers and clappers.

(6) Food-offerings and two groups of butchers. (7) and (9) False-doors of deceased, with men censing and offering-bringers on panels and jambs. (8) Offering-list above deceased at table and registers of food-offerings. (10) Parents at table, food-offerings, and men bringing bull and calf below. (6)–(10) Frieze-text (name and titles) along top of wall.

Finds

False-door of Iha, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, etc., early Dyn. VI, found in fragments in Chapel, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7445. Id. ib. Taf. xix [a], Abb. 18, 18a, pp. 74–7.

G 4811 + 4812. ʿAnkhIrptah, Overseer of the warb, Overseer of craftsmen of the Great House, Overseer of works of the King. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

West Field

G 4817.

Upper part of seated male statue, late Dyn. 5, found in débris of shaft A, in Boston Mus. 30.830. Id. ib. pl. 22 [b], p. 56; see id. Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), p. 50; (1960), p. 56.

G 4840. Wonshe $\text{\textnumero} \text{\textnumero}$, King’s daughter of his body, Prophetess of Neith North-of-the-Wall and of Ḥathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba. VIIIss of Junker.


Fragment of slab-stela of deceased, probably from South chapel, found by Reisner in tomb G 4832. Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 306, p. 500.

North chapel.

False-door, with deceased and family, including daughters Thenteti (tomb, see below) and Wehemnefert (tomb, see below), estates and offering-bringers, in Hildesheim Mus. 2971. Junker, Gisz, i, Taf. xl [b], Abb. 63, pp. 250–5; Roeder, Geschäftsbericht des Pelizaeus-Museums [etc.] 1914-28, 3rd pl.; id. Die Mastaba des Uhemka im Pelizaeus-Museum zu Hildesheim, Taf. 4; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 211-12 [5G4], cf. figs. 18 (false-door incorrectly placed in South chapel), 19 (both from Junker).

S 984. Dyn. V.

Brick-built mastaba.

Junker, Gisz, vii, pp. 17-24; plan, Abb. 6; views, Taf. v, vi [6].

Female reserve-head, clay, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. i, Taf. xiv [c, d], xl [a], p. 256; id. in Anzeigen, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. viii [lower], pp. 171, 174 [4]; Pavlov, Skulpturnyi portret v drevnym Egipite, 5th pl. at end (from Junker); see Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 500; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 26 [16].

Nisu $\text{\textnumero} \text{\textnumero}$, Inspector of ka-servants, etc. Late Old Kingdom.

Brick-built mastaba.


Libation-basin of deceased, found in front of north false-door, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8556. Id. ib. Abb. 100, p. 238.

Thenteti $\text{\textnumero} \text{\textnumero}$ (called Thenteti in tomb G 4840), King’s daughter. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.


False-door of deceased, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1842. Curto, Gli Scavi, Tav. xvi, fig. 17 [upper], p. 61 [d]; see Ballerini, Notizia, p. 55 [top].

Fragment of lintel with deceased seated, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1862. Curto, op. cit. fig. 17 [lower], p. 61.

Relief-fragment, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1861.

Wehemnefert $\text{\textnumero} \text{\textnumero} $, King’s daughter. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.

False-door of deceased, with family, officials, estates, and offering-bringers on jambs, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1840. Curto, Gli Scavi, Tav. xvii [a] (in situ), xviii, fig. 20; Farina, Il Regio Museo (1938), pl. on p. 40 [right]; titles of deceased, Ballerini, Notizia, p. 55 [middle and bottom]; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, p. 213 [6G4].

Uninscribed offering-table, found with last, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1841. See Curto, op. cit. p. 66 [E, ii].

Werkaï, Royal acquaintance. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vi, pp. 241–2; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 91.

Plan and section, id. Giza, vi, Abb. 102; view, Taf. xxiv [a].

South false-door, with family of deceased on outer jambs. Id. ib. Taf. xxiv [b], Abb. 103.

Khepethet (or Khethepet), Elder of the house, Overseer of the store-room. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Ketketi.

Junker, Giza, vi, pp. 231–2; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 89.

Libation-basin of deceased, dedicated by wife, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3133 (lost). Id. Giza, vi, Abb. 94; name, Ranke, Personennamen, i, p. 269 [8].

Minu (varr. ınd, ṣem, etc.), King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Horus mddw (Khufu), mdd-r-nbty (nebty-name of Khufu), ḥrwy-nb (Golden Horus name of Khufu), Khufu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built, mastaba.


Chapel.


Ptahwer, Overseer of craftsmen. Late Old Kingdom.

Wife, Wazetl.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vi, pp. 242, 244; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 89. Plan, id. Giza, vi, on Abb. 95.

Lintel with offering-text and deceased and wife at table. Text, id. ib. p. 242.

Kednas [I] (Nisūked of Junker), Tenant, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Horus mddw (Khufu) and Khufu. 1st Int. Per.

Wife, Abdet.

South false-door of deceased and family, with deceased in relief at back of niche, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 49693, upper lintel in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3132. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [d], Abb. 104–5, pp. 244, 247.


G 4860. NAME UNKNOWN, Scribe of divine books, Lector-priest. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba. VIII In of Junker.

Junker, Giza, i, pp. 242–8; plan and sections, Abb. 58.

Slab-stela with deceased (head destroyed) at table, linen-list and granaries, found in situ near south end of east face, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 4750. Id. ib. Taf. viii [a], Abb. 59, pp. 242–6.

CEMETERY EN ECHELON. SOUTH PART

Reisner and Junker Excavations. Harvard-Boston Expedition (1913–16), and Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Pelizaeus (later Pelizaeus-Museum) and University of Leipzig Expedition. Several tombs excavated earlier by Schiaparelli for the Turin Museum and by Steindorff for the Ernst von Sieglin Expedition (1909).

Plan XVI

Plan of Junker excavations, Junker, Giza, iii, Abb. 1; vii, plan at end; viii, plan at end, Abb. 1; xii, plan 4; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Abb. 2, cf. 1, pp. 141–4.

G 4911. 'ANKHTEF, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Khufu, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Zefat.

Mastaba excavated by Schiaparelli.

Curto, Gli Scavi, p. 74 [1].

False-door of deceased and wife, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1846. Id. ib. Tav. xix, fig. 24; see Ballerini, Notizia, p. 58 [top].

G 4920. THENTI, Director of the Palace, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Chief of bat, etc. Early Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Nefertkau, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 47.

Plan XXVIII

L. D. Text, i, pp. 71–2, with plan of Chapel, p. 71; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 214 [10], 312 [n].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, pp. 38–9 [24].

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) [1st ed. 1, 2] Deceased at table, with remains of offering-text.

L. D. ii. 31 [c, d].
(2) [Ist ed. 3] Three registers, I, [estates before deceased seated], II, estates, III, men bringing animals, including cow suckling calf.

Id. ib. 31 [a]; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 253–4 [24G5], cf. figs. 59, 60 (from Lepsius).

(3) [Ist ed. 4] Deceased with attendants and members of household in two registers before and behind him.

L. D. ii. 31 [b].

(4) and (6) [Ist ed. 5 and 6] False-doors, with Iasen ( and men with fowl left of (4), and funerary priests right of (6). (5) Four registers, I, scribes handing in lists and recording before deceased, II–IV, men bringing animals and various articles.

Id. ib. 30.

(7) Deceased at table, with two registers below, I, offering-bringers, II, two groups of butchers.

L. D. Ergänz. xxvi [b].

G 4940. Seshemnûfer (I) , Royal chamberlain, One belonging to the estate ‘Mansion of Ḥar-kheper (Ra'azedef)', Prophet of Ḥeket, Judge and Boundary official, etc. Temp. Sahurê or Neferirkarê.

Wife, Amenzeffas ( ), Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 45.

Plan XXVIII

L. D. Text, i, p. 71, with plan. Plan of Chapel, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 124, cf. 89, 197, pp. 214 [9], 311 [d]. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 33 [I]; names and titles, p. 9 [I].

Chapel.

(1) (upper part unfinished) Two registers, men bringing antelope, and butchers.

See Reisner, op. cit. pp. 321 [29], 328 [10].

(2) [Ist ed. 1]. Offering-list, and four registers, I, two sailing-boats carrying deceased, with man blowing trumpet in prow of first boat, two men running above, and [two rowing-boats] (partly above doorway), II–III, ‘Brothers of the endowment’ and offering-bringers, IV, estates.

L. D. ii. 28; see Reisner, op. cit. p. 325 [3]. Sailing-boat on right in I, Düemichen, Flotte, xxv [6]. Seven offering-bringers from II, and names of seven ka-servants from III, Nestor L’Hôte MSS. 20396, 317 verso [lower], 318 [top]. Names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 239–40 [18G5], cf. figs. 46–7 (from Lepsius).

(3) [Ist ed. 2] Deceased seated, with two attendants behind.

L. D. ii. 29[b]; Nestor L’Hôte MSS. 20396, 317 [left].

(4)–(6) [Ist ed. 3–4] Deceased and wife with children, including Peheuptah (tomb G 5280) and Ra'wêr (tomb, probably, G 5270), between two false-doors of deceased with attendants on sides.

L. D. ii. 27. Omitting lower part, Nestor L’Hôte MSS. 20406, ‘Tombeau du temps de Kheops', A, G (squeezes), 20396, 317 verso [upper]. Four sons in front of deceased, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 50 [a], pp. 165, 299. Deformed servant-girl, on right of (6), id. ib. fig. 176 [right], pp. 313–14; Morse in Brothwell and Sandison, Diseases in Antiquity, fig. 4 [A], p. 263. Inner thicknesses of (6) with four offering-bringers, L. D. ii. 29 [c, d].
West Field

(7) [1st ed. 5] Deceased and wife with small son before them. 
Id. ib. 29 [a]; NEStOR L'HOÎTe MSS. 20396, 317 [right]. Heads of deceased and wife, and 
titles above, SMith, op. cit. pl. 50 [b], p. 165.

Shaft B. 
Male reserve-head, intrusive, Dyn. IV-V, in Boston Mus. 21,329. REISNER, op. cit. pl. 
56 [b]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 9 [a], p. 26 [g].

G 4941. PtAHUIFNI ×₂ [a] ×̅₂ [a], Tenant of the Pyramid of Pepy I, Carpenter of 
the Great Dockyard, Honoured by Harzedef, etc. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.
JUNKER, Giza, vii, pp. 24-8, with plan on Abb. 4; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 89 
note 1.
Upper part of false-door of deceased, found in fragments, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3134 
(lost). Id. ib. viii, Taf. vi [b, c], Abb. 8; id. in Studi Rosellini, ii, Taf. xiii, Abb. 1, p. 134.

HETEPI ×₂ [a] ×̅₂ [b], Inspector of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.
JUNKER, Giza, vii, pp. 14-17; plan, on Abb. 4.
Lintel of entrance doorway or false-door, with offering-text, found on ground, in Vienna 
Mus. Inv. 8535a-b. Id. ib. Abb. 5.
Remains of texts of false-door. See id. ib. p. 16.

HETEPI ×₂ [a] ×̅₂ [b], Inspector of tenants of the Great House, Secretary, etc. Dyn. 
VI.
Position uncertain, perhaps north of last tomb.
False-door of deceased, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1847. CURTO, Gli Scavi, Tav. xx, xxi, fig. 21, 
pp. 67-9 [f]; see BALLERINI, Notizia, p. 67 note 2.

Fragments of false-door, Dyn. V-VI, found south-east of tomb G 4960. [Mertjotes ×₂ [a] ×̅₂ [b] (woman) smelling lotus, in Hildesheim Mus. 2404; JUNKER, Giza, vii, Taf. iv [d], 
Abb. 3, p. 12, cf. Taf. iii [a], Abb. 2; see IPPEl and ROEDER, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 59.

G 4970. NESUTNÛFER ×₂ [a] ×̅₂ [b], Overseer of strongholds of the Heliopolitan- 
East nome, Leader of the land of the Thinite and Aphroditeopolite nomes, 
Prophet of the statue (of Khephren), etc. Early or middle Dyn. V.
Wife, Khentetka ×₂ [a] ×̅₂ [a] called Khent ×₂ [a] ×̅₂ [b], Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, etc.
Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXVIII

JUNKER, Giza, iii, pp. 163-87; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), pp. 169-75. Plans, sec­
tions, and elevation, id. Giza, iii, Abb. 25-6.

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. p. 35 [g]; hieroglyphic signs, Taf. vi [1-6, 8, 9].
(1) Doorway. (a)-(b) Drum with name and titles; (c) deceased seated (unfinished); (d) 
five registers of oils.
(a)-(b) Id. ib. Abb. 31 [a], p. 166. (c) See id. ib. p. 166. (d) Id. ib. Abb. 31 [c].
(2)-(3) Two registers of boats with deceased being rowed and paddled (above doorway) 
and four registers of sons (including Kawez'ankh ×₂ [a] ×̅₂ [b], Boundary official of a frontier 
district), daughters, and offering-bringers before deceased and wife with small son.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

Id. ib. Taf. x, xi [a], Abb. 28–9, pp. 170, 172, 184–5; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), pp. 173–4.

(4) Offering-list, funerary priests before deceased at table, and two groups of butchers (copied from tomb G 5150, (4)).


(5)–(7) [part, 1st ed. 1] Two false-doors of deceased, with offering-bringers and attendants (including Nubians and dwarfs) on sides, and between them, deceased and wife with small son, and five registers of scribes, estates, and men bringing animals.

Id. Giza, iii, Abb. 27, pp. 183–4; scribe from II and two dwarfs beside (7), Taf. v; offering-stands on thicknesses of (7), Abb. 31 [b]. Two dwarfs, id. ib. v, Abb. 1 [1, 2], pp. 8, 10.


(8) [1st ed. 2] Deceased and wife seated, with offerings, scribe handing in list, and libation-scene before them, and register of offering-bringers below.

Id. Giza, iii, Taf. xi [b], Abb. 30, pp. 170, 185; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. v, pp. 171–2; CAPART, Memphis, fig. 299. Detail of dress of man from libation-scene, Junker, Giza, iii, Taf. vi [7].

Serdab behind south false-door.

Statue of deceased seated, in Hildesheim Mus. 2143. Id. ib. Taf. xiv [a], Abb. 32 [A] (text), pp. 185–7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. x [left], p. 184 [c]; IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler... Hildesheim, Abb. 6, p. 48; HORNEMANN, Types, iii, pl. 690.

Serdab behind north false-door.

Statue of wife seated, with small son Ruzu, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7507. Junker, Giza, iii, Taf. xiv [b], Abb. 32 [a] (text), pp. 185–7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. x [right], pp. 184–5 [c]; DEMEL, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 14; KOMORZINSKI, Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 8, p. 13; id. in Österreichische Lehrerzeitung, 5 (1951), fig. on p. 24; id. Altägyptien, Abb. 8, p. 15; id. Erbe, Abb. 17; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1290; Zürich. 5000 Jahre, Abb. 27, p. 59 [116]; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 44 with Abb.

IRENRE, King's warb-priest, Overseer of ha-servants of the endowment of Kanenesut, Inspector of prophets (west part), and his eldest son ANKHEMRE (east part). Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Father of Irenré, Kanenesut [probably III] REN, Royal acquaintance (tomb, probably, see p. 8o).

Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, iii, pp. 146, 148, 156–63; plan and sections, on Abb. 23; view, Taf. ix [a]; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), pp. 69–70.

Remains of frieze-text from north façade with name and titles. Id. Giza, iii, Abb. 24 [a].

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Thicknesses with deceased and dedication of son; id. ib. Abb. 24 [b, c].

False-doors of deceased. Id. ib. Abb. 24 [d, e].
West Field

Shaft S 2147.
False-door of Ḥeknu 𓊄, fragments, found re-used. CAIRO, CENTRE OF DOCUMENTATION photo. S.R., Box 149, 2293; see Junker, Giza, iii, pp. 146, 162.

G 5030. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba. LG 46.

Interior offering-room. Decoration unfinished.

L. D. Text, i, p. 71, with plan; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 215 [15].
Between uninscribed false-doors, deceased, wife and child, with two remaining registers, estates, and men bringing cattle. L. D. Ergänz. xxix [a]; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domains, pp. 237-8 [1764-5], cf. figs. 44-5 (from Lepsius).

G 5032. Redenès 𓊄, King’s warb-priest, Scribe. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Mertiotes 𓊄. False-door, deceased en face at back of niche, with threat to vandals on right jamb, in Boston Mus. 21.96.1. A. S[anborn] in Boston Mus. Bull. xx (1922), fig. on p. 27 [upper left]; Wrezz., Atlas, iii. 21; Brunner, Hieroglyphische Chrestomathie, Taf. 3; Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.270 [left]; central part, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 57 [c], pp. 190, 324-5; deceased en face, Säve-Söderbergh, Egyptisk Egenart, fig. 30 [a]; text (part), Seyhe, Urk. i (1933), 226 [3 (143)]; see Smith, Anc. Eg. (1942), p. 58; (1952), p. 57; (1960), p. 63.

Bashepses 𓊄, Inspector of the Great House, Secretary of the King in the Great House, etc. Dyn. V–VI.
Close to tomb G 5032 or possibly same tomb.

Curti, Gli Scavi, pp. 55–8 [b] (called G 5032); plan and sections, figs. 11 [b].
Plan and titles, Ballerini, Notizie, on fig. on p. 53 [top], cf. pp. 53, 54 [top and middle].

Chapel.

Lintel of entrance doorway with offering-text and titles (other than on false-door), name destroyed. Curti, op. cit. fig. 16 [b], pp. 55–6 [a].
False-door of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 18, pp. 56–7 [c].

G 5040. Kaemked 𓊄, King’s warb-priest, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.
Curti, Gli Scavi, pp. 51–5; plan, on fig. 11; details, sections, and sketches, figs. 14, 15; views, Tav. xiv. Plan and titles, Ballerini, Notizie, on fig. on p. 53 [top], cf. p. 53.
Lintel of entrance doorway with figures of deceased and wife (no name) seated. Curti, op. cit. fig. 16 [a], pp. 51–2.
Mummy-mask, plaster, fragments, from shaft C. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 28 [b].

Snefrunifer 𓊄, Inspector of singers of the Great House, Overseer of entertainment, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 32–6, 38–9; plan and sections, Abb. 11; view, Taf. ix [a].

Chapel.

Lintel of doorway with offering-text and drum with name, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7498, 7504. Id. ib. Taf. ix [b, c], Abb. 12, pp. 33–4.
Serdab.

Nude standing statue of deceased, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7506. Id. ib. Taf. x, Abb. 13 (base). 14, pp. 38–9; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 50 (1913), Taf. xi [left] (in situ), xi [right], pp. 185–6 [d]; Meisterwerke (1931), fig. 7 [right]; (1958), fig. 8; Lange, Äg. Kunst, pl. 23; Demel, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 12; Komorzyński, Altägyptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 13, p. 14; id. Altägyptien, Abb. 13, p. 16; id. Erbe, Abb. 22; Hickmann, Ägypten, Abb. 115; id. Le Métier du musicien in Cahiers d’Histoire Égyptienne, vi (1954), fig. 2, p. 260; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 123; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 32 with Abb.; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 73.

G 5080. SESHEMNÜFER [II] J =, Overseer of scribes of the royal documents, Overseer of all works of the King, etc. Temp. Neuserre.

Mother, Mertiotes =, Royal acquaintance. Wife, Henutsen (,). Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXVIII

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 214–15 [11], 311 [lower, c]; names and titles, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 9 [2].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. p. 33 [2]; plan, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, fig. 50.

(1) Doorway. (a) Upper part destroyed, below, remains of boat being paddled, bottom register, two men bringing oryx. (b) Man bringing calves.


(2) Four registers before deceased, I, scribes, and II–IV, men bringing wild animals, cattle, and fowl.

Man carrying cages of birds, from IV, id. ib. fig. 234. Man with goose, from IV, Brunner-Traut in Mitt. Kairo, 15 (1957), Taf. iv [1], pp. 21, 23.

(3) Deceased in pavilion receiving lotus-flower from his son, with offering-bringers and family, and female dancers and clappers with harpist and singer in bottom register.

Deceased, Smith, op. cit. fig. 141 [right], p. 287. Two dancers, harpist, and singer, Hickmann, 45 Siècles, pl. viii; id. in Ann. Serv. lv (1957), pl. x, p. 227. See Reisner, op. cit. p. 330 [2].

(4) Mother standing.

See id. ib. p. 344 [9].

(5) and (7) Inscribed false-doors.

(6) Deceased and wife at table, with children, and two groups of butchers below.

See id. ib. p. 328 [9].

(8) Four sons of deceased.

See id. ib. p. 344 [9].

(9) Four registers, I–II, III (left part), estates, III (right part) and IV, offering-bringers and attendants.


Relief-fragment with upper part of deceased, perhaps from here, in Boston Mus. 34.1466.
Serdab. With chambers for statues.


(10)–(13) False-doors with representations of bolts (inscribed).

Berlin (East) Mus. 21600; Strömberg, *Egypdens Konst*, fig. 32; Koenigsberger, *Die Konstruktion der ägyptischen Tür*, Taf. vii [1], p. 41; Hermann in Miscellanea Gregoriana, fig. 2, p. 93.

Hildesheim Mus. 1540 (name in top left corner lost); see Ippel and Roeder, *Denkmäler ... Hildesheim*, p. 60, cf. Taf. 11 [b] (name).

Tübingen, Äg. Inst. der Univ. Inv. 4 (cut across top).

Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2555 (lost); Hölscger (U.), *Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren*, Abb. 10; F.E.R.E. photo. 5948.

(14) Offerings, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2579 (lost).


**Statues of deceased**

Standing (headless), found in fragments in serdab, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2580 (lost).


Scribe-statuaette, black granite, in Boston Mus. 34.53, and painted limestone head, in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 33–2–96), both found in shaft B. See Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* p. 52.

Fragments, two alabaster and one black granite, found east of tomb. See id. ib. p. 52.


**Shaft B.**


Inscribed wand of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 60545.


Sealing with Horus-name of Shepseskaf, and another with bound captives. Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, on figs. 50–1, p. 51.

**Shaft C.**

Fragment with incised masons' graffito with date, found in débris. Smith (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S.* xi (1932), fig. 8 [lower middle], p. 127 [5].

**Various finds**

False-door of Sethu (possibly son of deceased), with family on jambs, perhaps from here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 60542.
False-door of Neferi, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, etc., from east of tombs G 5080 and G 4990, lower part in Boston Mus. 12.1498, 12.1515.


Parents, Khephren and Meresankh [III].

Stone-built mastaba. LG 44.

Plan XXVII

L. D. Text, i, p. 70; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 69, 146 [2], 247.

Fragment with incised masons' graffito with names of Perneb and Iufi, both Overseers of the ten, from débris. SMITH (W. S.) in J. N. E. S. xi (1952), fig. 8 [upper left], p. 126 [B, 5].

Chapel.

Plan, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 152, pp. 218 [31], 248 [middle 1], 311 [lower a], 318 [24].

Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Giza, iii, p. 36 [16].

Relief-fragment with head of deceased, in Boston Mus. 34.1465.

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) Deceased seated with attendants behind him, remains of offering-text, and scribe and butchers at (b).

See REISNER, op. cit. pp. 318 [24], 328 [8].

(2) (unfinished) Deceased, and men bringing offerings and animals, gazelle and ibex, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 58 [b], pp. 164, 245, 247–9.

(3) Deceased, and offerings and butchers.

Butcher, id. ib. fig. 185 [lower left]; goose as offering, fig. 192.

(4) (unfinished) Deceased with son, and bringing cattle.

(5) Deceased, and offerings and men bringing animals. Bringing ibex, and dog, id. ib. pls. 58 [d], 59 [a].

Shaft A. See REISNER, op. cit. p. 167 [13].

Sarcophagus with lid (uninscribed), red granite, found by Schiaparelli, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1838–9. CURTO, Gli Scavi, Tav. xxii, figs. 25–6, pp. 72–3 [H]; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xvi [2], p. 117 [B 20]; see BALLERINI, Notitix, p. 57 [middle].

KHENTKAUS (Mistress-of-Dendera, etc. Dyn. VI.

Father (probably), Isu, Overseer of the expedition.

Sarcophagus with lid (uninscribed), red granite, found by Schiaparelli, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1838–9. CURTO, Gli Scavi, Tav. xxii, figs. 25–6, pp. 72–3 [H]; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xvi [2], p. 117 [B 20]; see BALLERINI, Notitix, p. 57 [middle].

Plan XXXIV

JUNKER, Giza, vii, pp. 68–85, 88; plans and sections, on Abb. 28; CURTO, Gli Scavi, on fig. 11. View, JUNKER, op. cit. on Taf. xv [b].

Room II.

(1) Doorway. (a) Drum with name and titles; (b) remains of seated couple.

Id. ib. Abb. 30a, 30b.
Two (remaining) registers before [deceased], I, attendants with various articles, and in left part, female dwarf before [seated couple] (possibly parents) with attendants beyond, II, men bringing animals (including hyena).

Room III.

(3) Offering-list, [funerary priests], offering-bringers, estates, and [butchers] before three people with small boy.

False-door of deceased, with dedication of Isu on jamb, removed by Schiaparelli, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1848. Curto, op. cit. Tav. xv, fig. 19. 

Thena, Prophet of Hathor. End of Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 85-8; plans and sections, on Abb. 28.

False-door of deceased, from upper niche of west shaft (S 833), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 45106. Id. ib. Taf. xvi [b, c], Abb. 34 (base), pp. 87-8, cf. Taf. xvii [a] (in situ with two wooden ant-eaten statues).

G 5150. Seshethotep called Heti, King's son of his body, Overseer of all works of the King, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, etc. Early Dyn. V.

Wife, Mertiotes, Prophetess of Neith and Hathor, etc.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 36.

Plan XXVIII

East face.

False-door at north end. Fragment of lintel, id. ib. Abb. 24 [b], pp. 175-6.

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 38 [23].

(1) Doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel. (c) [1st ed. 1] (much destroyed) Deceased and wife seated, and small son. (d) [1st ed. 2] Deceased at table, with daughter behind him and two funerary priests before him, (e) Three registers, each with two offering-bringers.

(a)-(b) Fragment with deceased seated; id. ib. ii, Abb. 24 [a], p. 174. (c) L. D. i. 25 [lower left]; Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 26, p. 181. (d) L. D. ii. 25 [upper right]; Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 25, p. 181. (e) L. D. ii. 25 [lower middle]; Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 27.

(2) [1st ed. 4] (above doorway) Men paddling boat with deceased (upper part destroyed). L. D. ii. 24 [middle]; Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 32; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 88-9 [bottom right].

(3) [1st ed. 5] Deceased with wife and small son, and presentation scene in four registers (upper two much destroyed), men bringing various articles, animals and fowl, and two groups of butchers.

L. D. ii. 24 [right]; Junker, Giza, ii, Abb. 31, pp. 181, 184.
ISO GizA—NECROPOLIS

(4) [1st ed. 6] Funerary priests before deceased at table, offering-list above, and two
groups of butchers below.

(5) and (7) [1st ed. 7, 8] Two false-doors of deceased, with offering-bringers (including
Nubian and man carrying young hyena) on sides, and between them, (6) four registers (top
lost) of presentation scene before deceased and children, with scribes recording, estates, and
men bringing animals.
MSS. xiii. 84 [lower], 85 [upper right], 92. Names of children and text of estates, L. D. Text,
i, p. 64; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, *Domaines*, pp. 251–2 [23G5], cf. figs. 57–8
(from Junker).

(8) [1st ed. 9] Deceased and wife seated, with small son, receiving list of offerings, and
offering-bringers below.
L. D. ii. 25 [upper left]; Junker, *Giza*, i, Taf. xvi [a], Abb. 29, p. 184; part, Wilkinson
MSS. xiii. 85 [upper left]; Neferertes ⍦ ⍦ , Dentist, Ghaliungut in *Egypt Trav. Mag.*
No. 108 (1963), fig. 1, p. 22 (from Lepsius).

(9) [1st ed. 3] Deceased and wife seated, with children, and men bringing oryx and bull
below.
xiii. 88 [bottom].

North-west shaft.

Rectangular coffin with palace-façade decoration, wood, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 49695.
Junker, *Giza*, ii, Taf. xiv [b, c], pp. 178–9; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 63 (1926), Taf. iii [b],
p. 75; Donadoni Roveri, *Sarcofagi egizi*, Tav. xi, xiii, p. 155 [C 10]; see Gauthier in

Statues

Vizier (name lost) and wife standing (heads damaged), possibly parents of deceased, found
partly in serdab and partly in shaft, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7788. Junker, *Giza*, ii, Taf. xiii,
xiv [a], Abb. 34, pp. 180–1 [2], 188–93; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 51 (1914), Taf. x (part),
p. 177–8 [5]; Komorzynski, *Ägypten hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild*, 31
Egypt. Sculpt.* p. 54.


Various

Fragments of small false-door of Henkit ⴯ ⴥ ⵂ ⵟ ⴯ ⴜ ⴦ ⴰ, Prophetess of Hathor, late Old
Kingdom, found between tombs G 5150 and G 5340. Id. ib. vii, Abb. 106, p. 251.

Thenti ⴫ ⴥ ⴯ ⴜ ⴟ ⴟ. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, *Giza*, vii, pp. 90–2; plans and sections, Abb. 36–7; view, Taf. xviii [a].

Two cylinder-seals with names of owners ‘Ankhmersu ⴦ ⴫ ⴥ ⴥ ⴖ ⴦ ⴦ ⴦ ⴦ ⴦ ⴪ and Zau ⴦ ⴦ ⴦ ⴦ ⴦ ⴦ ⴦ ⴦ ⴦ ⴦ ⴪ and of deceased,
limestone, found in débris, probably from shafts, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 60485–6. Id. in *Mélanges
Maspero*, i [I], pp. 267–71 with pl.; see id. *Giza*, vii, p. 90.
West Field

PTAHSEPSES (1) (A), Inspector of ka-servants. Late Dyn. V.
    Wife, Redenes (H), Royal acquaintance.
    Stone-built mastaba.


**Statues**


**East serdab.** S 2 of Junker.


Deceased and wife standing (headless), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7501. Id. ib. Taf. xxi [a], Abb. 40 [upper] (base), pp. 94–100, 104–5.

Upper part of statue-group and remains of another statue. See id. ib. p. 94.

**West serdab.** S 1 of Junker. View in situ, id. ib. Taf. xix; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 50 (1913), Taf. ix; Capart, *L’Art ég.* i, pl. 30; id. *Memphis*, fig. 326 (both from Junker).


Man standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43963. Junker, *Giza*, vii, Taf. xx [a, 2nd from right].


Male double-statue, standing, in Hildesheim Mus. 2144. Junker, *Giza*, vii, Taf. xxii [b], pp. 96–100; see Ippel and Roeder, *Denkmäler ... Hildesheim*, p. 54.


Squatting scribe, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43966. Id. ib. Taf. xx [a middle, b and from left], pp. 100–3, 105–7; Hornemann, *Types*, ii, pl. 418.


Model vat (from statuette of brewer). See Junker, *Giza*, vii, p. 94.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS


Found outside mastaba.

Squatting scribe (headless) reading, found south-west of mastaba but probably not from here, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7789. Junker, Giza, vii, Taf. xxiii, pp. 108–10; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 176 [2].


Stone-built mastaba. Almost completely destroyed.

Mummy mask (whole body originally covered), plaster, from burial chamber connected with shafts S 345 and 346, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8568. Junker, Giza, vii, Taf. xxiv, pp. 113–16, with position on Abb. 38; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. v, p. 170; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 28 [12].

S 466/467. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Head of deceased enclosed in plaster (whole body originally covered), from shaft S 466, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7800. Junker, Giza, vii, Taf. xxv, pp. 116–17, with position on Abb. 38; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. vi [lower], p. 170; id. in J.E.A. i (1914), pl. xl [1], p. 253; Brunner in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 28 (1954), Abb. 1 [right], p. 331; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 28 [13].

KEDNAS [II] /gpio (Nisuked of Junker), Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Overseer of the ten of the Great House, Prophet of Khufu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 133–8; plans and sections, Abb. 49.

Chapel.


Lintel with offering-text, from entrance doorway or false-door, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7511. Id. ib. Taf. xxviii [a], Abb. 50 [upper], pp. 134–6.


Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 138–40; plan and sections, Abb. 52.

Entrance doorway. Right thickness, son censing before deceased, in Hildesheim Mus. 2389. Id. ib. Taf. xxviii [c], Abb. 53; see Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 59.

KHUFUSONB [I] 356/nm (Prophet of mšd-r-nbty [nebty-name of Khufu), Secretary of his Lord, Overseer of the royal harim, etc. End of Dyn. V or later. Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 117–26; plans and sections, Abb. 43–4; view, Taf. xxvi [a].
West Field

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lower part of left thickness with deceased and wife seated; id. ib. Abb. 45, p. 123. Lintel with offering-text, found in shaft of tomb G 5170, in Hildesheim Mus. 3050; id. ib. Abb. 46, p. 124; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 91 [1].

Shaft S 353. View, id. Giza, vii, Taf. xxv [b].


Seshethotep [II] 𓊒𓊩𓊭, Prophet. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

Sketch showing offering-room with remains of false-door, Junker, Giza, vii, Abb. 55, pp. 141-3.

Khufusonb [II] 𓊒𓊩𓊧𓊭, Prophet of Horus mdâw (Khufu) and of Khufu, Overseer of commissions of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. VI.

Father (possibly), Khufusonb [I] (tomb, see p. 152).

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 126-33; plan, on Abb. 38; view, on Taf. xxix [a].

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel, found re-used to cover shaft east of tomb G 4651, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8521; id. ib. Taf. xxvii [a middle and bottom], Abb. 47 [a], pp. 128-9; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 165 [upper]. Left outer jamb, remains of text concerning building tomb; id. Giza, vii, Taf. xxvii [b right], Abb. 48b, pp. 130, 132. Right thickness, son ḫemakhti 𓊒𓊩𓊩 censing before deceased, in Hildesheim Mus. 2387; id. ib. Abb. 48a [left], p. 130; see Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 59, cf. Taf. 11 [b] (name). Left thickness, remains of deceased; Junker, Giza, vii, Taf. xxvii [b left], Abb. 48a [right], pp. 130-1.

Lintel of false-door of deceased. Id. ib. Abb. 47 [b], pp. 129-30.

G 5170. Seshemnûfer [III] 𓊁𓊒𓊭, King’s son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier, etc. Temp. Iesi (early).

Parents, Seshemnûfer [II] and ḫenutsen (tomb G 5080). Wife, ḫetepheres 𓊁𓊩Throws the drum of ḫankmahor", see p. 135.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

Interior offering-room. In Tübingen, Äg. Inst. der Univ. Inv. 3.


(1) Offering-list above doorway, and four registers before deceased leaning on staff with small son Seshemnifer, I, scribes, II, men bringing wild animals, III, bringing cattle, IV, bringing fowl.

Omitting offering-list, Junker, Giza, iii, Taf. iii, Abb. 8b, pp. 203, 213-14. Oxen from III, and first man with goose from IV, both with ancient corrections, Brunner-Traut in Mitt. Kairo, 15 (1957), Taf. ii, iii, Abb. 1, 2, pp. 18-23. Texts of deceased and men with animals, etc., including name of son (now destroyed), Petrie in SAYCE MSS. 20b, c.

(2) Deceased seated, receiving lotus-flower from son Seshemnifer, with seven registers before him, offerings, offering-bringers, sons, with female clappers and dancers and male harpists in bottom register.

Junker, Giza, iii, Taf. ii, pp. 202-3, 213; Brunner, Eine ägyptische Grabkammer [etc.] in Attempto (Nachrichten... der Tübinger Univ.), 3 (1954), fig. on p. 35; Brunner-Traut, Tübingens Schätze aus dem Alten Ägypten in Tübingen Blätter, 46 (1959), fig. on p. 47. Texts, of deceased, offering-bringers, and musicians, Petrie in SAYCE MSS. 20d.

(3) False-door of deceased, with mother left of it, (4) deceased and wife at tables with offering-list above and two groups of butchers below, (5) false-door of deceased, with four registers of relatives right of it.

Junker, Giza, iii, Taf. ii, pp. 202-3, 213. (3)-(4) Vassalli MSS. 7. Heads of deceased and wife at (4), Griffith Inst. photo. 101. Texts of (3), Petrie in SAYCE MSS. 19b [right]; of mother, 19b [left]; above deceased and wife, and offering-list (right end now destroyed), 19c; of (5), including upper lintel (now missing), and of relatives, 19d. See Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 566-7; id. Notice des principaux monuments... à Boulaq (1864), p. 272 [8].

(6) Four registers of estates.


South shaft. View, Junker in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), Taf. iii [a], p. 74.

Canopic-jars with hieroglyphic signs in ink. Id. Giza, iii, Taf. xii [a], p. 214; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 74.

False-door of Iu. Royal chamberlain, fragments, Dyn. VI, found thrown away in shaft, perhaps from one of tombs south of here, in Hildesheim Mus. 3046. Id. Giza, vii, Abb. 107, pp. 251-3 [4] (called 2403); see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 63 (1926), p. 91 [2].

S 576. Dyn. V-VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, vii, pp. 146-9; plan, on Abb. 59.

False-door of Nufur [II], Steward, etc., with text of building tomb, rewarding craftsmen, and threat to vandals, re-used to cover shaft S 576, in Hildesheim Mus. 2403. Id. ib. Taf. xxix [b], Abb. 60; text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), pp. 225-6 [2 (142)]; see Iffel and Roeder, Denkmäler... Hildesheim, p. 61; Junker in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 165 [7].
West Field

G 5190.

Relief-fragments, two women and two columns of text, Dyn. VI, in Boston Mus. 13.4343.

Sealings with Horus-name of Menkaurê, from shaft A. REISNER and SMITH, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 50, p. 51.

G 5210. KHEMTNU ♂ ♂ , King's warb-priest, Prophet of Khufu, Steward of Kawa'b, [Hetep]heres [II] and Meresankh [III], etc. Temp. Khufu to end of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 43.

Plan XXVIII

L. D. Text, i, pp. 69–70; MARIETTE, Mastabas, pp. 517 [1], 519–21; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 312 [r]. Plan, L. D. Text, i, p. 70; of chapel, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 177, pp. 281–2 [2]. View, L. D. ii. 26 [bottom]; MASPERO, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 248; PRISSE, L'Art ég. Texte, fig. on p. 216.

East face.

(1) Frieze. From north, (a)–(c) three blocks with titles of deceased, with offering-text of deceased on inner face of (c).

L. D. ii. 26 [a, b, c, c bis], Text, i, p. 70; MARIETTE, op. cit. p. 520 [middle and bottom], cf. p. 521; SHARPE, Ḥ i. Inscr. 2 Ser. 48, ll. 1–3; BURTON, Excerpta hiero. pl. xxvii [1, 3]; BURTON MSS. 25621, 56 [right], 135, 136 [1, 3]; 25619, 45 [upper]; NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 309 verso; WILKINSON MSS. xvii. F. h [a]; xiii. 45. Cartouche of Khufu, PRUDHOE MSS. vi. 144. Inner face of (c), BRUGSCH, Monuments, xiv [2].

(2) North false-door of deceased.

Lintel with offering-text, L. D. ii. 26 [e]; MARIETTE, op. cit. p. 520 [top] (reversed); SHARPE, op. cit. 41, ll. 23–4 (reversed, text only); NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 309 [lower]; WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 44 [bottom]; xvii. F. h [b]; LIEDER squeezes, 3, 1, 2.

Chapel.

(3) Lower register, men with linen, singer, harpist, and flutists, and men bringing animals. See REISNER, op. cit. p. 330 [3].

(4) [1st ed. i] False-door of deceased.

Upper part, L. D. ii. 26 [d]; MARIETTE, op. cit. p. 519; BURTON MSS. 25621, 56 [left]; NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 309 [upper]; panel, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 44 [middle]; xvii. F. h [c]; LIEDER squeezes, 3, 3; upper lintel, 3. 4.

G 5221.


G 5230. BABAF ♂ ♂ (sometimes called Khnembaf), Hereditary prince, Companion, Overseer of all works of the King, etc. (Probably Vizier of Shepseskaf.) End of Dyn. IV to early Dyn. V.

Father (probably), Duaenrê (tomb G 5110).

Stone-built mastaba. LG 40.

L. D. Text, i, pp. 66–9; JUNKER, Giza, vii, pp. 151–5. Plan, section, and elevation, BURTON MSS. 25619, 46. Plan and sections, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 153, p. 248 [bottom, 1];
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

L. D. i. 24 (with view), Text, i, figs. on pp. 67–8. Plan and section of north chapel, Junker, op. cit. Abb. 63; cf. Mariette, Mastabas, fig. on p. 517 [upper].

Sarcophagus with palace-façade decoration, red granite, possibly from here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 48853. Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxix [2], pp. 120–1 [B 26]; see Maspero, Guide, p. 27 [36]; Reisner, op. cit. p. 168 [1].

Statues of deceased


Black granite.

Scribe-statue, writing, in Boston Mus. 21.931. A. S[anborn] in Boston Mus. Bull. xx (1922), fig. on p. 26; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 19 [a], p. 50; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 43; Hornemann, Types, ii, pl. 413; Vandier, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 30; White, Ancient Egypt, pl. 24 facing p. 87; Grollenberg, Atlas de la Bible, fig. 202; text, Junker, Giza, vii, Abb. 65; see Boston Mus. Bull. xix (1921), p. 62.

Lower part of standing statue, from north-west of serdabs. Junker, op. cit. Taf. xxxiii [a], Abb. 64 [right upper], 66, pp. 154 [No. 3], 156–7 [a]; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 177 [3].

Lower part of seated statue, from north-west of serdabs, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8567. Id. Giza, vii, Taf. xxxiii [b, c], Abb. 64 [right lower], pp. 154 [No. 2], 157 [b]; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 177 [3].

Life-size seated statue (inscribed), small standing statuette, and three small seated statuettes, all in fragments, in Boston Mus. unnumbered. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 50.

Red granite.

Head, probably of deceased, found in shaft G 4813C, formerly in Boston Mus. 21.932, now in New York, M.M.A. 64.66.3. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 20 [c], pp. 52–3; Fischer in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. xxxii (Oct. 1964), fig. on p. 65.


Male double-statuette, seated, in fragments. See id. ib. p. 50.

Three seated statuettes, in fragments, in Boston Mus. unnumbered. See id. ib. p. 50.

Alabaster.

Standing, from débris of tomb north-west of serdabs, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7785. Junker, Giza, vii, Taf. xxx, xxxi, Abb. 64 [left], pp. 152, 154 [No. 1], 155–6 [a]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. xi [left] (in situ), p. 177 [3]; Meisterwerke (1931), fig. 7 [left]; Demel, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 13; Komorzynski, Altyüptens hohe Kunst in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 10, p. 14; id. Altyüpten, Abb. 10, p. 16; id. Erbe, Abb. 19; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 33 with Abb.

Standing, reconstructed from fragments, in Boston Mus. 24.603. Dunham in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvii (1939), figs. on p. 118; id. EG. Department, fig. 115; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 19 [b middle and right], p. 51 [top]; see id. Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), p. 49; (1960), p. 53; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 509.

Head, from north of serdabs, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7786. Junker, Giza, vii, Taf. xxxii, pp. 154, 156 [b]; Komorzynski in Österreich in Wort und Bild, 31 (1951), Abb. 11 [upper].
West Field

p. 13; id. Altägypten, Abb. 11, p. 15; id. Erbe, Abb. 20; see Junker in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 177 [3]; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, p. 63 [34]. Other fragments, possibly from same statue, were also found.


Fragments of standing statuette, in Boston Mus. unnumbered. Smith, op. cit. pl. 19 [b top left], p. 51 [near top].

Fragments of seated statuette, inscribed. See id. ib. p. 51 [middle].

Other statue-fragments. See id. ib. p. 51 [middle].

Limestone.

Four, standing (headless), all formerly in Boston Mus. 21.953–6, Nos. 21.954, 956 now in New York, M.M.A. 64.66.2, 1. Id. ib. pl. 19 [c], p. 50; Gilbert in Chron. d’Ég. xxix (1954), fig. 22, p. 206; see Boston Mus. Bull. xix (1921), p. 62. Statues in New York, Fischer in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. xxiii (Oct. 1964), fig. on p. 64; id. in Apollo, lxxii (1965), figs. 2, 3 on pp. 170–1; see Gazette des Beaux-Arts, lxv (1965), Supp. Feb. 1965, p. 27 [123].

Two similar statues (headless), in Boston Mus. 34.235, 34.1461. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 50.

Bases of three similar statues, inscribed fragment from another, and inscribed base, found in débris east of tomb G 2370. See id. ib. p. 50 with note 2.

NAME UNCERTAIN, Director of scribes of the granary, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Exact position unknown, probably north of tomb G 5220 and east of G 5230. Excavated by Schiaparelli.

False-door of deceased. Curto, Gli Scavi, fig. 30 [a], pp. 69–70 [G, i]; see Ballerini, Notizia, p. 56 and note 2.

BE BIB j j v, Judge and Boundary official, Belonging to the foremost seat, Overseer of scribes, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Exact position unknown, probably north of tomb G 5220 and east of G 5230. Excavated by Schiaparelli.

See Curto, Gli Scavi, p. 69 [g]; titles, Ballerini, Notizia, p. 56 [lower].

Lintel with offering-text of deceased, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1864. Curto, op. cit. fig. 23 [upper], pp. 71–2 [a].

Drum with name and titles. Id. ib. fig. 23 [lower left], p. 72 [b].

G 5232.


G 5245.

Not marked on plan.

Head of male statuette, Old Kingdom, from shaft A, in Boston Mus. 34.55. See Boston Mus. Bull. xxxii (1934), p. 38.
GizA—Necropolis

G 5270. Raʿwēr [I], Scribe of the royal documents in the presence, etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Parents (probably), Seshemnûfer [I] and Amenzefas (tomb G 4940).

Stone-built mastaba.


Chapel.

Thicknesses of entrance doorway. Remains of deceased and men bringing animals; id. ib. Abb. 42 [b, c], pp. 220, 222.

Serdab. Outside mastaba, south of doorway to Chapel.

Exterior. Frieze-text mentioning ḫat-ki, with name and titles of deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 43965. Id. ib. Taf. xiii [a], Abb. 42 [a], p. 222; see Moret in Å.Z. 52 (1914), pp. 88–9 (corrected by Junker, Giza, iii, pp. 119–22); Maspero, Guide, p. 30 [60] (called Neuserre).

Statue-base of deceased (inscribed), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8544. Junker, Giza, iii, Taf. xiv [d], Abb. 43 [lower left], pp. 217, 222.

Finds

Offering-table of son Seshemnûfer || §, Judge and Overseer of scribes, found in front of south niche in east face of mastaba. Id. ib. Abb. 43 [lower right], p. 223.

Libation-basin of Kaemib || § J, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of the phylai of Upper Egypt, Overseer of commissions of cedar, etc., late Old Kingdom, from north-east of tomb, in Hildesheim Mus. 2406. Id. ib. vii, Taf. xxix [c], Abb. 62, pp. 150–1; see Ippel and Rorder, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 68.

G 5280. Peḥenerptah || §, Scribe of the royal documents, etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Parents, Seshemnûfer [I] and Amenzefas (tomb G 4940).

Stone-built mastaba.

Reissner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 251 [a], cf. fig. 209. Name and titles, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 10 [6].

Statues. From serdab. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 54 [top].

Deceased standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44609. Reissner and Fisher in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. x [a], p. 250; Hornemann, Types, ii, pl. 344; upper part, Drioton and Sved, Art ég. fig. 18.

Double-statue, deceased and mother standing (headless), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7502. Texts on base, Junker, Giza, iii, Abb. 43 [upper], p. 223.

Seated triad, woman between two men (headless), in Boston Mus. 13.4330.

Head and feet of statuette, Dyn. VI, found in débris, in Boston Mus. 13.3157. Smith, op. cit. pl. 26 [b lower right].

G 5290. ḤetepniptAH. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Baer, Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom, p. 107 [355].
West Field

G 5330. I ḫy ḫ ḫ, Overseer of the Great Court, Overseer of commissions in the whole country, iun-kenmut-priest, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 41.

L. D. Text, i, p. 69; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 263 [4].
West wall of chapel. False-door of deceased; L. D. ii. 88 [a], Text, i, p. 69.
Obelisks of deceased. One, front left of false-door, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1146; L. D. ii. 88 [b], Text, i, p. 69; SCHÄFER and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 259 [6]; (1930 and 1942), 269 [6]; text, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 67; see Ausf. Verz. p. 66. Another, in Boston Mus. 21.958; A. S[ANBORN] in Boston Mus. Bull. xx (1922), fig. on p. 27 [upper right]; GARDINER MSS. photo. 28.270 [right].

G 5332. Dyn. V–VI.


JUNKER, Gīza, viii, pp. 53–60; plan, on Abb. 19.


Masons’ graffiti with dates. Id. ib. Abb. 21, pp. 58–9; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), pp. 154–5 [c].
Head of statue, granite, in Cairo Mus. See id. Gīza, viii, p. 56; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 177 [4].

G 5340. Kaseṣuza 𓊧𓊠, Overseer of commissions, Director of interpreters, Herdsman of the White Bull, etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Parents (possibly), Kanāfer and Shepsetkau (tomb G 2150).

Stone-built mastaba. LG 37.

Plan XXVIII

JUNKER, Gīza, vii, pp. 158–84; L. D. Text, i, p. 65; cf. Mariette, Mastabas, fig. on p. 517 [lower]. Plan and sections, JUNKER, op. cit. Abb. 67–8; plan, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 65. View, JUNKER, op. cit. Taf. xxxiv [a].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 37 [20].

(1) Funerary priests before deceased at table, and offering-list above.
L. D. ii. 85 [a]; JUNKER, Gīza, vii, Abb. 70, pp. 166–9.

(2) False-door of deceased, with offering-text on upper lintel and three registers of offering-bringers on right jamb.
L. D. ii. 85 [b]; JUNKER, Gīza, vii, Taf. xxxv [a left], Abb. 69 [left], pp. 163–4; lintel, BRUGSCH, Monuments, pl. xiv [6]; BURTON MSS. 25621, 55 [upper]; painted text above lintel, see JUNKER, op. cit. p. 164.

(3)–(4) Imitation of false-door, and uninscribed false-door, with three registers of offering-bringers right of it.
L. D. Ergänz. xxvii [a]; JUNKER, Gīza, vii, Taf. xxxiv [b], xxxv [a right], Abb. 69 [right], pp. 164–6.

(5) Deceased seated receiving lotus-flower, registers with offerings, harpist, singer, and flutist, and under whole scene, female dancers and clappers.
L. D. Ergänz. xxviii [d], Text, i, fig. on p. 66; JUNKER, Gīza, vii, Taf. xxxv [b], Abb. 71, pp. 169–78.
**Khufudinefankh** (𓊳𓊬𓊗𓏏𓊛𓊝𓊣), Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

Junker, *Giza*, viii, pp. 50–3; plan, on Abb. 19.

West wall of chapel. Lower part of false-door of deceased; id. ib. Taf. ix, Abb. 18.


Near tomb G 5340. Position not marked on plan.


G 5350. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.


**Kanüfer** Ⲫ𓊫𓊯𓊢, Judge and Boundary official, Overseer of scribes. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, *Giza*, vii, pp. 189–92; plan, on Abb. 76.

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. Abb. 81, p. 190.

Left part of lintel with deceased standing, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8526. Id. ib. Abb. 82, pp. 190, 192; Vienna. *5000 Jahre*, No. 21 with Abb.

Fragment of jamb of Nüfer [IV], from shaft of tomb east of tomb of Kanüfer. See Junker, *Giza*, vii, p. 192.

**Setka** Ⲫ𓊱𓊫𓊯, Judge and Overseer of scribes of the secret judgement of the Great Court, Director of scribes of the members of the Great Jury, etc., and his son Ptahhotep, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Secretary of the secret judgement of the Great Court, etc. Dyn. VI.

Parents of Setka, Nüfer [I] and Ḥetepmaat (tomb G 4761).

Stone-built mastaba-complex.

Plan XXVII


Titles, id. *Giza*, vii, pp. 198, 201.

1. **Offering-room of Setka.** Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 41 [30a].

(1) False-door of deceased.

(2) Deceased at table (twice), with Ptahhotep and funerary priests before him, offering-list and offerings above, two groups of butchers below.
    Id. ib. Taf. xxxvi [a], Abb. 87, pp. 210–19.

(3) False-door of deceased.
    Id. ib. Abb. 86, on Taf. xxxvi [b left], pp. 207–10.

(4) Offerings, and three registers of offering-bringers and men bringing animals.
    Id. ib. Taf. xxxvi [b right], Abb. 88, pp. 219–22.

II. Offering-room of Ptahhotep.

    Id. ib. Abb. 89, pp. 222–4; CAIRO, CENTRE OF DOCUMENTATION photo. S.R., Box 149, 685.

North shaft. S 890 of Junker.


G 5370. ZATY \n | G\n
Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of all works of the King. Temp. Neferirkārē or later.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 31.

Plan XXIX

Junker, Gīza, vii, pp. 230–41; L. D. Text, i, p. 60, with plan; Reisner, Gīza Necropolis, i, pp. 251 [3], 312 [q]; Mariette, Mastabas, p. 518 [14]. Plan and sections, Junker, op. cit. Abb. 94. Section, id. ib. iii, Abb. 3 [bottom].

Chapel.

(1) (a)–(b) Architrave with offering-text.
    L. D. ii. 86 [a]; Junker, Gīza, vii, Abb. 95, pp. 230–1.

(2) False-door of deceased.
    Text on drum and lintel, id. ib. p. 231.

Five registers, boat, butchers, female and male offering-bringers, son before deceased and wife, perhaps from thickness of a false-door, and lintel with deceased and four lines of text, found in shaft G 2337X, in Boston Mus. 27.445–6.


Shaft. West of Chapel.

Wooden chest with sealings of Lector-priests of Saḫurē and Neferirkārē. Junker, Gīza, vii, Taf. xxxviii [b] (in situ), xxxix, Abb. 96a, 96b, 97, pp. 231–41; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 156. Two with Horus-name of Saḫurē (= Taf. xxxix [middle left and middle right]), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7916, 7918.

S 696/703. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

False-door of Senezemib \n | \n \n called Inti \n | \n . Scribe of the royal documents in the presence, Inspector of ka-servants, fragments, Dyn. VI or later, thrown down shaft S 703, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8527. Junker, Gīza, vii, Taf. xi [b], Abb. 104, pp. 246–9, with position on Abb. 100; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), pp. 162–3 with note 1.

9200418
KHENIT 𓊲𓊱, Prophetess of Hathor, etc. Temp. Isesi.

Stone-built mastaba.


Fragment, probably of lintel of entrance doorway, son Isesibaf 𓊳𓊲𓊳𓊲, Lector-priest (also in tomb G 2370), and [daughter] before deceased seated. Id. ib. Abb. 102, p. 245; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 64 (1927), p. 153.

West wall. False-door of deceased, with list of oils on jambs, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8007; id. Giza, vii, Taf. xl [a], Abb. 101.

S 677/817. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, viii, pp. 38–44; plan, on Abb. 11.

Fragments re-used or thrown away in shafts.

Block, heads of man and wife and part of offering-list, re-used to cover shaft S 735. Id. ib. Abb. 13, pp. 42–3.


Block, heads of man and wife, re-used to cover shaft S 738a, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8531. Id. ib. Abb. 15, p. 44.

False-door of Ibib 𓊳𓊲𓊳𓊲, Scribe of the royal documents, upper part, from débris in shaft S 817. Id. ib. vii, Abb. 105, pp. 249–51.


Stone-built mastaba.

Wooden statuettes of female offering-bringer and two cooks, decayed, from north serdab. See Junker, Giza, viii, pp. 45–6, cf. 44, with position on Abb. 11; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 179 (called shaft S 684). Similar statuettes originally also in south serdab.

G 5470. RA𓊳𓊳𓊳, Judge and Boundary official, Secretary of the secret judgement of the Great Court, Prophet of Mātet, etc. Late Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 32.

Plan XXVIII

L. D. Text, i, pp. 60–1, with plan on p. 60; Junker, Giza, iii, pp. 223–35; titles, p. 10 [5]; plan and sections, Abb. 44.

Chapel. Now much destroyed. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. p. 34 [5].

(1) Originally five registers before deceased, I, destroyed, II, scribe handing in list, donkeys threshing, and men bringing donkeys to be loaded, III–IV, men bringing wild animals and cattle, V, man with cranes, geese, etc.


(2) Deceased seated in pavilion, and registers of offerings and offering-bringers, with harpist, flutist, singers, and two groups of butchers below.

L. D. Ergänz. xxvi [a], Text, i, p. 61 [upper].
(3)–(5) [1st ed. 3–4] Deceased at table, with offerings and funerary priests before him (including wiping out footprints), false-door of deceased, and deceased standing, with three registers, offering-bringers and three groups of butchers.


**Serdab.**


**Burial chamber.**

Sealing with cartouche of Zadkarēt (Iesi). Id. ib. iii, Abb. 45 [7], pp. 13, 226; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 51 (1914), p. 156.

S 679/705.

Clay statuettes of captives with hieratic exequation-texts in ink, found in inscribed pottery jar, late Old Kingdom, not necessarily originally from here. Junker, *Giza*, viii, Taf. vi [b], vii, Abb. 8–10, pp. 30–8, with position, on Abb. 7; see iii, p. 226, cf. Abb. 45 [3] (jar); id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 51 (1914), p. 175.

Nikhet, [Overseer of scribes, Tenant], etc. Late Old Kingdom.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, *Giza*, viii, pp. 28–9; plan, on Abb. 5, 7.

Lower part of false-door of deceased. Name and titles, id. ib. p. 28.

**Shaft S 492. Dyn. VI.**


LG 33. Sekhemankhuptah (?), ka-servant and Scribe of a phyle of the endowment of Senezemib (with titles [Overseer of all works of] the King, Overseer of scribes of the royal documents). Dyn. VI.


G 5480. Heti, Judge and Overseer of scribes, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Mother (probably), Meresankh (on statue of Khenut, see p. 164).

Stone-built mastaba. LG 29.

**Plan XXVIII**

Giza—Necropolis

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, *Giza*, iii, p. 34 [6].

(1) Deceased and family (no names). See id. ib. viii, p. 22.

(2) Funerary priests before deceased at table, and offering-list. Texts, id. ib. pp. 20–1.


Base and feet of deceased standing. Id. *Giza*, viii, Abb. 4 [upper left], p. 18 [3].

Deceased (headless) with sister Khnumt (right) at table on right, [Seshmu] on left, and eight children between, Dyn. V–VI, re-used to cover shaft, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7793. Junker, *Giza*, viii, Taf. v [a], Abb. 6, pp. 23–6, with position, on Abb. 5.

G 5482.

Fragment with names of Ptahhuft, King's war-b-priest, Inspector of servants, etc., and wife Hemtret, Dyn. V–VI, probably from here. See Junker, *Giza*, viii, p. 22 (with text).

G 5520. Sankhenptah. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 28.


Remains of cranes, etc., brought to deceased and wife, with sculptors making standing statue and carpenter beyond, in End Room (d of Reisner) of chapel. L. D. *Text*, i, fig. on p. 59.

LG 38. Khenemhotep. Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, Companion of the house, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXIX

1 The equation of LG 38 with G 5550 on Map of Western Cemetery in Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, is incorrect.
West Field


Chapel.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)-(b) Fragments of lintel of Master of the house of the Great House, Overseer of commissions, etc. (name lost), probably from here. (c) Lower part of deceased and wife.

(a)-(b) Id. ib. Taf. xxviii [b], Abb. 28, pp. 63-5. (c) Id. ib. Abb. 26, p. 62.

(2) Lower part of false-door of deceased.


Ipu. Dyn. VI or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, *Giza*, viii, p. 66; plan, on Abb. 25; remains of inscribed wooden coffin, see p. 66.

G 5550. Nüfer ꦭ is good name IDU [I] ꦭ, Chief Justice and Vizier, etc. Early Dyn. VI.

Wife, ḫemtrē ꦳ ꦭ, Prophetess of Neith Opener-of-the-Ways.

Stone-built mastaba.


Chapel. Fragments in Hildesheim Museum, see Ippel and Roeder, *Denkmäler ... Hildesheim*, pp. 59, 62.


Architrave from above doorway, five figures of deceased, in Hildesheim Mus. 2396-7. Id. ib. Taf. xiv [a, b], Abb. 38, pp. 88-9.

South wall. Deceased and wife at table, with [sons], official and offerings before them, and dwarf carrying monkey under chair, in Hildesheim Mus. 2390. Id. ib. Taf. xiv [a, c left], Abb. 35, 37 [left], pp. 82-4.

West wall. Fragments of false-door of deceased, in Hildesheim Mus. 2391-5, lower part of right outer jamb, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 11.5.14.8. Id. ib. Taf. xii, xiii [a, b], Abb. 32-4, pp. 74-81.

North wall. Remains of offerings, offering-bringers and butchers before [deceased and wife at table], in Hildesheim Mus. 2398-2400. Id. ib. Taf. xiv [b], xv [c right], xxviii [c], Abb. 36, 37 [right], pp. 84-8.


Sarcophagus of deceased, inscribed in ink. See id. ib. pp. 89-90 (text); Donadoni Roveri, *Sarcofagi egizi*, pp. 135-6 [B 66].

IDU [II] ꦬ, Inspector of scribes of the royal documents, Royal chamberlain of the Great House, Overseer of the House of Cedar, etc. Dyn. VI.

Superstructure completely destroyed.

1 The equation of LG 38 with G 5550 on Map of Western Cemetery in Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, is incorrect.
Junker, *Gīza*, viii, pp. 90–107; position, on Abb. 25; plan and section of serdab, Abb. 39; titles of deceased, p. 91.

**Serdab.** Wooden statuettes. Arranged in order of Junker.


Man standing, and double-statue of man and wife.

Two women grinding corn, in Hildesheim Mus. 2521. Id. *Gīza*, viii, Taf. xvii [c]; BREASTED (Jr.), *Eg. Servant Statues*, pl. 21 [a], p. 22 [top, 2].

Dough-kneader (?).


Upper part of brewer, in Hildesheim Mus. 2520 (with limestone jars and baskets, 2522–4). See BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. p. 106 [b, 1] (called Idu [I]); IPPEL and ROEDER, *Denkmäler... Hildesheim*, p. 56.


Women carrying baskets on heads. See BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. p. 60 [2].


**Burial chamber.**


G 5560. KAKHERPTAH [organisation] good name FETEKTA [organisation], Overseer of the Memphite and Letopolite nomes, Overseer of the new settlements of the Pyramid of Iesi, Inspector of *warb*-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, etc. Early Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 35.


**Façade.**

Blocks with frieze-text, with deceased seated at end. L. D. ii. 78 [d], *Text*, i, p. 62; Junker, *Gīza*, viii, Abb. 50 (from LEPSIUS), and Taf. xix, Abb. 51–2, p. 112.

**Entrance doorway of Chapel.**

Lintel with name and titles of deceased; L. D. Text, i, p. 62; text (corrected), Junker, *Gīza*, viii, p. 113. Thicknesses, left, remains of lower part of deceased and titles, see id. ib. pp. 113–14; right, remains of upper part of deceased, Abb. 53 [upper], p. 114.

**Offering-room.**


Relief-fragments, offering-bringers and offerings. Id. ib. Abb. 53 [lower], p. 114 (with text of another block with titles).
Block with upper part of deceased throwing stick, from fowling scene, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1137. L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 62 [lower]; Junker, op. cit. Abb. 54 (from Lepsius), pp. 115–16; text, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 20; see Ausf. Verz. p. 57.

Sloping shaft. Plan and section, Junker, Giza, viii, Abb. 48.

Lower part of false-door with four figures of deceased, in east façade, near entrance of shaft. Id. ib. Abb. 55, p. 116.

East wall of burial chamber. Offering-list before deceased at table, painted. Id. ib. Taf. xxi, Abb. 56, pp. 117–21; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), Taf. ii, p. 153 [a]; text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), p. 186 [26 (117)].

‘Ankhuzq = good name Ithi = Royal chamberlain, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Scribe of the royal documents in the presence, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Meruka =, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.


Entrance doorway to Outer Room.

Left thickness, two female estates and remains of two others, offering-list, and remains of conventional biographical text, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8540. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [a], Abb. 61, pp. 130–4; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 318–19 [4866], cf. figs. 102–3 (from Junker).

Lintel, deceased with wife and children at left end, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8524a–b. Junker, Giza, viii, Taf. xxii [a], Abb. 59, pp. 124, 126.

Block with name and title of deceased and threat to vandals, probably from here, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8537. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [b], Abb. 62, pp. 134–5; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), p. 165 [7].

Inner Room.

False-door of deceased with left part of upper lintel, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 7791, 8534. Id. Giza, viii, Taf. xxii [b], Abb. 58, 60, pp. 126, 128–30.

Shaft S 670.

Panel of false-door of Theset =, Prophetess of Hatḥor, etc., from débris, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8525. Id. ib. Taf. xxiii [c], Abb. 64, pp. 136–8.

Shaft S 687. Irenakhti = called Iri = Noble of the King, Companion of the house, etc. Late Dyn. VI or 1st Int. Per.

Superstructure completely destroyed.

Junker, Giza, viii, pp. 151–3; plan and section, Abb. 73.

Fragments of wooden coffin of deceased with remains of offering-text. Id. ib. Abb. 74–5; see Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 158 [C 13].

Shaft S 693. Merib = Noble of the King, Companion of the house, etc. Late Dyn. VI or 1st Int. Per.

Superstructure completely destroyed.

Junker, Giza, viii, pp. 140–151; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 51 (1914), pp. 167–8 [b].
Rectangular outer coffin with offering-text, wood. Id. *Giza*, viii, Abb. 66–8, pp. 140–3; see DONADONI ROVERI, *Sarcofagi egizi*, pp. 159–60 [C 18].

Rectangular inner coffin with offering-text outside and offering-list inside, wood. JUNKER, *Giza*, viii, Taf. xxiv, Abb. 69–72, pp. 143–51; id. in *J.E.A.* i (1914), fig. 1, p. 251; see DONADONI ROVERI, op. cit. pp. 160–1 [C 19].

LG 30.¹ MENHEBU (name lost), Secretary of craftsmen, Prophet of Horus *mādīw* (Khufu) and Khufu, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.


**Pillared offering-room.** Earlier stage of mastaba.

West wall, north end. Remains of false-door of deceased; texts, id. ib. p. 162.

**East face of annexe.**


Thicknesses of entrance doorway. Remains of deceased and offerings-bringers below; L. D. *Ergänz.* xxvii; see Text, i, pp. 59–60.

**Finds**

Block with fat man with staff, from débris south of tomb. JUNKER, *Giza*, viii, Abb. 82, p. 158.

Shaft S 700.

Superstructure completely destroyed.

JUNKER, *Giza*, viii, pp. 166–72; plan, on Abb. 83.

**Found thrown away in shaft.** Id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 51 (1914), p. 162 [4].


Fragment of lintel with offering-text (name lost), found near shafts S 638, 639.² Text, JUNKER, *Giza*, viii, p. 166.

**CEMETERY G 6000**


Plan XIII [1]

¹ Only the annexe seems to have been marked LG 30.

West Field

G 6010. **Neferbauptah**, Steward of the Great Estate, Prophet of Khufu, Sahurê, Neferirkare, and Neuserê, etc. Middle to end of Dyn. V.

Parents, Iymery and Nikauhathor (tomb G 6020). Wife, Khenut, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 15.

**Plan XXIX**

L. D. Text, i, pp. 34-8, with plan and sections, on p. 34, and L. D. i. 21; Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 217 [27], 290-1 [3], 314 [top, b]; plan of chapel, fig. 188; Mariette, *Mastabas*, on fig. on p. 490 [lower]. Plan of Rooms III and IV, Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20396, 315 verso. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, *Giza*, iii, pp. 42-3 [32].

**Room II.** I of Junker.

(1)-(2) Deceased on right, and three registers, I, unfinished, II (from left), men bringing [donkeys] to be loaded, and handing in list, III, donkeys carrying produce, and men piling up sheaves.

Lower part of deceased, and II and III, L. D. ii. 56 [a]. Deceased and right end of registers, Reisner in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xxxvii (1939), fig. 6 [left], p. 35.

(3)-(4) Deceased seated on right, and three registers, I, scribes, scene of rendering accounts, and deceased on pleasure-cruise in canoe, II, scribes, and two groups of men ploughing and others hacking ground, III, issuing seed, and rams treading grain.

L. D. ii. 56 [a bis]. Incomplete, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 22-4. Rendering accounts, with scribes, from I, and deceased with titles, Devéria squeezes, 5370 C, 5371 E; Lieder squeezes, 4. 1. Left end of I-III, Reisner in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xxxvii (1939), fig. 6 [right], p. 35. III, Lieder squeezes, 4. 2.

**Room III.** II of Junker.

(5)-(6) Architrave with name and titles, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1114 (part).

L. D. ii. 55 [upper]; Mariette, *Mastabas*, fig. on p. 491 [bottom]; Anthes in *Berliner Museen*, lvii (1936), on Abb. 2 on p. 49; Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20396, 314 [middle]; text, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 6 [i]; see Ausf. Verz. p. 54.

(7) and (8) [1st ed. 7-12]. Pillars, with grandfather Shepseskaαankh at (7) (a), father at (8) (a), and deceased elsewhere, with name and titles above, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1114 (part).

L. D. ii. 55 [lower]; Mariette, op. cit. figs. on pp. 492, 493 [upper]; Anthes, op. cit. on Abb. 2 on p. 49; Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20396, 307, 315; text, Aeg. Inschr. i, pp. 6-7 [ii]; text at (8) (b), Sharpe, *Eg. Inschr.* 2 Ser. 38, ll. 39-42; see Ausf. Verz. p. 54.

**Room IV.** III of Junker.

(9) [1st ed. 13-19] Doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel, and below, (c) man standing, (d) father and deceased. (e) and (f) Deceased and wife seated, with ka-servants censing and bringing bird at (e), and with small son at (f). (g) Drum with names and titles of deceased and father.

(a)-(d), (g) L. D. ii. 56 [b]; Brugsch, *Monumens*, pl. xv; Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20396, 314 [bottom], 316 verso. (a)-(b) Devéria squeezes, 5368 D; Lieder squeezes, 4. 3; text, Gardiner Notebook, 61, pp. 12-13. (a)-(b), (d), (f), (g), Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 19-21
[left and right upper]. (a)-(b), (e)-(g), MARIETTE, *Mastabas*, fig. on p. 495. (c) and (d) Id. ib. figs. on pp. 493 [lower], 494 [upper]; titles, LIEDER squeezes, 4. 4–6. Heads of deceased and father at (d), L. D. ii. 289 [7, 8]. (e) and (f) L. D. ii. 57 [a]. (e) and (g), and titles of (f), NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 314 verso. *Ka-* servant censing, and titles at (e), LIEDER squeezes, 4. 7–8. Titles of deceased at (f), id. ib. 4. 9. (g) DEVÈRIA squeezes, 5367 B; LIEDER squeezes, 4. 10.

(10) [1st ed. 20–1] Men with cattle (above doorway), deceased and wife, and four registers, I, men led by eldest son Neferseshemptah, II–III, bringing oryxes and cattle, IV, bringing various articles.
L. D. ii. 58 [a]. Deceased, wife, son, and two men, NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 316 [lower].

(11) [1st ed. 22] Deceased seated receiving lotus-flower, with registers of offerings and offering-bringers before him.
L. D. ii. 57 [b]; titles, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 21 [right lower]; GARDINER Notebook, 61, pp. 9 [lower], 11 [top].

(12) [1st ed. 23] Between false-doors, deceased at table, with offering-list, offerings, offering-bringers and six funerary priests before him, and on left and right ends of wall, four registers of offering-bringers.
L. D. ii. 58 [b]. Offering-list, DEVÈRIA squeezes, 5369 A.

(13) [1st ed. 24] Deceased and son Neferseshemptah, with four registers before them, scribe and men bringing bulls.
L. D. ii. 57 [c]. Upper part (bulls omitted), MARIETTE, op. cit. fig. on p. 494 [bottom]; NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 316 [upper].

G 6012.


G 6014.


G 6020. IYMERY ꔺ ꔻ ꔻ ꔻ, Prophet of Khufu, Steward of the Great Estate, Scribe of the archives, etc. Temp. Neuserre or later.
Father, Shepseska风扇kh (tomb G 6040). Wife, Nikau hạ thôr ꔺ ꔻ, Royal acquaintance, etc.

Stone-built mastaba. LG 16. ‘Tomb of Trades.’

Plan XXIX
West Field

Room I. c of Reisner.

1. [1st ed. 1–3] Doorway. (a) [Deceased?] in sailing-boat, with scene above destroyed. (b) Father in sailing-boat, with man carrying oar and another bringing calf above. (c) Drum with name and titles of deceased and father.

- L. D. Ergänz. iv [a]; text, Sharpe, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 39, l. 8. (b) L. D. Ergänz. iii [c].
- L. D. Text, i, p. 40; Burton MSS. 25619, 47 [bottom].

2. [1st ed. 4–5] Deceased with [son Neferbauptah (tomb G 6010)], and four registers, I (partly above doorway), scribes handing in list and recording, II–IV, men bringing animals.


3. [1st ed. 6] Five registers of industries, I (from right), two coffins, and carpenters making beds, II, shrine on sledge, carpenters sawing, making door-bolt, etc., III, metal-workers, including weighing, [blowing], and beating, IV (damaged), sculptor and leather-workers, V, list of oils, men filling jars, pressing and selling oil.

- L. D. ii. 49 [b]. Omitting right halves of IV and V, Champ., Mon. cccxii [1], cccx [2].

4. [1st ed. 7–8] Father leaning on staff, with deceased behind him, and four registers, I–IV, men bringing cattle, oryxes, and cranes, with two registers above doorway, hyena and gazelles, and men with oxen.


5. [1st ed. 9] Four registers, I–II, deceased followed by son Neferbauptah and two others, and brother before father carried in palanquin, with attendants, and dog, III, furniture, two scribes and men with various articles, IV, estates.

- L. D. ii. 50 [a]; Nestor L'Hôte MSS. 20406, ‘Tombeau de Imeri III’, 1 squeeze, ‘Tombeau de Imeri II’, 3 squeezes. Two attendants from II, and estates from IV, Devéria squeezes, 5382 A, B, C; Wilkinson MSS. vi. 219 (some estates); vii. 69 [bottom left]. Two scribes from III, id. ib. vii. 69 [bottom middle]. Estates, Burton MSS. 25621, 31, 32. Cartouches from names of estates, Wilkinson MSS. xii. 41 [middle right]. Names of estates, Sharpe, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 39, ll. 9–18; Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 275–7 [3105], cf. ñgs. 69, 70 (from Lepsius) (called Brit. Mus.).

Room II. b of Reisner.

6. [1st ed. 10–11] Above doorway, three registers, men pulling papyrus and carrying
bundles of papyrus, and deceased fowling from canoe, right of doorway, three registers, men paddling boat and men with oxic.

L. D. Ergänz. v. Boat, Wilkinson MSS. ii. 5 [top right].

(7) [1st ed. 12–13] Five registers (from right), I, herdsmen drinking, roasting and plucking geese, baking cakes, kneading dough, making mats, and an overseer and cow, II, men bringing bulls, III, IV–V (right part), cattle, including milking, sucking calves and calving scene, IV–V (left part), remains of rowing-boats.


(8) [1st ed. 14–15] On right, deceased seated smelling lotus, with dog sleeping beneath chair, offerings and three ka-servants in front of him, and five registers on left, I–II, two groups of butchers in each, III, cooking, IV, male dancers in couples and clappers, V (under whole scene), harpists, flutists, singers, male dancers and female clappers, and four groups eating and drinking.


West Field 173


(10) [1st ed. 18–19]. Deceased seated, two registers behind him (above doorway), I (from right), reaping corn, binding sheaves, and scribe recording, an overseer, man bringing donkeys to be loaded, and man with list, III, donkeys carrying produce, men piling up sheaves, and scribe recording, IV, two groups of men ploughing, V (under whole scene), men hacking ground, and rams treading grain.


(11) [1st ed. 20–1] Four registers before deceased leaning on staff, I (from right), netting fowl, and men taking birds out of cages, II, netting and men bringing fish, III, building papyrus-canoes, with men making ropes, IV, boatmen jousting.


Room III. a of Reisner. Plan with diagram of scenes, CHAMP., Not. descr. ii. 477.

(12) [1st ed. 22–3] Two daughters and sister Usertha (wife of Iti, tomb G 6030) above doorway, and four registers before deceased with wife, I, son Neferbauptah and scribes, II, men bringing wild animals, III, bringing oxen, IV, bringing fowl, taking birds out of cage, and man with yoke bringing young animals.


(13) [1st ed. 24] Father seated in pavilion, and seven registers before him, I–III, offerings, IV, offering-bringers, V, deceased as eldest son holding out lotus-flower to his father, offerings and ka-servant, VI, children of deceased, including Neferbauptah, VII (under whole scene), female clappers, male dancers, and singer and harpist.
Gíza—Necropolis

L. D. ii. 53 [a]; REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvii (1939), fig. 5, p. 35; NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20406, ‘Tombeau de Imeri V’, 3 squeezes; incomplete, Wilkinson MSS. iii. 17 verso F [left]; vii. 43 [middle right], 71 [right], 72 [lower]. Two men carrying tray with food, from IV, CHAMP., Mon. cccxiv [i]; ROSSELLINI, Mon. Civ. lxxvii [i]. VI, and two dancers with harpist and singer from VII, HICKMANN in Bull. Inst. Égis. xxxv (1952–3), pl. v, fig. 10, p. 323; id. 45 Siécles, pl. xiv; id. in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 30 (Feb. 1957), fig. 6, p. 9. VII, CHAMP., Mon. cccxxix [3]; ROSSELLINI, Mon. Civ. xciv [lower]. Texts (almost complete), CHAMP., Not. desc. ii. 478–9, Nos. 12–17. Titles of father, VYSE, Operations, ii, p. 8; BURTON MSS. 25621, 44 [upper]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 16 [upper].

(14) [Ist ed. 25] Deceased at table, with offering-list above, funerary priests before him, and two groups of butchers below. (15) False-door. (16) [Ist ed. 26] Four registers of offering-bringers.


(17) [Ist ed. 27] Four registers of offering-bringers.

L. D. Ergänz. iii [a].

G 6030. ITI (IFA), Overseer of singing in the Great House, Prophet of Rēt and Hāthor in the Sun-temple of Neferirkarē, Prophet of Neferirkarē, Sahurē, and Neuserrē, etc. Middle Dyn. V.


Plan XXIX


Chapel.

(1) [Ist ed. 1–3] Doorway. (a)–(c) Thicknesses with deceased and wife, and drum with name and titles of deceased.

L. D. ii. 59 [b]; texts, SETHE, Urk. i. 45 [28, b]; of (a) and (c), NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 308 [bottom].

(2) [Ist ed. 4–5] False-door of deceased.

Lintel with offering-text and deceased at table, L. D. ii. 59 [a]; CHAMP., Not. desc. ii. 480 [bottom]; BURTON, Excerpta hiero. pl. xxvii [3]; BURTON MSS. 25621, 55 [middle], 136 [3]; Wilkinson MSS. vii. 42–3 [top]; xiii. 44 [top]; NESTOR L'HÔTE MSS. 20396, 307 verso; part of text, SETHE, Urk. i. 45 [28, a]; bottom line, Wilkinson, M. and C. iii. 280 (No. 381, 1) = ed. BIRCH, ii. 274 (No. 420, 1).

G 6037. Dyn. V–VI.


Plan XXXIV

CHAPET.

CURTO, Gli Scavi, pp. 91–2 [a]; BALLERINI, Notizie, p. 47 [2]. Plan with sketches of

(1) Deceased and wife facing a man and a woman, with son Nikauptal between them.

(2) Deceased and wife with small daughter, and offering-list.

(3) Deceased with wife and small son.

(4) Deceased and wife seated, with son holding goose before them.


Stone-built mastaba. LG 18.

Plan XXVII

L. D. Text, i, p. 44; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 217 [26], 289 [1]. View, id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvii (1939), fig. 1, p. 30. Sketch of north face, Mariette, Mastabas, fig. on p. 495 [lower].

Funeral ramp.

Two round-topped stelae, found in situ on either side. Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvii (1939), fig. 3, p. 30; id. in Studies presented to F. Ll. Griffith, pl. 51 [a], pp. 328-9; east stela, pl. 51 [b].

I. Exterior room.

(1) False-door with lintel.

(2) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with drum.

II. Interior room. Converted into serdab.

(3) Unfinished scene.

(4) Two priests before deceased seated in pavilion.

Deceased, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 141 [left], p. 292; priest on left, fig. 139 [left lower].

(5) Unfinished scene (in preliminary sketch) with offerings.


Finds


G 6042.

Double-statue, man and wife (headless), standing, late Dyn. V, in Boston Mus. 27.1122. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 73.

EXACT PROVENANCE UNKNOWN

(a) Ballard Excavation (1902)

Cemeteries G 1000–1400, and parts of Steindorff and Junker Cemeteries

Gīza—Necropolis

Statues and statuettes.

Dersenez = D. Scribe of the granary, Steward, Dyn. V.

(a) With wife Nefertka = N. seated, double-statue, red granite, formerly in von Bissing Colln., now in Berlin (West) Mus. 23720. Von Bissing, Denkmäler, Taf. 4; id. Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. lxii [31], Text, i, pp. 86, 87; Anthes in Berliner Museen, Iv (1934), Abb. 1, 2, pp. 90-1; Carotti, L’Arte, fig. 39; Scharff in f.E.A. xxvi (1940), pl. x [2], p. 48; Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1942), 238 [right]; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1185; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 118.

(b) Scribe-statue, red granite, in Berlin (East) Mus. 15701. Anthes in Berliner Museen, Iv (1934), Abb. 3, p. 92; Führer (1961), Abb. 11, p. 48; von Bissing, Denkmäler, Taf. 7; Bonnet, Ägyptisches Schrifttum, Abb. 13, p. 15; Fechheimer, Plastik, Taf. 25-7; Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 223; (1930) 233; (1942) 238 [left]; Strömberg, Egyptians Kunst, fig. 44, p. 61; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breasted, Geschichte Aegyptens, 64; Pijoan, Summa Artis, iii (1945), figs. 184-5; Byvanck, De Kunst, pl. xvii [63]; Sculptures et textes poétiques de l’Egypte in Cahiers d’Art, xxii (1947), fig. on p. 59; Hornemann, Types, ii, pl. 427; Vandier, Ég. Sculpture, pl. 5; Wolf, Die Stellung der ägyptischen Kunst [etc.], Taf. iii [a]; id. Kunst, Abb. 117; Lange, Pyramiden, pl. 74 after p. 184; id. Ägyptische Bildnisse, Taf. 11; Firchow, Ägyptische Plastik, pl. 2; Eschmitt, Das Gedächtnis der Völker, Abb. on p. 112 [upper]; see Ranke in A.Z. 75 (1939), p. 89 note 4; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 68.

Imsu = I. King’s warb-priest, and wife Wattr = W. standing, double-statue, dedicated by Sebknakht, Dyn. V–VI, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, Gl. 25. Munich, Äg. Sammlung (1966), Abb. 23; von Bissing, Denkmäler, Taf. 6; Pijoan, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 224 (called Berlin); Michalowski, Art, fig. 219 (called Berlin); Marburg Inst. photo. 626153; see Wolters, Illus. Kat. (1912), p. 11 [28a]; id. Führer, p. 12 [64]; Furtwängler, Beschreibung der Glyptothek Königs Ludwigs I zu München (1916), p. 31 [N. 28a]; Smith, op. cit. p. 68.


(a) Ent. 35563, seated; Hornemann, Types, iii, pl. 697; see Smith, op. cit. p. 68. (b) Ent. 35564, standing; Hornemann, Types, i, pl. 135; see Smith, op. cit. p. 68. (c) Ent. 35565, with wife, standing; id. ib. pl. 26 [d]; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1148; see Maspero, Guide, p. 74 [167].


Lintels.


(b) Schiaparelli Excavation (1903). In Turin Museum


Face of female statue, red granite, Dyn. IV, Sup. 1880. Curto, op. cit. Tav. xxxiii [a], pp. 97–8 [18].

See Addenda.
West Field

Fragments of alabaster statues, Dyn. IV, Sup. 1879. See ib. ib. p. 98 [20].

Fragments (no names) from lintels, Sup. 1857, 1867, 1866, 1863. Id. ib. Tav. xxx [a], xxix [c], xxix [a], xxvii [a]. pp. 94–5 [5, 6, 9, 12]. Sup. 1863, see BALLERINI, Notizia, p. 65 note 1.

Lintel of false-door of Isi "", Dyn. IV, Sup. 1858. CURTO, op. cit. Tav. xxix [b], p. 94 [8].

Panel of false-door, Kai "", King's " warb-priest", etc., with wife Neferseshem "", at table, Dyn. VI, Sup. 1850. Id. ib. Tav. xxvii [b], p. 96 [14].

Fragments of drums of false-doors of Ni drankhekbet "", Inspector of " ka-servants", Dyn. IV, Sup. 1868–9. Id. ib. Tav. xxviii [b], pp. 95–6 [13].

Panel of false-door, Mery (woman) at table, Sup. 1256.

Two blocks with remains of funerary priests (including wiping out footprints), offering-bringers, and butchers, Sup. 1855–6. Id. ib. Tav. xxvi [a, b], p. 93 [1, 2].

Block, netting fish, perhaps from same tomb as last blocks, Sup. 1854. Id. ib. Tav. xxvi [c], p. 93 [3].

Block, man bringing geese, Sup. 1867. Id. ib. Tav. xxxi [a], p. 94 [7].

Fragment of biographical text of [Prophet of] " mgd-r-nbty" (nebty-name of Khufu), Dyn. IV–V, Sup. 1853. Id. ib. Tav. xxvii [a], p. 96 [15]; text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 154 [3 (94)].

Libation-basin of Mereru "", Overseer of the store-room, Elder of the house of the Great Estate, etc., Dyn. VI, Sup. 1873. Text, Curto, op. cit. fig. 39 [b], pp. 96–7 [16].

(c) Steindorff Excavation (1903–6). Late Old Kingdom

False-door of Hab "" and wife Mertiotes, with dedication of son Keki "", Elder of the house, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3121 (lost). Dedicationary text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 230 [5 (145), 9].

Libation-basin of Ini "", Overseer of the ten, in Hildesheim Mus. 6. See IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 68.

Statuette of man kneading dough, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, ÄS. 4862. Zürich. 5000 Jahre, Abb. 34, p. 60 [125]; Essen. 5000 Jahre, No. 43 with Abb.; Munich. Äg. Sammlung (1966), Abb. 17; WOLDERING, Götter, fig. on p. 227 [Kat. 37]; see MÜLLER (H. W.) in Münchner Jahrh. 3 Ser. xiv (1963), p. 216.

Statuette of man standing, wood, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 1493.

(d) Reisner Excavation

Hearst Expedition of the University of California (1903–5). Cemeteries G 1000–1400.

In Berkeley Museum.

Statues and statuettes. Dyn. V–VI.

Paten "", " warb-priest, with daughter Nebt-taui "", in relief on back pillar, 6.19690. LUTZ, Statues, pls. 20–1, pp. 13–14; Berkeley. Exhib. 1966, fig. on p. 38.

Man standing, painted, broken, 6.19692. Id. ib. fig. on p. 48.

Scribe-statue, man writing, 6.19756. Lutz, op. cit. pls. 24 [b], 25 [a], p. 16.

Woman standing, upper part, 6.19822. Id. ib. pl. 30 [a], p. 19.

Male head, 6.19808. Id. ib. pl. 26 [a], p. 17.

Two, man standing, wood (possibly from Nag‘ el-Deir), 6.15989–90. Id. ib. pls. 38 [b], 24 [a], pp. 26–7, 16.
Various. Dyn. V–VI.

False-door of Iy ♂ ♀ (woman), Tenant of the Pyramid of Pepy I, etc., 6.19830. Id. Steles, pl. 9 [17].

Block with Imasahur[et] (窒息窒
West Field

Fragment of re-used lintel of [Judge and] Overseer of scribes, [Overseer] of the Memphite and Letopolite nomes, etc., late Dyn. V. Id. Giza, viii, Abb. 90, p. 173.

Fragments of slab-stelae, [deceased] at table, offering-list, and linen-list. Id. ib. i, Taf. xxix [b], Abb. 53 [a, c], pp. 258–9.


Mirror of Merut ⅊ ⅊, Prophetess of Hathor, etc., copper, Dyn. V–VI, found at bottom of a shaft, in Hildesheim Mus. 2455. Id. ib. vii, Taf. xiii [b], p. 62.

(g) Abu-Bakr Excavation

False-door of ḫka ⅊ ⅊, with estate at bottom of left jamb, end of Dyn. VI or later, from mastaba north of Cemetery G 1200. Name of estate, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, p. 321 [506], cf. fig. 107.

Block with part of biographical text, probably Dyn V. GOEDICKE in J.E.A. 45 (1959), pl. ii, fig. 1, pp. 8–11.


B. EAST FIELD

Plan XVIII

Plan, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, Map of Cemetery G 7000; of area east of Subsidiary Pyramids, id. in A.Z. 64 (1929), p. 97. View, id. Giza Necropolis, i, pl. 6; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvi (1928), fig. on p. 76; id. in A.Z. 64 (1929), Taf. ii [1]; DUNHAM, Eg. Department, fig. 16; CAPART, Memphis, fig. 49; I.L.N. Feb. 7, 1925, on fig. on p. 223 [upper]; DANIEL, The First Civilizations, pl. 19.

G 7000X. TOMB OF HETEPHERES [I] ⅊ ⅊ ⅊

Temp. Khufu

Husband, Snefru. Son, Khufu.


1 Daughter of the God of his body, Mother of the King of Upper and Lower Egypt, khet-priestess of Horus, etc.
Furniture, etc.

View of restored bed, head-rest, armchair with papyrus-flower decoration, and bed canopy,¹ in Cairo Mus. REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxx (1932), fig. on p. 55; ZIPPERT in Archiv für Orientforschung, viii (1932–3), Abb. 6, pp. 155–6; Dow in Archaeology, i (1948), fig. on p. 137 [bottom]; COTTRELL, The Lost Pharaohs, pl. 23 facing p. 128; ALDRED in SINGER, A History of Technology, i, figs. 502–3, pp. 698–9; SMITH, Art ... Anc. Eg. pl. 30 [A], pp. 49–53; MONTER, Lives of the Pharaohs, pl. on p. 25; YOYOTTE, Treasures of the Pharaohs, pl. on p. 22 (without headrest). Reproductions in Boston Mus.; HAYES, Daily Life in Ancient Egypt in The National Geographic Magazine, lxxv (1941), fig. on p. 433 [lower]; SMITH, Anc. Eg. fig. 40; BEEMAN, Hout in alle Tijden, fig. 7.67, p. 513; WHITEHILL, Museum of Fine Arts Boston. A Centennial History, i, p. 272.

Bed canopy² (inscribed), gold covered, presented by Snefru, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 57711 (restored).

REISNER and SMITH, pls. 5–10, figs. 23–7, pp. 23–5, cf. pl. 3 [c], fig. 17, p. 14; REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxx (1932), pp. 56–60 with figs.; id. in I.L.N. May 7, 1932, pp. 767–9 with figs.; see Descr. somm. No. 6199. Reconstruction and right thickness, I.L.N. March 26, 1927, figs. 1, 4, p. 539. Hieroglyphs from right thickness, Antiquity, i (1927), pl. i facing p. 216; ROWE in I.L.N. April 9, 1932, fig. 2, p. 536; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 37, pp. 144, 328; id. Country Life, figs. 14, 21, 40 (from Boston reproduction); id. Art ... Anc. Eg. pl. 34, p. 50; GALASSI in La Critica d’Arte, n.s. ii (1955), fig. 249, p. 313; BAKER, Furniture in the Ancient World, fig. 33, cf. 34 (from Boston reproduction).

Bed³ with inlaid footboard, gold covered, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53261 (restored).


Curtain box⁴ (inscribed), gold covered, faience inlaid, presented by Snefru, with King seated on north end, and names and winged disk on south end, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72030 (restored).

REISNER and SMITH, pls. 7 [b], 11–13, figs. 28–9, pp. 23, 25–7; REISNER in I.L.N. Nov. 18, 1939, figs. on pp. 757–8; see Descr. somm. No. 6330. Restored, ELLIS in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 31 (March 1957), fig. 4, p. 9; BAKER, op. cit. fig. 35; SMITH (W. S.) in Boston Mus. Bull. li (1953), fig. 2, p. 30; GIRDSELOFF MSS. 42 (photos.). North end, REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. Supp. (May 1927), fig. on p. 19; I.L.N. March 26, 1927, fig. 3, p. 539; DUNHAM, Eg. Department, fig. 38; King, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 54 [middle]. South end, id. Country Life, fig. 41 (from Boston reproduction); winged disk, id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 204 [right top].

¹ As separate items, see below.
² Reproduction in Boston Mus. See also above.
³ Reproduction in Boston Mus.
Armchair\(^1\) with papyrus-flower decoration, gold covered, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53263 (restored).


Armchair with inlays of Neith-standards on both faces of back, with hawk standing on palm column on arms (wood perished), gold covered, in Cairo Mus.*\(^2\)

Reisner and Smith, pls. 17-24, fig. 32 (reconstruction), pp. 29-32; Smith (W. S.) in Boston Mus. Bull. li (1953), fig. 7 (reconstruction), p. 30; id. *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* figs. 58-9 (inlay design); I.L.N. May 8, 1954, figs. 3-4 (reconstruction), 6, pp. 764-5.

Gold fragments with deceased seated smelling lotus, probably from lid of small box, in Cairo Mus.*\(^2\)

Reisner and Smith, pl. 14 [a], fig. 30, p. 29; Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 55, p. 145.

Palanquin\(^3\) (inscribed on back), gold covered, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 52372 (restored).


Remains of tubular leather case containing two long staves covered with gold ribbed casing (one restored, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 89619a, with silver fragments, Ent. 89619b), and wooden stick with inlaid Min-emblem decoration, in Cairo Mus.*\(^2\)

Reisner and Smith, pl. 33, fig. 46, pp. 45-7.

Chest with inlaid lid with text and Min-emblem decoration, gold covered, in Cairo Mus.*\(^2\)


---

1 Reproduction in Boston Mus. See also p. 180.
2 Numbers of unrestored objects on p. 182.
3 Reproduction in Boston Mus.
Original contents of chest (see supra, p. 181).

(a) Box (wood almost completely perished, now restored) with eight alabaster ointment-jars (inscribed) in stand, and copper toilet-spoon, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 52373a–h (jars), i (spoon), j (box).

Reisner and Smith, pl. 34 [a, c], fig. 41, pp. 42, 93–4; see Descr. somm. No. 6046. Restored, Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvi (1928), fig. on p. 86 [upper]; I.L.N. March 26, 1927, fig. on p. 538 [middle left]; Nov. 24, 1928, fig. on p. 958 [bottom left].

(b) Box (inscribed), gold covered, containing silver bracelets with butterfly design, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53265 (restored box), 53266–81, fragments of two1 bracelets and inlays, in Boston Mus. 47.1699–1701.

Reisner and Smith, pl. 35 [a, c], fig. 44, pp. 43–4. View in situ, Antiquity, i (1927), pl. ii facing p. 218; Dunham, Eg. Department, fig. 37. Restored box with bracelets, Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvii (1929), figs. 4–7, pp. 86–7; I.L.N. Aug. 24, 1929, figs. on p. 344 [bottom] (including in situ); bracelets, Breasted, Ancient Times (1935), fig. 49; Cottrell, The Lost Pharaohs, pl. 22; see Descr. somm. Nos. 6163–4; design, Keimer in Ann. Serv. xxxiv (1934), pl. xv [7], pp. 194–5; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 57 [upper]. Fragments of bracelets and inlays in Boston, id. in Boston Mus. Bull. li (1953), fig. 6 [lower], p. 27; Aldred, Jewels of the Pharaohs, pl. 3; inlays, Smith, Country Life, fig. 20 [lower].

(c) Head-rest,2 wood, covered with gold and silver ( uninscribed), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53262 (restored).

Reisner and Smith, pl. 39 [a, b], fig. 43, pp. 42–3; I.L.N. Aug. 24, 1929, fig. on p. 344 [middle left]; see Descr. somm. No. 6160.

Unrestored. In Cairo Mus.

Temp. Nos. 22.2.60.1 (gold ribbed bars, etc.), 2 (gold foils and faience), 3 (gold and faience, including four hawks), 4, 5 (Min- emblems, etc.), 6 (lid of chest?), 7 (inlays from chest and armchair), 8 (flower-patterns), 9 (gold sheets), 10 (chest and armchair remains), 11 (foil from portrait of deceased), 12 (various); 18.4.47–5.

Other finds.

Sarcophagus ( uninscribed), alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 51899. Reisner and Smith, pls. 4 [b], 43 [d], p. 16; Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvi (1928), figs. on p. 77; I.L.N. March 26, 1927, fig. on p. 537; Donadon Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xvii [1], xxvi [1], pp. 111-12 [B 9]; see Descr. somm. No. 6025.

Canopic-box ( uninscribed), alabaster, found in blocked niche in west wall, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 52452. Reisner and Smith, pl. 44, pp. 21–2, cf. fig. 22; Reisner in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvi (1928), figs. on pp. 79–80; see Descr. somm. No. 6047.

Sealings with names of Khufu. Reisner and Smith, fig. 47, pl. 43 [c], pp. 48–9.

CEMETERY G 7000

Reisner Excavation. Harvard–Boston Expedition (1924–31)

Plan XVIII


Father, Snefru.

Stone-built mastaba. No inscriptions found.

1 In Boston Mus. also reproduction of a bracelet.
2 Reproduction in Boston Mus. See also p. 180.
Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 28, 60, 73, 308 [middle, e], 381 [bottom, 2]; plan and section, fig. 10. View, id. in *A.Z.* 64 (1929), on Taf. ii [2] facing p. 98.

G 7060. Neferma'et, King's son, Hereditary prince, Overlord of Nekheb, etc. (Vizier of Khephren.) Temp. Khufu to Khephren.
Mother, Nefertkau (tomb, probably, G 7050).
Stone-built mastaba. LG 57.

Plan XXVII


(1) Four registers before [deceased and wife], I, [scribes], II–III, men bringing animals, IV, cranes.

(2) [Deceased seated before offerings], with dog under chair, and register of female clappers at bottom.
L. D. ii. 17 [c]. Dog, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 41 [top right].

(3) Deceased with wife (name lost). (4) False-door. (5) Deceased with son Senefru'ha'ef (tomb G 7070).
L. D. ii. 17 [a]. (4) Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 88 [upper].

G 7070. Senefru'ha'ef, Treasurer of the King of Lower Egypt, Herdsman of Apis, etc. Middle Dyn. IV to early Dyn. V.
Father, Neferma'et (tomb G 7060).
Stone-built mastaba. LG 56.

Plan XXIX

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, *Giza*, iii, p. 45 [37].

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text and genealogy, found in front of doorway. (c) [1st ed. 1] Deceased followed by son. (d) Similar to (c), with another small son before him.

(a)–(b) Reisner in *A.Z.* 64 (1929), Taf. iii [3]. (c) L. D. ii. 16 [upper]; sketch (son omitted), Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 534. (c) and (d) See Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 316 [7].
GîZA—NECROPOLIS

(2) False-door of deceased.
L. D. ii. 16 [lower]; Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 533; Prisse, op. cit. 5th pl. [middle]; lintel, de Rougé, *Inscr. hiéro.* pl.lixiv [upper]; Reisner in *A. Z.* 64 (1929), Taf. iii [4]; Nestor l'Hôte MSS. 20396, 310; Wilkinson MSS. iii. 17 verso E [upper]; xiii. 86 [middle].

**Shaft B.**


G 7101. Meryré-'nifer\(^1\) \(\begin{array}{c} \text{good name } \text{Kar } \text{A} \text{A } \delta \text{,} \\
\end{array}\) Overseer of the Pyramid-towns of Khufu and Menkaure, Inspector of *warb*-priests of the Pyramid of Khephren, Tenant of the Pyramid of Pepy I, etc. Temp. Pepy I or later.

Wife, Gefi \(\text{\textacuteddently } \text{Prophetess of Hathor, etc.}

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXX

To be published by Dunham and Simpson.


I. Staircase Passage.

(1) Deceased at table.

(2) Deceased, with fish from remains of marsh-scene in front of him. Relief-fragments with deceased and son Idu (tomb, probably, G 7102) hunting, and cat seizing bird, in Boston Mus. 27.1130, 27.1440.

(3) Upper part of scene, deceased at table, in Boston Mus. 27.1134.

Smith, *Anc. Eg.* (1942), fig. 32; (1952), fig. 33.

II. Court.

(4) Three registers, I, deceased at table before offerings, offering-list, and (above doorway) seven funerary priests, II, coffin carried to purification-tent (*ibw*), funerary priests and female mourner, bound oxen, III (from right), men carrying coffin, and dragging boat with shrine with coffin and mourners to embalming-house (*warb*), and ceremonies inside.


(5) [1st ed. 1] Deceased at table and wife standing behind, and two registers of funerary priests performing ceremonies.


\(^1\) Textual evidence also permits Meryré-'nifer Kar to be son of Idu (tomb G 7102).
III. Hall.

View, I.L.N. March 14, 1925, fig. on p. 432 [upper left]; BAIKIE, The Glamour of Near East Excavation, pl. facing p. 88; id. Eg. Antiq. pl. ii [lower]; KARNAGHAN in Art and Archaeology, xxxi (1931), fig. on p. 259 [lower] (painting by J. L. Smith).

(6) [part, 1st ed. 2-4] (a)–(c) Architrave with titles and deceased seated at both ends; (a), (b), (c), (h) name and titles and deceased seated at bottom; (d), (e), (f), (g) deceased standing.

(7) Deceased with dogs under chair, and two sisters below.

Upper part, REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxiv (1936), fig. on p. 98 [upper right].

(8) Deceased carried in palanquin, with attendants and men carrying various articles, and titles above doorway.

See id. Giza Necropolis, i, p. 368 [12].

(9) Niche with five statues of deceased and one of son Idu, with titles of deceased above.

Omitting two statues of deceased, I.L.N. March 14, 1925, fig. on p. 432 [upper right].

IV. Offering-room.

(10) Doorway. (a)–(b) [1st ed. 5–6] Lintel with offering-text, and jambs with deceased seated; (c) and (d) deceased as lector-priest; (e)–(f) (above doorway) two cooking-scenes; (e) offering-list, and two registers of funerary priests and butchers; (f) three registers, butchers and offering-bringers.

(a) and (b) REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxiii (1925), fig. on p. 26 [middle].

(11) Offering-list, and offerings before deceased.

(12) Deceased and wife at table, offering-list, and offerings.

Deceased with ointment-jar, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 132, p. 286.

(13) False-door, and left of it, offerings with offering-bringers below, right of it, deceased with offerings above.

Finds

Relief-fragment with five rowers, in Boston Mus. 27.1129.

Cylinder seal, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 51902.

G 7102. I du (Tu), Tenant of the Pyramid of Pepy I, Overseer of scribes of the meret, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramids of Khufu and Khephren, etc. Temp. Pepy I or later.


Plan XXX

To be published by DUNHAM and SIMPSON.


Chapel.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) [1st ed. 1–2] Conventional biographical text, and below, lintel with

1 Textual evidence also permits Meryre<nufer Kar to be son of Idu.
long offering-text and deceased standing, and drum with name and titles; (c) deceased standing with son Kar; (d) deceased standing, and address to warb-priests entering; (e)–(f) lintel, shrine with coffins on sledge, dragged by oxen, leaving embalming-house (warb), III, shrine in boat, IV, men with coffins; (f) [part, 1st ed. 3] five registers, I–II, male mourners, III–IV, female mourners, V, house of deceased.

(a)–(b) REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxiii (1925), fig. on p. 27 [upper]; text, SETHE, Urk. i. 204 [40 (131)]. (c), (d) Upper part, LÜDDECKENS in Mitt. Kairo, 11 (1943), on Taf. 5. Inner doorway, id. ib. Taf. 1–8, pp. 16–17, 25, cf. Abb. 7 [left]; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 84b, p. 211; GRDSELOFF, Das ägyptische Reinigungszelt, Abb. 9 (from SMITH); incomplete, GRDSELOFF MSS. 12.1–6 (photos.). (e) I–II, I.L.N. Feb. 7, 1925, fig. on p. 222 [upper left]; II, GRDSELOFF, Das ägyptische Reinigungszelt, Abb. 3 (from SMITH), p. 10; HASSAN, Giza, iv, fig. 37; RICKE, Bemerkungen zur ägyptischen Baukunst [etc.], ii, in Beiträge zur ägyptischen Bauforschung, 5, Abb. 40. Embalming-house, and I–IV at (f), WERBROUCK, Pleureuses, fig. 1, p. 16. Embalming-house and I–II at (f), REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxiii (1925), fig. on p. 26 [bottom]. (f) I–IV, MÜLLER (H.) in Mitt. Kairo, 7 (1937), Abb. 49, p. 111; II–III, I.L.N. Feb. 7, 1925, fig. on p. 222 [upper right]; mourners, from I, WERBROUCK, op. cit. figs. 61, 76–7, 89, 90, and fig. on p. 160 [bottom right]; from II, figs. 88, 154–5; from III, figs. 79, 86, 160, cf. fig. on p. 160; from IV, figs. 75, 78, 87, 91, 157, cf. figs. on p. 160.

(2) Deceased at table, and small figure of wife holding his leg, with offering-list above and offering-bringers below.


(3) [1st ed. 4] (a) and (b) List of oils; (c) false-door with bust of deceased below.

Plan and section, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 214. (c) Id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xxiii (1925), fig. on p. 13; I.L.N. Feb. 7, 1925, fig. on p. 222 [lower right]; BAIKIE, Ég. Antiq. pl. ii [upper]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 57[a], pp. 38–9; SHOUKRY, Privatgrobstatue, Abb. 79; HICKMANN in Ann. Serv. liv (1957), pl. ii, p. 213; DAUMAS, Civ. de l’Ég. pl. 143; SOGA, The Nile, fig. on p. 71.

(4) Deceased at table, and three registers, offerings, offering-bringers, and three groups of butchers.

(5) Deceased seated in palanquin (with sculptor’s alterations), and seven registers, I, games, II, dancers and clappers, III, playing draughts and snake-game, IV, harpists, flutist, and singer, V–VI, filling beer-jars, baking, etc., VII, estates (no names).


(6) Four registers, men in boats returning from marshes with animals.

(7) Niche with five rock-cut statues of deceased and one (on left) of son Kar, all with names and titles.

Three, HICKMANN in Ann. Serv. liv (1957), pl. i, p. 213.
G 7110+7120. Kawa'b, King's eldest son of his body,\(^1\) Hereditary prince, Chief lector-priest,\(^1\) etc., and wife Ḥetepḥerēs [II] (later, wife of King Ra'zedef). Temp. Khufu.

Parents of Kawa'b, Khufu and Mertiotes [I] (eldest son). Father of Ḥetepḥerēs [II], Khufu.

Stone-built twin-mastaba. See also tomb G 7350.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. II5 [1, 2], 118 [1], 125 [5, 7], 151, 307 [bottom a, b]; plan and section, fig. 6.

Masons' graffito with crew-name, on east face. Smith (W. S.) in *J.N.E.S.* xi (1952), fig. 5 [bottom left], p. 126 [B, 2].

**G 7110. Ḥetepḥerēs [II]**

Chapel.

Fragment with title of Mertiotes [I]. Id. ib. fig. 3 [lower], pp. 124–5 note 16; Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 8b, p. 6.

**G 7120. Kawa'b**

Chapel. Plan, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 113, p. 205 [8].

False-door of Mertiotes [I] (Mariette’s ‘Stela of Queen Mertiotes’), probably from here, removed and present location unknown. Text, de Rougé, *Inscr. hiéro.* pl. lxii [middle]; Smith (W. S.), op. cit. fig. 3 [upper], p. 124; Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 8a, p. 6 (both from de Rougé); some titles, de Rougé, *Recherches sur les monuments [etc.]*, pp. 36–7 (repr. in *Bibl. Ég.* xxvi); see Mariette, *Mastabas*, p. 565 [vi]; id. *Notice des principaux monuments . . . à Boulaq* (1864), p. 271 [6].

Relief-fragments.

Remains of deceased facing mother, from façade south of entrance doorway. Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 9, p. 6; Smith (W. S.), op. cit. fig. 2, p. 124 note 16.

Deceased (?) in boat returning from fowling, with heron and ducks, in Boston Mus. 34.59. Reisner in *Boston Mus. Bull.*, xxxii (1934), fig. 3, p. 4; Smith, *Anc. Ég.* (1942), fig. 16; (1952), fig. 17; (1960), fig. 19; id. *Hist. Ég. Sculp.* fig. 62, pp. 167, 279; id. *Country Life*, fig. 11; id. in *A.J.A.* xlvi (1942), fig. 11 [upper left], p. 525.

Bringing cattle. Id. ib. fig. 11 [two top right], p. 525.

Making mats, in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 24–12–1126). Id. ib. fig. 11 [middle right], p. 525.

Statues. Fragments of between ten and twenty pieces.

Deceased as squatting scribe, lower part, red granite, in Boston Mus. 27.1127. Id. *Hist. Ég. Sculp.* pl. 10 [b], p. 30 [1] (called diorite); see id. *Anc. Ég.* (1942 and 1952), p. 45; (1960), p. 49.


\(^1\) From tomb G 7530 + 7540.
Sloping shaft G 7120A. See id. Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 115 [1], 151 [1], 162 [1], 166 [1].

Sarcophagus of deceased, red granite, damaged, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 54937. DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xvii [2], p. 113 [B 12].

G 7112.

Superstructure completely destroyed.

Box-sealing with Horus-name of Neuserre', found in shaft A. REISNER and SMITH, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 52, p. 53.

G 7130+7140. Khufukha'ef [I] ΦΕΥΘΟΡΑΗΕΠΙΝΟυ Ι, King's son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier (probably of Khufu), etc., and wife Nefertkau. Temp. Khufu to end of Dyn. IV.

Parents of Khufukha'ef [I], Khufu and probably Ḫenutsen.

Stone-built twin-mastaba.

G 7130. Nefertkau. Shaft G 7130B, see p. 190

Chapel and shaft G 7130A. REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 115 [10], 120 [10], 205 [12], 308 [i].


G 7140. Khufukha'ef [I]

Masons' graffito with date. Id. in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 7 [bottom right], p. 127 [8].

Chapel. Altered by Ptolemaic cuttings.

Plan XXX


I. Hall. b of Reisner.

(1) [1st ed. 1–2] Doorway. (a) and (b) Offering-texts with large figures of Anubis-jackals. [DARESSY, 258] Jackal at (b), SMITH, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 104 [1].

(2) [1st ed. 3] Deceased preceded by mother, and three registers behind, scribes, officials, [ka-servants].


(3) [1st ed. 4] Deceased with small son, and three registers behind, two sons squatting and scribes.

1 On statue Cairo Mus. 46.
II. Inner Hall. a of Reisner.

(4) [1st ed. 5–7] Doorway. (a) Drum with name and titles; (b) deceased seated, with wife behind, receiving accounts from two sons, and lists of linen and oils; (c) deceased seated, with small daughter behind, receiving accounts from two sons, and lists of animals and fowl.

(a) [DARESSY, 261] Text, de ROUGE, op. cit. pl. lx [middle], lxi [3rd line from top].
(b) [DARESSY, 260] Titles of deceased, id. ib. pl. lxi [lower right].
(c) [DARESSY, 261] Titles of deceased, id. ib. pl. lxi [lower left].

(5) [1st ed. 8] Deceased seated, with daughter standing behind, and four registers, I, vessels, II, presenting linen (with boxes behind) and oils, III, presenting oils, IV, presenting garments.


(6) [1st ed. 9] Deceased at table, with two registers of funerary priests, and offering-list above.


(7) [1st ed. 10] Four registers, estates with animals on leash.


(8) [1st ed. 11] False-door of deceased, with doorway to later burial chamber cut through middle of it. (a) and (b) Five registers of offering-bringers on each; (c) and (d) offering-stands; (e) panel with deceased at table, and offering-list, lintel and drum with texts.


(9) [1st ed. 12] Deceased and wife, and five registers, I, estates bringing fowl, II, scribes, III, censing, bringing garment, etc., IV, bringing food, V, bringing fowl and animals.

[DARESSY, 265–7] Omitting top register, and wife, REISNER in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxii (1934), figs. 6a, 6b, p. 10. Deceased and wife, DONADORI, Arte Egizia. fig. 43 (called Boston); GILBERT in Chron. d’Ég. xxxi (1956), fig. 6, p. 230. Upper part of figures, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 43 [a], fig. 109, p. 275; id. Art... Anc. Eg. pl. 35, p. 61; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pl. 37; id. Jewels of the Pharaohs, pl. 15; id. in PIGOTT, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on page 113 [33]; JUNKER, Giza, xii, Abb. 12; GALASSI in La Critica d’Arte, N.s. ii (1955), fig. 252, p. 313; DRIOTON and DU BOURGUET, Les Pharaons à la conquête de l’art, pl. 14 [lower]; WOLDERING, Göter, fig. on p. 229 [Kat. 44] (called Boston Mus.); WESTENDORF, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 49; SOGA, The Nile, fig. on p. 56 [right]. Names of estates in I, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 207–8 [264], Nos. 1–5, cf. figs. 14 (from REISNER), 15; estates Nos. 2–5 (of JACQUET-GORDON), de ROUGE, Inscr. hiéro. pl. lx [lower last four]. Two men bringing garment, from III, SMITH (W. S.) in J.E.A. xix (1933), fig. 2, p. 155. Man carrying calf, from V, id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 235 [right], p. 362.
Shaft G 7130B. With two rooms and burial chamber. Altered by Ptolemaic cuttings.

Sarcophagus, red granite, fragments. See Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 115 [9], 118 [9], 121, 167 [5].

**Statues.**


Min‘ânkh, Royal acquaintance, seated, lower part, Dyn. V, from shaft G 7130X. See id. ib. p. 76.

G 7142.

False-door, Nubka (woman) at table, Dyn. V–VI, in Boston Mus. 27.1131.

Lintel, Kameni, at table, and offering-text, probably Dyn. V, in Boston Mus. 27.1132. Gardiner MSS. photo. 28.401 [upper left].


**Plan XXX**

West face.

Name and titles of deceased. Capart, *L’Art ég.* i, on pl. 26; Petrie in Sayce MSS. 17a [top].

**Pillared Exterior Room.** Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 313 [bottom, d].

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text; (c) and (d) deceased and wife.

(a)–(b) Titles of deceased, de Rouge, *Inscr. hiéro.* pl. lxi [2nd line].

(2) Destroyed scene above doorway, and eight registers, netting fowl and fish, boats, harvest, granaries, etc.

(3) Deceased, and five registers, butchers, bringing animals, dancers receiving gifts, and estates.


(4) Deceased and wife at table, and five registers, offerings and funerary priests, two registers of offering-bringers, and two of butchers.
(5) Palace-façade decoration. See REISNER, op. cit. p. 382 [h, i].

(6) False-door of deceased.

(7) Four registers of offering-bringers, cooks, and jewellers. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 198.

(8) Pillar. Deceased, on all faces.

(9) Architrave. (a)–(b) Row of figures of deceased with titles.

G 7152. SEKHEMANKHPTAH 𓊴𓊱𓊭𓊶, Chief Justice and Vizier, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXIX

Chapel. Right of doorway, false-door of Bunüfer 𓊕𓊭, King's daughter of his body.


(1) False-door of deceased with conventional biographical text on the rear wall of niche.

(2) Deceased, and four registers of presentation of animals and fowl.

(3) Originally two registers, with men tending cattle at bottom.

(4) Deceased with wife and daughter, and two registers of harvest.

G 7210 + 7220. Harzedef 𓊬𓊬𓊦, King's son of his body, Count, Keeper of Nekhen, etc., and his wife. Temp. Khufu to late Dyn. IV.

Parents, Khufu and probably Mertiotes [I].

Stone-built twin-mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 115 [3, 4], 118 [3, 4], 121, 125 [1, 6], 129, 149, 205 [9], 308 [upper, d], cf. fig. 195; JUNKER in Studi Rosellini, ii, pp. 136–40.

Masons' graffiti with name of crew of Khufu, on east face. SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 5 [middle left], p. 126 [5, 1].

G 7220. Harzedef

West wall. False-door of deceased; name and titles on drum, BRUNNER-TRAUT in A.Z. 76 (1940), p. 7; offering-bringers on jambs, see REISNER, op. cit. p. 347 [c, 2]. Offering-bringers south of false-door, see ib. ib. p. 344 [1].

Shaft G 7220A. With two rooms.

Sarcophagus (unfinished) of Harzedef, red granite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 54938. CURTO, Gli scavi, Tav. xxxi [b], fig. 27 [a], p. 73; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xvi [1], p. 112 [B 10] (called 6193); see Descri. somm. No. 6193 (name not given).

G 7211. KAEMANKH 𓊱𓊬𓊭, Prophet of Rê in the Sun-temple of Menkauihor, Prophet of the Pyramid of Menkauihor, Inspector of administrators of the Treasury, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXX
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

(1) and (3) Offering-bringers. (2) False-door of deceased. (4) Cattle crossing water. (5) Procession of estates.

False-door of Kha ḫa, Overseer of craftsmen, Noble of the King, Adorer of Harzerdef, etc., Dyn. VI, found here, in Boston Mus. unnumbered (Exped. No. 25–1–319), now on permanent loan to Providence, Rhode Island School of Design. GOEDICKE in Ann. Serv. iv (1958), pl. i, pp. 35–55.

G 7244–6. Dyn. V.

Composite stone-built mastaba.

G 7244


Mother, Intkaes ḫ. Wife, Khenut ṣ.

Plan XXX

Plan, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 181, p. 285 [top, 2].

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Unfinished lintel.

(2) and (4) False-doors of deceased.

(3) Offering-list with deceased at table. List, HASSAN, Giza, vi [2], pls. lxv–lxxii [77], p. 135.

(5) Pillar. (a) Mother; (b) and (c) deceased; (d) wife.

G 7248.

False-door of Mesthu ṣ, ka-servant, and wife Nubḥotp ṣ, Dyn. V–VI, from shaft A, in Boston Mus. 27.1117.

G 7249. MENIB ṣ. Dyn. IV–V.

Stone-built mastaba.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 311 [i].

West wall. Between two false-doors, offering-list with deceased at table and funerary priests, right end of wall, deceased standing.

Box-sealing with Horus-name of Neuserrec, from shaft A. REISNER and SMITH, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 54, p. 53.

G 7330+7340. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built twin-mastaba.

Plan and section, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 17, p. 206 [16].

Sarcophagus ( uninscribed) with panther-skin in relief on lid, and palace-façade decoration, from shaft of G 7340, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 54934. LEIBOVITCH, Anc. Eg. fig. 46; lid, GAUTHIER in Ann. Serv. xxx (1930), pl. iii, p. 177; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxiii [2], xxiv, xl, p. 123 [B 33] (called 6170); palace-façade decoration on one end, LANGE and HIRMER, Ägypten. Architektur (1967), pl. v; FORMAN (W. and B.) and VÍLMKOVÁ, Eg. Art, pl. 9; see Descr. somm. No. 6170.
East Field

G 7350. Ḥetepḥeres [II] (?). End of Dyn. IV.
Husbands, Kawab (tomb G 7120) and later King Rażedef.
Stone-built mastaba. See also tomb G 7110.

REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 207 [20], cf. fig. 85; plan of interior chapel, fig. 116.
Masons’ graffito with date. SMITH (W.S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 7 [top left], p. 127 [10]; see REISNER, op. cit. p. 73 note 2.

Shaft A.
Sarcophagus, red granite. REISNER, op. cit. pp. 116 [22], 118 [21], cf. 149.

G 7391. Itetỉ [80], Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khephren,
Inspector of the Great House, etc. Late Dyn. V.
Wife, Sentcankh [38], Royal acquaintance.
Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXX


East face.
(1) False-door of deceased, with family and offering-bringers on jambs, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1843.
(2) (a) and (b) Painted row of geese, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1851–2.
Id. ib. Tav. viii [a, b], pp. 41–2.

Chapel. Id. ib. pp. 35–9.
(3) Doorway. (a) and (b) Offering-bringers; (c) and (d) sons; (e) deceased and wife seated;
(f) deceased, and sons as funerary priests before him; (g) drum with name and titles.
Disposition and texts, id. ib. fig. 6.

(4) Remains of marsh-scene with hippopotami (above doorway), and boats. (5) Deceased seated,
and offering-list. (6) False-door of deceased. (7) Deceased with wife and small daughter,
and three registers, offering-bringers, family and ka-servants, butchers.
Disposition and texts, id. ib. fig. 8. (7) Deceased and wife, id. ib. Tav. vi [b]; wife, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 150 [lower left], p. 297.

(8) Deceased before offerings, and two registers below, family and offering-bringers.
Disposition and texts, CURTO, op. cit. fig. 9. Two offering-bringers, SMITH, op. cit. fig. 186, p. 316.

Finds

KAI 𓊳𓊳, Royal acquaintance. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba east of tomb G 739I. Position not marked on plan.


Chapel.

False-door of deceased, with family and offering-bringers on jambs, and offering-stands at bottom, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1844. Id. ib. Tav. xii, fig. 12, pp. 46–8.

Smaller false-door of deceased, with family on jambs, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1845. Id. ib. Tav. xiii, fig. 13, pp. 49–50.

G 7410+7420. MERES<ANKH [II] 𓊳𓊳, King’s daughter of his body, King’s wife, etc., and probably ḤARBAF 𓊳𓊳𓊳, King’s son. Temp. Khufu to early Dyn. V.

Parents of Meresankh [II], Khufu and probably Mertiotes [I]. Father of Ḥarbaq, probably Khufu.

Stone-built twin-mastaba.

REISNER, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 115 [7, 8], 121, 125 [2, 3], 205 [11], 308 [g, h].

G 7410. Meres<ankh [II]

Chapel.

Relief-fragments, deceased punt in boat, and part of papyrus and bird’s wing from marsh-scene, in Boston Mus. 33.720. SMITH (W. S.) in *A.J.A.* xlvi (1942), fig. 11 [lower left], p. 525; id. *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* fig. 63, p. 291.

Shaft G 7410B. With two rooms.

Plan and section of recess, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 74, p. 166 [3].


G 7420. Probably Ḥarbaq

Chapel.


Shaft G 7420A. Plan and section, REISNER, op. cit. fig. 21, pp. 166–7 [4].


Shaft G 7420B.

East Field

G 7411. KAEMTHENENT 𓊪𓊫𓊪𓊫. Dyn. V.
    Stone-built mastaba.
    Wife, Ḥathornufer 𓊪𓊫𓊫.

Plan XXX

Chapel.
(1) (a) and (b) Deceased with son. (2) Deceased seated, and dancers below. (3) Two registers, an offering-bringer in each. (4) False-door of wife.
(5) Two registers, two men in each.
    Man censing, from II, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 185 [lower right], p. 316.
(6) Two remaining registers of harvest-scenes, including reaping, donkeys, piling up sheaves, etc.
    See id. ib. p. 310.

G 7430+7440. MINKHAŒF 𓊪𓊪, King’s son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier (of Khafre), etc. Temp. Khufu to Khephren.
    Parents, Khufu and possibly Ḥenutsen.
    Stone-built twin-mastaba. G 7430 is LG 61.

G 7430

North subsidiary niche.
    Remains of text with date. Id. in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 4 [top], p. 126 [a, 3].

Chapel. L. D. Text, i, p. 85, with sketch-plan.
    Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. L. D. ii. 82 [d].
    Fragment of lintel with offering-text and titles of deceased, in sunk relief, possibly from here. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 46 [a], p. 251.
    Relief-fragment, part of squatting man with leash, probably from hunting-scene, in Boston Mus. unnumbered. Id. in A.J.A. xlvi (1942), fig. 11 [bottom right], p. 525; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 65, p. 167.

Shaft G 7430A. With two rooms. REISNER, op. cit. pp. 115 [15], 118 [15], 121, 167 [6].
    Sarcophagus of deceased with palace-façade decoration and offering-list, red granite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 48852. SMITH (W. S.) in J.E.A. xix (1933), pls. xxi–xxiv, pp. 150–9; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxxii, xxxiii, pp. 117–19 [B 21]; see MASPERO, Guide, p. 25 [32].

G 7450.
    Fragment with remains of incised date (‘Union of the Two Lands’), from débris. SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 8 [upper middle], p. 128 [13].

G 7491.
    Mummy-mask, plaster, from burial chamber of shaft B, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 54942. Id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 9 [f], p. 27 [f].
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

G 7510. 'ANKH-IAF \(\frac{1}{3}\) [Vizier of Khephren.] Temp. Khephren.

Parents, Snefru and a minor Queen. Wife, Heqephes (eldest daughter of Heqephes [I]) (tomb G 7000X) and Snefru.

Stone-built mastaba. No burial place for wife.

Plan XXXI

Plan and section, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 8, p. 41. Plan of chapel, Dunham in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvii (1939), fig. on p. 43.

I. Exterior Room. d of Reisner.

Bust (of deceased), in Boston Mus. 27.442. Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1942), Taf. iv facing p. 234; Dunham in The Art Quarterly, ii (1939), pl. on p. 279, cf. pp. 285–6; id. in Boston Mus. Bull. xxvii (1939), figs. on pp. 41–2, 44–6; xi (1943), fig. on p. 10, and fig. 5, p. 71; id. Eg. Department, frontispiece (fig. 26); id. in Apollo, xci (Jan. 1970), fig. 6, p. 18; Capart in Chron. d’Ég. xiv (1939), pp. 237–44 with fig.; id. L’Art ég. ii, pls. 230–2; Smith (W. S.) in A.J.A. xiv (1941), fig. 1, p. 522; id. Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 18; (1952), fig. 19; (1960), fig. 17; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pls. 14, 15 [a], pp. 38–9; id. Art. . . . Anc. Eg. pl. 44 [A], pp. 62–3; Galassi, Tehenu [etc.], figs. 94–5; J.E.A. 29 (1943), pl. i; Segall in Baltimore, Journal of the Walters Art Gallery, ix (1946), fig. 5, pp. 56–7; Buschor, Bildnissäulen, Abb. 121; Handbook (1947), fig. on p. 7; (1964), fig. on p. 169; Ranke, Meisterwerke, Abb. 10, 11; Aldred, O.K. Art, pls. 23–4; Shoukry, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 6; Wilson, The Burden of Egypt, fig. 8b; Lange, Pyramiden, pl. 12; id. and Hirmer, Ägypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pl. 21; (1967), pl. 24; Sainte Fare Garnot, L’Égypte, fig. on p. 78 [top]; Spiegel, Hochkultur, Taf. 22–3; Brunner in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 28 (1954), Abb. 3, p. 332; Smith (J. L.), Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art, pl. facing p. 161 [left] (painting); Shoelman and Slatkin, The Enjoyment of Art in America, pl. 9; Woldering, Ägypten. Die Kunst der Pharaonen, pl. on p. 81; id. Göttter, Abb. 27; Poulsen, Äg. Kunst. A. u. M., pl. on p. 2; Westendorf, Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 39; Michalowski, Art, fig. 191. Head, Byvanck, De Kunst, pl. xvi [58]; Lloyd, The Art of the Ancient Near East, fig. 30; Terrace in Boston Mus. Bull. lix (1961), fig. 8, p. 48; id. in The Connoisseur, clxviii (1968), fig. 11, p. 204; Aldred in Piggott, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on p. 113 [32]; Montet, Eternal Egypt, pl. 34.

II. Interior Offering-room. a of Reisner.

Plan, Reisner, op. cit. fig. 122, pp. 212 [4], 308 [1, b].

Fragment with masons’ graffito with date, from débris. Smith (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 8 [lower right], p. 128 [12].

Relief-fragments with name and titles of wife. Reisner and Smith, Giza Necropolis, ii, fig. 10, p. 11.


(2) Relief-fragments. Estates, in Boston Mus. 34.1468, 30.838, 30.837; id. ib. pl. 40 [a, d, e], p. 160; names, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, p. 209 [364]. Child behind deceased, and men with clasped hands, still in situ; Smith, op. cit. pl. 40 [b], fig. 139 [right], p. 288.

Shaft X.

Fragment of scribe-statue, with remains of text, diorite. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 76.

1 Selected references.
East Field

G 7524.

Four canopic-jars of Ḥaremakhet, son of Ḥedebiru, from shaft A, Dyn. XXVI, from Boston Mus. 29.1133–6.

G 7530–7540. MERES'ANKH (III) King's daughter of his body, etc. Temp. Khufu to Shepseskaf.

Parents, Kawab (tomb G 7120) and Ḥetepheres (II) (tombs G 7110, 7350). Husband, Khephren.


Complete, DUNHAM and SIMPSON, The Tomb of Meresankh III, in preparation. See REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 207 [18].

Masons' graffiti with dates and name of mother. SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), p. 127 [9]; see REISNER, op. cit. p. 73.

G 7530

Chapel. Rock-cut, under north part of east face of mastaba. Decoration unfinished.

Plan XXX


Room I. a of Reisner.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with name and titles; (a) and (b) texts giving dates of death and funeral (probably temp. Shepseskaf); (c) and (d) offering-texts with large figures of Anubis-jackals, and deceased with two female attendants behind at each, and before her Khemtnu (tomb G 7210) handing in accounts of craftsmen at (c), and two men bringing oryx and hyena at (d); (e) drum with name and titles.

Views from outside, REISNER, figs. 1, 16; (a)–(b) fig. 18, p. 74; texts on jambs, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 156–7 [7 (98) A, B]; SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 4 [bottom], p. 126 [A, 1].

(c) REISNER, fig. 17; deceased, SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 133; text of Khemtnu, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 157 [7 (98), c]. (d) Man with oryx, SMITH, op. cit. pl. 47 [b], p. 167. (c) and (d) See REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 317 [11].

(2) Five registers, I–II, two boats in each, III, sculptors carving and painting statues, men dragging statues, IV, men making sarcophagus, shrine, and false-door, V, men with blow-pipes melting gold and making palanquin.

REISNER, figs. 11, 12, pp. 78–9. Inkaf, Sculptor, with painter, from III, SMITH, op. cit. fig. 232, p. 351. See REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 350–1 [1], 367 [2].

(3) Upper part, deceased seated holding lotus-flower in each hand, and three registers of officials, offering-bringers, and butchers, lower part, continued from (2), Rāḥay, painting statue, two servants making bed under canopy, and two sub-registers, men and women with furniture and various objects in each (also monkey and female dwarf), bottom, three niches with scribe-statues of six funerary priests (no texts).

REISNER, fig. 13, pp. 68, 70. Painter, SMITH, op. cit. fig. 233, p. 351. Making bed, id. ib. fig. 67. See REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 348 [3], 351 [top]. Statues, see SMITH, op. cit. PP. 43–4.
(4) False-door, with deceased at table on panel, and Khemtnu left of it. Lion-seat of deceased, Smith, op. cit. fig. 13 [left], p. 291.

(5) Deceased, with offering-text on architrave above.

(6) Mother with small girl kneeling behind her, followed by deceased with small son Khenterka holding lotus-flower and hoopoe, and Nebemakhet (son of deceased, tombs LG 12 and 86) followed by three small children (no names).

Reisner, fig. 5, pp. 66–7; Galassi, Tehenu [etc.], fig. 99; I.L.N. July 9, 1927, fig. 4, p. 69.

Upper part, Smith, op. cit. pl. 44 [a, c], pp. 163, 250, 279; of mother and deceased, Reisner, fig. 7. Mother with deceased and Khenterka, Höscher (W.), Libyen und Ägypten, Abb. 2, p. 28; Wenig, Die Frau, pl. 9 (colour). Upper part of mother, Galassi in La Critica d’Arte, n.s. ii (1955), fig. 253 (called 263), p. 313. Omitting mother, ib. fig. 251, p. 313; Reisner, fig. 6. Deceased with Khenterka, Staehein, Tracht, Taf. x [16].

(7) and (8) Pillars. Deceased facing inwards, with small sons NeuserreCKANKH (cartouche and rankh added later, tomb of NeuserreCK, see p. 234) at (7), and Dua(en)rankh (tomb G 5110) at (8). Architraves with offering-text and name and titles.

Reisner, on figs. 3, 4, and on p. 63 (cover), cf. p. 73; I.L.N. July 9, 1927, on figs. 1–3, p. 69; Capart, Memphis, on fig. 323; Shoukry, Privatgrabstatue, on Abb. 76; Smith, Art... Anc. Eg. on pl. 46 [8], p. 63; Atarashi, Egypt, pl. 7; Müller (H. W.), Ägyptische Kunst, on Abb. 30.

(9) Father with staff facing left, deceased and mother in boat pulling papyrus, and four registers, I, estates, II, netting fowl, with two sub-registers, mat-making, and putting birds in cage, and plucking, III, men bringing fowl and cattle, IV, boats with boatmen jousting and sheep treading grain.

Reisner, fig. 8, cf. 2; Smith, Art... Anc. Eg. pl. 46 [a], p. 61; id. in Archaeology, 16 (1963), fig. 8, p. 8; see Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 349 [3]. Father, Reisner, fig. 9, p. 64; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 110, pp. 276, 304; Aldred in Piggott, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on p. 114 [38]. Deceased and mother in boat, Reisner, fig. 10, p. 66; Dunham in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxvii (1939), fig. 3, p. 63; Smith, op. cit. fig. 64; Aldred in Piggott, op. cit. pl. on p. 115 [39]; Smith (J. L.), Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art, pl. facing p. 144 (painting); Boston, Mass. In Tribute to Suzanne E. Chapman, pl. on 28th p. [upper]. Left part of I–II, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 49 [a], p. 170; of I–II, Müller (H. W.), Ägyptische Kunst, Abb. 31 [upper]. Names of estates in I, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 222–3 [1064], cf. figs. 29, 30. Boats in IV, see Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 357 [lower]. Agriculture in IV, see id. ib. p. 358 [1].

Room II. b of Reisner.

(10) Two registers, I, deceased with offering-list, and two sub-registers, funerary priests and offering-bringers, II, scribes before Khemtnu, and scene of rendering accounts.

See id. ib. p. 371; Smith, op. cit. p. 172.

(11) (a) False-door; (b) and (c) rock-cut statues of deceased with mother; (d) and (e) palace-façade stelae. Offering-text at top of wall.

(a)–(c) Reisner, fig. 19, p. 68; Shoukry, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 77. See Smith, op. cit. p. 43.

(12) Unpainted reliefs. Deceased seated holding lotus-flower, and four registers, I and II, musicians, singers, dancers, and offering-bringers, III, bringing food, IV, cooking and wine-cellar scene.
East Field

Right half, REISNER, fig. 15, p. 70. Man tending fire, and cook, from IV, SMITH, op. cit. figs. 188, 182b, pp. 315, 318. See REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 348 [4].

(13) Three unfinished registers (in outline), men carrying sacks, winnowing (?), filling granary.
See id. ib. p. 358 [1].

(14) Pillar. Khemtnu-nezes with accounts before deceased.
REISNER, fig. 14.

Room III. c of Reisner.

(15) Niche with ten rock-cut statues (from left, 3 daughters, 4 of deceased, 3 of mother). See references under (7) and (8). Two younger daughters, SMITH, op. cit. pl. 16 [d], p. 43. Statues of deceased and eldest daughter, SMITH (J. L.), Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art, pl. facing p. 145; KARNAGHAN in Art and Archaeology, xxxi (1931), fig. on p. 256 (from painting by J. L. SMITH).

Shaft G 7530 A.

Sarcophagus presented to deceased by mother, palace-façade decoration, black granite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 54935. REISNER, fig. 20; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxviii [1], p. 119 [B 22]; see REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 116 [21]; Descr. somm. No. 6171.

G 7540

Chapel.

North wall. Four women attendants and dwarf from destroyed scene.

North subsidiary niche. Left of entrance doorway to Chapel G 7530.

Remains of text with dates. SMITH (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 4 [middle], p. 126 [a, 2]; ČERNÝ Notebook, 121, p. 22 [bottom].

Statues. In Boston Museum

Mother and deceased standing, found in débris, No. 30.1456. DUNHAM in Boston Mus. Bull. xxxiv (1936), pp. 3–5 with figs.; id. Eg. Department, fig. 25; BOREUX in Mon. Piot, xxxvii (1940), fig. 8, p. 24; COTT in Worcester Art Museum Annual, i (1935–6), fig. 3, p. 18; CAFART, L’Art ég., ii, pl. 259; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 16 [c], p. 42; ALDERD, O.K. Art, pl. 31; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1223; WOLF, Kunst, Abb. 115; WENIG, Die Frau, pl. 8; see SMITH, Anc. Eg. (1942 and 1952), p. 45; (1960), p. 51.


Head of deceased from statue-group, found in débris of shaft O of tomb G 7521, No. 30.1461. Id. ib. fig. 14c, p. 42.


Squatting woman (headless) sifting flour, No. 30.1458. Id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 14a [right], pp. 44, 98 [e, 1]; BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 23 [b], p. 25 [1]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 998.

Butcher (headless), No. 30.1462. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 14b, pp. 44, 100 [i, 1]; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 32 [d], p. 35 [1].

Female brewer (headless), unnumbered (Exped. No. 27–5–6). SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 14a [left], pp. 44, 96 [b, 1]; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 29 [b], p. 30 [2].
G 7550. **Duaenhor** ḫꜣꜥnkh, King’s son of his body, Companion of his father. Temp. Khufu to Menkaure.

Parents, probably Kawašb (tomb G 7120) and Ḥetepheres [II] (tombs G 7110, 7350).

Stone-built mastaba. LG 58.

**Plan XXIX**

Plan and sections, Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, figs. 11, 88.

**Chapel.** Plan, id. ib. fig. 118, pp. 208 [27], 309; L. D. *Text*, i, pp. 83–4, with plan.

1. Deceased and family. L. D. ii. 82 [b].

2. Table scene. (3) At bottom, butchers (much destroyed). See Reisner, op. cit. p. 328 [4].


G 7560. Middle or late Dyn. IV.

Stone-built mastaba.

**Plan XXIX**


**Chapel.**

1. Part of two (remaining) registers, men carrying birds in cages, from destroyed marsh-scene, and six figures below.

Man carrying gazelle (1st figure on right), and man carrying bird-trapping equipment (4th figure from right), in bottom register, Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.*, figs. 236 [right], 178 [right], pp. 362, 314.

2. Two (remaining) registers, men bringing animals, and carrying papyrus-plants.

3. False-door, with two offering-bringers on right.


Female reserve-head, in Boston Mus. 37.643. See id. ib. p. 27 [24].

G 7632.

Statuette of Imhotep son of Kheduiankh, seated, bronze, Late Period, in Boston Mus. 27.984. See Roeder, *Ägyptische Bronzefiguren*, p. 14 [7, c].

G 7650. **Akhetihotep** ḫꜣꜥnkh, Prophet of Khufu, Sole companion, Director of the Palace, etc., and wife **Mertiotes** ḫꜣꜥnkh, King’s daughter of his body, Prophetess of Khufu, Hathor, and Neith, etc. Temp. Khufu to Khephren.

Parents of Mertiotes, probably Khufu and Mertiotes [I].

Stone-built mastaba.

**Plan XXXI**

Plan and section, Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, fig. 9, pp. 212 [5], 308 [d, 1, c].
East Field

Masons' graffiti with dates. Smith (W. S.) in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 7 [middle left], pp. 127-8 [11]; see Reisner, op. cit. p. 73 note 1.

Interior offering-room. a of Reisner.

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) Deceased with attendants; (c) and (d) [deceased and wife].
(c) and (d) See id. ib. p. 316 [6].

(2) Fragments. With head of wife, in Boston Mus. 37.2620; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 41 [a], pp. 161, 301; id. Anc. Eg. (1952), fig. 15; part, id. in Archaeology, 16 (1963), fig. 12, p. 9. Remains of netting fish and bringing fish and fowl; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 66, p. 167.

(3) Deceased with child.

(4) Block from false-door with figure of deceased, in Rome, Museo Barracco, 3.
Id. ib. pl. 42 [b], pp. 161, 301; Barracco and Helbig, La Collection Barracco, n.s. (1907), pl. ii; Strombom, Egyptians Konst, fig. 62; Alinari photo. 3476b; part, Pirenne, Hist. civ. i, pl. 68 facing p. 209; see Pietrangeli, Museo Barracco di Sculture Antica. Guida (1949), p. 33; (1960), p. 46; (1963), p. 53.

(5) Woman seated, butchers, and deceased with daughters.
Butchers, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 41 [c], p. 160; see Reisner, op. cit. p. 328 [1].
Block with two daughters, formerly in MacGregor Colln., now in Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian, Lisbon, Inv. 159; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 41 [b], pp. 160–1; Sotheby Sale Cat. (MacGregor), June 26–July 6, 1922, pl. xlvi [1567]; British Museum. Ancient Egyptian Sculpture lent by C. S. Gulbenkian, Esq. (1937), pl. xviii, pp. 9–10; Egyptian Sculpture from the Gulbenkian Collection (Washington, 1949), fig. on p. 37, cf. p. 17 [1]; see Burlington Fine Arts Club (1922), p. 109 [8].

(6) False-door of wife.
Hand incorrectly drawn from south side, Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 115, p. 278.

(7) Three registers (destroyed) with part of two offering-bringers remaining at top.
See Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 327 [f, i], 344 [3].

(8) Deceased, with remains of four registers, I, two men bringing garment, II, two men with oryx, III–IV, destroyed.
Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 42 [a], fig. 168, I, id. in J.E.A. xix (1933), fig. 3, p. 155.

Shaft C. See Reisner, op. cit. pp. 118 [18], 167 [7], 212 [5].
Sarcophagus, with palace-façade decoration, red granite, in Brooklyn Mus. 48.110.

G 7652.

Shaft A.

Coffin, wood, Ptolemaic, in Boston Mus. 29.1860.
Fragment of lintel of an Overseer of the Memphite and Letopolite nomes, Overseer of the new settlements of the Pyramid of Iesî, etc. (name lost), late Dyn. V. Fischer, Dendera, fig. 3, p. 10 note 47.

G 7660. Kãmsekhem U 3, King's son, Director of the Palace, etc. Late Dyn. IV.
Parents, Kawarb (tomb G 7120) and Ḥetephères [II] (tomb G 7110, 7350).
Stone-built mastaba. LG 59.

Plan XXXI
Interior offering-room.


(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) Deceased and wife at table (much destroyed).
See Reisner, op. cit. p. 318 [16].

(2) Five registers, I–III (nearly destroyed), offering-bringers, IV, butchers, V (destroyed).
See id. ib. p. 328 [2].

(3) [1st ed. 1] Three registers of estates led by scribe in each (only remains in I and III) before deceased and wife.
L. D. ii. 32 [left], Text, i, p. 84. Names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, *Domaines*, pp. 216–18 [84], cf. figs. 24–5.

L. D. ii. 32 [right].


G 7663.

Box-sealing with names of Saḥurā. Reisner and Smith, *Giza Necropolis*, ii, fig. 55, p. 52.

G 7671. Ointment-slab (inscribed), alabaster, in Boston Mus. 31.796.

G 7690. Relief-fragment of Iui ∞, Old Kingdom, in Boston Mus. 30.206.

Itisen ∞, Overseer of ka-servants. Dyn. V.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text.

Iby ∞, Judge and Scribe, etc. Dyn. V.

Entrance doorway. Drum of deceased, left thickness, deceased with wife and two sons, right thickness, Wepwawetbaḥ ∞ with wife and son.

Siensnepru ∞, Director of the is-chamber, etc. Dyn. V.

Entrance doorway. Lintel of deceased.

G 7711a. Khnemzedef ∞, King’s son, Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of works of the King. Dyn. V–VI.

Merykhufer (King’s son of his body, Hereditary prince, etc.
Dyn. V–VI.
North of tomb G 7711a. Position not marked on plan.
Head of statue, red granite, found by Tewfik Boulas in the neighbourhood in 1923, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 47776. Id. ib. pl. 20 [d], p. 52; see Descr. somm. No. 6001.

G 7715.
Statuettes. Dyn. VI. In Cairo Mus.
Dwarf with jars, Ent. 72144. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 28 [b], p. 100 [k, 3]; Breasted (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 50 [6], p. 58 [3].
Man feeding dog, Ent. 72143. Smith, op. cit. pl. 28 [d], p. 101 [m, 3]; Breasted (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 94 [e], p. 101 [vi, 1].

G 7721. Kakherptah (Supervisor of the police, etc. Dyn. V.
Rock-cut tomb.
Plan and texts from pillars, drums, and false-doors, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 17b. View showing rock-cut statues, Capart, Memphis, fig. 320.

G 7750. Middle or late Dyn. IV.
Stone-built mastaba.
Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 209 [30]; plan and section of burial chamber of shaft B, fig. 59.
Entrance doorway. Left thickness with deceased; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. fig. 113, p. 164. Right thickness with deceased and wife; see id. ib. pp. 248, 249.
False-doors of Inti, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc., and of Tebash, Overseer of builders, with wife Merit, Old Kingdom, from débris east of tomb G 7753, in Boston Mus. 31.781–2. See Boston Mus. Bull. xxix (1931), p. 120.

G 7757.
Anthropoid sarcophagus of Khepreesk (3a) basalt, Ptolemaic, from shaft A, room X, in Boston Mus. 30.834. Lid, D. D[unham] in Boston Mus. Bull. xxx (1932), fig. on p. 90; Buhl, Sarcophagi, fig. 4, pp. 27–8 [b, a 1], with titles on pl. i.

G 7760. Minzedef (King’s son of his body, Hereditary prince, Treasurer of the King of Lower Egypt, etc. Temp. Khufu to Menkauré.
Parents (possibly), Kawab (tomb G 7120) and Hetepheres II (tombs G 7110, 7350).
Wife, Khufuankh (King of Lower Egypt, etc. Temp. Khufu to Menkauré.
Stone-built mastaba. LG 60.

Plan XXXI
L. D. Text, i, pp. 84–5; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, p. 209 [29]. Plan, L. D. i. 26 [middle]; Prisse, L’Art ég. i, 5th pl. [bottom middle], ‘Nécropole de Memphis’.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

Chapel. Sketch-plan, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 85. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 45 [38].

(1) Deceased (head damaged) and wife seated.
L. D. ii. 33 [a].

(2) Remains of two registers of estates. (3) [1st ed. 2] False-door of deceased, palace-façade decoration, and thicknesses with estates.
(2) L. D. ii. 33 [b, left]. (3) Id. ib. 33 [b, middle] (with detail of decoration, id. ib. i. 26 [left and right]); Prisse, op. cit. 5th pl. [bottom left and right] (with section); thicknesses, L. D. ii. 33 [c, d]. See Reisner, op. cit. p. 382 [f, i]. Names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 214–15 [704], cf. figs. 21–3 (from Lepsius).

(4) [1st ed. 3] (much destroyed) Presentation-scene, with men bringing fowl and animals, and butchers, before deceased and wife with small son.
L. D. ii 33 [b, right].

Shaft B. With two rooms. See Reisner, op. cit. pp. 116 [26], 121, 167 [9].

Sarcophagus of deceased, red granite, formerly in Boston Mus., now in New York, M.M.A. 54.80. Scott in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. xv (Nov. 1956), fig. on p. 80 [5], cf. pp. 79, 82.

G 7772.

Two rough seated statuettes, Dyn. V, larger one in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72141, the other in Boston Mus. 39.832. Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 25 [a, b], pp. 76–7.

G 7788.


G 7792.


G 7803. Probably Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Masons' graffiti with dates on walls, id. in J.N.E.S. xi (1952), fig. 8 [upper right], p. 128 [14].

G 7809.

Upper part of male statuette, probably seated, Dyn V, found outside shaft A, in Boston Mus. 27.1323. See Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 76.

False-door of Reti 𓊠𓎂𓊠, Overseer of ka-servants, granite, Dyn. V, from shaft D, in Boston Mus. 27.1128.

G 7810. Zaty 𓊠𓎂𓊠, King's son of his body, Overseer of the expedition. End of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Mother (possibly), Merešankh [II] (tomb G 7410).

Chapel.
South wall. Table scene.
West wall. South of false-door, three registers of offering-bringers; see Reisner, op. cit. pp. 327 [g, 1], 344 [5]. False-door with deceased and wife at tables; see id. ib. p. 335 [1]. North of false-door, presentation scene, with butchers below; see id. ib. p. 328 [6].

Werirni, Hereditary prince, Herdsman of Apis, etc. Probably Dyn. V.
Between tombs G 7810 and 7820.

G 7814. Kaaper, Overseer of the Two Treasuries, Overseer of works, etc. Dyn. V–VI.
Rock-cut tomb.
Doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 21b [bottom and top].
Beside doorway, deceased and wife. Text, id. ib. 21b [middle].

G 7815. Hefenenbeti, Prophetess of Hathor and Neith, etc. Dyn. V–VI.
Rock-cut tomb.

G 7820. Iynefer... and wife Nefertkau. End of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.
Mother of Nefertkau (possibly), Meresankh [II] (tomb G 7410).
Stone-built mastaba.
Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 60, 116 [30], 209 [33].


G 7822. Mesu, Director of vine-dressers, etc. Dyn. V–VI.
Rock-cut tomb. Id. ib. p. 241 [4].
G 7836. Nebtygeberkaus 𓊸𓊿𓊹𓊳𓊺, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc. Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, p. 243 [top, 3].


G 7837+7843. *Ankhmaire* 𓊼𓊳𓊺𓊼𓊳. Probably first half of Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb, enlarged by cutting into older tomb.

Plan XXXI

Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, i, pp. 238–9 [7], 314 [d].

**Room I. G 7837, a of Reisner.**

(1) Doorway. (a) and (b) Deceased seated with biographical text above, and four offering-bringers at (a), and six men at (b); (c) and (d) biographical text continued; (e) scribe-statue in niche; (f) two registers of men.

See id. ib. p. 319 [28].

(2) Deceased, and four registers, netting fowl and fish, bringing animals, and estates, with five rock-cut statues in niches.

Names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, *Domaines*, pp. 290–1 [3565], figs. 78–9.

(3) Deceased at table with offering-list, and three rock-cut scribe-statues below. (4) Blank niches, and standing rock-cut statue below.

(5) Deceased followed by fan-bearer, and four registers, men leading animals, offerings, and two registers of men dragging statues, and men at bottom. Four rock-cut scribe-statues below. (6) Deceased carried in palanquin, with dwarf leading dog under it, two registers of attendants before and behind, and in register below, scribes and officials. Two rock-cut scribe-statues below.

Statues at (5) and (6), Smith, *Hist. Eg. Sculp.* pl. 57 [d], pp. 55, 189. (6) See Reisner, op. cit. p. 368 [4]; dwarf and dog, id. in *Boston Mus. Bull.* xxxiv (1936), fig. on p. 98 [lower left].

**Room II. G 7843, b of Reisner.**

(7) Three registers, men with furniture, including armchair, and making bed, men with draughts-board, with musicians and singers, and men and dwarf with various articles, dog, and monkey.


(8) False-door (uninscribed), man with offerings on both sides (much damaged).

G 7851. Wermeru. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

See Baer, *Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom*, pp. 67–8 [116].

G 7911.

G 7946. NEPU ♂, Inspector of administrators of the Treasury, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Khnemt-sethu ♂, mitr, etc.


Double-statue of deceased and wife standing, in Boston Mus. 31.777.

Thenti ♂, Inspector of administrators of the Treasury. (a) As standing naked youth, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 57019; Hornemann, Types, i, pl. 124; Baugartel in J.A.R.C.E. vii (1968), pls. x [20], xi [21–2], p. 13. (b) Scribe-statue, black granite, in Boston Mus. 31.776; Hornemann, Typep, ii, pl. 405 (called diorite).


Wife, Nikahor ♂, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore and Mistress-of-Dendera, and of Neith Opener-of-the-Ways, etc.

Rock-cut tomb. LG 75. ‘Tomb of Numbers’.

Plan XXXI

L. D. Text, i, pp. 91–4 (with plan); Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 540 [7], 567–71 (from papers of Nestor L’Hôte); Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, pp. 238 [4], 314 [c]. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 47 [42]. Titles, etc., Burton MSS. 25621, 67, 67 verso [left].

Chapel.

(1) [1st ed. 1–3] Doorway. (a)–(b) Fragment of lintel, probably from here, in Durham Univ. Gulbenkian Mus. 2153; drum with name and titles, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin (East) Mus. 1750; (c) and (d) deceased with two children, and names and titles.

Drum and (c)–(d) L. D. ii. 8 [a, b], Text, i, p. 91; Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 568 (incomplete); Nestor L’Hôte MSS. 20396, 331; Wilkinson MSS. iv. 49 [top], 50–1 [upper]; vii. 41 [right]. Names of children, Mariette, op. cit. p. 567 [H], 571 [lower]. Text of drum, Burton, Excerpta hiero. pl. xxvii [4]; Aeg. Inscr. i. p. 27; Burton MSS. 25621, 55 [bottom], 136 [4]; see Ausf. Verz. p. 58. Two small sons from (c), Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 46 [b], p. 299.

(2) [1st ed. 4–5] Servant with sunshade before deceased with ‘his brother of his endow­ment’ Iteti ♂, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khephren, and six registers (from left), I (much destroyed), boats, II, piling up sheaves, donkey carrying produce, threshing with donkeys, heaping corn, sifting, and stela of the Harvest-goddess, III, son handing in list, scribes and chiefs rendering accounts, binding sheaves, deceased with dog watching men reaping corn, IV, scribes, chiefs rendering accounts, netting fowl, bringing fish, V–VI, bringing cattle, goats, donkeys, sheep (all with numbers above), netting fish.

L. D. ii. 9, Text, i, p. 92; Wilkinson MSS. iv. 32 [right]–40; xiii. 5. Deceased with Iteti and servant, Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 570; Nestor L’Hôte MSS. 20396, 333; Burton MSS. 25621, 139. Names of two sons, Wilkinson MSS. xl. 115 [right]. Donkeys from II, Esers, Aegypten, i, fig. on p. 155 [middle]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 133 [middle]. III, deceased watching reapers (incomplete), id. ib. i, fig. on p. 156 [top]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 134
GIZA—NECROPOLIS


(3) [1st ed. 6] Deceased and wife at table, with daughter squatting under chair, and six registers before them, children, offering-bringers, butchers, geese, etc.


(4)–(5) [1st ed. 7–8, 14–15]. Deceased with son, and two registers above niche, men bringing hyena, and sons as scribes. Niche with rock-cut standing statue of deceased, (a) three registers of estates, (b) remains of estates. (6) [1st ed. 9, 16, 17] False-door with deceased and wife at table on panel. (7) [1st ed. 10] False-door of deceased. (8)–(11) [1st ed. 11–12] False-doors, (8) wife, with deceased at table on panel, (9) wife, (10) Herimeru, (11) Ishpet. Royal acquaintance, and wife Ishpet.

(4)–(7) L. D. ii. 11; sketches, omitting (7), Burton MSS. 25621, 61, 62, 65 verso; names of two sons and wife, Mariette, op. cit. p. 571 [upper]. (4)–(11) Wilkinson MSS. iv. 41, 46–8 [top], 49 [lower]; xiii. 6–9. (5) a L. D. ii. 8 [c]; Wilkinson MSS. iv. 48 [lower]; names, Jacquet-Gordon, Domains, pp. 257–8 [2665], cf. figs. 63–4 (from Lepsius); three names, Wilkinson MSS. xl. 115 [right]; (b) L. D. Text, i. p. 93 [right]. (6) Remains of text on thicknesses, id. ib. p. 93 [left]. (8)–(11) L. D. ii. 10 [a], Text, i, pp. 93–4; names, Mariette, op. cit. p. 540; sketch, Burton MSS. 25621, 57, 63; name of deceased and Ishpet, Prudhoe MSS. vi. 150. (11) L. D. Ergänz. xxvii [a].

(12) [1st ed. 13] (a) and (b) Remains of marsh-scene.

L. D. Ergänz. xxviii [b, c]. (b) Wilkinson MSS. iv. 51 [lower].

ROCK-CUT TOMBS LG 63–8o AND OTHER TOMBS BETWEEN THEM

Plan XVIII

Plan, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 86.

LG 63. Kaemnefert, Director of King’s hairdressers, Director of the Palace, Keeper of the diadem, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Plan XXXI

L. D. Text, i. p. 87, with plan. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 48 [43].

Chapel.

(1) Thickness of entrance doorway. Upper part of deceased and wife (no name).

L. D. ii. 91 [b]. Text, Mariette, Mastabas, p. 542 [lower left].
(2) Deceased leaning on staff, with attendants behind him, and four registers, I, scribes, and men bringing donkeys, II, piling up sheaves, donkeys carrying produce, III, ploughing, IV, sowing and sheep treading grain.


(3) Deceased and wife (no names) with small son Kaemnefert, and three registers, men handing in list and bringing cattle and cranes.

L. D. ii. 91 [c], *Text*, i, p. 87; Wilkinson MSS. iv. 58–9; xiii. 50. Name and title of son, Mariette, op. cit. p. 542 [lower right].

(4) Four rock-cut standing statues.

L. D. *Text*, i, on fig. on p. 88.

(5) [1st ed. 4] Hetetu, Inspector of ka-servants, presenting lotus to deceased with wife seated, and registers of offerings, with [dancers] and clappers below.


(6)–(7) [1st ed. 5–6] Three registers, I and III, men bringing animals, II, two groups of butchers, and above doorway, herdsmen tending cows.


LG 64. Nesemnau, Inspector of physicians of the Great House, Secretary, King's *warb*-priest, etc. Middle Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Wife, Iti, Royal acquaintance.

Plan XXXI


Chapel.

(1) Offering-list before deceased at table, and three registers of offering-bringers, offerings, and butchers.


(2) False-door of deceased, with offering-bringers on thicknesses.

L. D. Ergänz. xxxiii [left and right].

(3) Deceased and wife at table, and remains of register of offering-bringers below.


(4) Deceased and wife.

L. D. ii. 92 [d].

LG 65. Name Uncertain, Elder of the house, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

L. D. *Text*, i, p. 88, with plan.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. L. D. ii. 92 [a].

Three mutilated rock-cut statues against south wall.

Deceased and wife on thicknesses of doorway. Name and title of wife, L. D. Text, i, p. 88.

IAUPTAH Dynasty. Dyn. V–VI.

Tomb near LG 66. Exact position unknown.

Drum. Text, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 21c [middle].

LG 67. WAC Eye physician, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

L. D. Text, i, p. 89, with plan.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles of deceased [and wife]. L. D. ii. 93 [a].

NAME UNCERTAIN. Dyn. V–VI.

Tomb between LG 67 and 68. Exact position unknown.

False-door, deceased and wife at table on panel, and offering-text on lintel. Texts, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 21c [bottom].

Three rock-cut statues in niche.

LG 68. ITETI, King’s warb-priest, Inspector of warb-priests and Overseer of ka-servants of the King’s mother, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 243 [upper, 1]; L. D. Text, i, p. 89, with plan. Name, Mariette, Mastabas, p. 541 [10].

Doorway to south-east burial chamber (d of Lepsius). Above doorway, man before man with wife at table (much destroyed); L. D. ii. 92 [c]; names, L. D. Text, i, p. 89.

Doorway to south-west room (B of Lepsius). Thicknesses with deceased on each, drum with name and titles; L. D. ii. 92 [b]; right thickness and drum, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 53 [upper].

‘TOMB WITH THREE PILLARS.’ Dyn. V–VI.

Between tombs LG 68 and 69. Exact position unknown.

Architrave-text. Petrie in Sayce MSS. 21c [top].

THENTI, Director of the dining hall of the Great House, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

East of tomb LG 68. Exact position unknown.


False-door of deceased. Texts, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 21d [bottom].

Small false-door of Intkaes. Remains of text, id. ib. 21d [top].

Text above niche with rock-cut statues, mentioning Intkaes (mother?) and Akh-hotp (father?). Id. ib. 21d [middle].

SOKARIHOTP, Prophet of Khufu, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Tomb below LG 69.

False-door with deceased and wife at table on panel, and offering-list on lintel. Remains of text on panel, lintels, and jambs, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 21a [upper].

Remains of text beside door. Id. ib. 21a [lower].
LG 69. KAY 𓊖, King’s warb-priest and Elder of the Hall of the Pyramid of Khufu. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Henutsen 𓊖–𓊖.

Plan XXXI

L. D. Text, i, pp. 89–90; plan, p. 89 [bottom].

(1) Fragment with name of wife. L. D. ii. 34 [a].

(2) Remains of deceased and wife, with titles above. L. D. ii. 34 [b]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 53 [lower].

LG 70. MERIB 𓊖. Dyn. VI.

Thickness of entrance doorway. Remains of deceased, and name; L. D. Text, i, p. 90.

‘Kazeded’, King’s son of his body. Dyn. V.

Near tomb No. 6 of Service des Antiquités according to Reisner.


LG 71. Dyn. V–VI.

Uninscribed pillared tomb with several rock-cut statues in niches.

Plan and sections, L. D. i. 26; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 139, pp. 233–4 [bottom].

LG 72. NEBU 𓊖, Director of tomb-makers, Greatest of the craftsmen of the King. Dyn. V–VI.

L. D. Text, i, p. 90, with plan.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. L. D. ii. 93 [b]; titles, Fischer in A.Z. 93 (1966), pp. 63–5 with fig. 5 (from Lepstus).

LG 73. DENDENU 𓊖–𓊖, Overseer of scribes of the crews, Scribe of the royal documents, Overseer of herds, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Neferhetepes 𓊖–𓊖, Royal acquaintance.

L. D. Text, i, pp. 90–1; plan, fig. on p. 90 [lower].

Entrance doorway.

Jambs with deceased and small son on each, lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and title. L. D. ii. 93 [c], Text, i, p. 90; drum, Lieder squeezes, 6. 1–4; titles of deceased on right jamb, 6. 5.

Thicknesses, deceased with wife and small son on each. L. D. ii. 93 [d]; text of left thickness, Lieder squeezes, 6. 6, 7; of right (incomplete), 6. 8.

LG 74. DENDENU 𓊖–𓊖, Overseer of scribes of the crews. Dyn. V–VI.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and title; L. D. ii. 93 [c]; Mariette, Mastabas, p. 541 [middle].

Vestibule. Probably in front of entrance doorway.

North wall. Remains of offering-text and titles, id. ib. p. 541 [bottom].
Gîza—Necropolis

**NAME UNKNOWN**, Overseer of the Two Treasuries, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Near tomb G 7948, probably north of it. Exact position unknown. Sanded up in time of Mariette.


**LG 76. Khufuhotep (Bear)—Iotp, Overseer of all works of the King, etc. Dyn. V or later.**

Wife, Henutsen ḫn tḥ, Prophetess of Hathor, etc.


**Entrance doorway.**

Lintel with offering-text, left jamb with dedication-text of son, and right thickness with deceased and wife. L. D. ii. 34 [c], cf. sketch, *Text*, i, p. 94; lintel and jamb, Wilkinson MSS. vii. 41 [middle]; lintel and text of thickness, Mariette, op. cit. p. 539; name and title from lintel, Champ., *Not. descr.* ii. 481 [top], 482 [bottom]; title from lintel, Prudhoe MSS. vi. 151 [upper]; text of jamb, Sethe, *Urk.* i (1933), 9 [6].

**LG 77. Theniti ḫn tḥ, Secretary of the King’s warb, Overseer of the ge-pr of the Necropolis, etc. Dyn. V–VI.**


**Outer Room.** a of Reisner.

Entrance doorway. Left jamb with dedication of son Ptahiuini (?), and drum, L. D. ii. 34 [d], *Text*, i, p. 95; Mariette, op. cit. p. 538 [A]; Wilkinson MSS. vii. 41 [left and top]; text of jamb, Sethe, *Urk.* i (1933), 8 [5].

West wall. Doorway to Inner Room; lintel with offering-text and drum with name and titles, L. D. ii. 34 [e]; Mariette, op. cit. p. 538 [B]; Brugsch, *Monumens*, xiv [5]; Wilkinson MSS. vii. 40 [middle] (probably).

**LG 78. Personb ḫn r, ka-servant, Steward. Middle Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.**

Wife, Hetephernefer tḥ, Royal acquaintance.

Plan XXXI


**I. North Room.**

(1)–(2) Architrave with remains of offering-text. L. D. ii. 34 [f].

**II. South Room.** Rock-cut statues in niches in south wall.

(3) Wife and small child. L. D. ii. 94 [c, left], *Text*, i, p. 95.

(4) and (5) Pillar. Deceased with small daughter.

L. D. ii. 94 [c, right]. Title of deceased, Mariette, op. cit. p. 537.


Wife, Abdut ḫn r, mitrt.

L. D. *Text*, i, p. 96 (with plan); Reisner, *Giza Necropolis*, p. 239 [13].
East Field

Outer Room.

West wall. Deceased with wife and children between statue-niche and doorway, and offering-text above doorway; L. D. ii. 94 [e], Text, i, p. 96.

LG 80. IPI 𓊋𓊋, Inspector of manicurists of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V.

L. D. Text, i, p. 96 (with plan); MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 536; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 235 [3].

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. L. D. ii. 82 [f]; MARIETTE, op. cit. p. 536; PRUDHOE MSS. vi. 151 [lower]; DEVÉRIA squeezes, 5385 G.

Rock-cut tombs excavated by Service des Antiquités (1932–4)

Plan XVIII

FAKHRY, Sept tombeaux à l’est de la Grande Pyramide de Guizeh, passim. View, id. ib. pl. i.

1. 𓊌𓊌𓊌𓊌𓊌𓊌, Inspector of wa‘ab-priests. Dyn. V or later.

FAKHRY, op. cit. pp. 4–7; plan and sections, pl. ii.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and title of deceased; id. ib. fig. 1.

Side-room.

False-door of Nikauhôr 𓊋𓊋𓊋𓊋𓊋, Overseer of the ‘Pyramid’ (𓊋) of Shepseskaf, Inspector of wa‘ab-priests, etc. Id. ib. fig. 2.

2. TUA 𓊋𓊋𓊋, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. Dyn. V or later.

FAKHRY, op. cit. p. 8; plan and section, pl. iii.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and title of deceased; id. ib. fig. 3.

4. KNEMHOTP 𓊌𓊌𓊌, Overseer of the royal sealed documents (a) of the Great House, (b) of the meret, (c) of the land, etc. Dyn. V or later.

FAKHRY, op. cit. pp. 11–16; plan and sections, pl. iv.

Entrance doorway. Id. ib. pl. vii.

Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and title of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 5, p. 12.

Jambs, deceased standing, with small son on left, and ‘Ankhwezes, Judge and Scribe, on right. Id. ib. figs. 6, 7, pp. 12–16.

5. NEFERT 𓊋𓊋, Inspector of craftsmen, etc. Dyn. V or later.

FAKHRY, op. cit. pp. 17–18; plan and sections, pl. vi.


6. MERYKHUFU 𓊌𓊌𓊌𓊌𓊌𓊌, Prophet of Khephren and Menkaure, Inspector of wa‘ab-priests of the King’s mother, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Father, Zat 𓊋𓊋𓊋. 

FAKHRY, op. cit. pp. 19–25; plan and sections, pl. vi.

Outer Room. View of north-west wall with false-doors, id. ib. pl. viii.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. fig. 10. Drum with titles and name; id. ib. fig. 11. Left jamb, text claiming that tomb was built by Menkaure, threat to vandals, and mention of rewarding craftsmen; id. ib. fig. 12.
Gıza—Necropolis

Originally four false-doors (three remaining, of deceased, father, and uninscribed). Id. ib. figs. 14-16.
Architrave above false-doors with name and titles. Id. ib. fig. 13.

7. Kāneneb 𓊪𓊩, Judge and Elder of the Hall, Master of the largesse of renkhýt, Inspector of masters of the largesse, etc. Dyn. V or later.
Entrance doorway. Lintel and drum with name and titles of deceased on each; Fakhry, op. cit. figs. 17, 18.

TOMBS NORTH OF GREAT SPHINX

Mostly unfinished
Plans VI, XVIII

Plan, Mariette, Mastabas, on fig. on p. 551; Hassán, The Great Sphinx, on pl. xvi, pp. 55-6. See id. Gıza, ix, pp. 5-6, 11-31.

Kawehem 𓊨𓊩, Overseer of the four, five, and ten of the boat, Elder (?) of the expedition, etc. Dyn. V–VI.
Stone-built mastaba. Much destroyed, now inaccessible.
Hassan, Gıza, ix, pp. 13–15 (with texts), with plan at end; id. The Great Sphinx, p. 60; id. The Sphinx, p. 57.
Doorway. Left jamb, remains of text of building tomb and rewarding craftsmen; id. Gıza, ix, pl. ii, fig. 1. Thicknesses, deceased, and name and titles; id. ib. pls. iii, iv, figs. 2, 3.

No. 4 (Hassan). Akhrēt 𓊨𓊩, King’s eldest son of his body. Dyn. V–VI.
Rock-cut tomb. Re-used in New Kingdom,
Hassan, Gıza, ix, pp. 5 [bottom], 17–19, with plan at end; id. The Great Sphinx, pp. 56–7; id. The Sphinx, pp. 55–6.

Outer Room.
Doorway. Left of it, . . . mut 𓊨𓊩, kneeling adoring Harakhhti as Sphinx, right of it, Amen-re, both New Kingdom; id. Gıza, ix, pl. v [b], figs. 5, 6; id. The Great Sphinx, figs. 44–5, pp. 56–7. Drum, name and title of Akhrēt; id. Gıza, ix, pl. v [a], fig. 4. Left thickness, two figures of Amen-re (much damaged), New Kingdom; see id. ib. p. 18 [bottom].

Statuettes.
Lower part of seated man, Dyn. V–VI, from serdab. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 49, p. 59; see id. Gıza, ix, p. 12 note 3 [a].
Female head, black granite, Old Kingdom, found in front of tomb. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 47 [b], p. 57; see id. Gıza, ix, p. 12 note 3 [b].

Inkaf 𓊨𓊩, Prophet of Sahurêt, Inspector of prophets of Hathor, Overseer of the store-room of the King’s repast, etc. Dyn. V.
Rock-cut tomb.
Hassan, Gıza, ix, pp. 6 [top], 21-6 (with texts), and plan at end.
East Field

Chapel.

Portico. Architrave and columns with name and titles; id. ib. pls. vi, vii [A], fig. 7.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. viii, pp. 23–4; see id. The Great Sphinx, p. 59 [bottom]. Drum with name and titles; id. Giza, ix, pl. vii [B], fig. 8.

Finds

Statue-base, part with foot of deceased, found thrown out of tomb. See id. The Great Sphinx, p. 64; id. The Sphinx, p. 61.

No. 9 (HASSAN). Old Kingdom.


HASSAN, Giza, ix, p. 27.

Offering-table on pedestal, in situ, in front of tomb. Id. ib. on pl. i, pp. 12, 27; id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 50, pp. 56, 59.

No. 11 (HASSAN). Old Kingdom.

Rock-cut tomb. Re-used in New Kingdom.

HASSAN, Giza, ix, pp. 29–31, with plan at end.

Outer Room.

Doorway. Right thickness, man offering to sphinx with atef-crown, New Kingdom; id. ib. fig. 9.

West wall. Above niche, sphinx with stela between forepaws, two men adoring, and pyramid (?) in foreground, New Kingdom; id. ib. fig. 10.

Almost certainly from these tombs

Statuette of man seated, pink granite, Old Kingdom, found near Great Sphinx. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 55, p. 63; see id. Giza, ix, pp. 12 note 3 [c], 38 [6].

EXACT POSITION AND PROVENANCE UNKNOWN

(a) Rock-cut tombs excavated by Schiaparelli (1903)

NEFERKA ö, King's warb-priest, Master of the largesse of rekhyt, etc. Late Dyn. IV or later.

Wife, Thentet, Royal acquaintance.

CURTO, Gli Scavi, pp. 13–31; BALLERINI, Notizia, p. 45 [middle and bottom].

Façade.

Right of entrance doorway, deceased with small figure of wife, five registers of bringing animals, offering-bringers, and butchers, and false-door of deceased and wife, with offering-list on lintel and relatives on jambs and right of it. CURTO, op. cit. Tav. ii, fig. 22; id. in A.Z. 94 (1967), Taf. i, p. 16.

IITHER ö, Royal acquaintance, Inspector of recruits, Steward. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Pernefert, Prophetess of Neith, etc.


Upper part of false-door, deceased at table on panel, and wife seated right of it, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1849. CURTO, op. cit. Tav. iii.
Lintel (broken) and inscribed block of deceased, probably from here, in Turin Mus. Sup. 1865, 1865 bis. Id. ib. Tav. xxx [b, c], p. 95 [10, 11].

(b) Various

Reserve-head, Dyn. IV, found by Tewfik Boulas in 1923, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37832. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculpt. pl. 9 [d], p. 27 [27].

Relief-fragment with head of King’s daughter of his body, Prophetess of Khufu, etc., Old Kingdom, in Boston Mus. 30.831.

Sarcophagus of Khufuankh, Treasurer of the King of Lower Egypt, Herdsman of Apis, Keeper of the whole Pe, etc., with palace-façade decoration, red granite, Dyn. IV–V, found south-east of Great Pyramid, in Cairo Mus. 1790. BORCHARDT, Denkmäler, ii, Bl. 112, pp. 209–12; id. Works of Art from the Egyptian Museum at Cairo, 49; F. M. P. 1412, cf. 234–5 [c] (text from lid, called Saqqara); MASPERO, L’Arch. eg. (1887), fig. 22; (1907), fig. 23; id., Egypte, fig. 42; id., and ROEDER, Führer, Taf. 11; GRÉBAUT, Le Musée Égyptien, i, pl. xxi, pp. 18–19 (text); SCHRÄFER, Ägyptische Kunst in Kunstgeschichte in Bildern, i, p. 31 [3]; id. and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 256 (lower) (from GRÉBAUT); SCHMIDT, Sarkofager, figs. 212–13 (same side on both); QUIBELL (A.A.), Egyptian History and Art, pl. iii; EMERY in Ann. Serv. xlv (1947), pl. xvii [a], p. 150; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxvii [1], pp. 114–15 [B 15]. Text on one side, DE ROUGÉ, Inscr. hiéro, pl. iv [middle]. Some titles, id. Recherches sur les monuments etc., p. 51 (repr. in Bibl. Ég. xxvii, pp. 50–1). See MARIETTE, Lettre à M. de ROUGÉ in Comptes rendus, ii (1858), pp. 116–18; id., Notice des principaux monuments . . . à Boulaq (1874), pp. 366–7 [970]; MASPERO, Guide, p. 28 [44].

C. CEMETERY GIS

Temp. Menkaure (Junker) or earlier (Reisner) with later mastabas in between.

Plan XIX [1]

Plans, JUNKER, Giza, xii, plans 5, 6; west part, x, plans 1, 2; east part, xi, plan at end; Dyn. IV mastabas, x, Abb. 5; cf. MARIETTE, Mastabas, fig. on p. 525.

View of east part from top of Great Pyramid, CAPART, Memphis, fig. 48; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, pl. 3 [b]; of west part from top of Second Pyramid, pl. 2 [b].

GIS. Temp. Menkaure.


Sarcophagus (uninscribed), granite, from burial chamber, in Hildesheim Mus. 3176. In situ, id. ib. Taf. x [c], with plan and section, on Abb. 7, p. 16; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. iii [b], p. 155; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 121 [B 27].


Stone-built mastaba.

JUNKER, Giza, x, pp. 92–105; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), pp. 179–81. Plan and sections, id. Giza, x, Abb. 37, cf. 4; view of shafts, Taf. ix [c, d].
Lintel of entrance doorway with deceased and [wife] seated, fragments. Id. ib. Taf. xix [d], Abb. 38, pp. 95-6; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 179.

Statues

Statue-group, probably deceased and wife, seated, with two small children standing (uninscribed), from large west serdab against tomb G I S, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8410. Id. Giza, x, Taf. xiii [c, d], pp. 98-9; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. viii [a], p. 180; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 53 with Abb.

Head of male statue, from south shaft (S 9), probably in Cairo Mus. Junker, Giza, x, Taf. xv [a, b], pp. 99-100 [1]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. ix [a], p. 181.

Male head from double-statue, red granite, from shaft S 42 north of tomb, probably in Cairo Mus. Id. Giza, x, Taf. xv [c, d], pp. 99-101 [2]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. ix [b], p. 181 note 1.

Fragments, alabaster, from south of tomb. Id. Giza, x, Taf. xxii [d (56, 59)], pp. 99-101 [3, 4].


KHNEMNÜFER 𓊁 Scarab. Sole companion, Keeper of the diadem, Inspector of King’s hairdressers, etc. Dyn. VI.

Partly stone-built and partly brick-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 110-11; plans and sections, on Abb. 40-1.

Sarcophagus with name and titles of deceased in ink, from shaft (S 46). Text, id. ib. p. 111; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 189 [top]; see Donadoni Roveri, Sarcopagi egizi, p. 136 [B 68].

NUNÜTER 𓊁 Scarab. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Wife, Henutsen 𓊁 Scarab. Mitr.


Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 54 [60].

West wall (south of false-door), in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8028. Remains of offering-list, and two registers, I, deceased at table (with monkey under chair), with son Nunüter-nezes before him, two groups of butchers, and funerary priest, II, wife and daughter feasting, female clappers and dancers (with female dwarf).


S 39/40. Dyn. VI.

Superstructure destroyed.

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 137-9; plan, on Abb. 47.

Head and torso of female statue, from statue-group, thrown away in shaft S 39. Id. ib. Taf. xv [g, h].
NIŠANKH-HATHOR [II] 

mitrit (woman). Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba. Superstructure destroyed.  

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 139-40; plan, Abb. 48.

Libation-basin of deceased, found in situ in front of false-door. Id. ib. Taf. v [d], Abb. 49; text, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 189 [middle].

ISU, and MESHEDU, both ka-servants. Dyn. VI.

Brick-built mastaba lined with stone.  

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 140-3; plan and section, Abb. 50, cf. 4; views, Taf. vi [c, d].

Two drums of Isu and one of Meshedu. See id. ib. pp. 141-2; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 188.


Stone-built mastaba. III of Junker.  


Chapel. See id. Giza, iii, p. 54 [57].

Blocks from walls with attendants bringing various articles, and remains of deceased in sailing-boat. Id. ib. x, Taf. xvi [b, c (right)], Abb. 12, pp. 27-30.

Two inscribed fragments. Id. ib. Taf. xvi [c (left)], Abb. 13, p. 30.

South shaft. S 66 of Junker. Views, id. ib. Taf. viii [a, b].

Sarcophagus with name and titles of deceased and palace-façade decoration, red granite, in Hildesheim Mus. 3177. Id. ib. Taf. x [a, b], Abb. 15, 16, pp. 33-6; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. iii [a], pp. 161-2; MARBURG INST. photo. 15037; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 120 [B 25].

Finds

Torso of nude statue, probably of deceased, basalt, found north of exterior chapel, in Hildesheim Mus. 3184. Junker, Giza, x, Taf. xiii [a, b], pp. 37-8; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. viii [b], p. 184 [a].

IYMERY [I], King’s warb-priest, Inspector of scribes (a) of the royal documents of the Treasury, (b) of the royal linen (šîrw), (c) of the royal light cloth (šîp), etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.  

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 143-7; plan and sections, Abb. 52.

Offering-table of deceased, with offering-list, alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53151. Id. ib. Taf. xxii [a], Abb. 53, pp. 145-7; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. x [a], pp. 189-91 [a]; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 1, p. 584.

Drum of Nebty ..., Royal acquaintance (woman), late Old Kingdom, built into floor of later mastaba east of last tomb. Junker, Giza, x, Abb. 54, p. 148; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 188.

Stone-built mastaba. IV of Junker.


Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. Giza, iii, p. 54 [58].

South wall. Deceased at table with two funerary priests before him, and remains of offering-list above. Id. ib. x, Taf. xvii [a], Abb. 25, pp. 52–6.

Fragments of estates before deceased (from east wall), and of offering-bringers, etc. Id. ib. Taf. xvii [b, c], Abb. 26–7, pp. 56–61; name of estate, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 236–7 [164–5], cf. figs. 42–3 (from Junker).

Shaft.

Sarcophagus with name and title of deceased and palace-façade decoration, red granite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53149. Junker, Giza, x, Taf. xi, xii [a], Abb. 28–9, pp. 62–3; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. v [a], p. 166; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 6, p. 585; Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xx [2], xxiii [3], pp. 113–14 [B 14]; see Descr. somm. No. 6156.


Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 153–4; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 187 [b]; plans and sections, id. Giza, x, Abb. 1, 2, and on Abb. 55.

Remains of text on false-door, mentioning son Iymery (probably I, tomb, see p. 218), and of scenes with clappers and dancers. See id. ib. p. 153.


Stone-built mastaba. LG 52.

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 156–61; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), pp. 167–70; L. D. Text, i, p. 76; Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 527–8 [7]. Plan, sections, and reconstruction, Junker, Giza, x, Abb. 58–60, cf. 3. Plan of chapel, Mariette, op. cit. fig. on p. 527 [middle]. View of south shaft, Junker, Giza, x, Taf. ix [a]; of burial chamber of north shaft (with uninscribed sarcophagus), Taf. xii [b]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. v [b], p. 160.

Statue of man standing, lower part, black granite (?), from débris of serdab. Id. Giza, x, Taf. xv [f], p. 159.

S 127/129. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 162–9; plans and sections, Abb. 62–3.

Offering-list with funerary priests, fragments, probably from west wall of chapel, in Hildesheim Mus. 3257. Id. ib. Abb. 64; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), pp. 186–7 [a].
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

S 125/157. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 169–74; plans and sections, Abb. 65.

Shaft S 125. View with sarcophagus, id. ib. Taf. xii [d].

Ointment-slab (inscribed), alabaster. Id. ib. Taf. xxii [c, middle], Abb. 66, p. 172 [6]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), Taf. x [b, middle], p. 191 [b].

NISUS-TANKH |\(\hat{\text{N}}\)|, Prophet of Khufu, Director of members of a phyle, King’s te\(\text{a}\)-\(\text{t}\)-priest, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Khenut |\(\hat{\text{N}}\)|, ka-servant, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 175–82; plans and sections, on Abb. 67; names and titles, p. 177; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), pp. 187–8.

North and south false-doors of deceased and wife. Id. Giza, x, Taf. xix [a, b], Abb. 68–9, pp. 177–81.

NISUHENU |\(\hat{\text{N}}\)|, ka-servant, Keeper of the dockyard. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Ntank-h-ḥathor, mitrt.

Partly brick-built and partly stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 182–4; plans and sections, on Abb. 67.

Panel of false-door, deceased and wife at table, found in pieces in shaft S 139, in Hildesheim Mus. 3235. Id. ib. Taf. xix [c], Abb. 70; names and titles, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 65 (1928), p. 188.

G VI S. Temp. Menkaureš.


Junker, Giza, x, pp. 67–83; plan, on Abb. 33, cf. 14 [VII]; views, Taf. iv [c, d].

Masons’ graffiti with name of crew of Menkaureš and dates, mostly on blocks of north face. Id. ib. Taf. xx, Abb. 34–5, pp. 69–81; Nos. 1, 2, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. iv [a], p. 82 [top]; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 8, p. 585; date of No. 1, Junker, Giza, viii, Abb. 22b, p. 59.

North shaft. S 108 of Junker. View, id. ib. x, Taf. viii [c].

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), red granite, damaged by tomb-robbers, now restored, in Vienna Mus. Inv. 8027. Id. ib. Taf. x [d] (as found), on Abb. 33, pp. 81–2; see Vienna, 5000 Jahre, No. 18 (called Mastaba I); Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 122 [B 31].


Stone-built mastaba. VIII of Junker.

Junker, Giza, x, pp. 83–90; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 86–8. Plan, id. Giza, x, Abb. 36; views, Taf. v [a, b]; of south burial chamber with sarcophagus, Taf. xii [c].

Fragments of statues, including two female heads (originally from other tombs), alabaster, probably in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. Taf. xiv, pp. 88–90; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 138–40.
Cemetery GIS

G VIII S. Sekhemka ⲁ ⲫ Ⲯ ⲳ ⲳ Ⲭ, Judge and Boundary official, iun-kenmut-priest, Prophet of Ma'at, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba. IX of Junker.

Plan XXXI


South Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, p. 54 [59].

Views, id. ib. xi, Taf. ii [a, b], iii [a, b]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. v [a].

I. Entrance Room.

(1) and (2) Remains of offering-bringers.

Id. Giza, xi, Abb. 29, 30, pp. 46–8.

II. Offering-room. Reconstruction of original positions by Junker.

(3) and (4) [9, 8 of Junker] Doorway. Thicknesses with three registers of offering-bringers on each.

Id. ib. Taf. v [c, upper], Abb. 26, 28, pp. 41–6.

(5) [7b of Junker] Probably similar to (6).

(6) [7a of Junker] Food, and registers of offering-bringers below.

Id. ib. Taf. iv [c], Abb. 21, pp. 37–40.

(7) and (8) [6, 5 of Junker] Deceased seated, with small son Kaemnerefert and offering-bringers at (8), and butchers at (7).

Id. ib. Abb. 19, 20, pp. 33–6; fragment with food-offerings, probably from here, Abb. 22–5, Taf. iv [f], v [b], v [c, lower], pp. 40–1.

(9) and (10) [4b, a of Junker] Deceased with small son Ini, and register of offering-bringers below.

Id. ib. Taf. iv [c, d], Abb. 17, 18, pp. 30–3. Man helping peasant woman with basket, from (9), id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Abb. 1, p. 93.

(11) and (12) [3, 2 of Junker] Originally four registers (top destroyed), I–III, offering-bringers, IV, table with offerings, with funerary priest, offering-bringers, and butchers at (11), and with three funerary priests and food-offerings at (12).

Id. Giza, xi, Taf. iv [a, b], Abb. 13, 14, pp. 19–30; butchers, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Abb. 2, p. 94.

(13) [1 of Junker] (destroyed) Fragment with figure of deceased; id. Giza, xi, Abb. 12, pp. 18–19.

South sloping shaft.

Plan and sections, id. ib. Abb. 6, cf. x, Abb. 14 [IX]; view, xi, Taf. iii [d].

Sarcophagus (uninscribed), granite, in Hildesheim Mus. 3178, with fragments of inner limestone sarcophagus. Id. ib. Taf. iii [c], Abb. 7, pp. 10–12; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. v [b], pp. 96–7; see DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, p. 136 [B 67].

Find

Statue of deceased seated (inscribed), lower part, found in Forecourt, in Hildesheim Mus.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

3262. JUNKER, Giza, xi, Taf. v [a], Abb. 11 (base), p. 17; name and titles, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), p. 90.

Fragment of pottery jar with ink text mentioning ‘House of Iesi’, from débris. Id. Giza, xi, Taf. v [e], Abb. 10, pp. 15–17; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), p. 85.

SHeHTPu /\, good name TEPu /\, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Director of the Broad Hall, Secretary of judgement, etc. End of Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Father (probably), Seshemnifer [IV] (tomb LG 53).

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXI


Chapel.

(1) (a) and (b) Jambs with offering-text.

Id. ib. Abb. 34, on Taf. vi [b], p. 58.

(2) [Deceased seated] (not carved), and remains of registers of bulls, with son Khenu and man leading dog with monkey on its back in bottom register.

Id. ib. Abb. 36, pp. 63–6; bottom register, Taf. vii [a]. Man with dog and monkey, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Abb. 6, p. 132.

(3) Deceased at table, with dog under chair, and three registers with food, offering-bringers, and man with calf.

Id. Giza, xi, Abb. 35, pp. 58–63. Deceased with dog, id. ib. Taf. vi [c]; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 4, p. 584.

(4) False-door of deceased.

JUNKER, Giza, xi, on Taf. vi [b], Abb. 33, pp. 54–8.

HenenI /\, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Boundary official of a frontier-district, Overseer of the gates in the Two Houses, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.


G IX S. Temp. Menkaurēt.


Name of Inti (C) (woman), Old Kingdom, on block of east face, belonging to later burial. Id. ib. Taf. vii [d], Abb. 42, pp. 74–5; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), p. 89.

KhEnUT /\, Royal acquaintance (woman). Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Cemetery G I S

Head and lower part with inscribed base of seated statue of deceased. Id. ib. Taf. viii [c, d], Abb. 44 (base), pp. 78–9; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), p. 140.

LG 55. Ni ankh-Ref (II) تسجيل، Inspector of physicians of the Great House, Prophet of Heka, Horus who is in Shenwet (?), and Anubis foremost-of-Sepa, etc. Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Junker, Giza, xi, pp. 79–91; L. D. Text, i, pp. 81–2, with sketch of position. Plan and section, Junker, op. cit. Abb. 45; view, Taf. ix [a].

False-door of deceased (now destroyed). L. D. ii. 91 [a], sketch, Text, i, p. 81; Junker, op. cit. Abb. 47 (from Lepsius), pp. 85–7; some titles, de Rougé, Inscr. hiéro. pl. lxvi [top]; see Mariette, Notice des principaux monuments . . . à Boulaq (1864), p. 272 [9].

Statue of deceased squatting, from serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 53150. Junker, op. cit. Taf. x, ix [b] (in situ), Abb. 48 (base), pp. 87–91; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. ix, x, pp. 134–7; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 3, p. 584; Engelbach in Ann. Servo. xxxviii (1938), pl. xxxvii [1], p. 285; Scharf in J.E.A. xxvi (1940), pl. ix [3], p. 49; Capart, L’Art ég. ii, pl. 248; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 49; Drioton and Sved, Art ég. fig. 25; Shoukray, Privat-grabstatue, Abb. 15; RiaD, La Médecine au temps des Pharaons, fig. 22; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 148; Hornemann, Types, ii, pl. 507; Jonckheere, Les Médecins de l’Egypte pharaonique, fig. 13; Fecht, Vom Wandeln des Menschenbildes in der ägyptischen Rundplastik, Taf. 7; Lange and Hirmer, Ägypten. Architektur (1967), pl. 78; Great Museums, pl. 27; Angioletti and Bigongiari, Testimone in Egitto (1969), Tav. 8; Donadoni, Egyptian Museum Cairo, pl. on p. 51 [upper], cf. p. 50; see Descr. somm. No. 6138.

LG 53. Seshemnüfer [IV] 14-15, Director of the Two Seats in the Mansion of Life, Secretary of all secret commands of the King, Chief of bat, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXII

Junker, Giza, xi, pp. 94–6, 100–19, 126–31, 137–241; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 100–6, 109–13, 115–22, 125–6, 137–8; L. D. Text, i, pp. 77–9. Plans and sections, Junker, Giza, xi, on Abb. 49, 50; L. D. i. on 25, Text, i, fig. on p. 77 [upper]; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 189 [left], p. 271 [upper]. Names and titles, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 10 [7]; view, xi, Taf. xi [b].

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, id. ib. iii, pp. 34–5 [7].

Fragment with remains of cartouche of . . .kaf, in Berlin (West) Mus. 1318. L. D. Text, i, p. 78 with note 1.

I. Forecourt.

View, Junker, Giza, xi, Taf. xii [b]; restored, showing statues at (1) and (2) and obelisks, Taf. xi [a]; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. vi [a]; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. xxxix [290]; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breast, Geschichte Aegyptens, 4 (caption incorrect); Hoyningen-Huene and Steindorff, Egypt (1945), fig. on p. 39 (caption incorrect); Leclant and Raccah, Dans les pas des Pharaons, pl. 9; Siegner, Ägypten. Ein Bildwerk, pl. 137; Žaba in Dějiny Afriky, i, pl. facing p. 224; Soga, The Nile, fig. on p. 62 [upper right]. Reconstruction, Junker, Giza, xi, Taf. i; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Abb. 3 facing p. 100.
Six small obelisks, one of them in situ beside (2). View of four, id. *Giza*, xi, Taf. xiv [b, c], pp. 110–11.

(1) and (2) Seated statues of deceased (inscribed).
Id. ib. Taf. xiii [c, d], Abb. 51a, pp. 109–10; see id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 66 (1929), pp. 137–8. (2) *I.L.N.* April 6, 1929, fig. 2, p. 584.

(3) and (4) Remains of registers with offering-bringers before [deceased], and calves ferried in canoes.
  

(5) Bottom of scene, [deceased and son] in canoes [spearing fish], accompanied by family, and small angling scene, crocodile and hippopotami, and frogs on branch below.
  
  Id. *Giza*, xi, Taf. xvi [c, d], Abb. 60, pp. 140–2.

II. Vestibule.

(6) [1st ed. 5] Three remaining registers, hunting antelopes with lasso in desert, and bringing cattle.
  

(7) [Deceased], and before him in bottom register, remains of men netting fish.
  
  Id. *Giza*, xi, Abb. 66, pp. 168–70.

(8) [1st ed. 6] Bottom register, baking and brewing, including (from left) grinding corn in mortar and on quern, sifting flour, heating pots, testing bread with stick, pouring dough into pots, sealing beer-jars.
  
  Id. ib. Taf. xvii [c], Abb. 64, pp. 157–65. Texts, id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 66 (1929), pp. 120–1 [B].

(9) [1st ed. 7] Men with linen in register at bottom (much destroyed), and block with man in register above, before [deceased].
  

III. Court.

(10) Uninscribed palace-façade false-door (a of Lepsius).
  
  Id. *Giza*, xi, Taf. xiii [b], Abb. 51, pp. 105–7; view of Court with (10), Taf. xii [c], xiii [a]; id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 66 (1929), Taf. vi [b]; *I.L.N.* April 6, 1929, fig. 5, p. 585.

IV. Pillared Hall. Doorway to Room I of Seshemnûfer-theti, see p. 227.

(11) [1st ed. 8] At bottom, two men bringing antelopes to [deceased].
  


(13) At bottom, remains of cattle crossing water, with hippopotami and crocodile.
  
  Id. ib. Abb. 67, p. 170.

V. Outer Hall. A of Lepsius and Junker.

(14) [1st ed. 9–13] Doorway. (a)–(b) Right part of lintel with offering-text and titles, and drum with name and titles; (a) and (b) lower part of deceased and wife (?), with Seshemnûfer-theti (tomb, see p. 227) facing them (later); (c) deceased, with probably Seshemnûfer-theti before him; (d) lower part of deceased, and remains of biographical text in
front of him; (e) and (f) deceased with sons Neferseshempah and Ptahthotp (tomb, see p. 228) at (f), and son and Sehotpu (tomb, probably, see p. 222) at (e), and Theti (later) before deceased at both (e) and (f).

(a)–(b) Lintel, id. ib. Taf. xxii [c], Abb. 70 [upper], pp. 172–4, cf. Abb. 69; some titles, id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 66 (1929), p. 110 [top]; Drum, L. D. ii. 79 [middle]; JUNKER, *Giza*, xi, Abb. 70 [lower], p. 174, cf. Abb. 69. (a) and (b) Id. ib. Taf. xix [a, b], Abb. 72a, 72b, pp. 178–81, cf. Abb. 69; name of Seshemünfer-theti, L. D. Text, i, p. 77 [middle]. (c) JUNKER, *Giza*, xi, Abb. 71 [left], pp. 176–8, cf. Abb. 69. (d) Id. ib. Abb. 71 [right], pp. 174–6, cf. Abb. 69; text, id. in *Anzeiger, Wien*, 66 (1929), p. 110 [middle]; SETH, *Urk.* i (1933), 178 [22 (113)]. (e) and (f) L. D. ii. 79 [left and right]; JUNKER, *Giza*, xi, Taf. xix [c, d], Abb. 73a, 73b, pp. 181–6.


VI. Inner Hall. B and D, 2 of Lepsius and B and E of Junker.

(19) [1st ed. 18–19] (a) and (b) Three registers, men bringing animals. Block with man and bull from (b), in Hildesheim Mus. 3194. Id. ib. Abb. 78–9, Taf. xx [d], pp. 203–7; L. D. ii. 80 [d, e], *Text*, i, p. 78.

(20) Remaining bottom register, officials and offering-bringer, led by Sehotpu. L. D. Ergänz. xxiii [b], *Text*, i, pp. 78 [bottom], 79; JUNKER, *Giza*, xi, Abb. 81 (from LEPSIUS), pp. 211–12.
(21) Remains of men bringing bull and young gazelle.  
Id. ib. Taf. xxii [b], Abb. 83, pp. 212-14.

(22) [1st ed. 25] Offering-scenes before statue of deceased in his presence.  
Block with statue of deceased and remains of offering-scenes, in Hildesheim Mus. 3190.  
Id. ib. Taf. xxii [d], xxiii [a, b], Abb. 88, pp. 222-9; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 106, 111-12. Hildesheim Mus. 3190, id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 87 (1950), Taf. i, pp. 402-3; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 162.

(23) [1st ed. 21] Bottom register, Seqhotpu, two officials, and man with bull, removed by Lepsius, in Berlin Mus. 1130, and remains of register above, bringing cattle.  

VII. Offering-room. C of Lepsius and Junker.  
(24) At bottom, remains of butchers.  
Junker, Giza, xi, Taf. xxiii [c, d], Abb. 84, p. 219.

(25) [1st ed. 22] Fragments of kheker-frieze and offering-list from top, and remains of offering-bringers at bottom.  

(26) [1st ed. 23] False-door of deceased, with conventional biographical text at back of niche (now probably destroyed).  

Blocks. Original position uncertain.

Putting birds into cages, from scene of netting fowl, in Hildesheim Mus. 3193. Junker, Giza, xi, Taf. xxiv [a], Abb. 91, pp. 233-5.

Bringing hyenas (two fragments, smaller in Hildesheim Mus. 3270). Id. ib. Abb. 92, pp. 235-7.

Goats, in two registers, in Hildesheim Mus. 3192. Id. ib. Taf. xxiv [b], Abb. 93, pp. 237-8.

Remains of standing figure of Sienankh. Id. ib. Abb. 94, pp. 238-40.

Fragment of lintel with remains of offering-text. Id. ib. Abb. 95, pp. 240-1.

Sloping shaft. Opening in Court III.

Plan and sections, Junker, Giza, xi, Abb. 52; view with uninscribed sarcophagus, Taf. xv [a], pp. 111-14; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Taf. viii [a], pp. 125-6; I.L.N. April 6, 1929, fig. 7, p. 585.

East wall. Painted offering-list; Junker, Giza, xi, Taf. xvi [a], Abb. 53, pp. 114-16.

Finds

Base of seated statue of [Neferseshemptah] good name Sheshi, probably son of deceased, from débris. Id. ib. Abb. 111, pp. 270-1; see id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 140 [bottom]. 141.
Cemetery GIS

Seshemnêfer-theti called Theti, Chief of bat, Sole companion, Director of the Two Seats, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXII


Room I. A of Junker. Entered from Pillared Hall IV of LG 53, see p. 224.

Three fragments, perhaps from doorway, titles on two, and deceased standing on one. Id. ib. xi, Abb. 102a, 102b, 103, Taf. xxv [c], pp. 257–8.

Fragment, probably from south wall, deceased carried in palanquin, and dwarf with dog and monkey on leash. Id. ib. Taf. xxv [a], Abb. 100, pp. 249–55; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), Abb. 4, pp. 113–14.

Room III. C of Junker.


False-door of deceased (restored from fragments). Id. ib. xii, Abb. 15, 16, pp. 143–7.

Room IV. E of Junker.

Bottom of scene on west wall, offering-scenes before two statues in presence of deceased and son(?). Id. ib. xi, Taf. xxiv [c], Abb. 99, pp. 247, 249.

Position uncertain.

Block with six estates, possibly from here, now lying in tomb LG 53. Names, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 313–14 [4506], cf. figs. 96–7.

LG 54. Hetepheres, Prophetess of Neith, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Plan XXXII

Junker, Giza, xi, pp. 97–8, 122–4, 136–7, 258–63; id. in Anzeiger, Wien, 66 (1929), pp. 109, 126–7; L. D. Text, i, pp. 79–81. Plans and sections, Junker, Giza, xi, on Abb. 49; L. D. i. on 25, Text, i, fig. on p. 77 [upper]; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 189 [right], p. 271 [upper].

Chapel. Painted decoration.

(1) Fragment with two offering-bringers, and food above.

(2) [1st ed. 1] Offering-bringer before deceased at table.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

(3) [1st ed. 2] False-door of deceased (upper lintel now missing).
L. D. ii. 90 [right]; Text; i, p. 79; Junker, Giza, xi, Taf. xxvi [a], Abb. 104, pp. 258, 260.

Intrusive burials.
Anthropoid coffins, wood, Late Period. L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 80, cf. pp. 80–1; Schmidt, Sarkofager, figs. 1196–8 (from Lepsius).

Sloping shaft. Opening north of tomb of Seshemnufer-theti (see p. 227).
Plan and sections, Junker, Giza, xi, Abb. 57, pp. 122–4; views, Taf. xii [a], xv [d] (with uninscribed sarcophagus).
Ointment-slab with five (remaining) names of oils, alabaster, fragment. Id. ib. Abb. 58 [upper], p. 124.

Ptahhotep, Physician of the Great House, Inspector of ka-servants, Hereditary prince, etc. Dyn. VI.
Father, Seshemnufer [IV] (tomb LG 53).
Stone-built mastaba.

Chapel.
Fragment with lower part of deceased seated, from left of doorway, and with titles, from lintel. Id. ib. Abb. 106, pp. 263–4.
Two blocks with remains of biographical text. Id. ib. Abb. 107, pp. 264–5.

Thetut, Royal acquaintance (woman). Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.
False-door of Seshemnufer (no title), lower part, found nearby. Id. Giza, xi, Taf. xxvi [d], Abb. 110, p. 270.

D. QUARRY CEMETERY WEST OF SECOND PYRAMID
Rock-cut tombs in the face formed by cutting down the rock for pyramid-platform. Mostly unfinished.

Plan XIX [a]
Plan, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 16 [i]; L. D. i. on 14; Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, on Bl. ii.

Ima, Royal chamberlain, Herdsman of rekhyt, Secretary of all commands of the King, etc. Dyn. V–VI.
Lintel of false-door; Petrie in Sayce MSS. 285 [lower].
Remains of scene with men leading oxen.
Quarry Cemetery West of Second Pyramid

LG io. SENEZEMIB $\equiv \equiv ^{\equiv} \equiv$ good name INTI $\equiv \equiv$. Temp. Isesi. (Also owner of tomb G 2370.)

Plan, L. D. Text, i, p. 30.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; L. D. ii. 78 [c], Text, i, p. 30 [10]; MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 523 [upper]; WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 81 [upper].

LG ii. NAME LOST, Prophetess of Hathor, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

L. D. Text, i, p. 30.

False-door. Text on left jamb, PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 28c.

Smaller false-door. Remains of text, id. ib. 28c.

LG 12. NEBEMAKHET $\equiv \equiv \equiv$. Temp. Khephren to Menkaure or a little later. (Also owner of tomb LG 86.)

'Tomb of Palm-tree Beams'.

Plan, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 31 [right], cf. pp. 30–2; MARIETTE, Mastabas, fig. on p. 524, cf. pp. 523–4; REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 120, p. 224 [5]; plan and sections, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 16 [3–5, position, 1c]. Section, BURTON MSS. 25619, 24.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of offering-text, right jamb with [deceased and brother]; L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 31 [left]; HöLSCHER (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 20, p. 34; lintel, MARIETTE, op. cit. fig. on p. 523 [lower]; WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 80 [lower]; PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 28 b [upper] (called LG 13).


Drum and right jamb with remains of text. MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 524; WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 80 [upper]; PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 17a [bottom]; see L. D. Text, i, p. 32 [13].


(a) May $\equiv \equiv \equiv$, Overseer of works in Akh-ramesses-meriamün, etc., son of Bekenamün $\equiv \equiv \equiv$, Overseer of works, with Pameniu $\equiv \equiv \equiv$. Head of sculptors. (b) May.

Gīza—Necropolis

E. CENTRAL FIELD


OLD KINGDOM TOMBS

Mostly Hassan Excavation. Cairo University (1929–37)

Key plan XX. Plans XXI–XXIII

Ḥar ... [father], Hereditary prince, King's eldest son. Probably late Dyn. IV.

Rock-cut tomb, near tomb LG 86. Not marked on plan.

Plan, Mariette, *Mastabas*, p. 549 [middle, z]. Drum with remains of titles and name; id. ib. p. 550 [top and middle].

LG 86. Nebemakhet [ancestor], King's son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier, etc. Temp. Khephren to Menkaure or a little later. (Also owner of tomb LG 12.)

Parents, Khephren and Meresankh III (tomb G 7530+7540). Wife, Nebhotep [ancestor], Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore in all her places, etc.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, B–2. Plan XXXII


Room I

(1) Entrance doorway. Fragments of lintel and drum with name and titles, found in débris and replaced.

Hassan, op. cit. figs. 73–4, pl. xxxvi [a].

(2) Above doorway, remains of scene with herdsmen, and goats browsing.

Id. ib. fig. 75.

(3) [1st ed. 1–2] [Deceased and sister Shepsetakau, King's daughter of his body], and five registers, I, scribes, men putting birds into cages, and netting fowl, II (now lost), ploughing, and goats treading grain, III, netting fowl, with man presenting bird to an overseer, IV (now much destroyed), boats, V (destroyed), bringing cattle.


(4) [1st ed. 3–4] Deceased fowling from canoe (lower part of scene and left part of III–V destroyed by cutting niche), and five registers, I, men bringing fish, and cutting out roes,
II, bringing fowl and young animals in boxes (including hare, hedgehog, gazelles), and gazelle and young one, III, men carrying bundles of papyrus, and building papyrus-canoes, IV, cattle crossing water, and herdsmen in canoe, V (now destroyed), estates.


Room II.

(5) [1st ed. 5–10] Doorway. (a) Smenka 𓊏𓊏𓊏𓊏, Painter, and Inkaf 𓊏𓊏𓊏𓊏, with text above. (b) Two bottom registers, men bringing animals, including hyena. (c) (much destroyed) Men overthrowing bull, and [geese] below. (d) (now destroyed) Offerings, butchers, and male dancers. (e) Above doorway, deceased with sister Shepsetkau and probably brother Duamœt (tomb G 5110) before mother (upper part only). (f) Three registers, I, two men and coffin on bier under canopy, II–III, attendants bringing various objects.

(a) L. D. ii. 12 [c]; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 78. Text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 16 [12]; Smith, Hist. Ég. Sculp. p. 352. (b) L. D. ii. 14 [c]; Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxvi [b], fig. 80; Wilkinson squeezes, Box 28. 39–46. Reversed, and omitting hyena, probably, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 18 [9]. (c) L. D. ii. 14 [b]; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 79; Burton MSS. 25621, 74. Omitting geese, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 18 [6]; Lanzone, Div. Tav. cvi. (d)–(f) L. D. ii. 14 [a], Text, i, p. 104; Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxviii, fig. 81 [left]. (f) I, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 47 [3]; Lanzone, Div. Tav. cvv, pp. 534–5; Burton MSS. 25621, 70; corrected drawing of headrest (not bull's head), Borchardt in A.Z. 35 (1897), p. 168. III, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 18 [1].

(6) [1st ed. 11–12] Deceased and wife, with two baboons, and five registers of industries, I, jewellers, II, man painting naos, filling and sealing wine-jars, and in right half of I–II, pressing grapes, III, vase-makers, sculptors, carpenters, IV, melting and beating metal, V, making metal vessels, and weighing.


(7) [1st ed. 13–14] (much destroyed by cutting window) Five registers, bringing jewelry and various objects, for rewarding workmen, to [deceased and wife] with attendants behind.

L. D. Ergina, xxxiv [5]; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 82. Incomplete, Junker, Giza, v, Abb. 11 (from Leipsius), pp. 51–2. Men with collars, and box with collars, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 18 [3].
(8) Completely destroyed. Various fragments found in débris, including brother Neuserret (tomb, see p. 234) and two estates; Hassan, op. cit. figs. 83-102, pl. ix [b]; v, pl. lxix [b], p. 314 [12]; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 227-8 [1204-5], Nos. 9, 10, cf. fig. 33.

Finds. Old Kingdom

Found in Room II.

Statue-group, three squatting men (middle one Iskha, ka-servant), lower part. Hassan, Giza, iv, pl. xxxix [a], p. 148 [1].
Statue-base (inscribed), fragment. See id. ib. p. 148 [2].
Female torso. Id. ib. pl. xxxix [c], p. 148 [4].
Various statue-fragments. See id. ib. p. 148 [3, 5-6], with pl. xxxix [b].

Found nearby.

Head of male statue, black granite, thrown down an unfinished shaft. Id. ib. ix, pls. xl [p], xli, p. 86 [2]; see Chron. d’Eg. xiv (1939), p. 83 [ii].
Two blocks, man with two attendants, and hyena. Hassan, op. cit. v, pl. lxviii [a, b], p. 313 [6, 7].
Block, man censing before [deceased]. Id. ib. ix, pl. xlii, fig. 40, pp. 89-90 (text).

LG 87. Nikaurec, King’s eldest son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier (probably of Menkaurec), etc. Temp. Khephren to end of Dyn. IV.
Parents, Khephren and Personet (tomb LG 88). Wife, Nikanet, Prophetess of Hathor, Mistress-of-the-Sycamore in all her places, and of Neith, etc.
Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, B/C-2. Plan XXXI

Plans and sections, L. D. i. 28, Text, i, fig. on p. 105, cf. pp. 104-6; Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 125 [lower], pp. 221 [r]. 310 [a], cf. 152 [a]; plan, Mariette, Mastabas, on plan on p. 547. Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, pp. 48-9 [45].

Room II. b of Reisner.

(1) Deceased, holding lotus, seated in pavilion with offerings and harpist, flutist, and singers.
L. D. Erg. xxxv [lower], Text, i, p. 105; see Reisner, op. cit. p. 348 [1].
(2) [1st ed. 2-3] Deceased at table, offering-list before him, and offering-bringers and [butchers] below.
L. D. Erg. xxxv [upper]. Deceased and text above, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 62 [right].
(3) [1st ed. 4-5] Five registers of presentation scenes before deceased and wife, I, II, V, scribes, and men bringing bulls, donkey, and hyena, III, IV, estates.
L. D. ii. 15 [b]. Names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 219-21 [904], Nos. 1-13, cf. figs. 26, 27 (from Lepsius).

Room III. y of Reisner.

(4) [1st ed. 6] Will concerning estates, in favour of wife and children, dated ‘Year of 12th census’.
L. D. ii. 15 [a, left and middle], Text, i, p. 106; Burton MSS. 25619, 47 [top, and middle right]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 63 [upper left]. Text of will, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 16-17 [13];

(5) [1st ed. 7] Names and titles of deceased and wife. L. D. ii. 15 [a, right]; MARIETTE, *Mastabas*, p. 549 [top]; CHAMP., *Not. descr.* ii. 480 [top]; BURTON MSS. 25619, 47 [middle left]; WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 63 [upper right].

Finds


LG 88. ΠΕΡΩΝΟΣΤΟΣ, King’s wife, King’s daughter of his body, etc. Temp. Khephren.

Husband, Khephren.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, C–2


LG 89. ΣΕΧΕΜΜΑΡΕΤΣΟΣ, King’s eldest son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier (probably of Userkaf and Ṣahurēc), etc. Temp. Khephren to early Dyn. V.

Parents, Khephren and Ḥeknuḥzet Ḥmṭn, Wife, Khufu... et ΠΕΡΩΝΟΣΤΟΣ. Royal acquaintance.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, C–2. Plan XXXII


Room I.

(1) Entrance doorway (much damaged). (a) and (b) Deceased standing; (c) [1st ed. 1] drum with name and titles; (d) remains of offering-bringers; (e) remains of deceased and wife(?) seated; (f) [1st ed. 2] row of vases, and three remaining registers, goat grazing, netting fowl, and men putting birds into cages; (g) [1st ed. 3] four remaining registers, boat-building, men drilling(?), and scenes with granaries and women sifting grain.
(a)-(c) Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxiii, fig. 54. (c) L. D. ii. 41 [c]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 59 [right]. (d) Hassan, op. cit. fig. 56. (e) Id. ib. fig. 55. (f) and (g) L. D. Ergänz. xxxvi; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 57.

(2) [1st ed. 4] (lower part destroyed) Remains of two registers of boats before deceased and mother seated.
L. D. Ergänz. xxxvii; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 61; deceased and mother, L. D. ii. 42 [b].

(3) [1st ed. 10] Deceased and wife seated, and three remaining registers of presentation scenes before them, I, four sons squatting, and estates, II, men bringing birds and taking them out of cage, and two scenes of netting fowl, III (right half), remains of netting fish.
L. D. ii. 42 [a], Text, i, p. 109 (sketch); Hassan, op. cit. fig. 58. Part, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 60, 61 [upper]. Names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 224–5 [1164–5], cf. figs. 31, 32 (from Lepsius); names of four (incorrect), Mariette, Mastabas, p. 547.

(4) Partition wall (completely destroyed). Blocks with remains of birds, butterfly, and men felling trees; Hassan, op. cit. figs. 59, 60.

Room II.

(5) [1st ed. 5–6] Offering-list with name and title above.
L. D. ii. 42 [c], Text, i, fig. on p. 111 [upper]; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 63.

(6) [1st ed. 9] Deceased and mother seated before pavilion, with offerings and offering-bringers before them, and dancers below the whole scene.
L. D. ii. 41 [b]; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 62.

(7) [1st ed. 7–8] Palace-façade false-door, and above doorway, titles with names of Khephren, Menkauère, Shepseskaf, Userkaf, and Sahurê.
L. D. ii. 41 [a], Text, i, pp. 109–10; Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxiv, fig. 64. Titles, de Rouge, Recherches sur les monuments [etc.], p. 77 (repr. in Bibl. Ég. xxvi, p. 74); Sharpe, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 38, ll. 31–5; Sethe, Urf. i (1933), 166 [15 (106)]; Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 61 [lower]. Four cartouches, Devéria squeezes, 5385F.

Finds

New Year’s bottle, faience, Late Period. Hassan, op. cit. fig. 65, p. 120 [i].

Neuserré, King’s son of his body, Chief lector-priest of his father, Treasurer of the King of Lower Egypt, etc. Middle to end of Dyn. IV.


Position, on plan XXI, C–I

Hassan, Giza, iv, pp. 185–8 (with texts); plan, fig. 131, cf. 134 (shaft); Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 137, pp. 231–2 [I4].

Entrance doorway. Left thickness with deceased and [son], and drum with name and titles; Hassan, op. cit. pl. xl, figs. 132–3.

Niankhpi, King’s son, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Overseer of all works of the King, etc. Probably Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, D–1/2
Central Field

HASSAN, Gīza, iv, pp. 151–8 (with texts); plan and elevation of façade, figs. 106–7; plan and section of shaft, fig. 112. Plan, REISNER, Gīza Necropolis, i, fig. 150, p. 243 (bottom, 1).

Entrance doorway. Lintel and drum with name and titles. HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xili, figs. 108–9.

Finds

Relief-fragment, lower part of deceased(?). Id. ib. pl. xliii [a], p. 152 [1].

Double-statue, men standing, lower part, basalt. Id. ib. pl. xliii [8], p. 152 [3].

Head of male statue, basalt, from débris of shaft south of tomb, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87815, id. ib. pl. xliii, p. 152 [6]; arm of same statue, from burial chamber of deceased, see p. 158 [6].

Niche with three seated statues, north of tomb LG 90. Position, on plan XXI, D–1.

View, CASSAS, Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, iii, pl. 92, cf. 88; position, MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 546 [b], with plans on pp. 544–5.

LG 90. DEBHEN 𓊙, Overlord of Nekheb, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Master of the largesse in the Mansion of Life, etc. Temp. Menkaure.

Rock-cut tomb. 'Tomb of Hammēdes-Samaan.'

Position, on plan XXI, E–1. Plan XXXII

L. D. Text, i, pp. 111–12; HASSAN, Gīza, iv, pp. 159–84 (with texts); NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 335; cf. MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 546 [top, a]; Rev. d’Ég. i (1933), p. 299. Plan and sections or elevation, L. D. i. 27; HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 113, 120; CASSAS, Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, iii, pl. 87; Descr. Ant. v, pl. 16 [6–8]; REISNER, Gīza Necropolis, i, fig. 126, pp. 221 [2], 310 [b]. Plan L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 111 [lower]; NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 312 [lower]. Plan and sections of burial chamber, HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 129; of another shaft, fig. 130. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gīza, iii, p. 50 [48]. Views, CASSAS, op. cit. pls. 88–9, 91; BURTON MSS. 25621, 77.

Room L

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) [1st ed. 1–2] Lintel with offering-text; (c) [1st ed. 3] drum with name and titles; (d) [1st ed. 5, incorrectly placed] deceased with small son, and two attendants and dog behind; (e) [1st ed. 4, incorrectly placed] deceased with small daughter, and two attendants and monkey behind.

(a)–(c) L. D. ii. 37 [a]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xlvi, figs. 114–15. (a)–(b) Lintel, BRUSGCH, Monuments, pl. xiv [3]; NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 311 [upper]; BURTON MSS. 25621, 88; WILKINSON MSS. iv. 22; xiii. 55. (d) L. D. ii. 36 [a]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 117. Dog, with text, BURTON MSS. 25621, 78 verso [lower], 92 verso [middle left], 93 verso. (e) L. D. ii. 36 [b]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 116; NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 311 [lower]. Deceased, and titles, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 56. Monkey, BURTON MSS. 25621, 78 verso [upper], 92 verso [middle left], 93 verso; WILKINSON squeezes, Box 29. 73.

(2) [1st ed. 8–9] Niche with thirteen rock-cut statues (now destroyed), and above, text of building tomb by Menkaure.

Statues, L. D. i. on 27. Text, L. D. ii. 37 [b]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xlviii, fig. 118; SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 18–21 [14]; cf. WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 59 [left].
Deceased seated, with monkey under chair, and five registers before him, I—III, offerings, IV, harpists, singers, and flutists, V, female dancers and clappers with female dwarf.

L. D. ii. 36 [c]; Hassan, op. cit. pl. xlix, fig. 119 [left]; Néstor L'Hôte MSS. 20396, 312 [upper]; Hay MSS. 29821, 87; Wilkinson squeezes, Box 29, 74–97. Deceased and titles, Brugsch, Monumens, pl. xiv [4]; upper part, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 57 [lower]. Deceased, with monkey and two dancers, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 47 [4]; monkey, Lieder squeezes, 8, 1, 2. IV, Hickmann, 45 Siècles, pls. iii, iv; harpists and singer, id. in Bull. Inst. Ég. xxxv (1952–3), pl. iii, pp. 320–1 with fig. 12; id. Ägypten, Abb. 2; harpists, Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 57 [upper]; harpist and singer, Burton MSS. 25621, 79 [right lower]; harpist, Lane MSS. 34088, 11. Dancer, two clappers, and dwarf, in V, Burton MSS. 25621, 79 [upper]; dancer and clapper with dwarf, Descr. Ant. v, pl. 17 [2, 3]; dancer and clapper, Lane MSS. 34088, 11.

Name and titles of deceased.

L. D. Text, i, p. 112; Hassan, op. cit. fig. 119 [right].

Room II.

Funerary priests performing ceremonies, and offering-list, with butchers below, and eight registers on right, I—II, dragging statues on sledges, III—IV, offerings, V, funerary priests performing ceremonies, VI, cattle, VII, offering-bringers ascending ramp towards statue of deceased in shrine on sledge on top of tomb, VIII, female dancers and clappers, bottom register (IX) below both parts, bringing fowl and animals (including young hyena), and on right, row of various objects.


Palace-façade false-door with remains of name and titles of deceased on left jambs.

Hassan, Giza, iv, fig. 128.

Fragments, mostly with remains of titles; id. ib. figs. 123–7.

At bottom, remains of marsh-scene, fish and hippopotamus.

L. D. Ergänz. xxxiv [b]; Hassan, Giza, iv, fig. 121; hippopotamus, Burton MSS. 25621, 79 [left lower]; Lieder squeezes, 8, 6, 7. Hippopotamus-hunt in marshes, possibly from here, Hay MSS. 29821, 86.

Fragments of statues of deceased. Hassan, Giza, iv, pls. ii, lii [a–d], p. 162 [1–5, 7–10].

LG 91. Nikauhor I. Prophet of Macet, Overseer of scribes of the land, Belonging to the foremost seat. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXI, E–I.
Central Field

L. D. Text, i, p. 113; Hassán, Gîza, iv, pp. 189–95 (with texts). Plan, L. D. Text, i, fig. on p. 113; Hassán, op. cit. fig. 135, cf. 142 (sloping shaft).

Inner Room.
North wall. Offering-bringers at bottom; id. ib. pl. liii [A], fig. 136.
South wall. Remains of offering-bringers at bottom, and fragments found in débris; id. ib. pl. liii [b, c], figs. 137–9.
West wall. Lower part of false-door of deceased; L. D. ii. 94 [d]; Hassán, op. cit. pl. liv, figs. 140–1.

LG 92. Yunmin, King’s eldest son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier (of Menkaurê), etc. End of Dyn. IV.
Wife, Khatmérerenbti.
Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, E–1/2
L. D. Text, i, p. 113; Hassán, Gîza, vii, pp. 13–20; Chron. d’Ég. xi (1936), pp. 373–4. Plan and sections, L. D. i. 29; Reisner, Gîza Necropolis, i, fig. 127, pp. 221 [3], 224; Hassán, op. cit. figs. 8, 9; of shafts, figs. 11–16; Mariette, Mastabas, fig. on p. 543 [bottom, c], cf. pp. 544, 545 [c].
Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; L. D. ii. 34 [g]; Hassán, op. cit. pl. xvi [a, b], fig. 10; lintel, Mariette, op. cit. pp. 547–8 [b] (not b of plan on p. 547); ends omitted, Brugsch, Monuments, pl. xiv [1]; drum, with titles from lintel, de Rouillé, Inscr. hiéro. pl. lxv [bottom].
Two fragments, deceased with staff, seated, alabaster. Hassán, op. cit. pl. xvi [c], p. 18 [1].

Khuienptah, King’s warb-priest, Elder of the Hall, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.
Wife, Minut (also). Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, F–2
Hassán, Gîza, vii, pp. 35–41; plans and sections (including shafts), figs. 26, 26 bis, 32–4.

Chapel.
Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text (found re-used, now replaced), and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xxiv [a, b], fig. 27. Thicknesses, deceased and wife; id. ib. pl. xxiv [c, d], figs. 28–9.
North false-door. Lintel with offering-text, and deceased and wife seated, with daughter behind; id. ib. pl. xxv [A], fig. 30.
South false-door. Lintel with offering-text, and deceased and wife seated; id. ib. pl. xxv [b], fig. 31.

NAME UNKNOWN Old Kingdom.
Rock-cut tomb. Re-used as burial-place of ibises in Late Period.

Position, on plan XXII, F–2
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 43–4; plans and section, figs. 35–6.

Thoth on casing of west wall of chapel, Late Period. Id. ib. pl. xxvi [A].

ḤEKNIKHNUM 𓊁𓊕𓊙𓊘, Overseer of the deserts, Overseer of the Road of Horus, Overseer of the expedition, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, G–2

HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 49–52; plan, fig. 41; view showing small uninscribed obelisk *in situ*, pl. xxviii [A]. Plan and section of shaft, id. ib. fig. 39.

Sarcophagus of deceased, from burial chamber. Id. ib. pl. xxviii [B], figs. 40, 42; text of east side, id. ib. v, p. 61; see DONADONI ROVERI, *Sarcofagi egizi*, p. 134 [B 63].

MEMI 𓊁𓊙𓊜𓊘, Inspector of prophets of Ḥathor, King’s *warb*-priest of the Palace (ḏbt), Inspector of singers, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXII, G–2

HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 45–8; plan, fig. 37.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, drum with name and titles, and jambs with remains of deceased; id. ib. pl. xxvii, fig. 38.

ITY 𓊙𓊜𓊙𓊘, Master of the Great House, etc. Probably Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, G–2

HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 53–4; plan, fig. 44; plan and section of shaft, fig. 43.

Circular offering-table of deceased, alabaster, set into floor of chapel. Id. ib. pl. xxix [A]; v, fig. 35.

NEFERHÔTÈP 𓊁𓊕𓊙𓊕, Elder of the Hall of the Pyramid of Menkaure. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, G–2

HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 55–6; plan, fig. 47; shafts, figs. 45–6.

Circular offering-table of deceased, alabaster, set into floor in front of destroyed false-door. Id. ib. pl. xxix [B, C]; v, fig. 34.

SESHEMNUFER 𓊁𓊙𓊝𓊘, good name IFI 𓊙𓊝𓊘, Judge and Overseer of scribes, Judge and Boundary official, *iun-kenmut*-priest, etc. Dyn. VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXII, G–2. Plan XXXV


Name and two titles, possibly from here, DE ROUGÉ, *Inscr. hiéro*. pl. lxv [lower middle].
Niche in rock-cut façade.

(1) (a)-(b) Lintel with offering-text; (a) and (b) jambs with name and titles; (c) and (d) deceased at table; (e) false-door of deceased.

(a)–(b) and (e), Hassan, op. cit. pls. xxx, xxxi [b], fig. 49; I.L.N. May 2, 1936, fig. on p. 765 [middle right]. (c) and (d) Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxi [c], figs. 50–1.

Burial chamber. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 52b, cf. fig. 52a; view of opening of shaft, I.L.N. May 2, 1936, fig. on p. 765 [middle].

(2) Remains of three painted registers of offerings and text above.

Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxxii, fig. 53.

NAME UNKNOWN.

Rock-cut tomb. Uninscribed.

Position, on plan XXII, G–1

False-door of Ḥemyunu [ ], Royal chamberlain of the Great House, Lector-priest, etc., Dyn. VI or later, found nearby. Hassan, Giza, vii, pl. lviii bis, p. 127 [16].

BABAF [ Ḥknemab of Hassan], King’s son, Hereditary prince, Assistant of Duau, etc. Middle to end of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Father, Khephren.

Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut substructure.

Position, on plan XXII, E/F–3

Hassan, Giza, vii, pp. 7–11; Chron. d’Ég. ix (1934), p. 72 [5]. Plans and section, Hassan, op. cit. figs. 4, 7; plan and section of burial chamber with sarcophagus, fig. 6. View of façade, id. ib. pl. vii; I.L.N. May 2, 1936, figs. on p. 765 [top right and bottom right]; of burial chamber, Hassan, op. cit. pl. ix [A]; cf. v, pl. i [b]. See id. ib. vi [2], p. 9.

Statues.

Deceased seated, grey granite, lower part, found near uninscribed false-door in façade. Hassan, Giza, vii, pl. viii.

Deceased seated, red granite, lower part, found near tomb LG 100. Id. ib. pl. xv, fig. 5.

NAME UNKNOWN. End of Dyn. IV.


Position, on plan XXII, F–2

Hassan, Giza, vii, pp. 1–5; Chron. d’Ég. xi (1936), p. 374. Plan, section, and elevation, Hassan, op. cit. figs. 1, 2.

Burial chamber.

Id. ib. pp. 4–5, with plan and section, fig. 3; vi [2], pp. 7–8. View, id. ib. vii, pl. ii [c]; v, pl. i [A]; I.L.N. April 11, 1936, fig. on p. 639 [left, middle and bottom].

Female reserve-head. Hassan, op. cit. vii, pls. iii, iv [A], pp. 4–5; I.L.N. April 11, 1936, figs. on p. 639 [right, middle and bottom]; Watermann, Bilder aus dem Lande des Ptah und Imhotep, Abb. 7, pp. 28–9; see Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. p. 27 [28].
Gîza—Necropolis

**Name Unknown. Dyn. V–VI.**

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, F–3

Hassan, *Gîza*, vii, pp. 91–4; plans and sections, figs. 81–8.

Two male and one female standing statuette, from serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87801–3. Id. ib. pl. xlii, pp. 91, 93 [1–3]. Ent. 87801 (No. 1 of Hassan), Ghaloungui in *B.I.F.A.O.* lxii (1964), pl. viii [a], p. 64.

*Nekhete* ♀, King’s *waqab*-priest, Prophet of Sahurê, Inspector of scribes of the granary, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Hetepheres ♀, Prophetess of Hathor, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXII, F–3. Plan XXXIII

Hassan, *Gîza*, vii, pp. 21–33; plan, fig. 17; plans and sections of shafts, figs. 24–5.

Lintel with offering-text (name lost), fragment. Id. ib. pl. xxi [b], fig. 23.

**Offering-room.**

(1) Thickness of doorway (unfinished). Deceased and wife; id. ib. pl. xviii, fig. 18.

(2) Deceased leaning on staff, and five registers of men bringing animals (partly above doorway). Id. ib. pls. xx, xxi [A] (upside down), fig. 22.

(3) Deceased and wife seated before offerings and offering-bringers, with harpists, flutist, and singers below. Id. ib. pl. xvii [C], fig. 21.

(4) Two false-doors of deceased, with deceased at table between them, and remains of offering-list at top. Id. ib. pl. xix, fig. 20.

(5) Five registers, offering-bringers (damaged) and two groups of butchers. Id. ib. pl. xvii [D], fig. 19.

*Irsekhu* ♀, Treasurer of the God in the two boats, Overseer of the expedition, Overseer of tutors of the King’s children of his body, etc. Possibly late Dyn. IV.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXII, H–3


**Pillared Hall.**

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text and drum with name and titles; Hassan, op. cit. pls. xxxiii [A], xxxiv [A], fig. 55.

West wall. Unfinished figure of deceased and small son; id. ib. pl. xxxiii [b].

**Offering-room.**

South false-door of deceased with remains of text. Id. ib. pl. xxxiv [b], fig. 56.

**Shaft.** 1644 of Hassan.

Sarcophagus of deceased. Id. ib. pl. xxxv, fig. 60; text, v, pp. 60–1; see Donadoni Roveri, *Sarcofagi egizi*, p. 135 [B 64].
Central Field

RA<KHUF: Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of the Pyramid of Khephren, Prophet of Khephren, etc. Dyn. V or later.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXI, B-3/4
HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 95-9; plans and sections, figs. 90, 92-5.
North false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. xliii, figs. 89, 91.

RA<HOYP: King’s son, Hereditary prince, Overseer of the Broad Hall, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.
Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut substructure.

Position, on plan XXI, B-3/4
HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 81-4; plans and section, figs. 71, 73.
Enterance doorway. Lintel with remains of offering-text and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xli, fig. 72.
Lintel, probably from here, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 2.2.21.16.

Block-statue of Menkau UU, Lector-priest, Middle Kingdom, from débris north-west of doorway, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72242. Id. ib. pl. lvi bis, p. 126 [12] (with texts); MÜLLER (H. W.), *Ein Kopf von einem frühen Würfelhocker [etc.] in Festgabe für Dr. Walter Will* (1966), Taf. vi [1], p. 141 note 28; see BOTHMER in *Brooklyn Museum Annual*, ii-iii (1960-2), p. 31 [xvii].

HETEPI: Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of scribes of the royal sealed documents, Overseer of scribes of the land, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXI, B/C-3
HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 101-5; plans and section, figs. 97, 102.

Shaft. 1546 of Hassan. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 96.
Sarcophagus of deceased, with palace-façade decoration, and offering-list on inner east side. Id. ib. pl. xlv [A], 98-101; west side, v, fig. 7, pp. 62-3 (all outer texts); id. *The Great Sphinx*, fig. 91, p. 146; offering-list, id. *Giza*, vi [2], pls. lxxiii-lxxx [80], p. 136; see DONADONI ROVERI, *Sarcofagi egizi*, pp. 133-4 [B 61].


Finds


NI...ETRE: King’s son, Chief lector-priest, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.
Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut substructure.

Position, on plan XXI, B/C-4
HASSAN, *Giza*, vii, pp. 73-9; plans, section, and elevation, figs. 65-6, 70.
GIZA—Necropolis

Entrance doorway. Thicknesses, deceased and son Thenti, Overseer of the Palace, before him, with Ika, behind them on the left one. Id. ib. pls. xxxvi, xxxvii, figs. 67–8. Drum with name and title; id. ib. fig. 69.

LG 94. RA‘WĒR [III], Judge and Boundary official, iun-kenmut-priest, Overseer of all works of the King, etc. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V (Reisner) or Dyn. VI (Baer).

Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut substructure.

Position, on plan XXII, E/F–4


Chapel.

False-door of deceased. L. D. ii, 95 [e]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lviii [A], fig. 155; fragment of lintel, pl. lix [A], fig. 156.

Fragments of lintel and jamb with titles, probably from entrance doorway. Id. ib. pls. lviii [B], lix [B], figs. 157–8.

Sloping shaft. Excavated by Baraize.

Outer room. Painted decoration.

Offering-list, offerings, and offering-bringers on east and south walls. See id. ib. pp. 296–7.

Inner room.


Tombs between LG 94 and LG 100, excavated by Service des Antiquités in 1942–6. Dyn. V–VI.

(a) KHA‘KUPTAH.


(b) KHA‘BAUPTAH.

Statue of man standing (uninscribed), from chapel. Ib. fig. 54 [left], p. 102 [b]; *La Revue du Caire*, xxxiii [175] (1955), fig. 32.

Relief-fragment with upper part of Khā‘bauptah, Overseer of manicurists of the Great House, possibly from here, in Bremen, Übersee-Mus. CAIRO, CENTRE OF DOCUMENTATION photo. S.R., Box 173, 12907 [right].

Central Field

(c) Shepsippuptah.

False-door of deceased. See ib. pp. 102–3 [c].

(d) Uninscribed.

Statue of man standing (uninscribed). Ib. fig. 54 [right], p. 103.

Yunrék, eldest son of his body of Khephren, the King of Lower and Upper Egypt, Chief lector-priest of his father, Overseer of all works, etc. End of Dyn. IV.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, B-5

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 31–4; plan, fig. 25, cf. 27 (shaft); Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 145, p. 238 [3].

Male rock-cut statues, in niches in courtyard. Hassan, op. cit. pls. xvii [A], xviii, p. 33.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xvii [B], fig. 26.

Head of female statuette, found nearby, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87813. See id. ib. p. 240 [5].

Kaseuza, Keeper of the diadem in the place of the King (?), Foremost of the Keepers of ornaments of dancers, Scribe of the royal linen (sfrw), etc. Dyn. V or later.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, B-5

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 187–95; plan, fig. 187.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of offering-text, drum with name and titles, and upper part of jambs with remains of biographical text; id. ib. pl. lxxxi, fig. 188. Left thicknesses, outer, [deceased], inner, remains of vintage scenes, including picking and treading grapes and filling wine-jars; id. ib. fig. 189. Right thickness, outer, deceased (much destroyed); id. ib. fig. 190.

South wall (west part). Six registers, cooking scenes, including plucking and cleaning goose and shaping loaves, and [butchers]; id. ib. pl. lxxxii [A], fig. 191.

West wall. False-door, deceased at table and butchers on left, and offering-list on right; id. ib. pl. lxxxi [B], fig. 192; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xlii-xlvi [45], pp. 125–6 (called north wall).

East wall. Deceased with small son standing; id. ib. vi [3], pl. lxxxi [B], p. 193.

Shaft. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 193.

Block, deceased at table, with three funerary priests before him, and offering-list above, found leaning against north wall of chamber. Id. ib. pls. lxxxiv, lxxv, pp. 194–5; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xli-xlvi [46], pp. 125–6.

Heirmtrék, King’s eldest daughter of his body, Prophetess of Hathor, etc. Middle to end of Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.

Father, probably Khephren.

Rock-cut tomb with minor additions of masonry.

Position, on plan XXI, B-5. Plan, XXXV
Room I.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; (c) and (d) estates, and men bringing bulls.

(a)-(b) HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxiii [A, B], fig. 36. (c) and (d) Id. ib. pl. xxiv, figs. 37–8; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 232–3 [1404–5], figs. 37–9 (from HASSAN).

(2)–(4) Pillars, deceased with children and offering-bringers, including Senebuka (tomb, see below). Only preliminary sketch at (2) (a).

HASSAN, op. cit., pls. xxvi–xxix, figs. 39–45.

Room II.

(5) Doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel with offering-text.

Id. ib. pl. xxiii [C], fig. 46.

Finds

Upper part of false-door of Nebsen, Sole companion, Royal chamberlain, Dyn. V–VI, found in Passage. Texts, id. ib. p. 246 [14].

SENEBUKA, Steward, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. Early Dyn. V. Rock-cut tomb with additions of masonry.

Position, on plan XXI, B–5

HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 67–9; plans and sections, figs. 50, 52–6.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xxx [A], fig. 51.

KADUA, Prophet of Khephren, Horus wsr-ib (Khephren), nbty-wsr-m (nebty-name of Khephren), Elder of the Hall of the Pyramid of Khephren, etc. Temp. Neuserre or later.

Wife, Neferres, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plans XXI, XXIII, B–5/6

HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 93–110; plans and sections, figs. 77, 84–94. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Giza, iii, pp. 53–4 [56].

Passage.

Entrance doorway. Left thickness with name and titles of deceased; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xcviii [B], fig. 78.

False-door of Hemu (tomb, probably, see p. 245). Translation of texts, see id. ib. pp. 96–7; titles, p. 94.

Offering-room.

Doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pls. xcviii [A], cxcix [A], fig. 79. Left outer thickness, deceased with wife, and sons (including Hemu) and ka-servant in two registers below; id. ib. pl. x1 [B]. Left inner thickness, remains of deceased with small daughter; id. ib. pl. xcviii [C].
Central Field

East wall. Deceased seated, and five registers of offerings, offering-bringers, butchers, harpists, flutists, and singers, and male dancers and female clappers (much destroyed).

Id. ib. pls. xxxix [A], xlvii-l, fig. 83; flutists and singer and harpist on right, HICKMANN, 45 Siècles, pls. x, xi; upper sub-register of flutists and singers, id. in BLUME, Die Musik in Geschichte und Gegenwart, Abb. 12, col. 320; harpist and singer on right, HICKMANN, Ägypten, Abb. 3 (called Seshemnûfer); harpist, id. in Bull. Inst. Ég. xxxv (1952–3), pl. iv, fig. 11, p. 323.

South wall. Deceased, and seven registers of fowl and men bringing animals (including hyena).

HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xlvi, fig. 82.

West wall. Two false-doors of deceased, and between them, offering-list, and funerary priests before deceased at table (including man wiping out footprints).

Id. ib. pls. xxxix [c], xl [A], xlii-xlvi, fig. 81; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xlix-lvi [58], p. 129.

North wall. Remains of deceased spearing fish, cow giving birth, and herdsmen cooking, including men drinking, roasting goose, shaping cakes, and making mats.

Id. ib. vi [3], pl. xli, fig. 80.

Blocks, exact position uncertain, Ḫemu and wife Nubhôpt, Prophetess of Ḥathor, etc., standing, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.7, and five fragments of jamb of deceased; texts, id. ib. p. 110.

Serdab.

Statue of deceased standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72218. Id. ib. pls. li, lii, p. 106; KIELLAND, Geometry in Egyptian Art, fig. 18.

ḪEMU | Upside Down, Prophet of Neuserrê, and of Râ in the Sun-temples of Neuserrê and Menkaûhor, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Father (probably), Kadua (tomb, see p. 244). Wife, Nubhôpt (from block found in tomb of Kadua).

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–6

HASSAN, Gîza, vi [3], pp. 81–91; plans and sections, figs. 63 (called 36), 71–6.

Corridor.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. xxxiv [A], fig. 65. Drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xxxiv [B], fig. 64. Thicknesses, deceased with son and daughter, and female estate leading bull below; id. ib. pls. xxxv, xxxvi [B], figs. 66–7; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, p. 292 [37G5], figs. 80–1 (from HASSAN).

North false-door of deceased (upper part damaged); HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxxvii [B], fig. 68.

South false-door of Shepseskaftankh, Steward, Overseer of ka-servants, etc.; id. ib. pl. xxxvii [A], fig. 69.

Offering-room.

West wall (damaged in upper part). False-door of deceased, left of it, man bringing oryx, gazelle, and bulls, right of it, offering-list and offerings; id. ib. pl. xxxvi [A, C], fig. 70; offering-list, vi [2], pls. lvii–lxxiv [65], p. 131.
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

†Ankhemsaf, Overseer of officials (šrw), Judge and Elder of the Hall, Judge and Keeper of Nekhen who judges rightly, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Sesheshet, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, and of Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plans XXI, XXIII, B-5/6

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 147–53; plans, and section of shaft, figs. 141, 148.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, drum with name and title, and jambs with remains of address to passers-by; id. ib. pls. lxxiii, lxiv [A], figs. 142–3. Thicknesses, deceased with small son; id. ib. pls. lxiv [B, C], figs. 144–5.

North false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. lxv [A], figs. 146, 146 a.

Between false-doors, remains of deceased seated. Id. ib. pl. lxv [B], fig. 147.

Teti, Royal acquaintance (man). Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-6

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 213–16; plans and section, figs. 211, 213.

False-door with remains of text (no name). Id. ib. fig. 212.

Offering-table of deceased, of form, found in front of false-door. Id. ib. pl. lxxix [B], pp. 215–16 (texts); v, fig. 32, p. 184.

†Ankhma'ret, King’s eldest son of his body, Chief Justice and Vizier (of Menkaure), Treasurer of his father the King of Lower Egypt, etc. End of Dyn. IV.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXI, B/C-5

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 35–41; plans, sections, and elevation, figs. 28–9, 31–3. Plan, Reisner, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 136, pp. 230–1 [13].

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and titles; Hassain, op. cit. fig. 30.

Double-statue of Shepsesnesut, Inspector, etc., and Nefert-ius (wife), seated (both headless), found in debris. Id. ib. pls. xix, xx, pp. 39–40.

Sekhemka, Overseer of the expedition, Treasurer of the God in the boat, etc. End of Dyn. IV or later.

Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut chapel.

Position, on plan XXIII, B/C-6

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 143–6; plans and section, figs. 138, 140.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of offering-text, and panel with deceased at table and children; id. ib. pl. lxii, fig. 139.
Central Field

Nikalathor, Royal acquaintance (woman). Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–6

Hassan, Giza, vii, pp. 173–85; plans and sections, figs. 166, 173–86.

Corridor.
Block with names of Khephren. Id. ib. pl. lxxiii [A], p. 173.

Offering-room.
Doorway. Remains of right thickness with man bringing oxen; id. ib. fig. 167.
East wall, left part. Remains of row of male and female figures (probably children of deceased); id. ib. fig. 171.
South wall. Remains of seated man and woman; id. ib. fig. 172.
West wall. False-door of deceased, and right of it, remains of deceased at table, and offering-list; id. ib. figs. 169–70.
North wall. Two registers, netting fish, fishermen in canoe, and two boats rowed; id. ib. pl. lxxiii [B], fig. 168.

Servant statuettes

From brick-built serdab. Numbers are those of Cairo Museum

View in situ, id. ib. v, pl. x [A], p. 48; vi [3], pl. lxxiii [B, C]; after cleaning, v, pl. x [B].
Henuten (woman) grinding corn, Ent. 72234; id. ib. vi [3], pl. lxiv, pp. 177–8;... pahert (woman) sifting flour, Ent. 87820; pl. lxxv, p. 178; Nitanishi cleaning goose, Ent. 72232; pl. lxxvi [B, N], pp. 178–9; Remensekhemka(?)
cooking, Ent. 72230; pl. lxxvii, p. 179; Hererem(? ) cleaning jars, Ent. 72229; pl. lxvi [A, C], p. 179; woman heating pots, Ent. 72227; pl. lxviii, p. 180;
Werdi(? ) brewing, Ent. 72231; pl. lxxix [C–E], p. 180; Inpusheshi dyeing(?), Ent. 72233; pl. lxxix [A, B], pp. 180–1; Nimaathor (woman) kneading, Ent. 72228; pl. lxxx, p. 181.

Ruzka, Prophet of Khephren, Inspector of warb-priests, etc. Early Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–6

Hassan, Giza, vii, pp. 125–32; plans and sections, figs. 105 (on p. 118, called fig. 116), 120–4.
South false-door of deceased with family (including son Inkaf, Sculptor of the warb). Id. ib. pl. lvi, figs. 117 (upper lintel, re-used), 118.
North false-door of Inkaf, with wife Wenherakheth and children, and offering-list on jambs. Id. ib. pl. lvi [B], fig. 119; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxxiii–xl [43], p. 125.

Nikankh-khnum, Overseer of commissions of the Great House, Inspector of Nubians, King’s adorner and Keeper of gold, etc. Dyn. VI.
Wife, Nabhotp, Royal acquaintance.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–6
**GīZA—Necropolis**


Entrance doorway. Lintel and jambs with remains of names and titles; id. ib. pl. lviii, fig. 126. Thicknesses, deceased (head destroyed) with son, and four men below; id. ib. pl. lix, figs. 127-8.

North and south false-doors of deceased, with family on jambs. Id. ib. pl. li [b], fig. 129, and pl. lx [a-c], fig. 130.

Between false-doors, deceased at table, with funerary priests before him, and deceased seated with three registers, offerings, fowl, offering-bringers, butchers, and dwarf with cattle. Id. ib. pl. lxi, fig. 131.

Two blocks with remains of titles. Text, id. ib. p. 140.

**Kākaiatientkh** (𒌷 ord. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-6

Hassan, *Gīza*, vi [3], pp. 111-16; plans and sections, figs. 96, 102-3.

Circular offering-table of deceased, with offering-list, usurped by Inkaf and placed in front of his false-door (see p. 247). Id. ib. pl. lv [b], p. 131; vi, p. 187; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxxiii-xl [41], p. 124.

**Offering-room.**

Doorway. Block with name, probably from lintel; id. ib. vi [3], pl. liii [a], p. 111. Left thickness, remains of man bringing ox; id. ib. fig. 95.

East wall. [Man and woman with child], men bringing various articles, and bringing cattle; id. ib. pl. liv [a], figs. 97-8.

West wall. Remains of offering-list, and offerings, men bringing fowl, and butchers; id. ib. pl. liii [a, c, d], figs. 100-1.

North wall. [Deceased and wife seated facing each other], and below, male dancers and female clappers; id. ib. pl. liv [a], fig. 99.

**Inkaf** (鹮 ord. Prophet of Khephren, Inspector of warb-priests, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-6


Entrance doorway. Lintel with name and titles; id. ib. pl. lv [a], fig. 104. Thicknesses, upper part of deceased and name and titles; id. ib. figs. 106-7.

Double-statue of two men standing, found in serdab. Id. ib. pl. lv [a], p. 120.

Block with offering-list, found in burial chamber, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72254. Offering-list, id. ib. vi [2], pls. xxxiii-xl [44], p. 125.

**Nēferkuuu** (鹮 ord. Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of the Pyramid of Khephren, and Kāaper (鹮 ord. Greatest of the Ten of Upper Egypt, Overseer of the Pyramid of Khephren, He who judges rightly in the Great Court, etc. Dyn. V—VI.

Wife of Nēferkuuu, Nistankh-ḥathor (鹮 ord. Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-6
Central Field

HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 155–62; plans and sections, figs. 149, 153–6.

South chapel. Neferkhuu.

Entrance doorway. Drum of deceased and Sesemnûfer 𓊳𓊥𓊭𓊛, Overseer of the Pyramid of Khephren, Director of King’s war-b-priests, etc.; id. ib. pl. lxvi [A], fig. 151.
False-door of Sesemnûfer, found in corridor. Id. ib. pl. lxvii, fig. 152.
False-door of deceased, in offering-room. Id. ib. pl. lxviii, pp. 160–1.

North chapel. Kâaper.

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. lxvi [B], fig. 150.

NAME UNKNOWN (man). Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–6/7

HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 229–33; plan, fig. 229.
Entrance doorway. Jambs with deceased, thicknesses with deceased and family. Id. ib. pls. xcvi, xcvii, figs. 228, 230–2.

SESHEMNUFER 𓊳𓊫𓊭, Royal chamberlain, Judge and Boundary official, iun-kenmut-priest, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–6/7

HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 201–6; plans and sections, figs. 199, 204–5.

Offering-room.

Doorway. Thicknesses, remains of legs of deceased with probably son; id. ib. pl. lxxxvi [B, C], fig. 200.
North wall. Traces of a scene; id. ib. fig. 201.
West wall. Two false-doors of deceased; id. ib. pls. lxxvii (north), lxxviii, fig. 202; VASSALLI MSS. 8. Right of north false-door, remains of butchers; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 203.

REKHETRE <𓊳𓊫, King’s daughter of his body, King’s wife, etc. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V.

Father, Khephren.

Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut chapel.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–6/7

HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 3–8. Plans and elevation, id. ib. figs. 1, 2; plan, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 133, pp. 227–8 [10], 220.

Interior part of chapel.

Drum with name and titles. HASSAN, op. cit. pl. i [A], fig. 3.
North false-door of deceased with remains of text. Id. ib. fig. 4.

Find

Fragment with incised figure of woman seated, alabaster, from burial chamber. Id. ib. pl. [B, E], p. 7 [6].
Inscribed fragment, diorite, possibly from offering-table, found in chapel. Id. ib. pl. ii [q], p. 8 [lower, 2].

Seshemnifer, called Ifi, Scribe of the royal documents in the presence. Dyn. VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, B-7

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 217–24; plans and sections, figs. 214, 221–3.

Entrance doorway. Defaced lintel, and drum with offering text; id. ib. fig. 215, pl. xc [A]. Thicknesses, son (?) Ikri before deceased, and remains of offering-bringers below; id. ib. pl. xc [B, C], figs. 216–17.

False-doors (from south). Nefert called Ini (probably wife), id. ib. pl. xci [B], fig. 218; Ikri, pl. xci [A], fig. 219; deceased, pl. xcii, fig. 220.

Irenakhti, also called Irenptah and Irri, Supervisor of prophets of the Pyramid of Khephren, Inspector of prophets of the Pyramid of Menkaurë, Judge and Boundary official, etc.; Kaemnefert, Overseer of ka-servants of the endowment (of Rekhetrë, tomb, see p. 249), Elder of the dockyard; Kakai'ankh, Elder of the dockyard, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba-complex.

Position, on plan XXIII, B/C-7

Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pp. 9–29; plans and sections, figs. 5, 12, 13, 21–4.

South part. Irenakhti.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with six figures of deceased; id. ib. pl. iii [A], fig. 6. Drum with name (Irenptah) and titles; id. ib. pl. iii [B], fig. 7.

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. pls. iii [C], ix [C], figs. 8, 9.

South wall. Offering-bringers before [deceased leaning on staff and seated] at table; id. ib. pl. iv [A, B], fig. 10.

North wall. Deceased at table with children, and offering-bringers below; id. ib. pl. v [A], fig. 11.

Inscribed relief-fragments, from shaft 1379. Id. ib. pls. iv [C], v [B–D], p. 17.

Corridor. Kaemnefert.

Entrance doorway. Thicknesses, deceased censing before Rekhetrë smelling lotus, with offering-bringers below; id. ib. pl. vi, figs. 14, 15.

South false-door of deceased, with offering-list on jambs. Id. ib. pl. vii, fig. 16; offering-list, vi [2], pls. ix–xvi [13], pp. 116–17.

North false-door of Sokarishepses. Id. ib. vi [3], pl. viii, fig. 17.

Base with feet of male statue, from serdab. Id. ib. pl. xv [A], p. 23.

North part. Kakai'ankh.

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. ix [B], fig. 18.

Blocks with names and titles of a daughter of Khephren, Kaemnefert, and Kakai'ankh. Id. ib. figs. 19, 20, pls. ix [A], iii [B].
Serdab of Kakai'ankh. Statues.

Two male standing statues. Id. ib. pls. x-xiii, pp. 27–8 [2, 3].
Scribe-statue, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 7222. Id. ib. pl. xiv, p. 27 [1]; see Vienna. 5000 Jahre, p. 59 [14].
Lower parts of one female and two male (seated and standing) statues. HASSAN, op. cit. pls. xv [b, d], xvi, p. 28 [1–3].
Statuette of female baker heating pots, lower part. Id. ib. pls. xv [c], xcix [λ], pp. 28 [4], 240 [3].

SMA‘ANKH Scribe of the expedition, Judge and Inspector of scribes, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. Dyn. VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–7

HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 163–71; plans and sections, figs. 158, 162–5.

Corridor.

Entrance doorway. Drum with remains of name and titles; id. ib. fig. 157. Thicknesses with deceased and son standing; id. ib. pl. lxix [b, d], figs. 159–60. North false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. lxix [c], pp. 165–6.
South false-door of deceased, fitted into doorway to offering-room. Translation of texts, id. ib. p. 166.
Offering-list, and deceased at table with funerary priests and butchers before him, between false-doors. Id. ib. pl. lxix [λ], p. 167.

Offering-room.

West wall. Two false-doors, and between them, son before man (names lost) at table, with butchers below; id. ib. pls. lxxi, lxxii, fig. 161.
South wall. Deceased standing, in loose blocks; id. ib. pl. lxx, p. 168.

KAR Overseer of scribes, Judge and Inspector of book-keepers, Secretary of commissions of the divine offerings, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–7

HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 207–11; plans and sections, figs. 206, 208–10.
False-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. lxxxix [λ], fig. 207.
Head of male statuette, from débris south of tomb. Id. ib. vii, pl. lv bis [λ], p. 126 [10].

NAME UNKNOWN. Dyn. V or later.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–6

HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 225–8; plans and sections, figs. 224–7.
Two seated male statuettes, from serdab. Id. ib. pls. xciii, xciv, pp. 225, 227.

SEKHENTIUKA Royal acquaintance. Dyn. V or later.
Wife, Ni'ankh-sheret, Royal acquaintance.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–6
Hassan, *Giza*, iv, pp. 197–201; plans and sections, figs. 143, 149–50.

Entrance doorway. Fragments of left part of lintel, deceased and wife seated, found re-used; id. ib. pl. Iv [A], fig. 144.

Pillar. East and west faces, deceased; north and south faces, two registers, deceased, and below, wife on north, and man and woman on south; id. ib. figs. 145–8.

False-door of deceased and wife, fragmentary, probably from here, in Frankfurt-am-Main, Liebieghaus.

Statuette of woman grinding corn (incomplete), from serdab. Id. ib. pl. Ivi [B, c], p. 199 [bottom].

False-door of deceased, with offering-bringers on left, and offering-list and offerings on right. (7) Uninscribed painted palace-façade decoration. (8) False-door, with deceased on jambs, and offering-bringers and funerary priest on left, and offering-list on right.

(6)–(8) Id. ib. fig. 126. (6) Id. ib. pls. xlv–xlvi, 4th coloured pl. after pl. li; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxv–xxxi [32], p. 122. (7) Id. ib. v, pl. xli, 2nd coloured pl. after pl. li. (8) Id. ib. pls. xlii, xliii; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxv–xxxi [33], p. 122.

(9) Five registers, I–III, offerings, IV, butchers, V, and five narrow registers on right, bringing animals.

Id. ib. v, pl. xxxix, fig. 123 [left].
Central Field

(10) Deceased at table, and five registers, L–III, offerings, IV, offering-bringers, V, four groups of butchers.

Id. ib. pls. xi, xli, 3rd coloured pl. after pl. li, fig. 125.

(11)–(14) Pillars. All faces, deceased.

Id. ib. pls. xlvi–li, figs. 128–35.

Architrave above pillars. Both faces, offering-text.

Id. ib. fig. 127.

Various finds. Late Old Kingdom

Lintel of Nas ~, Prophet of Anubis, of Wepwaut, of the Souls of Nekhen, etc. Text, id. ib. p. 276 [upper].

Lintel of . . .nezb ~, Judge and Elder of the Hall, Greatest of the Ten of the Great Court and the Mansion of Life, etc. Text, id. ib. p. 276 [lower].

NEFERHERENPTAH ~, small name FEFI ~, King’s wa‘b-priest, Prophet of Khephren and Menkaure, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Sitmert ~, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–6

HASSAN, Giza, v, pp. 279–87; plans and sections, figs. 140, 143–50.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. lii [A], fig. 141.

Doorway to inner offering-room. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. lii [c], fig. 142.

Statues. From serdab. In Cairo Mus.

View in situ, id. ib. pl. lii [B], p. 282.

Deceased standing, Ent. 87804. Id. ib. pl. lii [A], pp. 282–3; GHALIOUNGUI in B.I.F.A.O. lxii (1964), pl. vi [B], p. 64.

Wife standing, Ent. 87806. HASSAN, op. cit. pl. liv, p. 283; GHALIOUNGUI, op. cit. pl. vi [A], p. 63.


SU F ~, Hairdresser of the Great House, Keeper of the diadem, Secretary of the Toilet-house, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Nezetempet ~, Royal acquaintance.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–6

HASSAN, Giza, v, pp. 257–60; plans and section, figs. 115, 117.

Entrance doorway. Lintel, offering-text with dedication of grandson Neferiru ~; id. ib. pl. xxxii, fig. 116.

Libation-basin of Mosi ~, Dyn. V–VI, found north of tomb. Id. ib. vi [3], pl. cxvii [B], p. 245 [8].
NAME UNKNOWN. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb. Re-used in Late Period.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–6

HASSAN, Gīza, v, pp. 307–12; plans and sections, figs. 166–9; views, pls. lxv, lxvi.

Entrance doorway. Thickness with remains of two registers of men bringing animals and fowl, and offering-bringers; see id. ib. p. 307.

Anthropoid sarcophagi of Ḫarsiēši, son of Taḵas (woman), and of Ḫiū-em-khebi (?), Late Period. Id. ib. pls. lxiii [A, B], lxiv, p. 309 (with texts).

MES-SA, Sole companion, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Master of the largesse in the Mansion of Life, etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–6/7

HASSAN, Gīza, v, pp. 289–92; plan, fig. 151; probably this, L. D. Text, i, pp. 116–18 with sketch-plans.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text and deceased, wife and son Khūwiwēr (tomb LG 95); HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lvii [A], fig. 152. Drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. lvii [B], fig. 153.

Statue of son Khūwiwēr, upper part, probably from serdab, found by Lepsius, in Berlin Mus. 1113. Text, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 16; part, L. D. Text, i, p. 116; see Ausf. Verz. p. 56.

LG 95. KHŪWIWĒR, Prophet of Rē' in the Sun-temple of Neferir-karēk, Prophet of Menkaurē' and Osiris, etc. End of Dyn. V.

Father, Mes-sa (tomb, see above). Wife, Henutsen, Prophetess of Ḥatḥor, etc.

Rock-cut tomb. Façade cased with masonry.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–7. Plan XXXV

HASSAN, Gīza, v, pp. 237–56 (with texts); L. D. Text, i, pp. 115–16. Plan, HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 99; of chapel, L. D. Text, i, p. 115; with sections, L. D. i. 29; plan and sections of shafts, HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 112–13. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Gīza, iii, pp. 50–1 [49].

I. Vestibule.

(1) Entrance doorway. Drum of father and deceased, from débris; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxvi [A], fig. 100.

(2) and (3) Conventional biographical text.

L. D. ii. 43 [c, d]; HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 101a, 101b; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 46–8 [29]; titles, DE ROUGE, Recherches sur les monuments [etc.], pp. 85–6 (repr. in Bibl. Ég. xxvi, pp. 82–3).

II. Offering-room.

(4) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text; (a) and (b) jambs, deceased with wife; (c) drum with name and titles; (d) and (e) deceased standing.

(a)–(c) L. D. ii. 43 [b]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxvi [B], fig. 102; omitting jambs, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 46. (d) L. D. Ergänz. xxxix [d]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 103a. (e) Id. ib. fig. 103b; text, L. D. Text, i, p. 115.
(5) Five registers, I, deceased with wife at each end, and children seated in between, II, harvest scenes, including reaping, binding sheaves, transporting corn and threshing with donkeys, and three registers either side of doorway, on left, III, rowing and sailing-boats, IV, netting fowl and fish, V, officials, on right, III, ploughing, IV, deceased in palanquin on pair of donkeys, and attendants, V, deceased fowling with split spear from canoe.

L. D. ii. 43 [a]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 104. Left, III, one sailing and two rowing-boats, MASPERO, L'Arch. éq. (1887), fig. 124; (1907), fig. 129; EBERS, Aegypten, i, fig. on p. 156 [bottom]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 134 [bottom]; upper rowing-boat (reversed), and sailing-boats, DUÉMICHEN, Flotte, xxv [11, 7]. Right, IV, EBERS, op. cit. fig. on p. 155 [bottom]; Eng. ed. fig. on p. 133 [bottom]; deceased, WILKINSON, M. and C. ed. BIRCH, i. 237 (No. 70); V, DUÉMICHEN, Flotte, xxv [3].

(6) Five registers (much damaged), I, [offerings], II, harpists, III, men bringing offerings, IV, male dancers and clappers, V, female estates (no names).

L. D. Ergänz. xxxviii [left]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 105.

(7) Deceased seated, and six registers before him, I (lower part only), men, II, III, and right part of IV, bringing cattle and handing in list, IV, and V (left part), men bringing various articles, V (right part), butchers, VI, [estates].

L. D. Ergänz. xxxviii [right]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 106.

(8) and (9) Niches with rock-cut standing statues of deceased.

L. D. i. 29; ii. 44 [a, left and right]; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xxvii, fig. 107; sketch, WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 47.

(10) (a) and (b) Offering-lists, with butchers and offering-bringers below (much destroyed at (b)). Two last entries in rows 3 and 4 of offering-list at (b), removed by Lepsius, in Berlin Mus. 1136. (c) False-door, with deceased (twice) at table on panel.

(a) L. D. ii. 44 [b]; HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 109–10, pl. xxvii [b]; WILKINSON MSS. xiii. 48. (b) L. D. ii. 44 [c]; HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 111, pl. xxviii [a]. Text of fragment in Berlin Mus. 1136, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 16; see Ausf. Verz. p. 56. (a) and (b) Offering-lists, DUÉMICHEN, Der Grabpalast des Patuamenap, i, Taf. xviii–xxvi [f]; HASSAN, op. cit. vi [2], pls. cviii–clxxiii [154], pp. 154–5, and pls. xxv–xxxii [35], pp. 122–3. (c) L. D. ii. 44 [a, middle]; HASSAN, op. cit. v, fig. 108.

**Statues.** Originally in serdabs

Deceased seated, lower part, greywacke, found in débris. Id. ib. pl. xxix, p. 253.

Deceased seated, lower part, black granite, found in south serdab. Id. ib. pls. xxx, xxx bis [a, b], p. 253.

Male bust, found in shaft 973, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72221. Id. ib. pl. xxxi, p. 254; LANGE and HIRMER, Aegypten. Architektur, pl. 79; KEES, Das alte Ägypten (1955), Abb. 41; (1958), Abb. 50; Eng. ed. Ancient Egypt (1961), pl. 23 [b]; DONADONI, Egyptian Museum Cairo, pl. on p. 52.

Base (inscribed) of statue of deceased. HASSAN, op. cit. i, pl. xlvi [5], p. 72 [3].

**Various**

False-door of Weha 𓄟𓄎𓄈𓄉, Royal chamberlain, Overseer of butlers, etc., end of Dyn. VI or later, found in fragments in shaft 973, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72253. Id. ib. v, pl. xxx bis [c], fig. 114, pp. 255–6.
Tomb I. Dyn. V or VI.

Rock-cut tomb. Re-used in Late Period.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 223-8; plans and sections, figs. 194, 196-8.

Anthropoid coffin of Pashenihat son of Kheperheret and Thebet, wood, Late Period. Id. ib. pl. lxiii [left], fig. 195 (text), pp. 223, 225-6.

S'ANKHUWI, King's warb-priest, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 219-22; plans and sections, figs. 191-3.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. Id. ib. fig. 190.

BUNUFER, King's wife, King's daughter of his body, Prophetess of nbty-ispś (nbty-name of Shepseskaf), Thasepef, etc. End of Dyn. IV to Dyn. V.

Father, Shepseskaf (GRDSELOFF). Husband, Thamphthis (GRDSELOFF) or Shepseskaf (HASSAN).

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6. Plan XXXIII

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 176-99 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 146, 160-6; plan, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 135, p. 230 [12]. See GRDSELOFF in Ann. Serv. xlii (1943), pp. 66-9.

Chapel. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Giza, iii, p. 53 [55].

(1)-(9) Doorways to inner offering-room. (a)-(b) Lintels with offering-text, drums with name and titles. (1) (b) Vintage (?) (c) sealing jars and pressing grapes. (2) (a) and (d) Estates leading animals; (b) man with [gazelle], and others bringing fowl; (c) offerings, [men bringing various objects]. (3) (a) Baking and brewing, including man treading pieces of bread in vat; (c) men with vases. (4) and (5) Deceased standing. (6)-(9) Name and titles of deceased.

(1)-(3) Outer doorways, and (4)-(5), HASSAN, Giza, iii, fig. 147a. (1) (a)-(b) Lintel, id. ib. pl. lvi [1]; (c) fig. 148, pl. lvi [2]. (2) (a)-(b) Id. ib. pl. liv; (c) fig. 151; (d) fig. 147b [left]; names of estates on (a) and (d), JACQUET-GORDON, Domains, pp. 234-5 [1564-5], cf. figs. 40-1 (from HASSAN) (b on fig. 40 incorrect). (3) (a)-(b) HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lvii; (c) fig. 153. (4) Id. ib. pl. lv. (5) Id. ib. pl. lviii [lower, left]. (6)-(9) Id. ib. figs. 149, 150, 147b [right], 152.

(10) Secondary entrance doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel with remains of offering-text, and drum with name and titles. Id. ib. figs. 158-9.

Blocks, one of them with herdsmen feeding oxen, found in chapel. Id. ib. figs. 154-6.

Sloping passage. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 157.

View of uninscribed sarcophagus, id. ib. pl. lvii.
Central Field

Tomb H. NAME UNKNOWN (woman). Middle Dyn. V or later.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 166-75 (with texts); plans and section, figs. 142, 145.

Entrance doorway. Right thickness, [deceased seated], with daughter and officials (including Kairis 𓊆𓋥𓋧𓊖, Overseer of the Pyramid-town of Khephren), and offering-bringers below; id. ib. pl. iii, fig. 143. Left thickness, similar scene, with butchers below; id. ib. fig. 144.

RENPETNÜFER 𓊆𓊕, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of the King’s mother (probably Khentkaus [I]). Dyn. V or later.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 160-5; plans and sections, figs. 134, 138-41.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with remains of offering-text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. figs. 133, 135. Right thickness, [deceased and wife], left thickness, [deceased]; id. ib. figs. 136-7.

PERNEB 𓊁𓌜, Steward, etc. Dyn. V or later.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-6

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 157-9; plans and section, figs. 131-2.

Drum of entrance doorway with name and titles. Id. ib. fig. 130.

THESTI 𓊅𓌜, ka-servant, etc. Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-7

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 148-56 (with texts); plans and section, figs. 126, 129.

Chapel.

West wall. Two false-doors of deceased, with family on jambs, and between them, niche with two rock-cut male statues, and lintel with offering-text above. Id. ib. pls. xlviii-l, fig. 127.

North wall with niche. Statuette of deceased seated, black granite, originally here, found in débris, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 8.5.43.4; id. ib. pl. li [upper], p. 150.

East wall. Remains of deceased with family; id. ib. fig. 128.

‘ANKH-ḤAF 𓊧𓊡, called KAR 𓊥𓌜, Overseer of the Two Treasuries, Overseer of the Two Houses of Gold, Greatest of the best, etc. Dyn. VI.

Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-7

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 130-47 (with texts); GAUTHIER in Rev. d’Ég. i (1933), p. 299; Chron. d’Ég. ix (1934), pp. 72-3 [III]; plan, HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 106, 113.
Gîza—Necropolis

Hall.
False-door, panel with deceased at table and son Nisankanakhthi (tomb, see below) censing.
Id. ib. pl. xl, fig. 114.

Offering-room.
Doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and jambs with name and titles; id. ib. fig. 115.

Sloping shaft. Plan, section, and view, id. ib. figs. 116–17.
Ointment-slab (inscribed), alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72303. Id. ib. pl. xlvi [3], p. 140 [3, a].

Shaft 626. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 120.
Ointment-slab (inscribed), alabaster, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 10.5.43.16. Id. ib. pl. xliii [middle], p. 145 [1].

Shaft 637. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 125.
Head of male statuette. Id. ib. pl. xlvii [2], p. 147.

Found nearby
Unfinished male statuette, from débris east of tomb. Id. ib. vi [3], pl. xcix [b], p. 240 [4].

Nisankanakhthi ΚΑ·ΘΩ called ITHI ΛΘΘΘ, Overseer of the Two Treasuries, Overseer of the Two Houses of Gold, Greatest of the best, etc. Dyn. VI.
Father, ‘Ankh-ḥaf (see preceding tomb).
Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–7
HASSAN, Gîza, iii, pp. 119–29 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 106, 110–13.

East chapel.
Entrance doorway. Lintel with five figures of deceased on left, and four of father facing them on right; id. ib. fig. 107. Drum with names and titles of deceased and [father]; id. ib. fig. 108.
North false-door of deceased, with son ‘Ankh ΩΘΘ. Elder of the physicians of the Great House, censing before deceased on panel. Id. ib. pls. xxxviii, xxxix, figs. 109, 109 bis.

Medunüfer ΩΘΘ, Physician of the Great House, Director of eye physicians of the Great House, Assistant of Duau, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.
Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–6/7
HASSAN, Gîza, iii, pp. 115–18; plans, section, and view of façade, figs. 103, 105.
Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, dedicated by nephew Senmereri ΩΘΘ; id. ib. pl. xxxvii, fig. 104.

LG 99. Nüfer ΩΘΘ, Director of the Palace, Director of King’s hairdressers, Prophet of Khephren, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.
Wife, Nubirt ΩΘΘ.
Rock-cut tomb with masonry façade.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–6. Plan XXXIV
Central Field


**Embalming-house (war bt).** In court. Brick-built.

See HASSAN, op. cit. iv, p. 85, with plan fig. 41.

**Chapel.**

**I. Outer offering-room.**

(i) Entrance doorway. (a) Deceased with wife and son (badly damaged); (b)–(c) drum with name and titles; (b) and (c) three fragments, deceased and son Nikaukhnum; (d) and (e) deceased, with wife and son respectively.

(a) Id. ib. iii, fig. 168. (b) and (c) Jams, id. ib. fig. 169 [a–c]. (b)–(c) Drum, and (d), (e), L. D. ii, 95 [f], *Text*, i, p. 121; HASSAN, op. cit. iii, pl. lix, figs. 170–2.

(2) False-door of deceased (in fragments), with panel in form of palace-façade.

Id. ib. pl. lx [1], fig. 173.

**II. Inner offering-room with niche.**

(3)–(5) Remains of scenes, including dancers, men dragging sledges with chests, and geese at (5).

Id. ib. figs. 174–6.

**III. Long corridor.** Approached by secondary entrance doorway.

(6) Funerary priests in front of [deceased at table].

Id. ib. fig. 178.

** Loose blocks**


Nos. 1–8 (of Hassan). Various, including deceased at table and offering-bringers. Id. ib. figs. 166 [lower five], 182–4.

No. 9. Fragment of jamb of son Nikaukhnum. Id. ib. pl. lixi [upper], fig. 185.

No. 10. Block with name of Nisu-usert, Overseer of the Treasury, red granite. Id. ib. pl. lx [5], fig. 186; L. D. *Text*, i, p. 127 [bottom right].


**SEDHOTP** King's warb-priest of the Great House. Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E–6/7


South wall of west offering-room. Niche with rock-cut statues of man and wife; id. ib. pl. xxxi, p. 108.

Statue of deceased standing, found in serdab, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87799. Id. ib. pls. xxxii, xxxiii, p. 110 (with text).

Two statuettes of women grinding corn, found between this tomb and that of Meduntifer (see p. 258), presumably from here, one in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87819. Id. ib. pls. xxxiv–xxxvi, p. 111.
LG 96. KAMENI, Chief of the King. Dyn. V.

Wife, Haterkau.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E-7

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 98-107, with plans and sections, figs. 87, 92-5; L. D. Text, i, pp. 119-29, with plan.

South entrance. Lintel with remains of offering-text (much damaged); HASSAN, op. cit. fig. 88; L. D. ii. 40 [a]. Thicknesses, deceased, with sons(? on the left one, and with men leading bulls on the right one. HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 89, 90.

West wall. Two false-doors of deceased and wife, and between them, deceased and wife with son Userkafankh and daughter. Id. ib. pl. xxix, fig. 91; L. D. ii. 40 [b].

SHEPSESAKHTI, Inspector of prophets of the King’s mother, etc. Probably Dyn. VI.

Wife, Iti.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-7

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 93-7 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 83, 85-6.

North false-door of deceased, with family on jambs. Id. ib. pl. xxviii, fig. 84.

SESHEMU, Overseer of the department, Secretary of the royal harim, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Thetut. Prophetess of Hathor in all her places, and of Neith, etc.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-7

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 78-92 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 68, 71-3, 76-81.

North chapel.

False-door of deceased, with conventional biographical text on right jamb. Id. ib. pl. xxv, fig. 69.

False-door of wife. Id. ib. pl. xxvii [2], fig. 70.

Tomb F. Dyn. V-VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E-7

See HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 72-7; plans and section of shaft, figs. 65-6.

Lintel of a Prophet of the Pyramid of Isesi, fragment, end of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI. Id. ib. v, pl. lxix [b], p. 315 [13]; see iii, p. 74 [shaft 742].

Statuette of Meresankh, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc., standing, late Old Kingdom, from south of tomb, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87797. Id. ib. vi [3], pl. xcvi VIII [A] (in situ), xcvi, p. 239 [1].

Tomb G. Dyn. V-VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-7
Central Field


Tomb E. Dyn. V–VI.
Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–7

HASSAN, *Giza*, iii, pp. 50–2; plans and section, figs. 44–5.

Rock-cut statues in north wall of chapel. One group, id. ib. pl. xx.

KHENU (*o* *$\mathcal{K}$), Inspector of *ka*-servants, Prophet of Menkaurec, Steward, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Jufen‘ankh (*$\alpha$* $\mathcal{N}$ $\mathcal{T}$ $\mathcal{H}$), Prophetess of Hathor.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B–7

HASSAN, *Giza*, ii, pp. 159–68; plans and sections, figs. 188, 197–201.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles, both found in débris. Id. ib. pls. lvi [2], lvii [2], figs. 189–90.

North false-door of deceased, in fragments. Id. ib. pls. lvii [1], lviii, figs. 192–3.

Lower part of south false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. lix, figs. 194–5.

Fragment of lintel with offering-text of deceased, probably common to both false-doors. Id. ib. pl. lvi [1], fig. 191.

South wall. Deceased at table, with offering-list and two registers before him, offering-bringers and funerary priests. Id. ib. pl. lx, fig. 196; offering-list, vi [2], pls. lvii–lxiv [6], p. 131.

Various

Lintel of Kanebef (*$\mathcal{L}$* $\mathcal{O}$ $\mathcal{O}$ $\mathcal{E}$), Inspector of *ka*-servants, in fragments, Dyn. V–VI, found west of tomb.1 Id. ib. v, pl. lxx [8], p. 316 [24].

REMNENUKA (*$\mathcal{R}$* *$\mathcal{O}$* $\mathcal{U}$), called IMI (*$\mathcal{I}$* *$\mathcal{M}$* $\mathcal{I}$), Inspector of prophets and *zowbi*-priests of Menkaurec, Herdsman of Thentet-cattle, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–7. Plan XXXIV


(1) (a)–(b) Architrave with text of building tomb and rewarding craftsmen, and fragment of architrave with figures of deceased, Shepsipuptah (*$\mathcal{Q}$* $\mathcal{W}$ $\mathcal{Q}$ $\mathcal{E}$ $\mathcal{U}$ $\mathcal{P}$), Overseer of tenants of the Great House, and woman Ifimery (*$\mathcal{I}$* $\mathcal{E}$ $\mathcal{M}$ $\mathcal{Y}$ $\mathcal{R}$),

HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lxi [2], figs. 206, 210.

1 Probably this tomb is meant by Hassan, and not tomb of Khenu, p. 279.
GīZA—NECROPOLIS

(a) Niche. (a) and (b) Remains of deceased, with sons as offering-bringers below; (c) lower part of false-door of deceased, with lintel with offering-text.

(a) and (b) Id. ib. figs. 203-4, on pl. lxi. (c) Id. ib. pls. lxi [I], lxii, figs. 205, 207-8.

Finds

Male standing statue, in fragments, Dyn. V, found west of last tomb, and in shaft 856 of tomb south of tomb of Kaʿaper (see below). Id. ib. v, pl. lxxv, p. 318 [38] with note 1.

KAHÆRSETEF, Overseer of ka-servants of the King’s wife (probably Rekhethre), Inspector of cooling of the Great House, Overseer of Per-nu of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba with rock-cut chapel.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-7

HASSAN, Gīza, vi [3], pp. 73-9; plans and sections, figs. 57, 61-2.

Hall.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. xxx [B], fig. 58.

Niche in east wall. Four rock-cut statues (two of deceased, and wife with child), and granite statuette of deceased, found in situ, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87798; id. ib. pl. xxxi, p. 76; granite statuette, pl. xxxii, p. 77.

Offering-room.

Doorway. Lintel with offering-text; id. ib. pl. xxxiii [A], fig. 59.

South false-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. xxxiii [B], fig. 60.

Finds. Late Old Kingdom

From west of tomb unless otherwise stated.

False-door of Wezmedunesutima(?), Overseer of commands (of the King), fragment. Id. ib. vii, pl. liii [C], p. 125 [4].

Double-statuette of man and wife standing, and male seated statuette, both much damaged. Id. ib. pl. liii [A, B], p. 125 [1, 3].

Head of female statuette, thrown away in shaft. Id. ib. pl. liii [D], p. 125 [2].

Male standing statuette, upper part, found at entrance. Id. ib. pl. liv bis [C], p. 125 [8].

NAME UNKNOWN. Dyn. V-VI.

Rock-cut tomb. Unfinished.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-7/8

HASSAN, Gīza, v, pp. 303-6; plans and sections, figs. 161-5.

Statuette of man standing, from passage. Id. ib. pl. lxii, p. 303.

KAʿAPER, Overseer of officials (šrw), Overseer of the expedition, Overseer of the granary, etc. Probably late Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-8
Central Field

HASSAN, Giza, ii, pp. 155-8; plans and sections, figs. 184, 186-7.
Rock-cut lintel of entrance doorway with offering-text. Id. ib. fig. 185.
Female bust, probably from seated statue, from shaft nearby. Id. ib. v, pl. lxxiv, p. 318 [37].

Mastaba-complex of Kaemnefert family. Middle Dyn. V or later.
Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built.

Position, on plan XXIII, B/C-8. Plan XXXIV
HASSAN, Giza, ii, pp. 104-38; id. in Anc. Eg. (1930), p. 24; plan, id. Giza, ii, fig. 112;
plans and sections of shafts, figs. 161-8. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Giza, iii, pp. 52-3 [52].

South tomb. Kaemnefert (father), Sole companion, Director of the Palace,
Chief of bat, etc.
Elevation, HASSAN, Giza, ii, fig. 115.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)-(b) Part of drum with remains of titles, found in débris; jambs
with remains of name and titles; (c) and (d) lower parts, deceased, with offering-bringers at
(c), and family at (d).
(a)-(b) Drum, see id. ib. p. 108; jambs, pl. xxxiii, figs. 113A, 113B. (c) and (d) Id. ib.
fig. 114.

(2) Doorway. (a)-(b) Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; (a) and (b)
jambs, remains of deceased; (c) and (d) remains of deceased with family and offering-
bringers.
Id. ib. pls. xxxiv, xxxv [3], xxxvi [1, 2], figs. 116-18.

North tomb. Kaemnefert (son), Royal chamberlain, etc.
Elevation, id. ib. fig. 119.

Vestibule. A of Hassan.

(3) Remains of two registers, netting fish, and papyrus-canoe scene.
Id. ib. fig. 120; block with boatmen jousting, fig. 121.

(4) Between two destroyed false-doors, remains of butchers.
Id. ib. fig. 122; blocks with milking tethered cow, cattle crossing water, female dancers,
offering-bringers, butchers, figs. 123-7.

(5) Above apertures of serdabs, two registers of bringing cattle and female estates (no
names).
Id. ib. fig. 128.

Passage. B of Hassan.

(6) Doorway. Fragments of jambs with three columns of titles.
Id. ib. figs. 129-34.

(7) Four registers, I, destroyed, II, butchers, III, bringing animals, IV, female estates.
Id. ib. pls. xl-xlxi, figs. 135-7; names of estates in IV, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines,
pp. 281-6 [3465], Nos. 1-32, cf. figs. 76-7 (from HASSAN).
(8) Similar to (7), now in loose blocks.


Offering-room. D of Hassan.

(9) Doorway. Remains of names and titles on drum and jambs.

Hassan, Giza, ii, fig. 139.

(10) and (11) Loose blocks, deceased at table and offering-list, estates (no names), etc.

Id. ib. figs. 142–5.

(12) Remains of man standing.

Id. ib. fig. 141.

(13) Herdsmen with cattle crossing water, and hippopotamus-hunt.

Id. ib. fig. 140.

Exact position unknown.

Twelve relief-fragments, bringing cattle, offering-bringers, netting fowl, butchers, boatmen jousting, man leading dog, fragment of legal text, titles. Id. ib. figs. 148–59, pl. xliii [2], pp. 130–3 [2–13].

Débris in shafts 162 and 213.

Offering-tables (some inscribed), alabaster, fragments (one with offering-bringers and dôm-palm). See iv. ib. pp. 136 [6, 7], 137 (with texts).

East tomb. Name Unknown, Scribe of petitions, Overseer of the House of wehar-boats, Steward of Shey, etc.

(14) Entrance doorway. Fragments of lintel with offering-text.

Id. ib. pl. xlv, fig. 160.

Finds from Mastaba-complex

Head of statue (of Kaemnefert, son), sandstone, from north serdab of North tomb. Id. ib. pls. xxxvii–xxxix, pp. 118–19; L.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [bottom middle]; Lebovitch, Anc. Eg. fig. on p. 67 [bottom].

Small sphinx, bronze, Late Period, from offering-room of North tomb. Hassan, Giza, ii, pl. xliii [3, 4], pp. 129–30 [3].

Block with remains of text, found nearby. Id. ib. ix, pl. xlvi [a, b], p. 90 [e].

Block with text of will endowing tomb near Second Pyramid, possibly from here, in Cairo Mus. 1432 (wrongly as 1452 in 1st ed.). Borchardt, Denkmäler, i, Bl. 28, pp. 112–13 (with text). Text, de Rougé, Insr. hiëro. pl. i; Moret in Rec. Trav. xxix (1907), pp. 75–91; Brugsch, Thes. 1210–12; Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 11–15 [10]; Goedicke, Die privaten Rechtsinschriften aus dem Alten Reich, Taf. v, pp. 44–67; cf. Edel in A.Z. 92 (1966), pp. 96–9; see Maspero, Guide, pp. 38–9 [72].

Tomb of shaft 294. Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–8

Hassan, Giza, ii, pp. 139–50; id. in Anc. Eg. (1930), p. 24; Chron. d’Ég. vii (1932), pp. 70–2; plan, Hassan, Giza, ii, fig. 170.
Shaft 294. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 171.

Gold diadem and necklace, found in sarcophagus, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. pls. li, lli [2], cf. xlix, I, p. 149 [1, 3]; I.L.N. Feb. 21, 1931, figs. on pp. 294–5, 297 [upper]; ALDRED, Jewels of the Pharaohs, pls. 4, 5.


Shaft 294 bis. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 176.

Torso of female statue, from débris. Id. ib. pl. liv [2, 3], p. 150 [1].

ZEFANESUT. Middle Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-8

HASSAN, Giza, i, pp. 63–5; id. in Anc. Eg. (1930), p. 24; plans and sections, id. Giza, i, figs. 115. 117–18, on frontispiece; view, pl. xliii.

Entrance doorway to passage. Right jamb(?) with deceased seated; id. ib. fig. 116.

North wall of pillared chapel. Niche with two rock-cut statues; see id. ib. p. 65.

Seated male statuette. Id. ib. pl. xlv [2], p. 65.

RĀWER, Overseer of linen (ēbrero) of the endowment, ka-servant, Teacher of the royal singers, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C-8

HASSAN, Giza, i, pp. 66–8; plans and sections, figs. 119, 123–4, on frontispiece.

Three false-doors of deceased in east façade, with ‘Ankhtef (tomb, see p. 275) on jambs of two of them. Id. ib. pl. xlii [1], figs. 120–2, pp. 66–8 (texts).

RĀWER, Sole companion, Boundary official of Dep, Prophet of Buto in Pe and Dep, King’s hairdresser, etc. Temp. Neferirkarê or a little later.

Parents, Itisen and Hetepheres.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C/D–8/9. Plan XXXIII

HASSAN, Giza, i, pp. 1–61; id. in Anc. Eg. (1930), pp. 23–4; id. in Chron. d’Ég. vi (1931), pp. 271–2; plans and section, id. Giza, i, on frontispiece, figs. 2, 4, 6, 10–12, 14, 15, 17–20, 22–4; view of rock-cut chamber, pl. xxxi. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Giza, iii, p. 52 [51].

Chapel.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a) Architrave (originally on columns) with offering-text; (b)–(c) lintel and jambs with name and titles, and names and titles on either side of doorway (damaged).

HASSAN, Giza, i, pls. i, ii, fig. 1, pp. 4, 6.

I. Vestibule.

(2) Doorway. (a) and (b) Remains of titles.

Id. ib. pl. iii [1, 2], p. 7 [top].

(3) Remains of flax-harvest, transport with donkeys, papyrus-boats.

Id. ib. pl. iii [3], p. 7.
(4) (a) Deceased seated with mother before him; (b) two women facing each other; (c) two men.
   Id. ib. pl. iv, fig. 5, pp. 7-8.

II. Offering-hall. View, id. ib. pl. v.
   (5) Doorway. (a) and (b) Destroyed texts. See id. ib. pp. 9-10.
   (6) Six fragments of scenes with estates and offering-bringers (removed).
   Id. ib. pls. vi, vii, viii [2], fig. 7, pp. 11-12 [A-F]; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, pp. 267-9 [2965], Nos. 1-13, cf. figs. 65 (from HASSAN) and 66 (position on wall).
   (7) Triple-statue of deceased standing, quartzite, found in situ, now in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66615.
   HASSAN, Gîza, i, pls. viii [1], ix, pp. 12-13; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1364; see Descr. somm. No. 6266.

III. East passage. View of uninscribed false-door and serdabs, HASSAN, Gîza, i, pl. xv.
   (8) Doorway. (a) Lower part of deceased and wife(?) ; (b) name of deceased.
   (a) Id. ib. pl. xi [1], p. 13. (b) See id. ib. p. 13.
   (9) Deceased seated with offering-bringers and butchers.
   See id. ib. p. 13.

IV. Chamber for offerings (?).
   (10) Doorway. Probably from here, block with offerings, lotus-flower column, and titles.
   Id. ib. pl. xi [2].
   (11) Remains of biographical text.
   Id. ib. pl. xii, p. 15; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 233-4 [8 (148)].

Niche. N. 7 of Hassan.
   (12) Standing statue of deceased in niche, in one piece (damaged).
   HASSAN, Gîza, i, pl. xiii, p. 16.

V. Central court. View, id. ib. pl. xvi.
   Fragment from roof, imitating palm-trunk beams. Id. ib. pl. xvii [1], p. 17.
   (13) Doorway. Fragment of jamb with names of deceased; id. ib. pl. xiv [1], p. 17.

Principal serdab. S. 12 of Hassan.
   (14) Doorway. (a) and (b) Remains of titles.
   See id. ib. p. 17 [bottom].
   (15) Two figures of deceased facing each other, titles.
   Id. ib. pl. xvii [2], p. 18 [top].
   (16) Standing statue of deceased in niche, in one piece (upper part destroyed).
   Id. ib. pl. xix, p. 19.

Serdab. S. 13 of Hassan.
   (17) Doorway. Blocks with name and titles; id. ib. pl. xx, pp. 19-20 [top].

VI. Open court. View of altar, id. ib. pl. xxv [2].
   Fragments of scenes with deceased seated and standing, and remains of titles. See id. ib. p. 21.
   (18) and (19) Pillars. On all faces, deceased.
   One, id. ib. pl. xxv [1], p. 21.
   (20) Along the wall, name and titles of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 16.
Niche. N. 9 of Hassan.

(21) Remains of scene with butchers. See id. ib. p. 22 [top].

VII. Brick chamber with niche. N. 14 of Hassan.

(22) Alabaster niche-stela with deceased, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66626.
Id. ib. pls. xxvii, xxviii, cf. xxvi, pp. 24, 26; DONADONI, Egyptian Museum Cairo, pl. on
p. 58, cf. p. 56; LANGE and HIRMER, Ägypten. Architektur (1967), pl. 50; upper part, id. ib.
(1955 and 1957), pl. 52; ATARASHI, Egypt, pl. 77; see Descr. somm. No. 6267.

VIII. Chamber.

(23) Doorway. Door-socket with titles, in situ; HASSAN, Gīza, i, pl. xxxvii [1], p. 27.

Serdab. S. 16 of Hassan.

(24) Fragment of threshing with donkeys. Id. ib. fig. 21.

Niche. N. 19 of Hassan.

(25) Statue of deceased in niche, in one piece. See id. ib. p. 27.

IX. Court.

(26) Fragment of scene, Shepseskafankh, Inspector of ka-servants,
censing, and remains of offering-bringers.
Id. ib. pl. xxix, p. 27.

X. Hall.

(27) Doorway. Remains of names and titles; see id. ib. p. 30.

XI. Offering-room.

(28) Altar, deceased and titles, alabaster.
Id. ib. pl. xxxii, fig. 25.

Blocks with reliefs and texts.

Various, including donkey, boatmen jousting, picking grapes, scribes, offering-bringers,
and names and titles. Id. ib. pls. xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxv [3], xxxvi, xxxvii [2-8], fig. 26, pp. 32-6
Name and title of deceased, from shaft 322 of an uninscribed tomb. See HASSAN, Gīza, ii,
p. 74 [1].
Remains of titles of deceased, in Cairo Mus. 1675. See BORCHARDT, Denkmäler, ii, p. 130
(text).
Upper part of man holding stick, found east of tomb. HASSAN, Gīza, ix, pl. xlvi [8],
p. 90 [g].

Statues

Found by Hassan. See also supra, (7), (12), (16) and (25).

Statue-group of deceased, parents, and son Ra'wēr and daughter Hetepheres, all standing.
Deceased (headless, with hand of child round right leg), in Kansas City, William Rockhill
Nelson Gallery of Art, 38. 11; father (headless), in Brooklyn Mus. 37. 365; head of deceased
or father, in Cairo Mus. 287; mother (headless), in Worcester (Mass.) Art Mus. 1934. 48;
statuette of children seen with dealer in Paris, and one later with dealer in New York. COONEY
in J.E.A. 31 (1943), pl. i (statues), pp. 54–6; inscribed base, HASSAN, Gīza, i, pl. xxx [1],
p. 29; Cairo Mus. 287, see BORCHARDT, Statuen, i, pp. 177–8, cf. 178 note 1. Deceased, The
Gîza—Necropolis

William Rockhill Nelson Collection (1949), fig. 3; (1949), fig. on p. 13; Kansas City. Handbook of the Collections (1959), fig. on p. 17 [right]; Poulsen, Åg. Kunst. A. und M. pl. on p. 62. Father, Cooney in Brooklyn Museum Quarterly, 24 (1937), fig. on p. 191 [left], cf. pp. 190–6; Riefstahl, Patterned Textiles in Pharaonic Egypt, fig. 5, p. 8. Mother, Cooney in Brooklyn Museum Quarterly, 24 (1937), fig. on p. 191 [right], cf. pp. 190–6; Capart, Limites, pl. iv [1], p. 43; Cott in Worcester Art Museum Annual, i (1935–6), fig. 1, p. 17 ; Worcester Art Museum. News Bulletin and Calendar, xi [1] (1945), fig. on p. 2; Smith, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 16 [a], pp. 42–3; Ranke, Meisterwerke, pl. 63; Aldred, O.K. Art, pl. 36; Vandier, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 25; Giedion, The Eternal Present, ii, fig. 58; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 124; Posen, Sauneron and Yoyotte, Dict. d. cie. fig. on p. 116; Milkovitch in Archaeology, 16 (1963), fig. on p. 155 [right]; Drioton and de Bourguet, Les Pharaons à la conquête de l'art, pl. 30; Poulsen, op. cit. pl. on p. 63; Worcester Art Museum. Art through Fifty Centuries (1948), fig. 3; Hall in Apollo, lxxxviii (July 1968), fig. 5, p. 6; Michelowski, Art, fig. 209; Apollo, xciv (Dec. 1971), fig. 4, p. 433.

Triple-statue of man standing, from shafts 145 of tomb of Mersuankh (see p. 269) and 151 of neighbouring tomb, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 6666. Hassan, Gîza, i, pl. xxii, pp. 20, 21, 114; Boreux in Mêlanges Maspero, i [2], pl. iii [4], p. 812; Shoukry, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 33, p. 152 [bottom, 3] (note 9 incorrect); Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1561; Louisiana (E. Zeeland, Denmark). 5000 Års Aegyptisk Kunst. 1. April–27. Maj, 1962, No. 65 with fig.; Michelowski, Art, fig. 220; see Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 28; Descr. somm. No. 6265.

Torsos of triad, in two adjoining fragments, red granite, found in shafts 35 of neighbouring tomb and 294 (tomb, see p. 264). Hassan, Gîza, ii, pl. xlv [x], p. 141; pl. 125; see Descr. somm. No. 6266.

Woman seated, from Offering-hall. Hassan, Gîza, i, pl. xxxix [1], p. 36 [2].

Deceased seated (headless) from serdab S. 14 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xxiii [2], p. 22.

Bust, basalt, from neighbouring shaft. I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [top middle]; see Chron. d'Ég. vii (1932), p. 75 [bottom].

Male bust. Hassan, Gîza, i, pl. xxxviii [3].

Male head, black granite, from niche N. 13 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xxxviii [2], p. 24.

Head of large male statue (much damaged), from west of serdab S. 12 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xxxviii [1], p. 36 [1].

Face of male statue, fragment, from serdab S. 14 of Hassan, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66625. Id. ib. pl. xxiv, p. 22; Lange, Åg. Kunst, pl. 21; id. and Hirmer, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pl. 53; (1967), pl. 51; Spiegel, Hochkultur, Taf. 37 [b]; Drioton and Hassia, Temples and Treasures of Egypt in Art et style (1954), pl. 24; Gilbert in Chron. d'Ég. xxxv (1960), figs. 36–7, pp. 150–3; see Descr. somm. No. 6265; Brussels. 5000 ans, Addenda, No. 14 b; Vienna. 5000 Jahre, No. 27.

Torsos of man, alabaster, found in front of niche N. 2 of Hassan, and head, found in shaft 130 (head, probably in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87816). Hassan, Gîza, i, pl. x, p. 10.

Torsos of male statue, from serdab S. 14 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xxii [1], p. 24 [top].

Man standing, lower part, from serdab S. 13 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xxii [3], p. 20.

Two seated statues of deceased, fragments, from serdab S. 5 of Hassan. Id. ib. pl. xiv [2, 3], p. 16.

Bases of statues of deceased, from serdabs S. 17, 19, 20 of Hassan. Id. ib. pls. xxxix [5], xxx [2, 3], pp. 27, 29.
Central Field

Deceased seated, three fragments, found in shafts 35 and 322. Id. ib. pl. xli [2], p. 71 [1]
(called shafts 35 and 161); see ii, p. 74 [2].
Head of statuette. Id. ib. i, pl. xlii [3], p. 72 [2].
Base with foot of deceased, fragment, granite, found near tomb of Ḫednas (see p. 276). Id.
ib. v, pl. lxxii [c], pp. 316–17 [30].
Statue-fragments. Id. ib. i, pls. xxxix [2–4], xl, xli, pp. 36–8 [3–50].

In Cairo Museum since 1886.
Deceased seated, Nos. 197–9, 216–17. See Borchardt, Statuen, i, pp. 134–5, 144–5 (with
texts); texts of Nos. 199 and 217, de Rouge, Inscr. hiéro. pls. lxv [upper middle], vi [right].
Man standing, statuette, ivory (found at feet of No. 198), No. 815. Borchardt, Statuen,
iii, Bl. 151, p. 109.
Deceased seated (headless), No. 200. Id. ib. i, Bl. 42, p. 136 (with text).
Torso of standing statue(?), No. 280. See id. ib. p. 175.
Base with foot, fragment, possibly from here, No. 318. See id. ib. p. 185.
Statue-fragments, Nos. 1162, 1164. See id. ib. iv, p. 86 (remains of texts).

Various finds

Stela with biographical text (with incident of amu-staff), found in serdab S. 12 of Hassan,
in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66682. Hassan, Giza, i, pl. xviii, fig. 13, pp. 18–19 (translation); text,
Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 232 [7 (147)].
Fragments of niche-stela with deceased, alabaster. Hassan, Giza, i, fig. 9, p. 13.
Fragments, title and name of deceased, and remains of deceased, alabaster, both found in
Valley Temple of Menkaure, in Boston Mus. ii.716. Reisner, Mycerinus, pls. 67 [7], 46 [g],
pp. 37 [Jan. 1–7], 38 [Feb. 18–23].

Neferwent, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, Overseer of the
department of tenants of the Great House. Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–8/9

Hassan, Giza, i, pp. 68–71; plan, on fig. 119 and frontispiece; plans and sections of
shafts, figs. 126–7.
False-door of deceased, found lying in front of recess in east façade. Id. ib. pl. xlv [3],
fig. 125.

Mersuankh, Overseer of the young men in the endowment of
Companion Ra’wer, Overseer of all his (Ra’wer’s) properties in and outside
the endowment, etc. End of Dyn. V.
Mother, Ruzsas, Overseer of the House of weaving women in (the
endowment).
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–8

Hassan, Giza, i, pp. 104–17 (with texts); plan, fig. 177, on frontispiece; plans and sections
of shafts, figs. 186–7.
Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with three figures of deceased and jambs with name and titles; id. ib. pl. lxvii, figs. 178-9. Thicknesses with deceased standing; id. ib. figs. 180-1.

West wall. South false-door of deceased, with family on jambs, and three offering-tables and one libation-basin of deceased in front of it; id. ib. pls. lxviii, lxix [2-4], fig. 182, pp. 106, 110-11; text of false-door, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 234 [9 (149)].

North false-door of mother, dedicated by deceased. HASSAN, *Gíza*, i, pl. lxix [1], fig. 184; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 229 [5 (145)].

North wall. On wall of upper serdab, offering-list and sons as funerary priests before deceased at table; HASSAN, *Gíza*, i, fig. 185; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxv-xxxii [34], p. 122. Above opening of lower serdab, offering-text; id. ib. i, fig. 183.

**Statues and statuettes**

*Lower serdab.*


Female brewer, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 6664. HASSAN, *Gíza*, i, pl. lxxi, p. 115; *Encycl. phot. Caire*, pl. 38; RIESTERER, *Kunstschätze ... Kairo*, pl. 11 (called Șaqqâra); HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 983; Lange and HIRMER, *Ägypten. Architektur* (1967), pl. vii (called Șaqqâra); WENIG, *Die Frau*, pl. 15 [lower]; *Great Museums*, pl. 22.

*Upper serdab.* View, HASSAN, *Gíza*, i, pl. lxxvii [top].

Double-statue of deceased standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66620. Id. ib. pl. lxxii, p. 115; BOREUX, op. cit. pl. iii [1], pp. 812–13; SCHARFF in *J.E.A.* 26 (1940), pl. x [3], p. 48; HORNEMANN, *Types*, iv, pl. 1097.


*Shaft 145.*


*Shaft 151 of neighbouring mastaba.*

Fragments of double-statue of deceased and Hathorwer (woman) standing. Id. ib. pl. lxxv, p. 117.

**MERUKA**, Steward of the *sem*-priest and of the Director of the kilt (Ra'wer?), etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, B/C–9

HASSAN, *Gíza*, i, pp. 62–3; plan, fig. 114, on frontispiece; plan and section of shaft, fig. 1144.

Fragments of false-doors of deceased, found in shaft. Id. ib. pl. xlii [2-4], p. 63 (texts).
Central Field

Tomb of shaft 35. Dyn. V–VI.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–9
HASSAN, *Giza*, i, pp. 71–2; plans and section, figs. 128–9, on frontispiece.
Statuette of baker, fragments, from shaft 36. Id. ib. pl. xlvi [1], p. 72.

Kak hern esut, Manicurist, *ka*-servant of the endowment of Sole companion Rāwēr, etc. Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–9

Chapel.
Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text of deceased, in fragments; id. ib. pl. xxi [1], fig. 63.
South false-door of Khuenptah, with children on jambs, in north half of west wall. Id. ib. figs. 64–5.

Serdab.
Statuette of Khuenptah, Supervisor of *ka*-servants, seated. Id. ib. pl. xxi [2, 3], pp. 68–9.

Dag, King’s *warb*-priest, Overseer of *ka*-servants, Prophet of Khnem-khuftu, etc. Dyn. VI.
Wife, Theteti, King’s sole adorer, etc.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–9

Pillared hall.
Four false-doors, from north, (a) IsiΔnhk, Inspector of *ka*-servants, etc., (b) uninscribed, (c) Zefakhnum, Overseer of *ka*-servants, etc., (d) wife. Id. ib. pls. xv [1], xvi, figs. 44–50.

South offering-room.
Lintel above false-doors, with offering-text of deceased. Id. ib. figs. 51–2.
Offering-table of Niḥap (woman), found in débris. Id. ib. pl. xvii, pp. 58–9.

Statues. Dyn. VI. Found east of tomb
Double-statue of man and wife standing, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 8.5.43.1. Id. ib. pl. xviii [1], p. 59 [I]; *I.L.N.* June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 106 [bottom right].
Two, woman standing, and man seated, latter in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 8.5.43.3. HASSAN, op. cit. pls. xviii [2, 3], xix, pp. 59–60 [II, III].
Perneb, Elder of the house, standing, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 8.5.43.2. Id. ib. pl. xx, pp. 60–1 [IV].
SEKHMEMʻANKHPTAH called SEKHMEMPTAH, Director of the dining hall, Inspector of ka-servants, Prophet of Menkaure, etc., and NISU-USERT, Director of the dining hall, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife of Sekhemʻankhptah, Khenut, Royal acquaintance. Wife of Nisu-usert, Mereséhi, same title.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–9

HASSAN, Giza, ii, pp. 32–45; plans and sections, figs. 31, 40–1.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Fragment of lintel with offering-text, drum with name and titles of Sekhemʻankhptah, thicknesses, right, Sekhemʻankhptah and wife, left, Nisu-usert and wife. Id. ib. pl. ix, figs. 32–4.

South wall. Offering-list, and butchers and offering-bringers below. Id. ib. pl. xiii, fig. 39; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xlix–livi [56], p. 128.

West wall. Architrave with five remaining figures of relatives, and below, three false-doors, from north, (a) Sekhemʻankhptah, (b) Nisu-usert and wife, with offering-bringers on jambs, (c) Nitankhrē, Overseer of the gangs, etc., and wife. Id. ib. ii, pls. x–xii, figs. 35–8, pp. 37–43 (translations).

Finds

Statue of Nisu-usert seated. Id. ib. pl. xiv, p. 45; I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [middle].

SHEPSESKAʻANKH, Overlord of Nekheb, Prophet of Khephren, Magician of Selkis of the Great House, etc. End of Dyn. V to middle Dyn. VI.

Parents, Waʻzedef, Scribe of the granary, etc., and Neferetpes, Royal acquaintance. Wife, Sankhet, same title.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–9. Plan XXXIV

HASSAN, Giza, ii, pp. 15–31; plans and sections, figs. 15 (with elevation), 16, 28–30.

Chapel. Re-used later.

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, incomplete; id. ib. fig. 17.

(2) Offering-list (much damaged), deceased at two tables with offerings, with son wiping out footprints, and below, offering-bringers and butchers. Id. ib. fig. 27, on pl. viii.

(3) Four registers of children of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 26.

(4) False-door of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 25, cf. pl. viii, fig. 24.

(5) Deceased and wife with children. Id. ib. pls. v–vii, fig. 23.

(6) False-door of deceased. Id. ib. fig. 22, cf. 21.

(7) Parents of deceased with children, and register of girls below. Id. ib. fig. 20.

(8) and (9) False-door of Shepseskafʻankh called Seska, and man and son standing. Id. ib. fig. 19, cf. 18.
Central Field

WETETH-ḥOTP 𓊠𓊜 𓊝 𓊡, Royal acquaintance (man). Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V. Stone-built mastaba. Entrance doorway blocked by protective wall built round Great Sphinx.

Position, on plan XXIII, B/C–9/10

HASSAN, *Giza*, ii, pp. 1–4; *Chron. d’Ég.* vii (1932), p. 72 [2]; plans and sections, HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 1–4; name on drum of doorway, p. 1.

Male seated statues. From serdab. In Cairo Mus.

Temp. No. 19.6.46.11. Id. ib. pl. i, p. 4 [1]; *I.L.N.* June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [top left].

Ent. 87809. HASSAN, op. cit. pl. ii [3, 4], p. 4 [3].

Ent. 87810. Id. ib. pl. ii [1, 2], p. 4 [2]; GHALIOUNGUI in *B.I.F.A.O.* lxii (1964), pl. viii [6], p. 65.

WASHPTAH 𓊠𓊜 𓊝 𓊡, Prophet of Ptah, SOKHNI, and Khufu, Overseer of craftsmen of the *warbt*, etc. End of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V.

Wife, Wemtetka 𓊠𓊜 𓊝 𓊡, Prophetess of Ḥathor, etc.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–9. Plan XXXIII

HASSAN, *Giza*, ii, pp. 5–14; plans and section, figs. 6, 14; view of façade, fig. 5.

Chapel.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel, name and titles of KHÄMERERNEBTI [II] (tomb, see below) and offering-text of deceased, drum with name and titles; (a) (much destroyed) name and titles, and remains of deceased; (b) name and titles, and deceased with small son; (c) deceased with wife and children, and [men bringing oryxes] below; (d) deceased seated with two sons, and two registers of men bringing bulls below.

(a)–(b) Id. ib. pl. iv, figs. 7–10, 13. (c) Id. ib. fig. 12. (d) Id. ib. fig. 11.

KHÄMERERNEBTI [II] 𓊠𓊜 𓊝 𓊡, King’s eldest daughter of his body, King’s wife, Seer of Horus and Seth, etc. Middle to end of Dyn. IV.

Parents, Khephren and KHÄMERERNEBTI [I]. Husband, Menkauré.


Position, on plan XXIII, C–9/10


Niche, with rock-cut statue of deceased standing, in face of pillar. See DARESSY, op. cit. p. 43 [top].

Doorway to Inner Hall. G of Daressy.

Exterior. Lintel with names and titles of KHÄMERERNEBTI [I], King’s mother, and of deceased, her eldest daughter, in Cairo Mus., and right jamb with remains of conventional biographical text and mention of rewarding craftsmen. Texts, id. ib. p. 46; KAMAL in
**GIZA—NECROPOLIS**


Interior. Left jamb, remains of name and titles. Text, Daressy, op. cit. p. 46; Kamal, op. cit. p. 119 [middle lower].

**Statues**

From north part of Pillared Outer Hall. C of Daressy.


Sekhemrê(?) ≠ ≠ ≠, King’s eldest son of his body, Hereditary prince, seated, from niche in north-west corner. Daressy, op. cit. pl. ii, p. 44 (text); text, Kamal, op. cit. pp. 118–19.

From serdab (?), south of Pillared Outer Hall.

Woman seated (uninscribed), and double-statue of [Khu]enê (tomb, MQ i, see p. 293) and Kha’merernebti (probably deceased) seated. See Daressy, p. 43 (with text).


Woman seated (no texts). See Daressy, op. cit. p. 43.


Statue of man kneading dough (headless). See id. ib. p. 48; Breasted (Jr.), *Eg. Servant Statues*, p. 26 [7].

**Kaunesut** ≠ ≠ ≠ ≠ ≠ ≠, Director of the Palace, Keeper of the diadem, Director of hairdressers, Prophet of Nekhbet and Buto, etc. Late Dyn. IV or Dyn. V. Wife, Wertka ≠ ≠ ≠, Prophetess of Hathor, etc.

Rock-cut tomb with stone casing.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–10

Hassan, *Giza*, ii, pp. 75–86; plans and section, figs. 82, 91; remains of embalming-house (warbt) in front of tomb, see iv, p. 85.

**East façade.** View, id. ib. ii, pl. xxiii; elevation, fig. 81.

North niche. Right thickness, with deceased, wife, and son standing, and false-door, with deceased with wife on panel, and with small son Shepseskafankh ≠ ≠ ≠ ≠ on jamb. Id. ib. pls. xxiv [1], xxv, figs. 84–6.

**South offering-room.**

Doorway. Drum with name and titles, left thickness, man before deceased facing in, and two registers of offering-bringers beyond, right thickness, deceased with small son facing in; id. ib. pls. xxiv [2], xxvi [1], figs. 87–9.

West wall. Fragment of lintel of false-door with remains of offering-text; id. ib. fig. 90.

**Ivenes** ≠ ≠ ≠ ≠, King’s adorner, Prophetess of Hathor. Late Old Kingdom.

Exact position unknown. West or south-west of Valley Temple of Khephren.
Central Field

False-door of deceased. Upper part, found by Galarza; text, Kamal in Ann. Serv. ix (1908), p. 90; see x (1910), p. 116. Lower part, found by Hassan south-east of Valley Temple of Khephren; Hassan, Giza, ix, pl. xxxix, fig. 35, p. 84 [2].

Nary $\overline{\text{Nary}} \overline{\text{Nary}}$, Royal acquaintance. Dyn. V–VI.
Wife, Nefert $\overline{\text{Nefert}}$, Royal acquaintance.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C/D–7
Hassan, Giza, v, pp. 299–302; plans and section, figs. 159–60.

Statues. Found on platform in front of tomb.
Double-statue of deceased (headless) and wife seated. Id. ib. pl. lxi, p. 301, cf. pl. lx [A].
Imhotep $\overline{\Phi \text{Imhotep}}$, Scribe of the crews, etc., seated, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87812. Id. ib. pl. lx [B], pp. 301–2; Ghalioungui in B.I.F.A.O. lxi (1964), pl. v [B], p. 63.

'Ankhtep $\overline{\text{'Ankhtep}}$, Inspector of ka-servants, Overseer of linen ($\text{fiw}$), etc.
Dyn. VI.
Wife, 'Ankhnes $\overline{\text{'Ankhnes}}$.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–7. Plan XXXV
Hassan, Giza, v, pp. 225–35; plans and sections, figs. 84, 93–8.

I. Vestibule.
(1) False-door of deceased, with family on jambs, and left of it, 'Ankh-temp $\overline{\text{'Ankh-temp}}$, Inspector of scribes of the crews, etc., with wife and son below.
Id. ib. pl. xxi, figs. 85–6.

II. Offering-room.
(2) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with remains of names and titles.
Id. ib. pl. xxii [A], fig. 87.

(3) Niche with false-door. (a)–(b) Lintel with remains of offering-text, jambs, deceased and wife, with offerings at (a) and butchers at (b) below; (c) offering-list; (d) offering-bringers; (e) false-door of deceased.
Id. ib. pl. xxii [B], figs. 88–92.

Statues
From serdab behind uninscribed false-door
View of false-doors used as roofing, and statues in situ, id. ib. pl. xxxiii, p. 232.
Woman grinding corn, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87818. Hassan, op. cit. pl. xxv, p. 233; Lange and Hirmer, Aegypten. Architektur (1955 and 1957), pl. 57; (1967), pl. 63; Montet, Lives of the Pharaohs, fig. on p. 41.

Various
Relief-fragment, head of man with sekhem-sceptre, Dyn. V–VI, found nearby. Hassan, op. cit. pl. lxxvi [B], p. 318 [41].
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

NEFERNEMTUT \( \varepsilon \) \( \text{Royal acquaintance (woman).} \) Probably Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–7

HASSAN, *Giza*, v, pp. 195–201 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 36, 38–40.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and titles; id. ib. fig. 37.

Standing female statuette, and damaged statuette of naked woman, both from shaft 1003, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72219 bis and 72219. Id. ib. pl. xii [B, c], pp. 199–200; see VANDIER, *Manuel*, iii, p. 565.

LG 98. Old Kingdom.

Rock-cut tomb.

Exact position unknown, approximately plan XXIII, D/E–8

Sarcophagus (uninscribed) with palace-façade decoration, red granite, from north shaft, with Masarra (dealer) in time of Lepsius. L. D. i. 30, Text, i, p. 121; WILD MSS. iii. 38–9; see DONADONI Roveri, *Sarcofagi egizi*, p. 125 [B 39].

KEDNAS \( \overline{\text{I}} \) \( \text{Overseer of cattle-stalls, etc. Dyn. V–VI.} \)

Wife, Henutes \( \overline{\text{C}} \) \( \text{Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb,} \)

Position, on plan XXIII, C/D–7


Lintel of entrance doorway with offering-text, and drum with name and title. Id. ib. pl. xiii, fig. 42.

Finds

False-door of Ra\( ^{\text{HOTP}} \) \( \overline{\text{I}} \) \( \text{Prophet, etc., Dyn. V–VI, found re-used with later burial.} \)

Seated male statuette, quartzite. Id. ib. pls. xiv, xv [A], p. 205.

Base and feet of statuette (text illegible), found nearby. Id. ib. pl. lxxii [A], p. 317 [31].

KADEBH\( ^{\text{HEN}} \) \( \overline{\text{I}} \) \( \text{Sealer of the best provisions of the King of Lower Egypt,} \)

Overseer of the treasury of the two boat-crews, Inspector of scribes of the Treasury, etc. Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C–7. Plan XXXV


East façade.

(1) False-door of deceased.

Id. ib. pls. xvi, xvii, figs. 67–8.

Offering-room.

(2) (lower part only) Two registers of baking bread and brewing, including grinding corn in mortar, shaping loaves, straining beer, filling beer-jars, kneading dough, and heating pots.

Id. ib. pl. xx, fig. 72.
(3) Remains of four registers of men bringing cattle.
   Id. ib. pl. xviii [A], fig. 69.

(4) False-door of deceased, with man and wife on right (upper part lost), and funerary
   priests before man at table on left (much destroyed).
   Id. ib. pls. xviii [B], xix, figs. 70–1.

Various

Lintel with titles and name of deceased, from débris outside tomb. Text, id. ib. p. 223.

\[\text{RA’KHA’EF’ANKH} \overset{\text{K}}{\square} \overset{\varnothing}{\varnothing}, \text{Keeper of the diadem, Director of King’s hair-
   dressers, etc. Dyn. V–VI.}\]

Rock-cut tomb. Excavated by Mariette (1860) and Service des Antiquités (probably
   1923–4).

Position, on plan XXIII, C/D–8. Plan XXXIV

Plan, Hassan, Giza, ii, iv, v, on plans at beginning; ix, on general plan; Vassalli MSS. 4.

Synopsis of scenes, Junker, Giza, iii, p. 52 [5ca].

I. Pillared Hall.

East, south, and west walls. Rock-cut statues.

II. Offering-room.

(1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, drum with name and titles, jambs with
deeceased; (c) and (d) deceased and remains of five registers, offering-bringers and men
   bringing animals.

Vassalli MSS. 5, 6. Texts with name and titles, de Rouge, Inscr. hiéro. pl. lx [upper].

\[\text{KAI U} \overset{\text{K}}{\square} \overset{\varnothing}{\varnothing}, \text{King’s son of his body, Treasurer of the God in the boat, Overseer}
   of the Residence (hnu). Early or middle Dyn. V.

Mother, Khen... \overset{\text{K}}{\square} \overset{\varnothing}{\varnothing}, King’s daughter.

Rock-cut tomb with additions of masonry and mud-brick.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E–7/8

Hassan, Giza, iii, pp. 29–40 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 29, 36–7; views, pls. xii,
   xiii, xv.

Exterior building. Embalming-house (\text{warbi}) according to Hassan. Brick-built.

Plan, id. ib. iv, fig. 42, pp. 85–6.

Doorway. Fragment of right jamb with upper part of deceased, and remains of right
   thickness, deceased, and name of mother. Id. ib. iii, pls. xiv [1, 2], xvi [2], figs. 31–3.

Inner offering-room.

Doorway. Drum with name and title, fragments of jambs with offering-text, and right
   thickness with remains of three registers of offering-bringers; id. ib. pls. xvi [1], xvii,
   figs. 34–5.

Finds

Three model cups with name of deceased, alabaster. Id. ib. pl. xiv [3], fig. 30.

Back of head of male statue, sandstone, found in uninscribed tomb, probably from here.

See id. ib. p. 49 [1].
GIZA—NECROPOLIS

NESUTPUNUTER 𓊞𓅌𓏋𓊨. Temp. Ra’zedef to Saḥurêk.

Excavated by Service des Antiquités (1923–4).

Position, on plan XXIII, D–8

Plan, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, fig. 52; HASSAN, Giza, ii, iv, v, on plans at beginning; ix, on general plan. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, Giza, iii, p. 51 [50]. See REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, p. 314 [lower, a]; JUNKER, Giza, xii, p. 2.

Outer Room.

Doorway. Lintel with titles of deceased connected with Ra’zedef, Khephren, Menkaurêk, Shepseskaf, Userkaf, and Saḥurêk; text, GAUTHIER in Ann. Serv. xxv (1925), p. 180; SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 166 [16 (107)].

Pillared Hall.

East wall. South part, bringing cattle and wild animals, and estates; remaining names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, op. cit. pp. 245–6 [2105], Nos. 6–17, cf. figs. 52, 54. North part, deceased with son watching ploughing and rams treading grain.

South wall. Musicians, singers, and dancers, and below, offering-bringers, with openings of serdab.

West wall. Left of doorway, deceased with wife and son, and estates; names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, op. cit. Nos. 1–5, cf. figs. 52–3. Right of doorway, butchers.

North wall. Tending cattle, and below, deceased fowling from canoe and herdsmen with cattle crossing water, with openings of serdab.

Offering-room.

Doorway. Large figures of Anubis-jackals with offering-text on thicknesses.

Finds

Fragment of lintel with offering-text, Dyn. V–VI, found nearby. HASSAN, Giza, v, pl. lxx [d], p. 316 [25].

THERERU 𓊞𓆃, Inspector of ka-servants, Overseer of linen (ššrw). Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–8

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 23–5 (with text); plans and sections, figs. 23–5. False-door of deceased in east façade, with man censing before [deceased and wife] on panel. Id. ib. pl. x, fig. 22.

Tomb C. Dyn. V–VI.

Brick-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–8

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 26–8; plans and sections, figs. 26–8. Two unfinished standing male statuettes, from débris. Id. ib. pl. xi [1], p. 26.

MER‘ANKHEF 𓊞𓆅, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Khufu, Steward, etc. Dyn. VI.

Wife, Neferhetpes 𓊞𓆅, ka-servant, etc.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–8
Central Field

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 14–22 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 14 (with elevation of façade), 18–21.

East façade.

Two false-doors of deceased and wife, with remains probably of address to visitors and text of rewarding craftsmen on jambs of one of them, and between them, doorway to chapel, with lintel with remains of offering-text, drum and jambs with names and titles, and son before deceased and wife on thicknesses, and above doorway, niche with rock-cut standing male statue. Id. ib. pls. vi, vii, ix, figs. 15–17.

Offering-room.

West wall. Right of doorway, rock-cut standing male statue (unfinished). See id. ib. p. 20 [bottom].

Finds

Seated statuette of man, in two pieces. Id. ib. pl. viii, p. 21.

KHUTA 𓊁𓊈, Prophet of Menkau-re, Inspector of young men of the Great Estate, Master of wood, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Nefer-ḥanesut 𓊁𓊈𓊁𓊈. Rock-cut tomb with small additions of masonry.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–8

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 41–6 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 38 (with elevation of west wall of offering-room), 40–1.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and titles, two lintels with offering-text, and panel with daughter and offering-bringers before deceased and wife at table. Id. ib. pls. xviii, xix [1], fig. 39.

Upper part of male statuette, from débris. Id. ib. pl. xix [2], p. 45 [1].

SESHEMNUFER 𓊁𓊀𓊁, Royal acquaintance (woman). Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–7

HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 236–9 (with text); plans and section, figs. 211, 213.

False-door, with Neterwēr 𓊁𓊁, ka-servant, before deceased seated, on panel. Id. ib. fig. 212.

KHENT 𓊁𓊁, Director of the dining hall, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–7

HASSAN, Giza, vi [3], pp. 197–200 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 194, 196–8.

North false-door of deceased, with relatives (including son Kakai-ankh 𓊁𓊁𓊁𓊁𓊁) on jambs. Id. ib. pl. lxxvi [A], fig. 195.

KHENU 𓊁𓊁, Dyn. V–VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–8
East façade. South false-door of deceased, with remains of texts, and north false-door (uninscribed), with remains of man before deceased (? ) on panel; id. ib. figs. 46, 48.

IRERU $\text{I} \text{R} \text{E} \text{R} \text{U}$, Overseer of the store-room of the King’s repast, King’s word-priest, etc. End of Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Wife, Kaemhmt $\text{K} \text{A} \text{M} \text{H} \text{M} \text{T}$.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–8

HASSAN, Gīza, iii, pp. 57–71 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 51, 59–64.

West Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and title of deceased, jambs with remains of name and titles of son Wetka $\text{W} \text{E} \text{T} \text{K} \text{A}$, thicknesses with deceased and wife] and two registers of offering-bringers below; id. ib. pl. xxi, figs. 53–5.

Two false-doors of deceased (south one in a niche). Id. ib. pls. xxiii, xxiv, figs. 56, 58, cf. 52.

Between false-doors, offering-list, four funerary priests before deceased at table, and below, scribe, dwarf leading bull, and butchers. Id. ib. pl. xxii, fig. 57; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xxv–xxxii [36], p. 123.

Fragments of lintel of deceased, found by Reisner in Valley Temple of Menkaure. Reisner, Mycerinus, pls. 64 [d, e] (caption incorrect), A [8], p. 281 [6].

DERSEMAT $\text{D} \text{E} \text{R} \text{S} \text{E} \text{M} \text{A} \text{T}$, Royal chamberlain. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb, partly cased with masonry.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–8

HASSAN, Gīza, iii, pp. 7–13 (with texts); plans and section of a shaft, fig. 6.

Shaft 538.

Ointment-slab, with offering-text and deceased seated, in fragments, alabaster. Id. ib. pl. iii [1], p. 10 [1].


WASHPTAH $\text{W} \text{A} \text{S} \text{H} \text{P} \text{T} \text{A} \text{H}$, Royal chamberlain, Judge and Boundary official, Prophet of Maet, etc. Late Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–8

HASSAN, Gīza, iii, pp. 1–6 (with texts); plans and section, figs. 1, 4.

False-door of deceased, lower part, in west wall of chapel. Id. ib. pl. i, figs. 2, 3.

ZADI $\text{Z} \text{A} \text{D} \text{I}$, Overseer of ka-servants. Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–9
Central Field

HASSAN, *Giza*, i, pp. 86–9; plans and sections, figs. 147, 149–51, on frontispiece; view of entrance doorway, pl. liii.

**Chapel.** Rock-cut statues in niches; id. ib. pls. liii, liv, p. 86.

West wall. Upper part of north false-door of deceased; id. ib. fig. 148.

**NEFERTNESUT** † – † – † – † – †, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V.

Wife, Nisuḫenu † – † – † – † – †, Royal acquaintance.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, C/D–9/10

HASSAN, *Giza*, ii, pp. 87–95; plans and sections, figs. 92, 95–100.

North false-door from east façade, deceased with wife at table on panel, family on jambs, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.4. Id. ib. pl. xxvii, figs. 93–4.

**KEDNAS** † – † – † – †, Scribe of the four divisions of craftsmen, etc. Dyn. V.

Rock-cut tomb with additions of masonry.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–10


**Chapel.**

Four false-doors. Lower parts of second and fourth from north, with family on jambs; id. ib. figs. 102–3. Two panels of false-doors, man and wife (uninscribed), and Thenti † – † – † – † – †, Inspector of craftsmen, etc., with wife Meres'ankh † – † – † – † – †, at table, latter in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.3; id. ib. pls. xxx, xxxi [1], figs. 104–5. Fragment of left end of lintel, man before a couple seated; id. ib. pl. xxxi [2], fig. 106.

**Serdab.**

Statue of deceased standing (headless). Id. ib. pl. xxix [3, 4], p. 99 (text).

**Shaft 366 bis.**

Statuette (headless) of male baker, from débris. Id. ib. pl. xxix [1, 2], p. 103.

**WEPEMNEFERT** † – † – † – † – † called WEP † – † – †, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Boundary official of Dep, Master of the largesse in the Mansion of Life, etc. Middle to late Dyn. V.

Wife, Meres'ankh † – † – †, King's daughter.

Rock-cut tomb with additions of masonry.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–9. Plan XXXIV

HASSAN, *Giza*, ii, pp. 179–201; *Chron. d’Ég.* vii (1932), pp. 74–5 [III]; plans and sections, HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 211, 220–1; elevation of façade, fig. 212. Synopsis of scenes, JUNKER, *Giza*, iii, p. 53 [53].

**I. Vestibule.**

(1) Entrance doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text.

HASSAN, op. cit. pl. lxiv [upper], fig. 213.
II. Serdab. Female statues, probably of Meresankh. See also p. 285.

View in situ, id. ib. pl. lxiv [lower]. First four, see Descr. somm. Nos. 6315–18.

Standing, with left foot advanced, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72214. Hassain, op. cit. pl. lxv, p. 182; I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [bottom left]; Shoukry, Privatgrabstatue, Abb. 17, p. 73.

Standing, with left foot advanced, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72215. Hassain, op. cit. pl. lxvi, p. 183.

Standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72216. Id. ib. pl. lxvii, pp. 183–4; I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [top right].

Standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72217. Hassain, op. cit. pl. lxviii, pp. 184–5; I.L.N. June 20, 1931, fig. on p. 1061 [bottom near left]; Drioton and Sved, Art ég. fig. 19.

Seated, two fragments, red granite (head from here, lower part from débris of Vestibule I). Hassain, op. cit. pl. lxix [1, 2], pp. 181, 185.

III. Offering-room. Wepemnefert.

(2) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, drum with name and titles, and jambs, son before deceased and wife.

Id. ib. pls. lxx, lxxi [1], fig. 214.

(3) and (4) False-doors of deceased, with only lintels with offering-text preserved.

Id. ib. pl. lxxi [2, 3], figs. 215–16.

IV. Offering-room. Son Ibi (I), Lector-priest, Scribe of divine books, etc.

(5) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles.

Id. ib. pls. lxxii, lxxiii, figs. 217–18.

(6) Wepemnefert and son Ibi, text of will in favour of Ibi, concerning north shaft (374 of Hassan) and offering-room, dated 'Year of Union of the Two Lands', with witnesses including a Physician, Eye physician, Tomb-maker, Ra'hay $\text{\textbull{r}}$, Painter, Khenu $\text{\theta}$, Sculptor, and four registers of crafts, I, metal-workers, including beating metal, pouring molten metal into mould, and men with blowpipes, and straining beer, II, two men polishing sarcophagus, sculptor making a standing and a seated status, and brewing, including man cleaning jar and another filling beer-jars, III, carpenter making oar, men polishing door, and baking, IV, two pairs of dwarfs making jewelry, and baking-scenes, including women grinding corn, kneading dough, and heating pots.


Shaft 374.

False-door with remains of texts, found in débris. Hassan, op. cit. fig. 222.

$\text{\textbull{Nima'etret}} \text{\textbull{N}}$, Overseer of singing in the Great House, Prophet of Re in the Sun-temple and warb-priest of the Pyramid of Neuserret, etc., and Neferesris $\text{\textbull{N}}$, Overseer of dancers of the King, Overseer of the ladies of the harim of the King, King's sole adorner, etc. (woman). Late Dyn. V.

Wife of Nima'etret, Hëtpheres $\text{\textbull{N}}$, called Khenu $\text{\textbull{N}}$, Prophetess of Hathor and Neth, etc.

Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-9. Plan XXXIII
I. Offering-room. Nimaatetre.

1) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text, jambs with address to lector-priests and visitors, mentioning building tomb and rewarding craftsmen; (c) much destroyed, similar to (d); (d) deceased with wife and son, and below, estate, and text concerning bringing offerings from chapel of Kha\merernebti II.

(a)–(b) Id. ib. pls. lxxvii [3], lxxx [2], fig. 231. Completed text on jambs, Edel in Mitt. Kairo, 13 (1944), p. 77, cf. 74–8. (c) and (d) Hassan, op. cit. pl. lxxxi [1], figs. 232–3; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, Domaines, pp. 279–80 [33G], Nos. 1, 2, cf. figs. 73, 75 (from Hassan). (d) Estate and reconstruction of text, Grdseloff in Ann. Serv. xlii (1943), fig. 5, p. 52.

2) Left part, I, netting fowl, II (destroyed), netting fish, lower registers destroyed. Central part, text concerning building tomb and rewarding craftsmen (much destroyed), and deceased carried in palanquin. Right part, four registers before deceased under sunshade, I, boatmen jousting, II (much destroyed), bringing cattle, and offering-bringers, III, reaping corn, IV, estates.

Hassan, op. cit. fig. 240; titles of deceased under sunshade, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 23 [bottom right]; text of building tomb, 15 [bottom], 23 [bottom left]; names of estates, Jacquet-Gordon, op. cit. pp. 279–80 [33G], Nos. 3–11, cf. figs. 73–4 (from Hassan); deceased greeted by servant, with reconstruction of text, Grdseloff, op. cit. fig. 6, pp. 56–7 [3].

3) Deceased at table, with offering-list before him.
Hassan, op. cit. fig. 239; offering-list, vi [2], pls. lvii–lxiv [70], p. 133.

4) (destroyed) Deceased at table. (5) Composite false-door of deceased (cornice and lintel with offering-text above palace-fa\ade flanked by two small false-doors), with offerings above. (6) Remains of four registers of offering-bringers.

Id. ib. ii, pl. lxxxiii, figs. 237–8; some texts, Kamal, op. cit. p. 121 [upper]; Petrie in Sayce MSS. 15 [upper middle left], 23 [top].

7) (much destroyed) [Deceased and wife], and marsh-scene, with birds hovering, papyrus- canoes, and cattle about to cross water.
Hassan, Giza, ii, fig. 236. Text (now destroyed), Kamal, op. cit. p. 121 [lower].

8) Pillar. Deceased and son with name and titles.
Hassan, Giza, ii, pl. lxxxi [2], fig. 235.

Petrie in Sayce MSS. 15 [lower middle], 23 [upper middle].

8–9) Architrave with name and titles of deceased.
Hassan, Giza, ii, fig. 234.

Blocks with remains of texts and scenes. Id. ib. figs. 241–8, pp. 221–4 [1–8].

II. Serdah.

Head of male statue and feet of female statue. See Kamal, op. cit. p. 120.

Fragment of seated man from double-statue, found nearby. Hassan, Giza, ii, pl. lxxxi, pp. 217–18.
East façade.

(10) False-door of Hетеперес called Khenut.
Id. ib. pls. lxxvii [2], lxxx [1], figs. 229–30.

III. Offering-room. Neferesris.

(11) Doorway. (a)–(b) Lintel with offering-text; (c) and (d) deceased standing and text of building tomb by Nimaichertès.
Id. ib. pl. lxxxvii [1], lxxviii, figs. 225–6.

(12) False-door, with deceased on either side. Id. ib. pl. lxxix, figs. 227–8.

Finds

Offering-table with remains of text, alabaster; see Kamal, op. cit. p. 120 (with text).
Similar fragments, see Hassan, Giza, ii, p. 224 [1, 2].

Akhthiotep, Overseer of scribes of the Pyramid of Khufu, Inspector of scribes of the Treasury, Overseer of ka-servants of the King’s mother, etc. Early Dyn. V to early Dyn. VI.

Parents (probably), Kanùfer, Royal acquaintance, and Peseshet, Overseer of physicians, ka-servant, etc. Wife, Nîkaûtôto, ka-servant of the King’s mother.
Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D–9

Hassan, Giza, i, pp. 73–86; plans and sections, figs. 130, 141, 145–6, on frontispiece.

Façade. Elevation, id. ib. fig. 131.
False-door of wife. Id. ib. fig. 144.

Outer Room. A of Hassan.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, drum with name and titles, and thicknesses, deceased seated with child; id. ib. pl. xlvii, figs. 132–5.
Pillar. On all faces, deceased with child, and below, offering-bringers, bringing animals, or butchers; id. ib. pls. xlviii, xlix, figs. 137–40.
Architrave with offering-text and offering-list. Id. ib. fig. 136; offering-list, vi [2], pls. ix–xvi [14], p. 117.

Inner Room. B of Hassan.

False-door of deceased. Id. ib. i, pl. i, fig. 142.
False-door of mother. Id. ib. pl. li, fig. 143; see Ghaluangui in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 108 (August 1963), p. 28, cf. fig. 9 (from Hassan).
Palace-façade decoration, right of false-doors. Hassan, Giza, i, pl. li [2].

Imby, Overseer of ka-servants of the King’s mother, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Nefert, Royal acquaintance.
Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E–9
Central Field

HASSAN, Giza, i, pp. 91–5; plans and sections, figs. 154, 159–60, on frontispiece.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. lvi [2, 1], figs. 155–6.

False-doors of deceased and of wife. Id. ib. pl. lvi [3], figs. 157–8.

Seated statue of deceased, from serdab. Id. ib. pl. lvii, pp. 93, 95 (text).

USER ♂ ♂, Overseer of ka-servants, Steward, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later. Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E–g

HASSAN, Giza, i, pp. 95–7; plans and sections, figs. 161, 164–5, on frontispiece; view, pl. lviii.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text and drum with name and titles; id. ib. figs. 162–3.

IY ♦ ♦, Steward, etc. End of Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Hekau ♦ ♦ ♦.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–g

HASSAN, Giza, i, pp. 101–4; plans and section, figs. 171, 176, on frontispiece.

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text of deceased, dedicated by wife; id. ib. fig. 172, cf. pl. lxvi; part of text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 227 [5 (145), c, upper].

False-door of deceased, dedicated by wife. HASSAN, op. cit. figs. 173–5; dedication, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 227 [5 (145), c, lower].

PTAHSEZefa ♦ ♦ ♦ called Fefi ♦ ♦ ♦, Overseer of ka-servants, etc. Middle Dyn. V or later.

Wife, Hetepheres ♦ ♦ ♦, Royal acquaintance.

Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D/E–g

HASSAN, Giza, i, pp. 97–101; plans, fig. 166, on frontispiece.

Chapel.

Entrance doorway. Fragments of lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and titles; id. ib. pl. lix [1], figs. 167–8.

South false-door, with deceased and wife on panel, and child on each side of panel. Id. ib. pl. lx, fig. 169.

Shaft. Plan and section, id. ib. fig. 170.

Sarcophagus of deceased, with palace-façade decoration, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66681. Id. ib. pls. lxi–lxv, pp. 100–1; DONADONI ROVERI, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxv, p. 128 [B 47]; part of text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 228 [5 (145), d]; HASSAN, Giza, v, p. 61.

Fragments of female statuette, found here, but possibly of Meresankh from tomb of Wepemnefert (see p. 282). Id. ib. i, pl. lix [2], pp. 100–1; ii, pl. lxix [3], p. 181.
HESI, Overseer of the department of tenants of the Great House, etc., and
NIANKH-ḤATHOR, Royal acquaintance (possibly wife). Dyn. V.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-10
HASSAN, Giza, iii, pp. 245–56 (with texts); plans and sections, figs. 218, 223–7.

Chapel.
Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text of Hesi, dedicated by son Duare (tomb, probably, see p. 287), and drum with name and title of Hesi. Id. ib. pl. lxi, figs. 219–20.
South false-door of Hesi, with sons on jambs. Id. ib. pl. lxix [1], fig. 221.
North false-door of Niankh-ḥathor, with daughters on jambs. Id. ib. pl. lxix [2], fig. 222.

Finds
Head of life-size male statue, from shaft 492, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87817. Id. ib. pl. lxx, p. 253.
Crude nude statuettes, male (with text in ink), and female (uninscribed), from débris, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 72225-6. Id. ib. pl. lx [1], p. 256; see VANDIER, Manuel, iii, p. 565.

KAUSERT, King’s adorer, Prophetess of Neith. Dyn. V.
Mother, Nefernemtut (tomb, probably, see p. 276).
Partly rock-cut and partly stone-built tomb.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-10
HASSAN, Giza, ix, pp. 43–7 (with texts); Chron. d’Ég. xiv (1939), p. 80 [1]. View, HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xv [A].
Entrance doorway to courtyard. Drum of deceased and mother, from débris; id. ib. pl. xv [B], fig. 15.
South false-door of deceased, in façade. Drum with name and title, and right outer jamb with remains of deceased; id. ib. pls. xvi, xvii [C], fig. 16.
Doorway to chapel. Lintel with offering-text, and drum with name and title; id. ib. pl. xvii [A, B], fig. 17.

KAHERSETEF, [King’s] warb-priest. Dyn. V.
Brick-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-10
HASSAN, Giza, ix, pp. 71–2; view, pl. xxviii [A].
Façade. Lower part of south false-door with deceased on jambs; id. ib. pl. xxviii [B], fig. 30.
Fragment of jamb with remains of text, found north-east of tomb. Id. ib. pl. xlv [B], fig. 38, p. 88 [b].

NEFERHOTEP, Overseer of ka-servants, Secretary of his Lord, etc. Dyn. V.
Wife, Ankhkaus, Prophetess of Ḥathor and Neith, mitir, etc.
Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, D-10
HASSAN, *Giza*, ix, pp. 63–70 (with texts).

**Chapel.**

Doorway. Remains of inscribed lintel, drum of deceased mentioning funerary endowment of Kha<merernebti II], and jambs and thicknesses with deceased; id. ib. pl. xxv, figs. 25–7.

Four false-doors of deceased (a–d from south), (a) and (b) See id. ib. p. 66 [1, 2]; (c) pl. xxvi [middle], figs. 28a, 28b; (d) with double-scene of wife at table on panel; pl. xxvi [right], figs. 29a, 29b.

Offering-list (upper part lost) between false-doors (b) and (c), with deceased and wife at table, and children. Id. ib. pls. xxvi [left], xxvii, pp. 69–70; vi [2], pls. xlix–lvi [64], p. 131.

**Finds.** Old Kingdom

Head of male statuette, damaged, found south-east of tomb. Id. ib. ix, pl. xlii [B], p. 86 [4, b].

Libation-basin (inscribed, no name), found south-west of tomb. Id. ib. pl. lxxix [B], p. 91 [8] with note 1.

Lower part of false-door (inscribed, no name), unfinished, found south-east of tomb. Id. ib. pl. lxxxviii, fig. 41, p. 90 [1].

**NEST-THEMAT** 𓊳𓊹, Overseer of the department of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V.


Position, on plan XXIII, D/E-10

**HASSAN, Giza**, ix, pp. 75–7; *Chron. d’Ég.*, xiv (1939), pp. 80–1 [2].

Doorway. Lintel with offering-text and deceased and wife seated. **HASSAN, op. cit.** pl. xxxi [a], fig. 32.

Architrave with offering-text. Id. ib. pl. xxxi [b], fig. 33.

Niche in west wall. Statue with rock-cut body, and head and legs added; id. ib. pl. xxxi [c], pp. 76–7.

Fragment of panel of false-door, found north-east of tomb. Id. ib. pl. xlv, fig. 39, p. 89 [c].

**NAME UNKNOWN**, Inspector of craftsmen of the *warbt*. Dyn. V.

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-10

**HASSAN, Giza**, ix, pp. 73–4.

Lintel with offering-text, fragment, from débris. Id. ib. pl. xxxv [c], fig. 31, p. 74 [4].

Statue-group, four men seated on bench, with remains of text. Id. ib. pl. xxix, p. 73 [1].

Statue-fragments (hands), alabaster. Id. ib. pl. xxx [A, B], p. 74 [2, 3].

**DUARÊ** 𓊳𓊹, Prophet of Menkaurê, Lector-priest, Master of the house of tenants of the Great House, etc. Dyn. V.

Parents (probably), 𓊳esi and 𓊳sankh-迪士 (tomb, see p. 286).

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E-10
Entrance doorway. Thicknesses, right, two men (one of them son Irenakhti 𓊧𓊬𓊩𓊪𓊬𓊦, left, [deceased], and a man below. Id. ib. pl. xxiii, p. 60.
False-door of deceased. Id. ib. pl. xxiv, figs. 24a, 24b.

**WASHDUAU𓊪𓊰𓊬𓊩𓊪𓊬, Eye physician of the Great House, Inspector of physicians of the Great House, Prophet of Duau, etc. Dyn. V.**

Stone-built mastaba.

Position, on plan XXIII, E–10

**CHAPEL.**

Entrance doorway. Lintel with offering-text; HASSAN, op. cit. pl. xviii, fig. 18. Left jamb with remains of name and titles, and left thickness, deceased with [daughter], [man] bringing bull below; id. ib. pl. xix, figs. 19, 20.

North false-door, with deceased at table on panel. Id. ib. pl. xx [A], figs. 21a, 21b.

South false-door of deceased with remains of texts. Id. ib. pl. xx [B], fig. 22.

Offering-list at top of west wall, with deceased at table and funerary priests before him (including wiping out footprints). Id. ib. pl. xxi, fig. 23; offering-list, vi [2], pls. xl–lvi [63], p. 130.

**FINDS**

Double-statue, Duaukhuf 𓊪𓊬𓊦𓊪𓊬, Inspector of physicians, etc., and woman Khetre< 𓊧𓊬𓊩𓊪𓊬, standing, lower part, Dyn. V, found nearby. Id. ib. ix, pl. xxii [A], pp. 54–5.

**LG 100. SARCOPHAGUS-SHAPED TOMB OF KHENTKAUS [I]! 𓊦𓊬𓊩𓊪𓊬𓊩𓊪𓊬𓊦***

End of Dyn. IV or early Dyn. V

Position, on plan XX


Valley Temple (according to Hassan), see Ante-temple of Valley Temple of Menkaure<, supra, p. 27.

**CHAPEL.**

Entrance doorway. Jambs with name and titles of deceased, red granite; HASSAN, *Giza*, iv, pls. v, vi, fig. 2, pp. 16–17; *I.L.N.* March 12, 1932, figs. on p. 393.


1 Mother of the two Kings of Upper and Lower Egypt, Daughter of the God, etc.
Relief-fragments, including scribes, offering-bringers, flutist, and texts. Id. ib. figs. 3–30, pp. 18–23 [1–32].

Find.

Vase-lid of Zaa \但他, fragment, alabaster. Id. ib. pl. vii [f], p. 17 [7].

Boat-pit.

Plan and sections, id. ib. fig. 31, p. 33; see vi [1], pp. 68–9.

Pyramid-town'.

Id. ib. iv, pp. 35–50; Chron. d’Ég. ix (1934), pp. 70–1 [1]; views, Hassan, Giza, iv, pls. xvi [H], xix [6].

Find.

Female bust (headless), granite. Id. ib. pl. ix [A], p. 37 [22].

Torso of male standing statuette. Id. ib. pl. xviii [E], p. 46 [11].

Fragments of panel and lintel of false-door. Id. ib. pl. xvii [H], p. 43 [19].

SAITE AND LATER TOMBS

Mainly near the Causeway of Khephren and Great Sphinx

LG 81. Dyn. XXVI.

Position, on plan III

L. D. Text, i, pp. 96–7, with plan, sections, and view, L. D. i. 27; Mariette, Mastabas, pp. 531–2 [13], with sketch of column and plan.

South, west, and north walls of main room, deceased and wife watching [netting fish], men bringing fish and fowl, [butchers], etc. L. D. iii. 278.

LG 83. ‘Ahmosi \他, Commander of the army, and his mother Queen Nekhtubasterau \他 (wife of Amasis). Dyn. XXVI.

Position, on plan III

Sarcophagi.


GIZA—NECROPOLIS

Tashentihet = daughter of Desnub. Text on lid, L. D. Text, i, p. 99 [bottom]; MARIETTE, Mastabas, p. 553 [i]; DARESSY in Ann. Serv. iv (1903), p. 109 [8] (lid in court of Cairo School of Medicine at that time); parts, LIEDER squeezes, 9. 1–3; name, WILKINSON MSS. xl. 115 [left].

LG 84. Pakap = good name Wehebret-emakhet, Overseer of scribes of the King’s repast, etc. Dyn. XXVI.

Entirely destroyed. ‘Campbell’s Tomb’.

Position, on plan III


Plan and sections, PERRING, Pyramids, iii, pl. xix [1–5]; VYSE, op. cit. ii, pls. facing pp. 131, 132; plan, WILKINSON MSS. xxi. A. 8; views of exterior and interior, PERRING, op. cit. iii, pl. xx; VYSE, op. cit. i, pls. facing pp. 175, 216.

Substructure.

Line of text round walls, PERRING, op. cit. iii, pl. xix [9–12]; VYSE, op. cit. ii, pl. facing p. 134 (position varies in different copies); L. D. iii. 277 [f].

Vaulted tomb.

North and south exterior walls, horizontal line of text. L. D. iii. 277 [d, e].

Outer sarcophagus. Line of text at foot end, PERRING, op. cit. iii, pl. xix [8]; VYSE, op. cit. ii, 2nd pl. after p. 132 [8]; i, p. 217. Line of text on lower surface of lid, PERRING, op. cit. iii, pl. xix [6]; VYSE, op. cit. ii, 2nd pl. after p. 132 [6].

Inner sarcophagus of deceased, anthropoid, basalt, in Brit. Mus. 1384. Guide (Sculpture), pl. xxxi, p. 230 [827]; A Handbook to the Egyptian Mummies (1938), pl. xxix, p. 67; detail, Egyptian Mythology, fig. on p. 105. Lid, PERRING, op. cit. iii, pl. xix [7]; VYSE, op. cit. ii, 2nd pl. after p. 132 [7]; text, L. D. iii. 277 [b]; NESTOR L’HÔTE MSS. 20396, 329. See BUHL, Sarcophagi, p. 25 [a, 6], with title, pl. i.

Subsidiary burial chambers. Anthropoid sarcophagi.


Es-isut, warb-priest of the Temples of Memphis, Prophet of Imbêt Step son of Ptah, etc., son of Pashenihet, Prophet of Buto, and Wazetemhet, basalt, part, Dyn. XXVII, in Brit. Mus. 525. Text on lid, SHARPE, Eg. Inscr. 2 Ser. 30 [right]; PIEHL.
Central Field


LG 97. Harisiš [\(\text{\textcopyright} \)] and Harwoz [\(\text{\textcopyright} \)], both wnrw-priests. Dyn. XXVI.

Mother, Tentamūn [\(\text{\textcopyright} \)]. Names and titles from ushabtis.

Exact position unknown, approximately plan XXIII, D–6

Fragments of two sarcophagi. Texts, L. D. Text, i, p. 120 [lower].

Thaïharpata [\(\text{\textcopyright} \)], Commander of the army. Dyn. XXX or early Ptolemaic.

Mother, Tashenthet [\(\text{\textcopyright} \)].

Exact position unknown


Pedubaste [\(\text{\textcopyright} \) [\(\text{\textcopyright} \)], Commander of the army, Prophet of Bubastis, etc. Dyn. XXVI.

Parents, Ḥor [\(\text{\textcopyright} \) and Zebo [\(\text{\textcopyright} \)].

Discovered by Salt in 1820, called 'Temple of Osiris', seen by Wilkinson in 1821, removed shortly afterwards.

Position, on plan VI

See Mariette, Le Sérapéum de Memphis, i, p. 94 [upper]. Position, Birch in The Museum of Classical Antiquities, ii [i] (1852), on plan facing p. 34 [F]; Mariette, Mastabas, on fig. on p. 551 [top, near A]; Wilkinson, Topographical Survey of Thebes (1830), on pl. v; id. M. and C. iii. on 398 [F] = ed. Birch, ii. on 360 (No. 462) [E].

Entrance doorway. Lintel with double-scene of deceased before Osiris, jambs, six columns of text with deceased in long robe at bottom; Wilkinson MSS. iv. 28–9, 30 [left]; xv. 35; xxviii. 11.

Ptahardais [\(\text{\textcopyright} \)], Royal acquaintance. Dyn. XXVI.

Seen by Wilkinson in 1821.

Position, on plan VI. Plan XXXV

Plan, Wilkinson MSS. iv. 30 [lower right]; position, Birch in The Museum of Classical Antiquities, ii [i] (1852), on plan facing p. 34 [F, middle]; cf. Mariette, Mastabas, on fig. on p. 551 [top, middle].

Columned Court.

(1) Ka-servants bringing animals and offerings. (2) (upper part destroyed) Man before deceased seated. (3) Ends of four vertical lines of text.

Wilkinson MSS. iv. 30 [right], 31.
Giza—Necropolis

EXACT PROVENANCE UNKNOWN

Old Kingdom. Found by Hassan near Valley Temple of Khephren unless otherwise stated

Statues and statuettes.


Sole companion, King's wa'atb-priest (name lost), seated, lower part, granite. Hassan, Giza, ix, pl. xxxviii [b], p. 81 [g, d].

Scribe-statue, granite, found in shaft 350 (of Hassan, position unknown), in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 8.5.43.5. See Chron. d'Ég. vii (1932), p. 75 [bottom].

Man standing, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87800.

Torso of male statuette, alabaster, found on path running along east faces of Valley Temple of Khephren and Temple of Sphinx. Hassan, Giza, ix, pl. xxxvii [c], p. 83 [a, b].

Two women standing, double-statue, with remains of text. Id. ib. pl. xlii [l], p. 86 [3] (text).

Man seated, sandstone, found in west part of Central Field in 1935–6. Id. ib. vii, pl. lvi [b], p. 128 [22].

Man seated, in Cairo Mus. Id. ib. ix, pl. xi [a–c], p. 85; see Chron. d'Ég. xiv (1939), p. 83 [e].

Head of male statuette, from shaft 3099 (of Hassan, position unknown). Hassan, Giza, vi [3], pl. xcixii [b], p. 239 [3].

Fragment of face, alabaster, and head of female statuette, much damaged, limestone. Id. ib. ix, pls. xxxiv [b], xxxv [a], p. 81 [9, a, c].

Head of female statuette, damaged, alabaster. See id. ib. p. 81 [9, b].

Right half of torso of male statuette, sandstone. Id. ib. pl. xxxv [c], p. 81 [9, e].

Hand of statue, alabaster, and upper part of female statuette, sandstone. Id. ib. pl. xlii [e, c], pp. 86–7 [4, d, c].

Torso and lower part of male statuette. Id. ib. i, pl. lxxvii [l].

Head, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87814.

False-doors.

Impy, Regulator of a phyle, Chief of an estate of the Pyramid of Khephren, fragment, late Old Kingdom or 1st Int. Per., found by von Sieglin Expedition. Steindorff in Hölscher (U.), Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Chephren, Abb. 165, pp. 112–14 [3].

Istai, Overseer of hunters, etc., bottom part, late Old Kingdom, seen by Wilkinson in Valley Temple of Khephren in 1856, not in situ. Wilkinson MSS. xiii. 13, with sketch showing position, 12.

Ninekhbet, Inspector of tenants of the Pyramid of Khephren, late Old Kingdom, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.5.

Wazi, late Old Kingdom, found in sebakheq east of Great Sphinx. Text, Kamal in Ann. Serv. ix (1908), p. 88 [ill].

Panel, damaged, with Niaptah, Scribe, and wife Demekaus, at table, found by von Sieglin Expedition. Steindorff in Hölscher (U.), op. cit. Abb. 166, p. 114 [4].

Sezem, Prophet of the Pyramid of Khephren, found by Baraize near Great Sphinx. Arch. Lacau phot. C. i bis, 12.
Libation-basins.


Nubheset 𓊝𓊝𓊝𓊝, (woman) with son Ptaḥshepses, found 'in front of false-door above shaft 89' (of Hassan, position unknown), in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.1.

Ti 𓊝𓊝, Inspector of tenants of the Great House, Boundary official, etc., 'found near mastaba of Stankhuka'. Id. ib. v, pl. lxxix [c], p. 317 [36] (text).

Usert 𓊝𓊝𓊝𓊝, ha-servant, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 19.6.46.2.

Fragment (inscribed). Id. ib. ix, pl. xxxiv [A], p. 81 [6] (text).

Various.

Block with head of man, and another with remains of text. Id. ib. pl. xlvii [d, c], p. 90 [h, f].

Block from thickness of doorway, part of scene with funerary priest before [deceased], found in wooden case north of Temple of Hauron-Haremakhet. Id. The Great Sphinx, fig. 32, p. 45; see id. The Sphinx, pp. 47–8.

Block with man, and two others, named Hetepi and Weri, below, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 27.6.46.1.

Block with woman and three children, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 87824.

Ointment-slab, alabaster, found in shaft 4092 (of Hassan, position unknown), in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 15.5.46.27.

F. MENKAURE<CEMETERY

Tombs now sanded up

Position, on plan III

See REISNER, Mycerinus, p. 9 [lower].

LG 93. Sethu 𓊝, Inspector of waḥ-priests and tenants, Elder of the Hall, etc. Dyn. V–VI.


L. D. Text, i, p. 114, with plan.

North Room. A of Lepsius.

West and south walls. False-door with deceased at table on panel, and deceased with Pepi and family, including son Menkaure-ankh (tomb, possibly, MQ 3); L. D. ii. 38 [b, c].

South Room. B of Lepsius.

West wall, north of false-door. Deceased with Khentut; L. D. ii. 38 [a].


Plan XXXV

Plan, REISNER, Giza Necropolis, i, fig. 132, pp. 152 [8], 226–7 [9], 310 [f]. See id. and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), p. 251.
Hall. a of Reisner.


I–III. SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 49[b], fig. 175 [right], p. 169. See REISNER, op. cit. p. 351 [3].

(2) Mother seated, with deceased as naked boy holding hoopoe before her, and female attendants behind, and six registers, I–IV, cooking, V, musicians and singers, VI (under whole scene, unfinished), female dancers.


Findings

Scribe-statue (no text), from débris of Hall, in Boston Mus. 13.3140. C. S. FISHER in Boston Mus. Bull. xii (1914), fig. on p. 40 [lower]; Handbook (1930 and 1935), fig. on p. 13; (1947), fig. on p. 14; RANK, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and BREASTED, Geschichte Aegyptens, 62; SMITH, Anc. Eg. (1942), fig. 24; (1952), fig. 25; (1960), fig. 26; id. Hist. Eg. Sculp. pl. 10 [c], pp. 31, 40–1; CAPART, Pour faire aimer l ’ art égyptien, fig. 16; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pl. 30; SPIEGEL, Hochkultur, Taf. 43 [a]; WOLF, Kunst, Abb. 114; DUNHAM, Eg. Department, fig. 24; TERRACE in The Connoisseur, cviii (1968), fig. 10, pp. 203–4; SIMPSON and others, The Literature of Ancient Egypt, fig. 2.

MQ 2. SEREHU | 𓍆𓍇, Secretary and Overseer of the jury of the Pyramid of Menkaure, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

See SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pp. 244–5, 247. Views showing lintel of doorway with offering-text, REISNER and FISHER in Ann. Serv. xiii (1914), pl. xii, p. 251; SCHARFF in OTTO, Handbuch der Archäologie, i, Taf. 64 [2], p. 489.

Probably MQ 3. MEMKAURET-ANKH 𓊴𓊫𓊥𓊰𓊤 and ANKHNEBEF 𓊴𓊫𓊤, Inspector of rowers of the bark, Prophet of Menkaure, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Parents of Menkauret-ankh, possibly Sethu and Pepi (tomb LG 93).
South Field

Tomb of Dyn. II, covered by mastaba of Dyn. XXVI.

Exact position uncertain, east of 'Covington's Tomb'. Excavated by Petrie (1906–7).

PETRIE, Gizeh and Rifeh, p. 7 [14, 15].

Jar-sealings with Horus-name Ninuter, in Manchester Mus. 4295, 4297–9, and in Brussels, Mus. Roy. E. 2481. Id. ib. pl. v e [bottom]; see KAPLONY, Inschriften, i, pp. 151–2; ii, notes 883, 885–90.

LATE OLD KINGDOM ROCK-CUT TOMBS

In ridge facing east

Plan, PETRIE, Gizeh and Rifeh, pl. vii c, pp. 8–9.

NEFERHERENPTAH, Treasurer of the royal granary. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Nefert.

Rock-cut tomb.

Entrance doorway. Lintel of deceased and family, with text of rewarding Pepi, Workman of the Necropolis, and drum with offering-text of deceased, in Manchester Mus. 4612, 4617; id. ib. on pl. vii A.

AKHIB, Overseer of the store-room of the King’s repast, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Entrance doorway. Drum with name and titles of deceased, in Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Mus. E. 37.1907; id. ib. on pl. vii A.

PERNICHANKH, Rower of the bark, Administrator of the Treasury, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Rock-cut tomb.

Entrance doorway. Drum with offering-text of deceased, in Philadelphia Mus. E 15990; id. ib. on pl. vii A.

REDENPTAH, Companion of the Great House, Overseer of physicians, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Iymeryt.

Rock-cut tomb.

Two false-doors. Lintel with offering-text of deceased and drum with name of wife, in Cairo Mus. 57177, lintel with text concerning acquisition of these pieces and drum with name and title of deceased, in Liverpool, City Mus. 4.9.07.6–7 (lost); id. ib. on pl. vii A.

THENTI, Overseer of linen (šrwy) of the Pyramids of Khufu and Khephren, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Two false-doors of deceased. Texts, KAMAL in Ann. Serv. ix (1908), pp. 86–7 [ii].

Various late Old Kingdom finds

Statuette of Hinufer, Tomb-maker, standing, in Manchester Mus. 4171. PETRIE Gizeh and Rifeh, pl. vii b [top right]; HORNEMANN, Types, i, pl. 126; FISCHER in Ä.Z. 93 (1966), Taf. iv [a, b]. pp. 61–2 [3].
GIZA—NECROPOLIS


Libation-basin of Nezem, Inspector of builders, etc., in Manchester Mus. 4355. Id. ib. pl. vii d [middle].

SAIITE AND LATER TOMBS

South section of the Field

Thery, Overseer of the police, etc. Dyn. XXVI.

Parents, Gemefeskāp and Tadehōr and Taremtenubaste. Wives, Tadehōr and

Stone-built mastaba. Excavated by Petrie (1907), re-opened by Abu-Bakr (1945-6).

Plan XXXV


Relief-fragments, probably from here, in Bristol Mus. H 1902 (head), 2738–9.

I. South Hall.

(1) Two harpists and singers, and man offering. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi a [upper]; Hickmann, 45 Siècles, pl. vii.

(2) Deceased and wife (no text) seated. Petrie, op. cit. pl. xxxvi c [right].

(3) Two registers, deceased adoring and standing with staff. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi g [middle right].

II. Central Hall.

(4) Three registers, weighing soul with monster below, deceased adoring Geb, and adoring Hathor-cow in bark. Id. ib. pls. xxxvi g [middle left], xxxii [lower right].

(5) Three registers, deceased before Sokari-bark, adoring Osiris, and adoring Isis. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi g [right].

III. West Hall.

(6) Wife Ta(de)hōr. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi g [left].

(7) and (8) Guardians with text of Book of Gates, and above at (8), Nephthys kneeling before [mummy on couch]. Id. ib. pls. xxxvi f, xxxvi e, xxxvi a [lower left].

(9) Anubis tending mummy, with Isis and Nephthys, and guardians of the underworld below. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi d.

IV. East Hall. Parts, formerly in Brooklyn Mus. 34.1220.

(10) and (11) Thery (grandfather of deceased), and his mother Tashepenneit. Id. ib. pl. xxxiii [middle].

Ushabtis only were found in Saite tombs LG 101 of ḫrēp, wsr-b-priest, and LG 102 of Uzbār, called Psammethek-sisekhmet, Royal Herald. See L. D. Text, i, pp. 122–5.

2 See Addenda.
South Field

(12) Hathor embracing mummy. Id. ib. pl. xxxiii [left].
(13) Anubis embracing mummy. Id. ib. pls. xxxii [lower left], xxxiii [right].
(14) Two Anubis-jackals, below, sons Psammethek, Overseer of the police, born of Taremtunubaste, and Gemefesikap, born of Tadehor, offering to deceased at table. Id. ib. pls. xxxvi B [top], xxxvi.
(15) Deceased adoring Thoth and six ram-headed gods. Id. ib. pl. xxxv.
(16) Deceased with eldest son Psammethek before his father.
Id. ib. pl. xxxiv.

V. North Hall.
(17) Deceased adoring zad-pillar. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi B [lower right].
(18) Deceased adoring Osiris-Onnophris with feather-headed Maet. Id. ib. pls. xxxvi B [lower left], xxxii [upper left], xxxvi A [lower right].
(19) Osiris between two goddesses. Id. ib. pl. xxxvi C [left].

NIWEHEBRET  ⲁ ⲥ Ⲯ. Dyn. XXVI.
Father, Pedeteukhef(?)  □ ⲥ Ⲯ ⲥ ⲥ ⲥ. Rock-cut tomb.
Sarcophagus of deceased. Text, KAMAL in Ann. Serv. ix (1908), pp. 85-6 [i].

Rock-cut tombs of PEDESI  □ Ⲧ Ⲧ Ⲧ and of TAIRI  Ⲫ ⲥ Ⲧ Ⲧ. Dyn. XXVI.
Near tomb of Thery (see p. 296). Excavated by Abu-Bakr for Service des Antiquités (1945-6).

Various finds

Stela, Haremakhet, son of Pedesi, and Tashenpahai, adoring, fragment, Ptolemaic, in Boston Mus. 07.548. PETRIE, Gizeh and Rifeh, pl. xxvii N[3].
Stela, Esdouht (?), son of Psammethek and Irterau, adoring Osiris and Isis, Ptolemaic, in Brussels, Mus. Roy. E.4288. Id. ib. pl. xxvii N[4]; text, SPELEERS, Rec. inscription, p. 94 [352].
Blocks with demotic graffiti, Roman, of Pedusiri, son of Pedesarahemtu, of Ahkh-hap and others, in Manchester Mus. 4622, 4618, and of Pato and others, in Cairo Mus., PETRIE, op. cit. pl. xxxvii A [upper left], p. 29 [81].
Coffins of Amenrekhes, daughter of Zehet, (planks from head and foot, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, ÄS.1625), and unnamed, Dyn. XXVI or later. Id. ib. pls. xxxi [lower], xxxi A [lower], xxxviii B [top left], xxxi B [lower], xxxvii A [top right], p. 29 [80]; SCHMIDT, Sarkofager, figs. 1304-10, 1312 (from PETRIE); see PETRIE, The Funeral Furniture of Egypt, p. 24 [545].
Old Kingdom.

(Ankhwezes, Book-keeper of the Great House, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Menkaurec, etc. Dyn. V or VI.

Wife, Tepemnefert, Book-keeper of the Great House, King’s warb-priest, Prophet of Menkaurec, etc. Dyn. V or VI.

Possibly from here.

Double-statue of deceased and wife seated, in Louvre, E.25368, and offering-table of deceased, wife, and Nifankhnesut, long sides, two boats carrying deceased on each, short sides, offerings, in Louvre, E.25369. VANDIER in Rev. d’Ég. xi (1957), pls. 9–11, figs. 1, 2, pp. 145–55; id. in La Revue du Louvre, xvii (1967), figs. 1, 2, p. 302; E.25368, id. Manuel, iii, pl. xxvii [5], p. 574; E.25369, id. ib. ii, fig. 308 [upper]. See id. Guide (1952), p. 9 [top]; Vingt ans d’acquisitions au Musée du Louvre, 1947–1967, p. 20 [Cat. 70].

Hetepet, Prophetess of Hathor, Tenant, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Unfinished. Removed by Menas-Expedition about 1909, probably from West Field.

False-door, deceased at table on panel, parents (no names) on jambs, in Frankfurt-am-Main, Liebieghaus, 722. See Städtische Galerie, Kurzes Verzeichnis der Bildwerke (1930), p. 90.

Parts of false-door, drum with short offering-list, lintel with titles, and blocks from jambs with offering-bringers, in Berlin (East) Mus. 15416–18 (No. 15418 not found). Texts, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 17; No. 15416, see Führer (1961), p. 46.


Part of wall with reliefs on two faces, (a) deceased with daughter (?) on pleasure cruise in canoe in papyrus thicket (birds and butterfly sketched only), (b) two daughters (?), in Berlin (East) Mus. 15420. (a) Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 238 [1]; (1930 and 1942), 250 [1]; Wresz., Atlas, i, 376; canoe, Schäfer, Von äg. Kunst (1919), Taf. 16 [2]; (1922 and 1930), Taf. 15 [2]; (1963), Taf. 20 [1]; Eng. ed. Principles of Egyptian Art, pl. 34; Hamann, Äg. Kunst, Abb. 152; Sculptures et textes poétiques de l’Égypte en Cahiers d’Art, xxii (1947), fig. on p. 64; Pirenne, Hist. civ. i, inside cover i. Texts, Aeg. Inschr. i, p. 18; see Führer (1961), p. 45.

Part of wall with reliefs on two faces, (a) deceased seated, with probably daughter Hetepet behind (sketched only), watching men pulling flax and tying up bundles, (b) female weavers with rewards, in Berlin (East) Mus. 15421. (a) Without daughter on left, Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 238 [2]; (1930 and 1942), 250 [2]; Klebs, Reliefs . . . a.R. Abb. 40; (b) Junker, Giza, v, Abb. 12, pp. 52–3. Texts, Aeg. Inschr. i, pp. 18–19; see Führer (1961), p. 45.

Iynefert, Judge and Inspector of scribes, Overseer of the Pyramid of Menkaurec, Scribe of the treasury of the estate 'Mansion of Menkaurec', etc. Dyn. V or VI.

Wife, Mertiotes, Royal acquaintance.

Probably from Menkaurec Cemetery.

WIEDEMANN and PÖRTNER, Aegyptische Grabreliefs aus der Grossherzoglichen Alterthümer-Sammlung zu Karlsruhe, pp. 1–31 (with texts), pls. i–vi.

Doorway. Lintel of wife and deceased, thicknesses with deceased and offering-bringers below. Id. ib. pl. i.

False-door of deceased, deceased and wife on either side, with children and ka-servants below. Id. ib. pl. ii.

Funerary priests before deceased at table, with offering-list above, and men bringing animals below. Id. ib. pl. iii.

Deceased fowling from boat with many rowers, hippopotamus-hunt, and on right, two registers, cattle, and deceased in boat in swamp, and three registers, netting fowl and fish, with men bringing birds and fish, and ploughing and rams treading grain, with shepherd's song, all watched by large figure of deceased leaning on staff on right, and below all scenes, two registers of brewing, baking bread, and roasting goose and cooking meat. Id. ib. pls. iv–vi. See Addenda.

False-door of Mertiotes, with daughters Hetepheres and Sesheshet on jambs, possibly from this tomb, in Brit. Mus. 1228. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 8 [right]; ii, pl. xiii [2], p. 13; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 4 [7].

MEMI-SABU, Steward, etc. Late Dyn. V or early Dyn. VI.

Probably from north edge of West Field.

Double-statue, deceased with arm round wife's shoulder, standing, in New York, M.M.A. 48.111. SCOTT in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. vii (Nov. 1948), fig. on p. 96, cf. pp. 95–8; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pl. 32; id. The Egyptians, pl. 14; id. in PIGGOTT, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on p. 116 [42]; DAUMAS, Civ. de l'Ég. pl. 44; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1147; WOLDERING, Götter, fig. on p. 221 [Kat. 21]; ZANDEE, De schatten van Egypte, fig. 43; upper part, FISCHER in Apollo, lxxii (1965), fig. 6 on p. 173.


NEFERENKHUFU, Inspector of young men of the Great House, Director of a crew of recruits, Inspector of boats, etc. Dyn. V.

Mother (?), Sethet Wife, Isi, King's adorer. Probably from West Field.

Upper part of false-door, with deceased and wife on panel, formerly in von Bissing Colln. and The Hague, Scheurleer Mus., now in Leyden Mus. F. 1939/2.1. FISCHER in Oudheid. Med. xli (1960), pl. xv [a], pp. 1–4, cf. fig. 1.


Statue of deceased standing (head probably from another statue), formerly in von Bissing Colln. and The Hague, Scheurleer Mus. S. 967, now in Leyden Mus. F. 1938/7.4. VAN Os in Oudheid. Med. n.r. xxxvi (1955), fig. 20, p. 81; FISCHER, op. cit. pl. xv [b, c], fig. 2 (text), pp. 4–6.
NIKAUNPU 𓊫 with wife 𓇋, Royal acquaintance.
Allegedly from West Field.

Statuettes

In Chicago, Or. Inst.

View, BREASTED, A Beginning and a Program in A.J.S.I. xxxviii (1921–2), fig. 45 (repr. in Chic. O.I.C. No. 1); CAPART, Memphis, fig. 217; id. Propos sur l’art égyptien, fig. 47; id. Le Paysage et les scènes de genre [etc.], fig. 28 (all from BREASTED); ENGEBERG, The Dawn of Civilization, fig. on p. 97. See von Bissing, Ägypt. Kunstgeschichte, Text, i, p. 88 with note 19; Handbook (1941), p. 19; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculp. pp. 96–102.

Deceased and wife standing, No. 10618. ENGEBERG, op. cit. fig. on p. 94; PIJOÁN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), figs. 227–8; HorNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1158; Staehelin, Tracht, Taf. ii [2].

Deceased and wife standing, No. 10619. HorNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1159.

Deceased standing, No. 10620. Id. ib. i, pl. 128.

Deceased seated, No. 10621.

Servant statuettes

In Chicago, Or. Inst.

Nebtempet 𓊫 with woman grinding corn, No. 10622. PIJOÁN, op. cit. figs. 231–2; BREASTED (Jr.), Eg. Servant Statues, pl. 15 [a], p. 18 [3]; HorNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1039. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 96 [a, 12].

Semert (woman) sifting flour, No. 10623. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 26 [a], pp. 25–6 [5]; HorNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1003. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 98 [c, 4].

Minkhatef moulding cakes, No. 10624. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 26 [b], p. 26 [2]; HorNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 551. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 98 [f, 3].

Butcher slaughtering calf, No. 10625. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 34 [b], p. 36 [3]. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 100 [i, 4].

Butcher slaughtering ox, No. 10626. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 32 [a], pp. 35–6 [2]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 28 [e], p. 100 [i, 3]; HorNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1336.

Dwarf carrying bag, No. 10627. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 50 [a], p. 58 [upper 2]; HorNEMANN, Types, i, pl. 19. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 100 [k, 2].

Male potter squatting, No. 10628, with three jars, No. 10645. BREASTED, Ancient Times (1935), fig. 53; CAPART, Limites, pl. v [1], p. 45; id. L’Art ég. ii, pl. 266; id. Le Paysage et les scènes de genre [etc.], fig. 29; ENGEBERG, The Dawn of Civilization, fig. on p. 136; PIJOÁN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), figs. 229–30; Kelso and Thorley in The Biblical Archaeologist, viii (1945), fig. 1, p. 81; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 28 [g], p. 100 [j, 1]; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 45 [b], pp. 49–50 [2, 1]; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pl. 57; id. in PIGGOTT, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on p. 122 [61]; VANDIER, Eg. Sculpture, pl. 37; WILSON, The Burden of Egypt, fig. 7a; WOLF, Kunst, Abb. 133; HorNEMANN, Types, iii, pl. 657; FISCHER in Artibus Asiae, xxii (1959), fig. 12, p. 251; WOLDERING, Ägypten. Die Kunst der Pharaonen, pl. on p. 79; id. Götter, fig. on p. 227 [Kat. 38]; JAMES in Expedition. The Bulletin of the University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania, 5 (1962), fig. 15, p. 41.

Khenu cooking food in basin, No. 10629. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 42 [a, b], p. 44 [1]; HorNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 489. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 100 [h, 1].

Man sealing jar, No. 10630. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 14 [a], p. 16 [Type 2, 1]; HorNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 490. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 97 [c, 6].
Tombs

Man with blowpipe, No. 10631. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 45 [a], p. 50 [Type 3, 1]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 28 [a], p. 100 [j, 2]; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 530.

Two men squatting opposite each other (one figure missing), and squatting man (perhaps adjoining), No. 10632. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 98 [b], p. 105 [4]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 28 [a], p. Ioo [j, 2]; HoRNEmANN, Types, ii, pl. 356.

Two men squatting opposite each other (one figure missing), and squatting man (perhaps adjoining), No. 10632. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 98 [b], p. 105 [4]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 28 [a], p. 100 [j, 2]; HoRNEmANN, Types, ii, pl. 356.

Woman sifting flour from rectangular sieve, No. 10633· BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 25 [a], p. 25 [4]; HoRNEmANN, Types, iv, pl. 982.

Man tending cakes, No. 10634. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 26 [c], p. 28 [2]; HoRNEmANN, Types, i, pl. 491. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 98 [upp er, 6].

Female brewer, No. 10635. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 31 [b], pp. 32–3 [Type 3, 1]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 28 [f], p. 97 [upper, 7]; BoTHMER in Archaeology, 2 (1949), fig. on p. 165; HoRNEmANN, Types, iv, pl. 1022.

Man storing grain (or drummer?), No. 10636, with six granaries and base (inscribed), No. 10643. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 9 [b], pp. 11-12; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 27 [e, right], p. 101 [l, 4]; ENGBERG, The Dawn of Civilization, on fig. on p. 95 [upper]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 356. Granaries and base, BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 8, p. 11 [bottom].

Squatting woman pouring grain on grinder, No. 10637. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 17 [a], p. 19 [4]; HoRNEmANN, Types, iv, pl. 1022.

Woman grinding corn, No. 10638. BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 17 [a], p. 19 [6]; HoRNEmANN, Types, iv, pl. 1037. See SMITH, op. cit. p. 96 [a, 13].

Boy and girl playing, No. 10639. ENGBERG, op. cit. fig. on p. 96; WREsz., Atlas, iii, Textabb. 106, 4, p. 244; RoEDER in Oudheid. Med. n.r. xx (1939), Abb. 13, 14, pp. 16–17; SCHÄFER in Jahrbuch des Deutschen archäologischen Instituts, lvii (1942), Abb. 7, p. 172; id. and ANDRAE, Kunst (1942), 241 [1]; CAPART, Le Paysage et les scènes de genre [etc.], fig. 30; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 27 [f], p. 101 [m, 1]; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 86, pp. 90–1 [1]; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pl. 56; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1297; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 154; PIRENNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 100 facing p. 317.

Musicians, Nos. 10640–2. SMITH, op. cit. pl. 27 [e, except right], p. 101 [l, 1–3]; ENGBERG, The Dawn of Civilization, on fig. on p. 95 [upper]. Female harpist, No. 10640; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 80 [b], p. 87 [3]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 999; PIRENNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 98 between pp. 316–17. Dwarf playing harp, No. 10641; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 81 [b], p. 87 [2]; HORNEMANN, Types, ii, pl. 381. Female harpist, No. 10642; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 81 [a], pp. 86–7 [1]; HORNEMANN, Types, iv, pl. 1000.

Chopping block, No. 10644.

In New York, M.M.A.

Squatting woman nursing two children, No. 26.7.1405 (from Carnarvon Colln.). Burlington Fine Arts Club (1922), pl. xiii [lower left], p. 76 [18]; SMITH, op. cit. pl. 27 [d], pp. 101 [m, 2], 71; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1429. See HORNBLOWER in J.E.A. xv (1929), p. 43; BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pl. 97 [Type 2, 1] with note 34.

PEPNÜFER or MERYRE‘NUFER good name KAR A, Count, Overseer of the gs-pr, etc. Temp. PePy I or later.

Possibly from here.

Wife, Behenu , King’s sole adorner.

Doorway. Drum and jambs with name and titles of deceased, thicknesses, deceased with name and titles above, right of doorway, deceased and wife, in Brit. Mus. 1319 A, B. Hiero. Texts, i, pls. 35–6; i, pl. xxxiii [1, 2], pp. 34–5.

False-door of deceased, in Brit. Mus. 1342. *Hiero. Texts*, i, pl. 34 [left]; ii, pl. xxxii [1], pp. 33-4; see *Guide (Sculpture)*, p. 23 [76].

False-door of wife, in Brit. Mus. 1342. *Hiero. Texts*, i, pl. 37 [right]; ii, pl. x.xxiv [I], pp. 35-6; see *Guide (Sculpture)*, p. 27 [88].

Sonb ʃ, Inspector of ʃ, etc. Dyn. V–VI.

Wife, Henutsen ḫ, Royal acquaintance. Son (probably), Kāaper ʃ, Inspector of ʃ.

Blocks re-used in village Nazlet el-Batrān in time of Lepsius.

Lintel with offering-text of deceased and wife. L. D. ii. 94 [a], *Text*, i, p. 126.

Lintel and block of Kāaper and wife Renpetnefert ʃ, *Text*, i, p. 126.

Various.

Panel of false-door, deceased and wife seated, with Kāaper and Reshuterkāi ʃ (woman) before them offering, formerly in Mimaut, Pourtales, and Amherst Collins. Text and sketch, CRUM in GARDINER Notebook, 66, p. 16; see DUBOIS, *Description des Antiquités Égyptiennes... Collection Mimaut* (1837), No. 440; id. *Description des Antiques... Poiroté Gorgier* (1841), No. 45; *Vente de la Galerie Pourtalés. Catalogue des objets d'art* (Febr. 6, 1865), No. 45; Sotheby Sale Cat. (Amherst), June 13–17, 1921, No. 189.

Corner-block, (a) Sonb, King's warb-priest, dressed in panther's skin, (b) Henutsen, Royal acquaintance, possibly from here, in Cairo Mus. 1740. BORCHARDT, *Denkmäler*, ii, Bl. 96, p. 166; DEVÉRIA squeezes, 6170A, 25.

Thethi ʃ, (a) Overseer, (b) Secretary, and (c) Director of members of a phyle, of the Pyramid of Khephren, etc. Dyn. V or VI.

Parents, Ramu ʃ and Thentet ʃ, both Royal acquaintances. Wife, Debit ʃ, Prophetess of Hathor and Neith foremost of the Temple of Khephren.

Probably from east part of Central Field.

Plan XXXV


Chapel.

(1) False-door of parents, parts of inner jambs, panel, and lower lintel, in Brit. Mus. 528, left outer jamb with dedication of deceased, in Brit. Mus. 157 C.


(2) and (3) Two false-doors of deceased and wife, parts in Brit. Mus. 157 A–B.

Complete, WILKINSON MSS. iv. 26 [left], 60 [top and middle], 61–5. Sketch of (2), BIRCH, op. cit. pl. xiii [middle]; (3) pl. xiv. Parts in Brit. Mus., *Hiero. Texts*, i, pls. 6, 7; ii,
Tombs

pl. vi, vii, pp. 6–7; names and titles, Lieblein, Dict. Nos. 10, 11; (2) Lepsius, Auswahl, Taf. viii [b, c] (incomplete, but with outer thicknesses, now missing); Ward (J. J.), Pyramids and Progress, fig. on p. 36; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 8 [25]; (3) Lepsius, Auswahl, Taf. viii [A] (incomplete); King and Hall, Egypt and Western Asia, pl. facing p. 86; PiJoan, History of Art, i, pl. v facing p. 44; Giedion, The Eternal Present, ii, fig. 83.

(4) Lintel of false-door (?) of deceased, Wilkinson MSS. iv. 60 [bottom].

Wasika ḫiw, Overseer of the store-room of the Sun-temple of Userkaf. Dyn. V.

Wife, Zefaten ḫw, Prophetess of Hāthor.

Probably from here.

False-door of deceased, with deceased and wife at table on panel, and family on jambs, in Brit. Mus. 1156 A, and offering-table, with five kneeling sons before deceased and wife at table, in Brit. Mus. 1156 B. Hiero. Texts, i, pls. 22–3; ii, pl. xxvii, pp. 27–8; Budge, The Mummy (1925), figs. on pp. 434, 439. No. 1156 A, see Guide (Sculpture), p. 20 [63].


Side wall. Deceased and wife (no texts), and offering-bringers below, Nos. 1270 B (side), 864, 1270 A (side), 1270 C. No. 864, id. ib. pl. 13.

Doorway. Thicknesses, bringing animals (including hyena) and offerings, and butchers, Nos. 867–8. Id. ib. pl. 14.

Block with funerary priests before deceased at table, No. 866. Id. ib. pl. 14.

New Kingdom.

Ptahmay ḫw, Head of gold-workers of Temple of the Aten. Temp. Ammenophis IV.

Wife, Ty ḫw, Lady of the house.

At Nazlet el-Batran, destroyed in 1873.


Remains of three registers, I (destroyed), II, musicians before deceased and wife seated, III, deceased supervising man making naos, Temp. No. 14.6.24.2. Bulle, Der schöne Mensch im Altertum (1898), Taf. 15 [right]; (1912), Taf. 23 [right]; Hickmann in Ann. Serv. xl (1949), fig. 16, p. 441; Maspero, Égypte, fig. 373; see id. Guide, p. 165 [563]; id. and Roeder, Führer, p. 47 [370].

Deceased with wife accompanied by Mahuy ḫw with wife ḥes ḫw at table, Temp. No. 3.7.24.12. Steindorff, Kunst, 245; Griffith Inst. photo. 307; deceased with wife, Forman (W. and B.) and Vilímková, Eg. Art, pl. 75; see Maspero, Guide, pp. 179–80 [651 A].

Four registers of preparing food and wine, with girl dancer, Temp. No. 5.7.24.18. Dancer, Brunner-Traut, Der Tanz im alten Ägypten, Abb. 34; see Maspero, Guide, p. 181 [662]; id. and Roeder, Führer, p. 50 [380].
Khaseemweset ⲁ𓊴𓊙, Master of the royal wig. Dyn. XIX.

Wife, Wernuo ⲁ⎷𓈋𓊳, Lady of the house.

Tomb found by Vassalli 'at Kafr el-Batran' about 1870.


**Blocks.**


[6053] Three registers of funerary scenes (including breaking jars, mourners, and sarcophagus dragged by oxen). Werbrœck, Pleureuses, pl. xxxiv, pp. 82–3; breaking jars, Borchardt in A.Z. 64 (1929), Taf. i [4], p. 15.

[6050, 6056] Tree-goddess scene (arms only) with deceased and wife drinking in presence of their bas.

[6054] Rest of funerary procession with priests and wife before mummy embraced by Anubis.

**(b) Statues**

**Old Kingdom.**


Nikaunebti ⲉ𓊦𓊍, Prophetess of Hathor, seated, Dyn. V. in Cairo Mus. 82. Borchardt, Statuen, i, Bl. 19, p. 66.

Man as scribe, and wife squatting beside him, double-statue, red granite, found at Moslem Cemetery at Nazlet el-Simmân, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 89171. Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1178.

Man standing (headless), Dyn. V, found by Caviglia, in Brit. Mus. 35. Long, The Egyptian Antiquities in the British Museum, ii (1846), fig. on p. 18; see Sharpe, Eg. Antiq. p. 85 [35]; Guide (Sculpture), pp. 11–12 [34].

Naked boy standing, wood, Dyn. V, in Cairo Mus. 128. Borchardt, Statuen, i, Bl. 29, pp. 96–7; Perrot and Chipiez, Hist. de l'Art, i, fig. 442; Weigall, Anc. Eg. ... Art, 34 [lower]; Hornemann, Types, ii, pl. 343.


Head of rock-cut male statue, from rock-cut tomb, in Berlin Mus. 14109. See Ausf. Verz. P. 70.

Head of statue, painted, Dyn. IV–V, probably from here, in Stockholm Mus. MM. 10224.
**Statues**

Head of statue, diorite, Dyn. IV. See Christie Sale Cat. (March 2, 1937), No. 23.
Head of statue, red granite, possibly Dyn. IV, in Los Angeles, County Mus. 47.8.6. BREASTED (Jr.) in Bulletin of the Art Division. Los Angeles County Museum, i [3] (1947), fig. 2, p. 4.

**Middle Kingdom.**

Upper part of standing(?) female statue, in Cairo Mus. 523. See BORCHARDT, Statuen, ii, p. 80.

**New Kingdom to Ptolemaic.**

Amenophis III seated between [Nekhbet] and Buto, statue-group, black granite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 19507. HORNEMANN, Types, v, pl. 1390.
Pabasa [Head of bowmen, son of Khaty, and wife Tawertemhab, kneeling in front of Hathor-cow, statue-group, New Kingdom, formerly in Anastasi Collns., now in Leyden Mus. B.261 [Inv. AST]. BoESER, Beschreibung der ägyptischen Sammlung [etc.], v, Taf. xiii [31] (called A.261); LEEMANS, Aegyptische Monumenten ... Leyden, i, pl. xxii [261]; HORNEMANN, Types, v, pls. 1433–4; WILKINSON MSS. xxix. 2 (giving provenance). See LEEMANS, Description ... du Musée d’antiquités des Pays-Bas à Leide (1840), pp. 26–7 [261]; BoESER, Catalogus van het Rijksmuseum van Oudheden te Leiden, p. 54 [8].
Lower part of seated statue of Imhôtep, with papyrus on lap, dedicated by man (name lost), Dyn. XXVI or later, formerly in N.Y. Hist. Soc. Collns., now in Brooklyn Mus. 37.1356E. See N.Y.H.S. Cat. p. 9 [134].
GIZA—MISCELLANEOUS


(c) False-doors. Old Kingdom. In alphabetical order


‘Ankhi ⲭ ⲯ ⲯ, Keeper of the diadem, Inspector of King’s hairdressers, etc., late Old Kingdom, found by Abu-Bakr, in Bremen, Obersee-Mus. B. 4547. CAIRO, CENTRE OF DOCUMENTATION photo. S.R., Box 173, 12908.

Hatkau ⲫ ⲯ ⲯ ⲯ ⲯ ⲯ, in two pieces, from Reisner excavation (Harvard–Boston Expedition), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44634.

Hérimeru ⲫ ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ, Treasurer of the God in the boat, panel, in Heidelberg, Ag. Inst. 28. OTTO (E.), Aus der Sammlung des Ägyptologischen Institutes der Universität Heidelberg (1964), Abb. 10, p. 91; MARBURG INST. photo. 620979.

Irenakhthi ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ Ⲫ, good name Iri ⲱ ⲱ ⲱ ⲱ ⲱ ⲱ, Lector-priest, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Director of all divine offices, etc., late Dyn. V or VI, in Minneapolis, Inst. of Arts, 52. 22. Archaeology, 6 (1953), fig. on p. 185 [right]; Bulletin. The Minneapolis Institute of Arts, xlii (1953), pp. 45–53 with figs.

Iui Ⲭ ⲯ ⲯ, Keeper of the linen (Ḫürü) of the Royal House, Director of vine-dressers, etc., with wife Wenneten ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ, Dyn. IV or later, formerly in Salt Colln., now in Brit. Mus. 130. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 14; i², pl. xiv, p. 14; Williams rubbings, iii. 39, 40. Texts, GARDINER Notebook, 54, p. 15 [upper]. See Sotheby Sale Cat. (SALT), June 29–July 8, 1835, No. 1264 (repr. ATHANASI, A Brief Account); Guide (Sculpture), p. 15 [44].


Khenu Ⲭ ⲯ ⲯ, Prophet of Menkaurê, Inspector of tenants, One who sets right the judgement of the Great Court, etc., Dyn. IV or later, probably from here, in Brit. Mus. 1272. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 8 [left]; i², pl. ix [v], p. 9; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 10 [31].

Nebt Ⲭ ⲯ ⲯ and Merut Ⲭ ⲯ ⲯ (both women), late Old Kingdom, found by Abu-Bakr, in Bremen, Übersee-Mus. B. 4548. CAIRO, CENTRE OF DOCUMENTATION photos. S.R., Box 173, 12906, 12907 [left].

Nebt Ⲭ ⲯ ⲯ, Prophetess of HATHOR, late Old Kingdom or 1st Int. Per., bought in Cairo, possibly from here, in Cambridge (Mass.), Harvard Univ. Semitic Mus. 2357.

Neferti Ⲭ ⲯ ⲯ, Book-keeper of the royal documents, etc., and wife Mer(ût)min ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ at table, with offering-list below, panel, Dyn. V, in Cairo Mus. 1653. BORCHARDT, Denkmäler, ii, Bl. 86, p. 114; text, DARESSY in Rec. Trav. xiv (1893), p. 165 [liii].

Neferseshemkhufu ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ ⲧ Ⲩ Ⲩ called Sheshi Ⲭ ⲯ ⲯ, Inspector of King’s warb-priests, Scribe of the royal documents, with deceased and wife Khentetka Ⲯ ⲯ ⲯ ⲯ ⲯ ⲯ ⲯ ⲯ at tables.
on panel, Dyn. IV or later, probably from here, in Brit. Mus. 1282. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 15 [right]; ii, pl. xi [1], p. 11; Guide, Eg. Colln. (1909), pl. iii, p. 68; (1930), fig. 39; Wall Decorations of Egyptian Tombs, fig. 2, p. 4; see Guide (Sculpture), pp. 6-7 [18].

Nefershemeh ⲡ Ⲟ ⲟ ⲡ ⲟ ⲟ ⲟ ⲟ, ha-servant, and (wife) Merer ⲡ ⲟ ⲟ ⲟ ⲟ, mitrt, panel, Dyn. IV, found near house at Nazlet el-Semmam, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 45972.

Nefertari ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ, Ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ, ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ, ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ, ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ, ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ, ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ ⲡ }
GîZA—MISCELLANEOUS

(d) Stela. Middle Kingdom to Late Period. In chronological order


Ptahmose, Real royal scribe, Overseer of grain(?) of the Lord of the Two Lands, adoring, with Opening-the-Mouth ceremony below, Dyn. XIX, found near Pyramids, formerly in Salt Colln., now in Brit. Mus. 160. See Guide (Sculpture), p. 178 [642].

Donation stela, year 6 of Ramesses III(?), found at Nazlet el-Batran, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 66612.


Stela with hawk at top and demotic text, Roman, in Cairo Mus. 50031. SPIEGELBERG, *Die demotischen Denkmaler (Cat. Caire)*, iii, Taf. iv [right], p. 6.


(e) Lintels, drums, blocks, etc.

Old Kingdom.

Lintel of 'Ankhemthenent[3], Judge and Supervisor of police, One who sets right the judgement of the Great Court, etc., with wife Nebt[4], Dyn. VI, possibly from West Field, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 6.4.49.1. FISCHER in *Mitteil. Orientforschung*, vii (1960), fig. 3, pp. 302, 304 with note 8.


Block with Neternufer (same man as above), Dyn. IV or later, in Cairo Mus. 1529. See BORCHARDT, op. cit. p. 228.

Drum and lintel of Ruzka[7], Prophet and Inspector of warb-priests, of the Pyramid of Khephren, etc., Dyn. IV or later, probably from here, in Brit. Mus. 1268–9. HIRO. *Texts*, i, pl. 20 [lower]; i², pl. viii [4, 3], p. 8; see Guide (Sculpture), pp. 7–8 [22–3]; *Guide, Eg. Colln.* (1930), p. 292.


Lintels, drums, blocks, etc.

Block with Thethi ~, Royal acquaintance (woman), possibly from here, in Brit. Mus. 1161. *Hiero. Texts*, i, pl. 29 [right]; iv, pl. vi [2], pp. 4–5; see *Guide (Sculpture)*, p. 19 [60].


Lintel of Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-Dendera and Neith in all their places, etc., fragment, Dyn. IV–V, from Reisner excavation. FISCHER, *Dendera*, fig. s, p. 24 with note 98.


Thicknesses, three registers of men bringing animals, Dyn. IV(?), in Cairo Mus. 1s38–9. BORCHARDT, *Denkmäler*, i, Bl. 31, pp. 242–3. No. 1s38, GRIFFITH *Inst.* photo. 305.


Head of man, formerly in Amherst Colln. See Sotheby Sale Cat. (AMHERST), June 13–17, 1921, No. 185.

**Blocks re-used in village Nazlet el-Batrân in time of Lepsius**

Drum and fragment of jamb of Iati ~, Steward. L. D. ii. 95 [b, d], Text, i, p. 127.

Block with Sethy ~ at [table] and wife Neferteshathor ~ standing behind. L. D. Text, i, p. 127.

Lintel of Thentet ~, Overseer of dates. L. D. ii. 95 [a], Text, iii, p. 127.

Lintel of Thentet (woman). L. D. ii. 94 [b], Text, i, p. 127 (with another block).

Fragment of lintel of Inspector of scribes of the Treasury, etc. L. D. Text, i, p. 127 [top].

Fragment of inscribed lintel with dedication text of Weta ~. Id. ib. p. 127 [middle right].
New Kingdom.

Two fragments of jambs of Ramesses II, re-used in Nazlet el-Batrān in time of Lepsius. L. D. Text, i, p. 127.

Jamb of Ḫa'āemwēset (son of Ramesses II), granite, re-used in Nazlet el-Batrān in time of Lepsius. Id. ib. p. 126 [bottom].


Fragment of column of Ramesses IV, re-used in brick building south of Subsidary Pyramids of Menkaure. Text, MASPERO in A.Z. xix (x88x), p. 116 [xvii b]; PETRIE in SAYCE MSS. 28 a [lower].

Saite.


Block of Ptahmosi, Overseer of all work on the monuments of the King, etc., probably Saite, built into Moslem tomb in time of Lepsius. Text, L. D. Text, i, p. 126 [8].

(f) Libation-basins. Old Kingdom

Henu, Dyn. III–IV (Speleers) or later, in Brussels, Mus. Roy. E.949. Text, SPELEERS, Rec. inscr. p. 4 [38].

Intkaes, Prophetess of Ḥathor, Dyn. VI, in Brit. Mus. 1175. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 44 [93]; i, pl. xxxiii [4], p. 35; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 28 [93].

Khertkenkhenu, Dyn. VI, in Brit. Mus. 1175. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 44 [94]; i, pl. xxxix [3], p. 42; BUDGE, The Mummy (1925), fig. on p. 433; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 28 [94].

Nisankhnefti, Inspector of officials (frw), dedicated by Nikare, with dealer at Giza in 1907. Text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 165 [13 (104)].

Nubhotp, Royal acquaintance, from 'Pyramids 1860', in Cairo Mus. 1361. See BORCHARDT, Denkmäler, i, p. 28.

Libation-basin dedicated by Senezemib, Judge and Keeper of Nekhen, Elder of the Hall, to parents Unnūfer and Iadmet and uncle Pechnūfer, found by Covington, in Cairo Mus. 57007. KAPLONY in Mitt. Orientforschung, xiv (1968), Taf. 10 [17], pp. 202–3 [7].

(g) Offering-tables

Ḥepiu, probably New Kingdom, in Cairo Mus. 23074. KAMAL, Tables d'Offrandes (Cat. Caire), pl. xvi [upper], p. 62.

Ḥathorardais, daughter of Nesut-ḥetepet, Dyn. XXVI, in Cairo Mus. 23039. Id. ib. pl. xv, p. 31.
(h) Sarcophagi

Old Kingdom.
Weta  ♂, Tenant and Secretary of the Pyramid of Menkaure, Leather-worker, etc., late Old Kingdom, from south Giza in 1892, in Cairo Mus. 1787. Borchardt, Denkmäler, ii, Bl. 110, pp. 205-6 with plan; Donadoni Roveri, Sarcofagi egizi, Tav. xxxvi [1], pp. 132-3 [B 6a]; Schmidt, Sarkofager, fig. 209; text, Dareaey in Rec. Trav. xiv (1893), p. 165 [liv]; Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 22 [15]; titles, Junker, Weta und das Lederkunsthandwerk [etc.] in Sitzungsbl. Wien, 231 [1] (1957), pp. 5-33, cf. Taf. i [a, 1-2; b, right]; Bur Ricci MSS. D. 62, 33; see Hassan, The Great Sphinx, p. 308 [Ent. 30189]; Maspero, Guide, p. 30 [59].

Saite.

Lid of sarcophagus of Hor ♂, Commander-in-chief of His Majesty, etc., son of Takhau ♂, ♂ (woman). Text, L. D. iii. 277 [a], Text, i, p. 126.

(i) Various. In chronological order

Bowl with name of Snefru, and another with Horus-name of Khufu, diorite, fragments, in London, Univ. Coll. 11756, 11758. Petrie, Scarabs and Cylinders [etc.], pl. viii [3-9 (3), 4.2 (1)]; see id. The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh (1883), p. 153 [bottom].

Plummet with name of Khufu, limestone, in London, Univ. Coll. 11766. Id. Scarabs and Cylinders, pl. viii [4.2 (7)].

Cylinder-seal with name of Pyramid of Khufu, basalt, in London, Univ. Coll. 11099. Id. ib. pl. viii [4.2 (5)].


Obelisk of Khufu ♂, ♂, Overseer of interpreters, etc., Dyn. V, possibly from here, formerly in Sams Colln., now in Brit. Mus. 199. Hiero. Texts, i, pl. 21 [67]; i2, pl. xxv [1], p. 25; see Guide (Sculpture), p. 21 [67].

Statuettes1 with execration texts, clay, Old Kingdom, found by Reisner, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 88146 A-D. See Posenner in Mittl. Kairo, 16 (1958), p. 252 note 3.


Panels from casket, four with offering-bringer (one incomplete), two with lotus (one incomplete), and one with text, ivory, probably from Saite tomb, formerly in MacGregor Colln., in Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian, Lisbon, Inv. 164. British Museum, Ancient Egyptian Sculpture lent by C. S. Gulbenkian, Esq. (1937), pl. xxxi, pp. 15-16; Egyptian Sculpture from the Gulbenkian Collection (Washington, 1949), fig. on p. 67, cf. p. 31 [25]; complete panels, Capart, Propos sur l'art égyptien, fig. 89; id. Lectures on Egyptian Art, fig. 89; id. L'Art ég. iv, pl. 785; Klebs, Die Reliefs und Malereien des neuen Reiches, i, Abb. 82 (from Capart); offering-bringers, Capart, L'Art et la parure féminine in Annales de la Société d'Archéologie de Bruxelles, xxi [3 and 4] (1907), pl. iii; offering-bringer carrying lotus-flowers, Maspero, Égypte, fig. 130; Barnett in Singer [etc.], A History of Technology, i, fig. 463, p. 670; leading calf, Maspero, Hist. anc. i, fig. 00 on p. 412, cf. p. 413 note 2; one carrying

1 See Addenda.
lotus-flowers and one with goose, 

See CAPART, *L’Art ég.* (1911), pl. 191; *Sotheby Sale Cat.* (MacGregor), June 26–July 6, 1922, pl. xxi [697], p. 91; two last with lotus-panel and text, *Burlington Fine Arts Club* (1922), pl. lv; see von Bissing in *Sphinx*, xi (1908), p. 198.

Sistrum-handle with text of Bubastis, faience, Dyn. XXVI or later, formerly in Abbott and N.Y. Hist. Soc. Collns., now in Brooklyn Mus. 37.1697E. See *N.Y.H.S. Cat.* p. 21 [315].


FROM GIZA TO ZAWYET EL-'ARYAN

MASTABA OF DYN. I.

Brick-built, with subsidiary burials on all four sides. Found by Barsanti, excavated by Daressy (1904).

Daressy in *Ann. Serv.* vi (1905), pp. 99–106, with plan and section, fig. 1; Petrie, *Giseh and Rifeh*, pp. 2–3, with plan, pl. vi.

Jar-sealings with name of Zet. One, in Manchester Mus. 43oo, id. ib. on pl. iii a. See Daressy, op. cit. p. 103; Kaplony, *Inscriptions*, i, p. 84 [B]; ii, notes 416–18.

PYRAMID-FIELD OF ZAWYET EL-'ARYAN

Plan, L. D. i. 32 (inset).

I. Pyramids

A. PYRAMID-ENCLOSURE OF NEBKA(?)

Dyn. IV. Unfinished

Valley Temple, Causeway and Mortuary Temple, if ever existed, unexcavated

Pyramid. Lepsius, XIII; called ‘Unfinished Pyramid’. Almost no superstructure.

L. D. Text, i, p. 128, with sketch-plan; Barsanti in *Ann. Serv.* vii (1906), pp. 260–86, with plans and sections (including red granite sarcophagus), figs. 1–10, views, pls. i–iii; viii (1907), pp. 201–7, with plans and section, figs. 11–13; xi (1912), pp. 57–9, 62, with views, pls. i–iii; Maragioglio and Rinaldi, *L’Architettura*, vi, pp. 16–29, with plans and sections, on Tav. 2, 3 (including sarcophagus).

Plan and sections, Reisner, *The Development of the Egyptian Tomb* [etc.], fig. 71 (based on Barsanti), pp. 151, 153, 357; Lauener, *Le Problème des pyramides d’Égypte*, fig. 17 (from Reisner), pp. 76–7; see id. *La Pyramide à degrés*, iii, p. 54 [3].

Pyramid-field of Zawyet el-‘Aryan

(1945), figs. 119, 120 (latter from CAPART). Shaft, GONEIM, *The Buried Pyramid*, fig. 8 facing p. 16.


Finds


B. STEP PYRAMID ATTRIBUTED TO KHÂ‘BA. Dyn. III

Lepsius, XIV; called ‘Layer Pyramid’ or ‘el-Medowwareh’. Probably unfinished

No traces of Valley Temple, Causeway or Mortuary Temple


II. Necropolis

CEMETERIES ROUND PYRAMID OF KHÂ‘BA

DYN. I CEMETERY


Z. 89. Two types of sealings with name of Naḥšmer, in Boston Mus. 11.2504 and possibly 11.2502. See id. ib. i, pp. 65-6; ii, notes 252-3.

Sealing of Werra(?), from débris of tomb Z. 86-9, in Boston Mus. 11.2503. Id. ib. iii, Taf. 7 [13]; i, pp. 65-6; ii, note 254.

Various from Dyn. I Cemetery

Fragment of pottery vessel with name Naḥš (Naḥšmer), in Boston Mus. 11.2342. Id. ib. iii, Taf. 120 [72]; i, pp. 65-6; ii, note 255.
ZAWYET EL-'ARYAN—NECROPOLIS

DYN. III CEMETERY


NEW KINGDOM CEMETERY

Statue-base of Pamhemeter ΑΦΩ[[?]], [ne]m-priest, Greatest of the directors of craftsmen, Dyn. XX, in Boston Mus. 11.2428.

TAMMÛH

Group of four heads of captives, red granite, Dyn. III, in Cairo Mus. 1165 (in Bibl. iv. 49 in error). Borchart, Statuen, iv, Bl. 164, p. 87; Evers, Staat aus dem Stein, ii, Taf. vi [48] (called Tanis), cf. vii [50], pp. 91–3 [617–27]; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. lxiv [392], Text, ii, pp. 29–30 (called Tanis), 142; Hornemann, Types, vi, pl. 1444; Encycl. phot. Caire, pl. 65; see Maspero, Guide, p. 149 [505] (called Tanis).

ABÛ GHURÂB

Plan, L. D. i. on 32; de Morgan, Carte de la Nécropole Memphite, on 11. Vertical air view, Ricke, Userkaf, i, on Taf. 1.

SUN-TEMPLE OF NEUSERRE C ΑΦΩΑ. DYN. V

Plan XXXVI


VALLEY TEMPLE.

Borchart in von Bissing, Das Re-Heiligtum des Königs Ne-wosre-re (Rathures), i, pp. 8–9, 19–24; views, sections, etc., Abb. 4–9.

Fragments of dedication-texts. Arranged according to numbering of Kees.


Abū Ghurāb 315


**CAUSEWAY.**

BORCHARDT in VON BISSING, *Das Re-Heiligtum des Königs Ne-woser-re (Rathures)*, i, pp. 9–10, 24–6; sections, Abb. 10–12.

**UPPER TEMPLE WITH OBELISK.** Lepsius, 'Pyramid' XV; also called 'Pyramid of Riga'.

Id. in ib. pp. 10–16, 26–52.


Restoration-text, fragments, probably of Khatemweset (son of Ramesses II), from obelisk or its base. BORCHARDT in VON BISSING, op. cit. i, Abb. 61, pp. 72–3; text, DRIOTON in *Ann. Serv.* xxvii (1937), pp. 205–10 [c].

Masons’ graffito in basin of large slaughterhouse. Text, BORCHARDT in VON BISSING, op. cit. i, p. 48.

Abû Ghurâb

Chapel.

Borchardt in Von Bissing, Das Re-Heiligtum des Königs Ne-woser-re (Rathures), i, pp. 15–16, 49–50; views, Abb. 40–1; reconstruction, Abb. 42.

Inscribed blocks, perhaps from doorway in east wall, red granite. Perrin, Pyramids, iii, pl. iv [5–6]; Vyse, Operations, iii, pl. facing p. 12 [2, 3]; Mariette, Mastabas, figs. on p. 585; see Borchardt in A.Z. 38 (1900), pp. 95–6 with notes.

Relief-fragments

'Die kleine Festdarstellung'


Foundation ceremonies, counting cattle, heb-sed processions before King in pavilion, priests and standards, bringing animals, King carried in palanquin, etc. Arranged according to numbering of von Bissing and Kees.

1a, 1b, 2, in Berlin Mus. 14903, 14905, 20080; No. 20080, Borchardt in A.Z. 38 (1900), Taf. v [upper right], p. 97; id. Die altägyptische Zeitmessung in Bassermann-Jordan, Die Geschichte der Zeitmessung und der Uhren, i, Lief. B, Taf. 17 [1], p. 54. 3, 4, in Munich, Gl. 202, 278, both on loan to Berlin (West) Mus.; see Kaiser, Äg. Mus. Berlin (1967), p. 24 [223]. 7b, in Heidelberg, 898. 9, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2686 (lost). 10a, 10b, in Munich, Gl. 197, 189, both on loan to Berlin (West) Mus.; see Kaiser, op. cit. pp. 24–5 [224]. 11a, in Munich Mus. 14919; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. xliii a [302b], Text, i, pp. 67, 96. 11b, in Cairo Mus. 57111. 12b, in Karlsruhe, H. 1155, on loan to Berlin (West) Mus. 12c, in Munich, Gl. 180, on loan to Berlin (West) Mus.; see Kaiser, op. cit. p. 25 [226] with Abb. 13, in Berlin Mus. 14801. 14, in Munich, Gl. 184. 16, in Tübingen, Inv. 53, on loan to Berlin (West) Mus. 17, in Berlin Mus. 14819. 18, in Munich, Gl. 284, on loan to Berlin (West) Mus. 20a, in Tübingen, Inv. 54, on loan to Berlin (West) Mus. 20c, in Cairo Mus. 57112. 20b, 22, in Hildesheim Mus. 2676–7; see Iffel and Roeder, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 58. 23, in Strasbourg, 1918 (lost). 24, in Göttingen. 25, in Erlangen. 27, in Munich, Gl. 181, on loan to Berlin (West) Mus.; King of Upper Egypt on throne, end of procession, von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. xliii [302a], Text, i, pp. 67, 96; man with standard of god Duau, Grösseloff in Ann. Serv. xli (1942), fig. 31 (from von Bissing and Kees), p. 217 (called 17); see Kaiser, op. cit. p. 25 [226] with Abb. 29, in Tübingen, Inv. 60, on loan to Berlin (West) Mus. 32, 33a, in Berlin Mus. 14821, 14906. 33b, in Cairo Mus. 57110; Kees, Der Opfertanz des ägyptischen Königs, pl. vi [11], p. 281 [53]. 34, in Munich, Gl. 188, on loan to Berlin (West) Mus.; see Kaiser, op. cit. p. 25 [227]. 35, in Erlangen. 37, in Göttingen. 38, lower fragment in Dresden, Albertinum, ZV.3359. 39, in Berlin (East) Mus. 20078; Capart, L'Art ég. iii, pl. 433; incomplete, Schäfer, Von äg. Kunst (1919), Taf. 19 [1]; (1922 and 1930), Taf. 18 [1]; id. and Andraë, Kunst (1925), 243; (1930 and 1942), 255; see Führer (1961), p. 46. 41, in Hanover Mus. 1935.200.443. 42, in Heidelberg, 899, on loan to Berlin (West) Mus.; see Kaiser, op. cit. pp. 25–6 [228]. 43,
sun-temple of neuserre


Corridor round Temple.

Relief-fragments

‘Die grosse Festdarstellung’

Kees in von Bissing, Das Re-Heiligtum des Königs Ne-woser-re (Rathures), iii, Nos. 102-426, pp. 1-46. Fragments in cairo mus., see maspero, Guide, p. 88 [238]; in erlangen, see Grünhagen, Universität Erlangen. Antike Originalarbeiten der Kunstsammlung des Instituts (1948), pp. 11-12 [a, d, g, i, k, n, p].

lheb-sed processions, King in pavilion and before gods, etc. Arranged according to numbering of Kees.


Priests visiting chapel with Apis-bull; von BISSING and KEEs, op. cit. ii, Beiblatt A (Z.975 in Munich, Gl. 182).

Various relief-fragments
Mainly from Chapel and Corridor round Temple

Cairo Mus. 57157.

Erlangen, Kunstsammlung der Universität; two fragments, see GRÜN HAGEN, *Universität Erlangen. Antike Originalarbeiten der Kunstsammlung des Instituts* (1948), pp. 11–12 [b, o]. Heidelberg, Äg. Inst. 901, probably from here.


Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, Gl. 186, 206, 208–9, 212 (lost), 214, 216, 227, 231–3, 235 (lost), 243, 260, 264–6, 277, ÄS.3926.

Tübingen, Äg. Inst. der Univ. Inv. 51, 56.

King preceded by *sem*-priest; PERRING, *Pyramids*, iii, pl. iv [4]; VYSE, *Operations*, iii, pl. facing p. 12 [1].
Sun-temple of Neuserrê

Three registers of standard-bearers, re-used as weight of shadûf, found near Pyramid XVI of Lepsius. Titles, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 14a [middle].

Room of the Seasons. ‘Die Weltkammer’.

Relief-fragments

‘Die Jahreszeitenreliefs’


West wall. From right to left

Scenes of the Inundation. Reconstruction, Smith, fig. 178a [right].


Man with dogs on leash, in Munich, Gl. 228; [Z.714]; Smith, on fig. 178a; Edel, op. cit. (1961), No. 8, Abb. 6, p. 224.

Scenes of the Harvest Season.

Reconstruction, Edel and Wenig, op. cit.; Smith, fig. 178a [middle and left].

Water’s edge, two registers of wild animals giving birth (gazelles, ibex, panther, cheetah, oryx, etc.), man skinning antelope, men at meal, in Berlin (East) Mus. 20036 (see also below); [Z.250]; Smith, on fig. 178a; Edel, op. cit. (1963), No. 5, Abb. 12 [middle] (incorrectly joined); Wenig, Die Jahreszeitenreliefs [etc.], Abb. 22, cf. 26, 29, 33, cover, pp. 18-19; Wresz., Atlas, iii. 102 [b]; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xi [b], p. 329; Spiegel, Hochkultur, Taf. 61; incomplete, Klebs, Reliefs . . . a.R. Abb. 49.

Register of mullet, and two registers, ostrich, addax, oryxes, gazelles (some giving birth), dogs, in Berlin (East) Mus. 20036 (see also above); [Z.251 and 252]; Smith, on fig. 178a; Edel, op. cit. (1963), No. 4, Abb. 4 [upper left]; Meyer, Ägypten zur Zeit der Pyramidenerbauer, Taf. 10 [lower] (without small fragment on right); incomplete, Schäfer and Andréa, Kunst (1925), 244; (1930 and 1942), 256; Schäfer, Von äg. Kunst (1919), Taf. 18 [2]; (1922 and 1930), Taf. 17 [2]; (1963), Taf. 17; Eng. ed. Principles of Egyptian Art, pl. 29; Stein­dorff, Kunst, 198; Ström­bom, Egyptens Konst, fig. 67; Capart, Memphis, fig. 79; id. Le Paysage et les scènes de genre [etc.], fig. 19; id. L’Art ég., iii. 435; Ranke, The Art of Ancient Egypt, and Breasted, Geschichte Ägyptens, 183; Wresz., Atlas, iii. 102 [A], pp. 226-7 with Textabb. 102, 1, 2; Byvance, De Kunst, pl. xxiv [88]; Galassi in La Critica d’Arte, N.S. ii (1953), fig. 250, p. 322; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 183, p. 216; Führer (1961), Abb. 14, p. 46; left part, von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xi [a], pp. 328-9; Wenig, op. cit. Abb. 23, cf. 20, 25, 27-8, 30,
pp. 18–19; lower register, Ragai, L'Art, pl. 24 [47]; oryx pawing ground, Schäfer in A.Z. 43 (1906), Abb. 4, p. 75.

Two men in boat netting mullet, in Berlin (East) Mus. 20039 (with other blocks); [Z.257]; Smith, on fig. 178a; Edel, op. cit. (1963), No. 4, Abb. 4 [lower middle]; Wresz., Atlas, i, 379; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. XVI [a], p. 334; incomplete, Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 185, p. 217; Wenig, op. cit. Abb. 15, p. 13.

Watcher with text on coming of the mullet, pulling flax and lettuce, shrine with statue of Sobk on island, and text, in Berlin (East) Mus. 20039 (with other blocks); [Z.258]; Smith, on fig. 178a; Edel, op. cit. (1963), No. 4, Abb. 4 [lower left], 5, 5a; Wresz., Atlas, iii, 60; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. XIX, pp. 335–6; Dolzani, Il dio Sobk in Atti dell'Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Ser. viii, Memorie, x [4] (1961), Tav. I [1]; man pulling lettuce, Keimer, Die Gartenpflanzen im alten Ägypten, Abb. 4, p. 5; island, Meyer, op. cit. Abb. 12; Wenig, op. cit. Abb. 32.

Birds, in Berlin (East) Mus. 20039 (with other blocks); [Z.259]; Smith, on fig. 178a; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. x [b]; Edel, op. cit. (1963), No. 4, Abb. 4 [right], p. 126.

Birds hovering, in Berlin (East) Mus. 20039 (with other blocks); [Z.260]; Smith, on fig. 178a; Edel, op. cit. (1963), No. 4, Abb. 4 [near right], p. 126.

Water, and three registers, ostrich, gazelle, with antelope and panther giving birth, in Cairo Mus. 57172; [Z.01.K]; Smith, on fig. 178a; Edel, op. cit. (1963), No. 5, Abb. 12 [right]; Wenig, op. cit. Abb. 24, p. 17.

Text of ibex, in Munich, Gl. 221; [Z.846]; Edel, op. cit. (1963), No. 5, Abb. 12 [left] (incorrectly joined).

**Personifications of Seasons and texts.**

Shoulder of personification, remains of registers with kingfishers, etc., in Berlin Mus. 20055; [Z.990]; Smith, on fig. 178a; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. x [a], pp. 325–6; Edel, op. cit. (1963), No. 5, Abb. 17, pp. 194–8.

Fragment of personification, in Berlin Mus. 15068, [Z.702]; another, in Munich, Gl. 283, [Z.1022].

Fragment of text, in Göttingen, Arch. Inst. der Universität, [Z.755]; Smith, on fig. 178a; another, [Z.706]; Smith, on fig. 178a.

**Nomes and other personifications.**

Reconstructions, Edel and Wenig, op. cit.; Smith, on fig. 178a; Fischer in J.N.E.S. xviii (1959), fig. 4, pp. 139–42.

Nome, vertical text, men with dog from hunting scene, and lion attacking antelope, in Berlin Mus. 20043 [E of Fischer]; [Z.36]; Smith, on fig. 178a; von Bissing in Ann. Serv. iii (1956), pl. XXIII [d], p. 337; Wenig, Die Jahreszeitenreliefs [etc.], Abb. 8, pp. 19–20.

Fragments in Berlin Mus. 20057 [B of Fischer]; [Z.544]; Smith, on fig. 178a; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. iii [a], p. 321; Kees in A.Z. 81 (1956), Abb. 1 [left], pp. 35, 38; in Cairo Mus. 57113, 57116–18; No. 57113 [F of Fischer], [Z.002.K]; Smith, on fig. 178a; No. 57116 [C of Fischer], [Z.09.K]; Smith, on fig. 178a; id. Hist. Eg. Sculpt. pl. 52 [c], p. 176; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. iv, pp. 321–2; Kees, op. cit. Abb. 3, p. 38; No. 57117 [D of Fischer], [Z.05.K and 03.K], Kees, op. cit. Abb. 2, p. 34; lower part, von Bissing, op. cit. pl. v, p. 322; No. 57118 [A of Fischer], [Z.02.K and 06.K]; Smith, on fig. 178a; upper part, von Bissing, op. cit. pl. iii [b], p. 323; lower part, Kees, op. cit. Abb. 1 [right], p. 35; nome of Koptos, Fischer, Inscriptions from the Coptite nome in Analecta Orientalia, 40 (1964), fig. 1, p. 3 with note 2; in Leipzig Mus. (lost), [Z.549]; in Munich, ÄS. 3922, [Z.548]; another, [Z.808]; Smith, on fig. 178a.
Various.
Fishing with baskets, men in canoe, in Berlin Mus. 20047; [Z.37]; SMITH, on fig. 178a; von BISSING, op. cit. pl. xvii [a], p. 334; EDEL in Nachr. Göttingen (1963), No. 5, Abb. 18, pp. 207–9; WENIG, op. cit. Abb. 5, p. 14.

Libyan cat and oryx, in Berlin Mus. 20058; [Z.38]; SMITH, on fig. 178a; von BISSING, op. cit. pl. xxi [b], p. 337.

Tree and remains of animal; [Z.810]; SMITH, on fig. 178a.

Probably from here.
Hedgehog, back of leopard, etc., in Berlin (East) Mus. 14093; [Z.707]; SMITH, on fig. 178a; von BISSING, op. cit. pl. xxiii [c, upper].

Asses, hedgehog, and hare, at water’s edge, in Berlin Mus. 14822; [Z.725]; SMITH, on fig. 178a; von BISSING, op. cit. pl. xxiii [a], p. 337; WENIG, op. cit. Abb. 9, p. 20; EDEL, op. cit. (1963), No. 5, Abb. 15, pp. 191–2.

Men hacking ground, and stern of boat, in Berlin Mus. 20046; [Z.39]; von BISSING, op. cit. pl. xvii [b], p. 334; WENIG, op. cit. Abb. 7, p. 16.

Hedgehog, gazelle, etc., at water’s edge, in Berlin Mus. 20060; [Z.804]; von BISSING, op. cit. pl. xxiii [b], p. 337.

Antelopes, in Munich, Gl. 198; [Z.840]; von BISSING, op. cit. pl. xxi [c], p. 337.

Zoril and hare, in Munich, Gl. 242; [Z.847]; see Munich. Staatl. Sammlung (1972), p. 37.

East wall. From left to right
Personification and scenes of the Inundation.
Reconstruction, EDEL and WENIG, op. cit.; SMITH, fig. 178a.

Upper part of body of akhet and remains of registers with mullet, giraffe, kingfisher, etc., in Berlin Mus. 20041; [Z.263 and 264]; SMITH, on fig. 178b; incomplete, von BISSING in Ann. Serv. liii (1956), pl. ix, p. 325; EDEL in Nachr. Göttingen (1963), No. 5, Abb. 14, pp. 189–90.

Date-palms and plants at water’s edge, birds hovering, in Berlin (East) Mus. 20035 (joining next block); [Z.253]; SMITH, on fig. 178b; BORCHARDT in A.Z. 38 (1900), Taf. v [left upper], p. 98; WRESZ., Atlas, iii. 58; von BISSING, op. cit. pl. xiv, p. 333; WOLF, Kunst, Abb. 184, p. 216; EDEL, op. cit. (1963), No. 5, Abb. 11 [left upper]; date-palms, WENIG, Die Jahreszeitenreliefs [etc.], Abb. 34, p. 20.

Two registers, upper, honey-harvest, sheep and goats, picking figs, lower, birds hovering, in Berlin (East) Mus. 20035 (joining last block); [Z.255]; SMITH, on fig. 178b; BORCHARDT, op. cit. Taf. v [lower], p. 98; von BISSING, op. cit. pl. xiii, pp. 331–2; EDEL, op. cit. (1963), No. 5, Abb. 11 [lower]; honey-harvest, WRESZ., Atlas, i. 378; ARMBRUSTER in ROTTER [etc.], Die Biene in Ägypten jetzt und vor 5000 Jahren, Taf. 1 [5–8], cf. fig. on p. 70 (from BORCHARDT) and p. 68; WENIG, op. cit. Abb. 11, 12, p. 12; pair of sheep on left, id. ib. Abb. 19, p. 16; goats, WRESZ., Atlas, iii, Textabb. 84, 2, p. 175; picking figs, WENIG, op. cit. Abb. 13, p. 12; birds hovering, id. ib. Abb. 21, p. 17.

Birds, men hacking ground, pelicans sitting on eggs, in Berlin Mus. 20063; [Z.1020]; SMITH, on fig. 178a; EDEL, op. cit. (1963), No. 5, Abb. 16, pp. 192–4; von BISSING, op. cit. pl. xviii, p. 335.

Personification and scenes of the Harvest Season.
Reconstruction, EDEL and WENIG, op. cit.

Head and middle part of body of shemu, remains of registers, water, gazelle, oryx, in Berlin (East) Mus. 20040 (only head remaining); [Z.261]; SMITH, on fig. 178a (head only, reversed); von BISSING, op. cit. pls. vii, viii, pp. 325, 326.

Fish, ~-bird with eggs, and below, two registers, cattle, men putting birds into cage and netting [fowl], in Berlin (East) Mus. 20038 (joining next block); [Z.266]; WRESZ., Atlas, i. 38o; Smith, on fig. 178a; von Bissing in Ann. Serv. liii (1956), pl. xv [b], p. 333 (called a); EDEL, op. cit. (1963), No. 5, Abb. 13 [left]; incomplete, Klebs, Reliefs ... a.R. Abb. 57b; CAPART, L'Art ég. iii, pl. 434; SPIEGEL, Hochkultur, Taf. 56 [a]; Wenig in Forschungen und Berichte. Staatliche Museen zu Berlin, 3/4 (1961), Abb. 2, p. 122; men with birds, id. Die Jahreszeitenreliefs [etc.], Abb. 14, p. 13.

Birds trapped in net with others hovering above, and head of elephant with three columns of text above, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 34193 (joining last block); [Z.o.Nr.]; Smith, on fig. 178a; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. i, pp. 326–8; EDEL, op. cit. (1963), No. 5, Abb. 13 [right].

Texts of personifications of seasons.

Fragment in Berlin Mus. 20043, [Z.265]; another, [Z.845].

Nomess and other personifications.

Fragment in Berlin Mus. 20050, [Z.555]; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. iii [d], p. 324; 20064, [Z.833]; in Cairo Mus. 57175, [Z.003.K]; see Kees in A.Z. 81 (1956), p. 40 note 5; in Cairo Mus. (probably lost) and another adjoining, [Z.004.K and 1927]; in Erlangen, Kunstsammlung der Universität, [Z.593]; in Munich, Gl. 238, [Z.546]; Gl. 273, [Z.545]; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. iii [c], p. 324.

West or East wall

Two registers, men putting birds into cages and netting [fowl], in Berlin Mus. 20045; [Z.267]; von Bissing in Ann. Serv. lii (1956), pl. xv [a], pp. 333–4 (called b).

Two registers, men bringing and netting fowl, in Berlin Mus. 20062; [Z.166]; Smith, on fig. 178a.

Men in canoes jousting, in Berlin Mus. 20048; [Z.40]; part, Wenig, Die Jahreszeitenreliefs [etc.], Abb. 6, p. 13.


People.

Fragment in Göttingen, Arch. Inst. der Universität, [Z.824]; Smith, on fig. 178a; man driving cattle, possibly from here, in Hildesheim Mus. 2680, Smith, on fig. 178a; see IppeL and Roeder, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 58; in London, Univ. Coll. 27382, [Z.712]; in Munich, Gl. 241 (lost), [Z.772]; Gl. 250, [Z.756]; Gl. 263, [Z.738]; Smith, on fig. 178a; in Tübingen, Inv. 52, [Z.786]; man and cattle, Inv. 62, [Z.785]; in Würzburg, H.4369 (lost), [Z.828]; Smith, on fig. 178a; another, [Z.794]; Smith, on fig. 178a; man sowing and another hacking ground, [Z.799]; Smith, on fig. 178a.
Animals.

Two registers, dog, antelope, cat, oryx, in Berlin Mus. 14814; [Z.710]; von Bissing, op. cit. pls. ii [a], xxi [d], pp. 328, 337.

Dogs, in Erlangen, Kunstsammlung der Universität, [Z.708]; Smith, on fig. 178a; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xxiii [c, lower left], p. 337; in Munich, Gl. 237, [Z.715]; Smith, on fig. 178a; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xxi [a, upper left]; in Munich, ÄS.3921, [Z.718]; Smith, on fig. 178a; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xxi [a, lower right].

Sheep, in Munich, Gl. 239, [Z.717]; Smith, on fig. 178a; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xxi [a, upper right], p. 337; head of sheep, in Würzburg, H.4373 (lost), [Z.728]; Smith, on fig. 178a.

Cattle, in Heidelberg, 905; [Z.817]; Smith, on fig. 178a.

Gazelle; [Z.716]; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xxi [a, lower left], p. 337.

Two oryxes (?), in Munich, Gl. 240; [Z.713]; Smith, on fig. 178a; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. ii [a], p. 328.

Zoril, in Munich, Gl. 245; [Z.709]; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xxii [c, lower right], p. 337.

Various, in Munich, Gl. 280, [Z.820]; in Strasbourg, 1924 (lost), [Z.144]; others, [Z.759, 805, 851]; Smith, on fig. 178a; another, von Bissing and Kees, Das Re-Heiligtum des Königs Ne-woser-re (Rathures), ii, Bl. 25 [86]; [Z.611].

Birds.

Birds hovering, two adjoining fragments, (a) in Berlin Mus. 15070, (b) in Munich, ÄS. 3925; [Z.703 and 719]; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xx [a, b], p. 336; Smith, on fig. 178b; EDEL, op. cit. (1963), No. 4, Abb. 1, p. 92. (b) See Munich. Staatl. Sammlung (1972), p. 37.

Birds hovering, in Erlangen, Kunstsammlung der Universität, [Z.711]; Smith, on fig. 178b; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xxi [e], p. 337; EDEL, op. cit. (1963), No. 4, Abb. 2, pp. 96–7; in Tübingen, Inv. 55, [Z.861]; Smith, on fig. 178a; fragments left on site, [Z.859, 877, 819]; Smith, on fig. 178a; another, [Z.848]; Smith, on fig. 178b.

Pelicans; [Z.806]; Smith, on fig. 178a.

Hoopoe, in Munich, Gl. 268; Kees in von Bissing, Das Re-Heiligtum des Königs Ne-woser-re (Rathures), iii, Bl. 20 [440c] (as from Valley Temple); von Bissing, in Ann. Serv. liii (1966), pl. xx [c], p. 336.

Ostriches, formerly in The Hague, Scheurleer Mus.; [Z.732]; Smith, on fig. 178a.

Bird, and remains of water below, in Leipzig Mus. (lost); [Z.330]; EDEL, op. cit. (1963), No. 4, Abb. 3, p. 97.

Various, in Munich, Gl. 248, 251 (both lost), [Z.743, 791]; Gl. 262, [Z.724]; Smith, on fig. 183b; in Würzburg, H.4371 (lost), [Z.731]; another, [Z.788]; Smith, on fig. 183b.

Plants, fish and turtles.

Plants at water’s edge, in Munich, Gl. 271 (lost); [Z.802]; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xx [d], p. 337.

Date-palm at water’s edge, in Munich, ÄS. 3923; [Z.722]; Wallert, Die Palmen im Alten Ägypten in Münchner ägyptologische Studien, 1, Taf. ix, p. 112.

Various, in Munich, Gl. 247, [Z.773]; Gl. 254, [Z.749]; Gl. 285, [Z.723]; see Munich. Staatl. Sammlung (1972), p. 37; possibly in London, Univ. Coll. (lost), [Z.793]; in Würzburg, H.4379 (lost), [Z.803]; von Bissing, op. cit. pl. xx [e], p. 337; Smith, on fig. 183b; others, [Z.733, 757, 837, 868, 984]; Smith, on fig. 183b; another, [Z.860]; Smith, on fig. 178a.

Turtles, in Berlin Mus.; [Z.726]; Smith, on fig. 178a; Wenig, Die Jahreszeitenreliefs [etc.], Abb. 10, p. 20; Fischer, Ancient Egyptian Representations of Turtles, fig. 4 [a], p. 9.
**ABÜ GHURÂB**

**Texts and special scenes.**

Water and remains of shrine with statue of Sobk; [Z.864]; EDEL, op. cit. (1963), No. 5, Abb. 10, 10a, pp. 152–3 (called Z.884).

Various, in Berlin (East) Mus. 15066, [Z.721]; in Göttingen, Arch. Inst. der Universität, [Z.776]; Munich, Gl.259, [Z.830]; Strasbourg, 1923 (lost), [Z.774].

**North wall**

Nomes and divinities, in Berlin Mus. 20059, [Z.570]; VON BISSING in Ann. Serv. liii (1956), pl. vi [a], p. 324; 20061, [Z.571]; VON BISSING, op. cit. pl. vi [b], p. 324.

**SUN-TEMPLE OF USERKAF (A). Dyn. V**

RICKE, Userkaf, i (architecture), ii (texts); MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI in Bibliotheca Orientalis, xxiv (1967), pp. 163–7; L. D. Text, i, p. 131; BORCHARDT, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs S'arhu-re', i, Bl. 2; MARAGIOGLIO and RINALDI, L’Architettura, vii, Tav. 5 (all omitting Sun-temple); L. D. i. on 32; DE MORGAN, Carte de la Nécropole Memphite, on 11. Air view, GUNN MSS. xvi. 1 (photo.); vertical air view, RICKE, Userkaf, i, on Taf. 1.

**I. Sun-temple**

UPPER TEMPLE WITH OBELISK. Lepsius, ‘Pyramid’ XVII.

Id. ib. pp. 3–31, Abb. 1–19; plans, 2–4, 6; views, Taf. 2[a],3–12 [a], 13, 16–20[a], 21.

Four plaques with dated builders’ texts, giving names of phylai, incised. EDEL in RICKE, Userkaf, ii, Taf. 2, Abb. 1, 2, pp. 2–5 [A–D] (B found by Borchardt in 1913, present location unknown); A, STOCK in A.Z. 80 (1955), Taf. xiv [4], pp. 143–4; id. in Orientalia, N.S. 25
Pyramid-field of Abusir

(1956), pl. x [12], p. 79; Ricke in Ann. Serv. liv (1957), pl. i [b], p. 77; C and D, id. ib. Taf. iv, p. 311; D, Stock in Neue deutsche Ausgrabungen, Abb. 6, p. 9.


Stela with name of phyle, built-in east of altar. Id. ib. Taf. 20 [b], pp. 29–30, 52 note 60; see Edel in Ricke, Userkaf, ii, p. 10.

Incised graffiti on blocks. Cartouches of Ḥaremhab; one, Stock in Orientalia, N.S. 25 (1956), pl. x [13], p. 80; see Ricke in Ann. Serv. liv (1957), p. 82. Sphinx (incomplete), Stock, op. cit. pl. vi [6], p. 77.


Stela with name of phyle, built-in east of altar. Id. ib. Taf. 20 [b], pp. 29–30, 52 note 60; see Edel in Ricke, Userkaf, ii, p. 10.

Incised graffiti on blocks. Cartouches of Ḥaremhab; one, Stock in Orientalia, N.S. 25 (1956), pl. x [13], p. 80; see Ricke in Ann. Serv. liv (1957), p. 82. Sphinx (incomplete), Stock, op. cit. pl. vi [6], p. 77.

Cylinder-seal of official of Sun-temples of Userkaf, Neuserret, and Ra-neferet(?), etc., faience, from Borchardt excavation in 1913, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 44200. Kaplony in Ricke, Userkaf, ii, Taf. 11, p. 84 note 5; see Ricke, Userkaf, i, p. 31 with note 62; Fischer in A.Z. 86 (1961), p. 22 note 3.


Amunezeh 𓊳𓊴𓊱𓊹 (Theban tb. 84), etc., temp. Tuthmosis III; Helck in Ricke, Userkaf, ii, Taf. 3 [A], Abb. 12 [A], pp. 115, 118 (text); Stock in Neue deutsche Ausgrabungen, Abb. 7, p. 11; see Ricke in Ann. Serv. liv (1957), p. 311. Tety, Ḥatiy, etc. (small fragments), Helck, op. cit. Taf. 3 [B–D], Abb. 12 [except A], 13, pp. 118–21 (texts).

Causeway. Between Upper and Lower Temples.

Ricke, Userkaf, i, pp. 31–5, Abb. 20–1; sections, Abb. 20; views, Taf. 15, 22–7.

Lower Temple. Possibly of Neith North-of-the-Wall.


Statues.


Face of life-size statue, probably of Userkaf, fragment, alabaster, in Berlin (East) Mus. 19774. Borchardt, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs S’ahu-re, i, Abb. 197, p. 150; see Vandier, Manuel, iii, p. 553 (called 19974 in error); Ricke, Userkaf, ii, p. 139.

Temple North of Causeway and Cemetery with Small Mastabas and Graves

Ricke in Ann. Serv. liv (1957), pp. 311–16; plan and views, Taf. v–vii, Abb. 2, pp. 311–16.
**II. Pyramids**


**A. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF SAHUŘE<**

Plan XXXVIII


**VALLEY TEMPLE.** Relief-fragments, some possibly from here, see p. 331.


Masons' graffiti and marks. Borchardt, i, p. 86 [1, 2], cf. Abb. 116.


(1) Three registers, I, royal boat with winged disk at top of sail, II, crew of boat marching, III, King as griffin trampling on fallen enemies, in Berlin (East) Mus. 21832.


**SIDE ENTRANCE.**


(2) Remains of hunt in marshes, with hippopotami, etc. Fragment on middle left, in Bremen, Übersee-Mus. B.1311.

Borchardt, ii, Bl. 15.

**CAUSEWAY.**

Borchardt, i, pp. 11–12, 39; sections, Abb. 36–7; Maragiochio and Rinaldi, *L'Architettura*, vii, Tav. 7 [9], pp. 78–9, cf. 106–7 note 28.

(3) Columns of text, and four registers, I and III, divinities (including Seth-nubti and Sopt) leading bound foreign captives in II and IV, in Berlin (East) Mus. 21782.

Pyramid-complex of Sahure

of Egyptian Art, pl. 25; MICHALOWSKI, Art, fig. 235. II-IV (incomplete), MEYER, op. cit. 829-32. II, 1st to 4th captives, PRITCHARD, Anc. Near East, fig. 1; BONGRANI in Orients Antiquus, ii (1953), Tav. xxxviii [10], p. 196; 1st to 5th, SCHÄFER and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 239; (1930 and 1942), 251; DONADONI, Arte Egizia, fig. 45; 1st to 6th, WRESZ., Atlas, ii. 5 [A]; 2nd and 3rd, FECHHEIMER, op. cit. (1914), Taf. 113; (1923), Taf. 123; SCHÄFER, Ägyptische und heutige Kunst, Abb. 59, p. 48; id. in Die Antike, iii (1927), Abb. 59, p. 234; 3rd, WEIGALL, Anc. Eg. . . . Art, 39 [middle]. III, and 1st to 4th captives in IV, CAPART, Memphis, fig. 205; id. L'Art ég. iii, pl. 425. IV, 1st captive (Nubian or Puntite), FISCHER in J.A.R.C.E. ii (1963), fig. 2, p. 35; 1st to 4th, WRESZ., Atlas, ii. 5 [B]; RANKE, Meisterwerke, Abb. 40; 2nd and 3rd, FECHHEIMER, op. cit. (1914), Taf. 112; (1923), Taf. 122; WEIGALL, op. cit. 39 [right]; CAROTTI, L'Arte, fig. 78; LANGE, Äg. Kunst, pl. 31; BYVANCK, De Kunst, pl. xxiv [86]; 2nd to 4th, LANGE, Lebensbilder aus der Pharaonenzeit, Abb. 16, 17. Texts, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), 168 [17 (108), A. 1].

MORTUARY TEMPLE.


East Passage.

(4) King, with 'followers' and standard-bearers before him, and sons and his successor Neferirkare behind. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 32.

South Passage.

(5) King shooting, with ka and five registers of officials behind, including Neferirkare, Werbauba [38], Chief Justice and Vizier, Nimaethet (probably Șaqqāra tb. No. 65 [D.17]), Neferherenptah (probably Șaqqāra tb. No. 61 [D.21]), Ptahshepses (probably Șaqqāra tb. No. 48 [C.1]), and Nenkheftka (Șaqqāra tb. D.47), with five registers in front of him, I-IV, animals in enclosed part of desert, and huntsmen on right, V, tenants and 'followers', in Berlin (East) Mus. 21783.

(6) Fragments of scene with female singers. Borchardt, ii, Bl. 54 [lower left].

(7) Remains of men bringing animals.
Id. ib. Bl. 56. Bringing oryx (= left), in Hanover Mus. 1951.96. Hyenas, ducks, etc. (= right), in Hildesheim Mus. 1952; see Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 58.

North Passage.
(8) Fragments of scene with female dancers. Borchardt, ii, Bl. 54 [lower right].

(9)-(10) Fragments of scene with King fowling and spearing fish from canoe.
Id. ib. Bl. 16. Upper part of princess(?) (= top left), in Heidelberg, Äg. Inst. 907; id. ib. i, Abb. 9, p. 15; id. in Mitt. D. O.-G. No. 37 (August 1908), Abb. 9, pp. 21–2.

West Passage.

(12) Four registers, I–II, rows of men (figure of god from another scene on right), III–IV, ships returning with Asians aboard.
Borchardt, ii, Bl. 12, 13, Abb. 12, p. 134. Texts, Sethe, Urv. i (1933), 169 [17 (108), c. 2]. Men in II, in Hildesheim Mus. 1943; see Ippel and Roeder, op. cit. p. 58. Left part of II–IV, in Berlin (East) Mus. 21833; Borchardt, i, Abb. 14, p. 19; id. in Mitt. D. O.-G. No. 37 (August 1908), Bl. 6, 7, p. 17; Meyer, Fremdvolker, 833–7 (called 836–40 in Sitzungsber.); Capart, Memphis, fig. 189; ships in III–IV, Wresz., Atlas iii. 120; Birt in Discovery, Sept. 1939, fig. on p. 466; Landström, Ships of the Pharaohs, fig. 187; Casson, Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World, fig. 17; 2nd ship in IV, Meyer, Ägypten zur Zeit der Pyramidenbauer, Taf. 15; Montet in Mélanges Syriens offerts à Monseigneur René Dussaud, i, fig. 1, pp. 191–5; 2nd and 3rd (incomplete) in IV, Spiegel, Hochkultur, Taf. 59 [a]; see Führer (1961), p. 48. Interpreter, and Asians with child seated on hogging-truss of 4th ship in IV, in Hildesheim Mus. 1948, 1946; latter, Capart, Memphis, fig. 190.

Columned Hall. Section, Borchardt, i, Bl. 8 [lower].


Archnitaves with names and titles of King, red granite. Borchardt, i, pp. 46–7. One (S9 of Borchardt), in Cairo Mus. Ent. 39528; id. ib. Abb. 49; Capart, Memphis, fig. 73. Others (N1 and part of S9 of Borchardt), in Berlin (West) Mus. 340–1/67; see Kaiser, op. cit. p. 7 [1, 2] with Abb. 1 [= 340/67].

Pyramid-complex of Saḫuruś

Statue-fragments, inscribed, alabaster. Id. ib. i, Abb. 57, p. 48.
Doorway to Transverse Hall, fragments with name and titles of King, granite. Id. ib. i, Bl. 10, Abb. 58, p. 51.

(13) Fragments of scene with Asiatic booty.
Id. ib. ii, Bl. 3 [top and middle]; incomplete, i, Abb. 13, p. 18; id. in Mitt. D. O.-G. No. 37 (August 1908), Abb. 6, p. 16. Fragments (from left), vases, formerly in Berlin Mus. 8439, said to have gone to Portugal; vases and remains of title, in Berlin (East) Mus. 21831, Meyer, Fremdsöbcher, 664; see Budapest. Ägyptische Kunst. Sonderausstellung ... Museen zu Berlin ... 1963, No. 34; legs of bear in upper register and vases in lower register, formerly in Berlin Mus. 21829, now in Chicago, Or. Inst. 16946; vases and head of man, in Berlin (East) Mus. 21830; bears and vase, in Berlin (East) Mus. 21828, Meyer, op. cit. 665; Schäfer and Andrae, Kunst (1925), 242 [2]; (1930 and 1942), 254 [2]; Capart, Documents, ii, pl. 27; id. L'Art ég. iii, pl. 429; Wresz., Atlas, iii, 121; Ragain, L'Art, pl. 23 [46]; Wolf, Kunst, Abb. 178, p. 212; Pirenne, Hist. civ. i, pl. 56 facing p. 165; see Führer (1961), p. 44.

(14) [King slaying Libyan chief] on left, and eight registers on right, I-III, Libyan men, women, and children supplicating, with Seshet writing behind, IV-VII, cattle, donkeys, goats, and sheep, VIII, Libyan chief's sons Wesa and Weni, wife (?) Khuitiotes, and behind, Western goddess and Ash Lord-of-Tehenu, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 39531.

Transverse Hall.

Papyrus-columns, red granite. Borchardt, i, Bl. 11 [left], Abb. 60-1, pp. 51-2. One, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 39530, id. ib. Abb. 59; see Maspero, Guide, p. 82 [222].
South architrave with names of King, granite, re-used in Monastery of Apa Jeremias at Saqqara, Cairo, Centre of Documentation photo. S.R., Box 72, 13485; text, Borchardt, i, p. 151; see Quibell, Excavations at Saqqara (1908-10), p. 30 [2055].

Hall with Niches.

Frame of niche with names of King, fragment. Borchardt, i, Abb. 66, pp. 55-6.
Base-block from niche with name of Pyramid, black granite, in Cairo Mus. 1736. Id. ib. Abb. 65, p. 55; id. Denkmäler, ii, Bl. 95, p. 164; see Gauthier, Le Livre des Rois d'Égypte, i, p. 111 [ix] (called offering-table).

Treasury Passage.

Distribution of gold, with crews of Saḫuruś and officials, including Sabu (probably Saqqara tb. No. 39 [C. 16]), fragments, found in Transverse Hall.
Borchardt, ii, Bl. 52-4 [upper]. Men with staves (= Bl. 52 [right]), in Bremen, Übersee-Mus. B.13108. Man receiving gold (= Bl. 53 [middle left]), in Bonn Mus. (lost). Head of man (= Bl. 53 [bottom left]), in Hanover Mus. 1951.68; Woldeining, Ausgewählte Werke

1 For parallel scene with same names, see Mortuary Temple of Pepy II at Saqqara and Temple T of Taharqa at Kawa (Bibl. vii. 185 [13]; Macadam, The Temples of Kawa, ii, pls. ix [b], xlix, p. 65).
Sanctuary.

(15) (a) and (b) Souls of Nekhen and of Pe.

BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 23, cf. Abb. 6, p. 40. Soul of Nekhen (= left), in Frankfurt-am-Main, Liebieghaus, 354; see Städtische Galerie. Verzeichnis der ausgestellten Bildwerke (1930), p. 51; another (= middle lower) and middle part of Soul of Pe (= right), in Aberdeen Mus. 1542–3; see REID, Illustrated Catalogue [etc.] (1912), p. 192.

Side Entrance.

View, CAPART, Memphis, fig. 69. Two columns with name and titles of King, Borchardt, i, frontispiece, Abb. 20, 79; id. in Mitt. D. O.-G. No. 37 (August 1908), Abb. 3, p. 8; Schäfer and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 207 [upper]; (1930 and 1942), 215 [upper]; Ricke, Die Schrift in der ägyptischen Baukunst in Die zeitgemäße Schrift, Heft 47 (Oct. 1938), Abb. 1, pp. 32, 39; Lange, Ägypten, Landschaft, pl. 34. Text of south column, Borchardt, i, Abb. 81, p. 64.

Jambs of later doorway with name of phyle of Saḫurē. Id. ib. i, Abb. 121, cf. 118–20, p. 98.

(16) (a) Remains of three registers, I–II (much destroyed), procession of divinities (including Harsaphes), Upper Egyptian nomes, and estates, III, offering-bringers and butchers, in Frankfurt-am-Main, Liebieghaus, 352.


(b) Two (remaining) registers, processions, I, divinities, II, personifications (including Western goddess) led by Nile-god of Upper Egypt, in Berlin (East) Mus. 21784.

BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 29; SCHARFF, Götter Ägyptens, Taf. 29. Left part, SCHÄFER and ANDRAE, Kunst (1925), 240; (1930 and 1942), 252. 1st to 3rd figures in II, PIjoAN, Summa Artis, iii (1945), fig. 178; 1st to 2nd, CAPART, L’Art Ég., iii, pl. 424; SMITH, Hist. Eg. Sculpt. pl. 53 [a] (called Cairo Mus.), p. 183. Upper part of Henket (Personification of Offerings) in II, PIRENNE, Hist. civ. i, pl. 62 between pp. 188–9. Details of hands, SCHÄFER, Von äg. Kunst (1919), Taf. 41 [1, 2]; (1922 and 1930), Taf. 38 [1, 4]; (1963), Taf. 42 [1, 4]. See LEIBOVITCH in J.N.E.S. xii (1953), pp. 106–7, cf. fig. 16 [a] (from Borchardt).

(c) Three registers, I (almost completely destroyed) and II, procession of Lower Egyptian nomes and estates, III, offering-bringers and butchers, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 39534 (see also next paragraph).

BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 31; MASPERO, Égypte, fig. 100 [lower]. II, 4th to 6th figures, CAPART, Memphis, fig. 179; ALDRED, O.K. Art, pl. 38; 5th to 6th, JACQUET-GORDON, Domaines, frontispiece; 5th to 7th, JÉQUIER, L’Architecture, i, pl. 9 [1]. Names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, op. cit. pp. 147–50 [285], Nos. 15 (= Borchardt, ii, on Bl. 26), 16–22, cf. figs. 5, 6 [b] (from Borchardt). See MASPERO, Guide, pp. 55–6 [A].

(d) Two (remaining) registers of processions, I, divinities, II, personifications led by Nile-god of Lower Egypt, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 39534 (see also previous paragraph).

BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 30; i, Abb. 132; MASPERO, Égypte, fig. 100 [upper]. II, 1st to 3rd
Pyramid-complex of Sahure

figures, CAPART, Memphis, fig. 72; WESTENDORF in Pantheon, xxi (1963), Abb. 7, p. 274; 2nd to 4th, id. Das Alte Ägypten, fig. on p. 56 [upper]; 2nd to 6th, DRIOTON in L’Amour de l’Art, xxviii, fig. on p. 182; GHALIOUNGUI in Egypt Trav. Mag. No. 104 (April 1963), fig. 20, p. 20; 3rd to 6th, BORCHARDT in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 37 (August 1908), Abb. 10, p. 22; upper part of Waz-wër (Personification of Inundation), Egyptian Mythology, fig. on p. 107; TZARA and SVED, L’Égypte face à face, pl. on p. 11 [upper]; Hétept (Personification of Offerings), upper part of Aut-ib (Personification of Rejoicing) and Waz-wër, FORMAN (W. and B.) and VILÍMKOVÁ, Eg. Art, pls. 15–17, 28; upper part of Hétept, WENIG, Die Frau, pl. 7; of Aut-ib, Egyptian Mythology, fig. on p. 75. See MASPERO, Guide, p. 56 [b]; LEIBOVITCH in J.N.E.S. xii (1953), pp. 106–7, cf. fig. 16 [b] (from BORCHARDT).

Various scenes

In small fragments. Arranged according to BORCHARDT, ii. Place where they were found is often indicated by Borchardt but has little relevance to original position. Some possibly from Valley Temple.

King slaying captives. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 2. Group of captives (= left upper), in Berlin (East) Mus. unnumbered.

Captive. Id. ib. Bl. 3 [bottom].

Booty, consisting of cattle, donkeys, goats, and sheep. Id. ib. Bl. 4. Two fragments (= middle left and bottom middle), in Bremen, Übersee-Mus. B.13109, 1086.

Crews of boats marching. Id. ib. Bl. 10. Fragment on lower right, in Heidelberg, Äg. Inst. 900; OTTO (E.), Aus der Sammlung des Ägyptologischen Instituts der Universität Heidelberg (1964), Abb. 15, pp. 16, 93.

Scenes with boats. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 14. Rowers with wreaths on heads (two fragments), and cabin, in Hildesheim Mus. 1945, 1949, 2137; see IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 58.

Block with reliefs on two faces, (a) King suckled by Nekhbet followed by Khnum, (b) Nekhbet, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 39532–3. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 18; see MASPERO, Guide, p. 52 [b]. (a) BORCHARDT, i, Abb. 15, p. 20; id. in Mitt. D. O.-G. No. 34 (September 1907), Bl. 4, p. 43; MASPERO, Égypte, fig. 96; MÜLLER (H. W.), Die stillende Gottesmutter in Ägypten in Materia Medica Nordmark, ii, Sonderheft (1963), Abb. 1, p. 4; King and Nekhbet, CAPART, Memphis, fig. 167; id. L’Art ég. iii, pl. 430.

Columns of text, and four registers, I–III, priests before divinities (including Dua(wër) and Seshet) with shrines, IV, butchers, in Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 6.12.24.6. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 19; text, SETHE, Urk. i (1933), pp. 168–9 [17 (108), B. 3]; see MASPERO, Guide, pp. 56–7 [c].


Divinities (including Horus Behdetite and Buto). BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 21–2. Head of Horus Behdetite (= Bl. 21 [top left]), in Hildesheim Mus. 1944; see IPPEL and ROEDER, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 58. A god (= Bl. 22 [top right]), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2095.

Nile-gods, divinities, personifications and estates. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 24–7. Nile-god (= Bl. 24 [bottom right]), in Bonn Mus. (lost). Ibis-headed god (= Bl. 25 [middle right])
and female estate (= Bl. 27 [middle right]), in Strasbourg, Univ. Inst. d’Egyptologie, 1909, 1911 (both lost). Middle part of male personification (= Bl. 26 [second row near right]), in Aberdeen Mus. 1944; see REID, Illustrated Catalogue [etc.] (1912), p. 192. Names of estates, JAQUET-GORDON, Domains, pp. 144–6 [285], Nos. 1–13, cf. fig. 5 (from BORCHARDT). No. 15 (cf. JAQUET-GORDON), see supra, p. 330 (16) (c).

King, and three registers behind, priests, sons Neterirenre, Kha’kare, Nebankhre, and officials, including his successor Neferirkare (stela at bottom, see p. 334), formerly in Königsberg (now Kaliningrad, U.S.S.R.), Arch. Inst. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 33. Heads of Kha’kare and Nebankhre, SCHAEDEL in A.Z. 76 (1940), Taf. v [b, c], p. 73 with note 4.

Similar to last. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 34. Sons, probably in private possession in Hamburg, HOFFMANN and HEWICKER, Kunst des Altertums in Hamburg, Taf. 3; see Essen. 1900 Jahre, No. 51 (called Mus. für Kunst und Gewerbe).

King before [Bubastis]. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 36. Two large fragments, in Aberdeen Mus. 1944; REID, Illustrated Catalogue [etc.] (1912), fig. on p. 192; kilt, ALDRED in PIGGOTT, The Dawn of Civilization, pl. on p. 117 [45].

King with atef-crown. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 37. Fragment on left, in Hamburg, Mus. für Kunst und Gewerbe, 1925.63 (on loan from Mus. für Völkerkunde); HOFFMANN and HEWICKER, Kunst des Altertums in Hamburg, Taf. 2; Essen. 1900 Jahre, No. 50 with Abb.

King standing. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 38–41. With atef-crown, offering bread (= Bl. 38 [upper]), formerly in Breslau (now Wroclaw) Mus. Head (= Bl. 38 [lower near left]), in Bonn, Ägyptologisches Seminar der Universität, A. 310 (77). With White Crown (= Bl. 38 [lower right]), in Strasbourg, Univ. Inst. d’Egyptologie, 1910 (lost). Kilt (= Bl. 41 [lower left]), formerly in Breslau (now Wroclaw) Mus.

King seated on throne. Id. ib. Bl. 42–3.

Throne, and kiosk, in Berlin (East) Mus. unnumbered. Id. ib. Bl. 44.


Standard-bearers and King’s ka, from heb-sed scenes. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 46. Standard-bearer (= middle), in Bonn Mus. (lost).

Bringing calves, formerly in Königsberg (now Kaliningrad, U.S.S.R.), Arch. Inst. Id. ib. Bl. 47 [left].

King seated in heb-sed costume, and two registers before him, girl anointing bulls, and officials (including Neferirkare), in Frankfurt-am-Main, Liebieghaus, 353. Id. ib. Bl. 47 [right]; see STÄTTISCHE Galerie. Verzeichnis der ausgestellten Bildwerke (1930), p. 51.

Neferirkare, Queen [Nefertiñebeñti (wife of Sahurê), and officials. BORCHARDT, ii, Bl. 48. Neferirkare (= top left), formerly in Breslau (now Wroclaw) Mus. Titles of Queen (= middle left, cf. Abb. 11), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2096 (lost).

King’s sons and officials, including Ra’wer (tomb, possibly, see p. 265), Tempmankh (tomb, see p. 343) and Ty (Ṣâqqâra tb. No. 60 [D. 22]), and fragments of vintage scene. Id. ib. Bl. 49–51. Son Neteriren[re] standing (= Bl. 49 [middle left]), in Heidelberg, Äg. Inst. 913. Son Ḥar[emsaf] [Ḥ] [Sy [ә] [ә] standing (= Bl. 49 [top left]), formerly in Braunsberg (now Braniewo), Lyceum Hosianum; head, SCHAEDEL in A.Z. 76 (1940), Abb. 2, p. 73. Head of son (= from Bl. 50 [middle]), in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 4798; id. ib. Taf. vii [a], pp. 71–3, cf. Abb. 1 (from BORCHARDT). One fragment with officials (= Bl. 50 [lower]), formerly in Königsberg (now Kaliningrad, U.S.S.R.), Arch. Inst. Ty standing (= Bl. 51 [near top left]), formerly in Braunsberg (now Braniewo), Lyceum Hosianum.
Pyramid-complex of Sahurê

Men bringing animals. Borchardt, ii, Bl. 55. Cattle (= Bl. 55 [upper]), in Strasbourg, Univ. Inst. d'Égyptologie, 1907 (lost). Head of duck (= Bl. 55 [lower right]), in Hanover Mus. 4504; Woldering, Ausgewählte Werke der ägyptischen Sammlung (1955), pl. 14; (1958), pl. 18.

Butchers, offering-bringers, including Kha'baupatḥ (Ṣaqqâra tb. No. 19 [D. 42]), men bringing various articles, offerings, Borchardt, ii, Bl. 57–62. Man with joints of meat (= Bl. 58 [near top right]), in Bremen, Übersee-Mus. (lost).

Offering-lists and offerings. Id. ib. Bl. 63.

Names and titles of King, protective vultures, etc. Id. ib. Bl. 64–6.

Upper parts of scenes with gods. Id. ib. Bl. 67.

Fragments of texts (names of the King and gods), kheker and star decoration (also from ceiling of Columned Hall), etc., from various parts of Temple. Id. ib. Bl. 68–72 [upper].

Text of Buto (= Bl. 70 [top left]), in Strasbourg, Univ. Inst. d'Égyptologie, 1908 (lost).

Fragments of dedication-texts. Id. ib. Bl. 72 [lower].

Various fragments. Id. ib. Bl. 73 [upper].

Female estate 'Sahurê...' possibly from here, in New York, M.M.A. 55:52. Scott in M.M.A. Bull. n.s. xv (Nov. 1956), fig. 4, p. 79 [4].

King between Nekhbet and Buto, upper part, found re-used in Monastery of Apa Jeremias at Ṣaqqâra. Quibell, Excavations at Saqqara (1908–10), pl. lxxxix, p. 147.

Finds

From Mortuary Temple


Plaster casts, Late Period. Borchardt, i, Abb. 130–1, p. 104; ii, Bl. 73 [lower left and middle]. Head of Horus, uraeus, and royal titles, in Berlin Mus. 19822–4; Horus head, id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 37 (August 1908), Abb. 15, p. 30.

Sanctuary of Sekhmet

New Kingdom. In south part of Mortuary Temple

Blocks, etc. In chronological order.

Temple-relief, King with ḫâ offering to [Bubastis Mistress-of-复工复 auprès du temple], re-used for Sekhmet-cult, with added cartouche of Tuthmosis IV, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2093 (lost). Borchardt, ii, Bl. 35.

Cornice(? of Ḥaremhab, fragments. Id. ib. i, Abb. 123, p. 101.

Frieze of Ḥathor-heads, fragments, Dyn. XVIII. Id. ib. i, Abb. 124, p. 101.

Dedicatory-text to Sekhmet-Bubastis by Sethos I, fragment. See id. ib. i, p. 104 (text).

Block with remains of cartouche of Ramesses II, black granite. See id. ib. i, p. 124.

Dedicatory-text to Thoth by Ḍḥutiḥjersef, Royal scribe of the estate ‘Usermaatre-setepenre-in-the-House-of-Amun’, Ramesside, on re-used block, now in Saqqara magazine. Id. ib. i, Abb. 170, p. 124 (with text).

Fragment with [Reshef or Astarte] holding spear and shield, short text, New Kingdom, in Berlin (East) Mus. 19808. GRESSMANN, Altorientalische Bilder zum Alten Testament (1927), Taf. clxiii [351]; MEYER, Fremdvölker, 653; LECLANT in Syria, xxxvii (1960), fig. 8, pp. 28–9 [Doc. 3]; text, Aeg. Inschr. ii, p. 201; see BORCHARDT, i, p. 126 (text).


Stelae. New Kingdom and Late Period. In chronological order.


Amenemhêt QQ adoring Sekhmet-of-Sahu-Re, with relatives below, Dyn. XVIII, in Berlin Mus. 19807. BORCHARDT, i, Abb. 167, pp. 122–3 (with text); id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 37 (August 1908), Abb. 13, p. 30; text, Aeg. Inschr. ii, p. 258.


Large stela, in many fragments, Ramesside. BORCHARDT, i, pp. 124–5 (with text).

Hekmen QQ, with two pairs of ears, dedicated to Sekhmet, wood, Late Period, in Berlin Mus. 20429. BORCHARDT, i, Abb. 174 [right upper], p. 128 (text); text, Aeg. Inschr. ii, p. 395.

Hesentpah QQ, with three pairs of ears, dedicated to Sekhmet, wood, Late Period, in Berlin (West) Mus. 19788. BORCHARDT, i, Abb. 174 [left], p. 128 (text); text, Aeg. Inschr. ii, p. 311.

Two stelae, man adoring Sekhmet, and Sekhmet-of-Sahu-Re at table, Late Period. BORCHARDT, i, Abb. 173, 175, pp. 128, 129.

Small car-stelae, wood, Late Period. Id. ib. Abb. 174 [lower right], p. 128.

Stelae and dedicatory-texts to Sekhmet, Ptah, etc., mostly in fragments, New Kingdom and Late Period. Texts, id. ib. pp. 123, 126–7, 129.

Fragment with head of Sekhmet, in Berlin (East) Mus. 19901. Id. ib. Abb. 176, p. 129.

Various.

Purification-dish with statuette of kneeling man, dedicated by Huy QQ (i.e. Amenhotp, Theban tb. 40), temp. Amenophis IV to Tut’ankhamun, in Berlin (East) Mus. 19900. BORCHARDT, i, Abb. 164, pp. 120–1 (with text); id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 37 (August 1908), Abb. 17, p. 32; ERMAN, Die ägyptische Religion (1909), fig. 67; id. Die Religion der Ägypter, fig. 81; HORNEMANN, Types, iii, pl. 636; head, HESSENF ELBER MUSEN, lx (1939), Abb. 5, p. 25; text, Aeg. Inschr. ii, p. 259; HELCK, Urk. iv. 2079–80 (800), cf. Übersetz. (1961), p. 390; see Führer (1961), p. 61.

PYRAMID. Lepsius, XVIII.

BORCHARDT, i, pp. 26–7, 68–73. Plans and sections (including interior), id. ib. Bl. 7, 12; PERRING, Pyramids, iii, pl. v [1, 2]; VYSE, Operations, iii, pl. facing p. 14, cf. pp. 13–14,
Pyramid-complex of Sāḥurēr

15–17; Maragioglio and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, vii, Tav. 8, 9 (there are two Tav. 9), pp. 44–55, cf. 84–91 notes 1–7. Views (including interior), Borchartd, i, Abb. 92–6; Zāra in Dējīny Afriky, i, fig. on p. 225; of entrance, Perring, op. cit. on pl. v; Vyse, op. cit. pl. facing p. 15 [right].


Restoration-text of Khaśemwēset (son of Ramesses II), fragments. Borchartd, i, Abb. 128–9, p. 104.

Subsidiary Pyramid.


B. PYRAMID-COMPLEX OF NEUSERRĒ' INY

L. D. Text, i, pp. 134–5; Borchartd, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Ne-user-re', passim (quoted here as Borchartd).

Valley Temple. Probably on foundations of Valley Temple of Neferirkarekē.

Borchartd, pp. 10–12, 24–42, plan, on Bl. 28, section, Bl. 5 [upper]; id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 24 (September 1904), pp. 12–16.

Masons' marks. Borchartd, p. 152 [middle].

Jamb with restoration-text of Pepy II mentioning heb-sed, fragments, in Berlin Mus. 17934. Id. ib. Abb. 132, pp. 158–9 (with text).

Relief-fragments.


Sekhmet suckling young King, found here, but probably from Mortuary Temple, in Berlin (East) Mus. 17911. Borchartd, Abb. 21, 23, pp. 39–41; id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 24 (September 1924), Abb. 4, p. 15.

Statues.


Causeway. Using causeway of Neferirkarekē diverted in upper part.

Borchartd, pp. 12–14, 42–50, with sections, etc., Bl. 6, 7; id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 24 (September 1904), pp. 8–12. Section, Perring, Pyramids, iii, pl. vi [8]; Vyse, Operations, iii, pl. [4] facing p. 20.

Masons' marks. Borchartd, p. 152.
Lower end, inner faces of north and south walls.

King as griffin trampling on falling and prostrate enemies, and row of supplicating enemies, all repeated four times, in Berlin Mus. 17915–18 (17915, 17917–18 in East Berlin).

Id. ib. Bl. 8–10, Abb. 31, cf. Bl. 12 [1–5], pp. 47–8. Prostrate Asiatics (= Bl. 8 [middle left], Bl. 10 [upper left]) and Puntite, Fremdvolker, 669 (called 665 in Sitzungsb.), 668 (called 842), head, id. Agypten zur Zeit der Pyramidenerbauer, Taf. 14 [right]. Prostrate Puntite and falling Libyan (= Bl. 10 [upper right and middle]).


Mortuary Temple.

Borchardt, pp. 14–23, 50–96, plan, on Bl. 28; id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 14 (September 1902), pp. 16–28, plans, Bl. 1, 2; No. 18 (September 1903), pp. 6–10, plan, Bl. 1; No. 24 (September 1904), pp. 5–8, plan, Bl. 1. Views, Borchardt, Abb. 32, 34, 38, 121; id. in Mitt. D. O.-G. No. 14 (September 1902), Abb. 6 on p. 18; Schäfer, Priestergräber ... vom Totentempel des Ne-user-re, Abb. 56.


Names of King on doors. Id. ib. p. 66.

Jamb with restoration-text of Isesi, re-used as threshold, in Berlin (East) Mus. 17933.

Id. ib. Abb. 131, pp. 157–8 (with text); text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 179 [23 (114)].

Graffiti of Merynebef Head of bowmen, Ramesside, on blocks of South doorway. See Borchardt, p. 161.

Lion-gargoyle, basalt, in Berlin (West) Mus. 16700. Id. ib. Abb. 44, pp. 64–5; id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 18 (September 1903), Abb. 2, pp. 8–9; Schäfer, Von äg. Kunst (1922), Taf. 45 [3]; (1930), Taf. 47 [2]; (1963), Taf. 46 [3]; id. in Amtliche Berichte, xxxviiii (1916–17), Abb. 46, col. 152 (called granite); Capart, Documents, ii, pl. 38 [c]; De Wit, Oud-Egyptische Kunst, fig. 29 facing p. 57; Müller (H. W.) in Münchner Jahrb. 3 Ser. xvi (1965), Abb. 7, 9 on pp. 12, 13; id. Ägyptische Kunst, Abb. 46; Kaiser, Äg. Mus. Berlin (1967), p. 26 [229] with Abb.

Columned Hall.

Section, Borchardt, Bl. 5 [lower]; id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 14 (September 1902), Bl. 3.

Papyrus-columns, red granite. Borchardt, Bl. 13, Abb. 45, pp. 66–8 (with texts). One, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 38664; id. Works of Art from the Egyptian Museum at Cairo, 47 [middle]; Maspero, Égypte, fig. 91; Jéquier, L'Architecture, i, pl. 7 [1]; von Bissing, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. xxxiii [257, 261]; Gilbert, Le Classicisme de l'architecture égyptienne, fig. 10; Bugge, Oldtidens Kunst, fig. on p. 21 [right]; Maspero and Roeder, Führer, Taf. 12 [middle];
Pyramid-complex of Neuserré


Architraves, fragments, red granite. Texts, BORCHARDT, p. 68. One, id. ib. Abb. 46.

Altars. (a) *sma*-symbols, and processions of Lower and Upper Egyptian nomes and estates, led by Nile-gods, in fragments, alabaster, in Berlin (West) Mus. 17931; id. ib. Bl. 14, on 15, pp. 68–9; name of Heliopolitan-East nome, FISCHER in *J.N.E.S.* xviii (1959), pp. 129–31, cf. figs. 1 (reconstruction) and on p. 129 (from BORCHARDT); names of estates, JACQUET-GORDON, *Domaines*, pp. 155–7 [485], Nos. 16–25, cf. fig. 7 (after BORCHARDT). (b) Inscribed fragments with *sma*-symbol, in Berlin Mus. 17932; BORCHARDT, Bl. 15 [upper middle].

Room west of Columned Hall.

Relief, two faces, (a) Anubis before King on throne, with Buto beyond, and register of ‘followers’ below; (b) a god standing, from west wall right of central doorway and right thickness, in Berlin (East) Mus. 16100.


Colossal lion statue, granite, fragments, from niche right of central doorway, in Cairo Mus. Temp. Nos. 22.11.24.5 (head), 7.1.15.6.


Relief-fragments

In order of Borchardt.

Texts, including some from unpublished blocks with names of Ty (Šaqqāra th. No. 60 [D. 22]) and Ptahshepses (tomb, p. 340); BORCHARDT, pp. 71–4.

Running sailor, and another fragment with two registers, I, remains of men bringing animals, II, members of crews of Neuserré, both in situ in room before South doorway. Id. ib. Abb. 48–9, pp. 70–1.

Officials and courtiers. Id. ib. Abb. 50, with Userkafankh (tomb, p. 344) and Bebib (Šaqqāra th. No. 11 [B. 13]), in Cairo Mus. 57171; id. in *Mitt. D.O.-G.* No. 14 (September 1902), Abb. 8, pp. 24–5. BORCHARDT, Abb. 51 [a], in Bremen, Überssee-Mus. B. 936; Abb. 51 [b], in Berlin Mus. 16157. Abb. 51 [c, d], in Bonn Mus. (lost); Abb. 51 [e], in Hamburg, Mus. für Völkerkunde, C. 3738; Abb. 52 [d], in Hamburg, Mus. für Kunst und Gewerbe, 1925.60 (on loan from Hamburg, Mus. für Völkerkunde, C. 3708); Abb. 52 [a], with Minnuf (Šaqqāra th. F. 3), in Frankfurt-am-Main, Liebieghaus, X. 20.901; Abb. 52 [b], formerly in Berlin Mus. (now probably lost); Abb. 52 [e], formerly in Breslau (now Wrocław) Mus.; Abb. 52 [c], present location unknown.

Estates. Id. ib. Abb. 53 [a], formerly in Breslau (now Wrocław) Mus.; Abb. 53 [b], possibly from a mastaba, in Strasbourg, Univ. Inst. d’Égyptologie (lost); Abb. 54, with name of Nebka, in Berlin (East) Mus. 16153. Names of estates (many from unpublished fragments), id. ib. pp. 78–9; JACQUET–GORDON, *Domaines*, pp. 152–4 [485], Nos. 1–15 (from BORCHARDT).
Bringing cattle, and butchers. Borchardt, Abb. 55, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, AS. 1035; Abb. 56 [a], formerly in Posen (now Poznań) Mus.; Abb. 56 [b], in Greifswald, Archäologische Sammlung der Universität (lost).

Offerings. Id. ib. Abb. 57 [a], in Hamburg, Mus. für Kunst und Gewerbe (on loan from Hamburg, Mus. für Völkerkunde, C. 3707); Abb. 57 [b], formerly in Breslau (now Wrocław) Mus.

Offering-bringers. Id. ib. Abb. 58 [a], in Hanover Mus. 1903.41; Führer durch das Kestner-Museum (1952), fig. on p. 11 [lower]; Woldering, Ausgewählte Werke der ägyptischen Sammlung (1955), pl. 16; (1958), pl. 15; text, Cramer in Ä.Z. 72 (1936), p. 107 [2].

Borchardt, Abb. 58 [b, c], in Heidelberg, Äg. Inst. 912, 906; Abb. 58 [c], in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, AS. 1034; Abb. 58 [d], formerly in Braunsberg (now Braniewo), Lyceum Hosianum.

Offering-list, fragment. Id. ib. Abb. 59, in Berlin Mus. 17920.

Scribes and officials. Id. ib. Abb. 60 [a], in Bonn Mus. (lost); Abb. 60 [b], in Berlin Mus. 16113; Abb. 60 [c], in Hanover, Kestner Mus. 1903.42.

King, fragment of middle part of body. Id. ib. Abb. 61.

Foundation ceremony. Id. ib. Abb. 62 (b is in Berlin Mus. 16112).

King slaying foes. Id. ib. Abb. 63 (fragment of foot), 64, in Berlin Mus. 17921, 16110-11, 16115, 17922 (all except 17922 in East Berlin).

Bound captives. Id. ib. Abb. 66, in Berlin (East) Mus. 16109, 16152.

Protective vultures. Id. ib. Abb. 67, in Berlin Mus. 16102 (East), 17923-5.

Divinities with shrines, remains of texts, etc. Id. ib. Abb. 69, in Berlin Mus. 17926-8.


Finds. In chronological order


Fragment of face of female statue, alabaster, Old Kingdom, from north-east part of Pyramid Court, in Berlin (East) Mus. 16699. Borchardt, Abb. 80, p. 99.


Block from which statue of prince would be made, with preliminary sketch, New Kingdom, from débris, in Berlin Mus. 16731. Id. ib. Abb. 136, p. 161.

Papyrus-column capital, fragment, possibly from a New Kingdom tomb, in Heidelberg, Äg. Inst. 1728. Id. ib. Abb. 116, p. 136.

Pyramid. Lepsius, XX.

Pyramid-complex of Neuserrê

Masons' graffiti, mostly names and titles. PERRING, op. cit. pl. vi [A–G]; Vyse, op. cit. pl. facing p. 17 [8–1]; L. D. Text, i, p. 135; BORCHARDT, pp. 146 [top], 154–5, cf. Abb. 129. One (6 of PERRING), LEPSIUS, Auswahl, vii [middle left].


Subsidiary Pyramid.

BORCHARDT, pp. 25, 108–9, sections, Bl. 18, views, Abb. 86–7; id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 24 (September 1904), p. 20.

Masons' graffito and marks. BORCHARDT, p. 145 [bottom], 153 [top], cf. Bl. 18.

C. Pyramid-complex of Neferirkare Kekai

Dyn. V

L. D. Text, i, pp. 135–6; BORCHARDT, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Nefer-ir-kekre, passim (quoted here as BORCHARDT); id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 34 (September 1907), pp. 33–40; id. in Klio, viii (1908), pp. 125–6; SCHÄFER in A.Z. xxxviii (1900), pp. 101–3, with sketch-plan.

Valley Temple and Causeway. Left unfinished and later used by Neuserrê.

Mortuary Temple.

Plan, BORCHARDT, Bl. 10. Plans and sections, MaragioGlio and Rinaldi, L’Architettura, vii, Tav. 9 (there are two Tav. 9), 10, 14, pp. 120–41, cf. 154–75 notes 17–29. Views, BORCHARDT in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 34 (September 1907), Bl. i, p. 33; CAPART, Memphis, fig. 75.

Jamb at north-east corner of façade with remains of name of phyle. BORCHARDT, Abb. 6, p. 15.

Masons' graffito with name and titles of Ipi, Sole companion, etc. See id. ib. p. 27.

Relief-fragments from scenes with King, divinities, Nile-gods and personifications (including Hu, Personification of Food), offering-bringers, offering-lists, found in debris. Id. ib. Abb. 27–32, pp. 28 with note 4, 30.

Finds.

False vases with names of Neferirkare, Min-emblems, etc., wood and faience, fragments, Dyn. V, two in Cairo Mus. and two in Berlin (East) Mus. 18806–7. Id. ib. Bl. 6, Abb. 66–9, pp. 59–64; two in Cairo Mus., id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 34 (September 1907), Abb. 22, p. 37. Reconstructions, BORCHARDT, Bl. 1, 3–5; one, id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 34 (September 1907), Bl. 3, p. 39; MEYER, Ägypten zur Zeit der Pyramiänerbauer, Taf. 13; CAPART, L’Art ég. (1909), pl. 30; id. Propos sur l’art égyptien, fig. 82; id. L’Art ég. iv, pl. 619; SCHÄFER in Amtliche Berichte, xxxiv (1912–13), Abb. 19, cols. 52–3; id. Ägyptische Kunst in Kunstgeschichte in Bildern, i, fig. on p. 30 [1]; WOLF in Bossert, Geschichte des Kunstgewerbes, iv, fig. on p. 55; KAYSER, Ägyptisches Kunstdhandwerk, Ab. 111 (all from BORCHARDT). Faience inlays (parts of texts) from other or similar pieces, in Cairo Mus. and in Berlin (East) Mus.; BORCHARDT, Bl. 7, 8, pp. 64–6; one group, in Berlin (West) Mus. 18808, see KAISER, Äg. Mus. Berlin (1967), p. 29 [257].

Offering-tables. Prophet of Hekeket, khet-priest of Ha, etc. (name lost), diorite, fragments, in Berlin (East) Mus. 17439; BORCHARDT, Abb. 74, p. 68. Khentkaus [17], alabaster,
fragments, in Berlin (East) Mus. 16622, 17435–6; id. ib. Abb. 73, p. 68; id. Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Ne-user-re', Abb. 126, p. 146 note 2.

Lid of wooden box with name of Sun-temple of Neferirkare, fragment, in Berlin Mus. 18171. Text, Borchardt, p. 68.


Sealing with Horus-name of Ra'neferere, in Berlin Mus. 15423; see Schäfer in A.Z. xxxviii (1900), p. 102 with note 3.

Sealings (about twenty), found by Borchardt in 1904, possibly from here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 36867. Texts of twelve, Newberry MSS. ii. E. I. 38; see Kaplony in Ricke, Userkaf, ii, p. 83 note 1.

Pyramid. Lepsius, XXI.

Plan and sections (including interior), Perring, Pyramids, iii, pl. vi [1–3]; Vyse, Operations, iii, pl. facing p. 20 [1–3], cf. pp. 19–20; Borchardt, Bl. 2, Abb. 47; Maragioglio and Rinaldi, L'Architettura, vii, Tav. 11, pp. 112–21; L. D. Text, i, p. 137; Borchardt, p. 46–8, cf. Abb. 55; id. Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Ne-user-re', p. 146 note 2.

D. PYRAMID ATTRIBUTED TO RA'NEFEREREF

Plan of section east of Pyramid of Neuserre, Schäfer, Priestergräber . . . vom Totentempel des Ne-user-rel, Taf. 1; view, Borchardt, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Ne-user-re', Abb. 96.

III. Necropolis

A. CEMETERIES NORTH-EAST AND EAST OF PYRAMID OF NEUSERRE

LARGE DYNASTY V MASTABAS

Ptahshepses, Chief Justice and Vizier (of Neuserre), etc. Middle Dyn. V.

Wife, Khatmerernebti, King's daughter, Prophetess of Hathor Mistress-of-the-Sycamore, etc.
Necropolis—Dynasty V mastabas

Stone-built mastaba with brick enclosure wall. Excavated by Žaba for the Czechoslovak Institute of Egyptology of Charles University. 'Pyramid' XIX of Lepsius.

Plan XXXIX


Two graffiti, one of them with names of Ramesses II. SPIEGELBERG in Rec. Trav. xxvi (1904), p. 154 [2, 4].

Entrance to Offering Hall.

(1) Doorway. (a) [1st ed. I] Three registers, I, statue of deceased dragged on sledge, II, left, two sub-registers of offerings, right, two men, III, left, two statues of deceased in shrine dragged on sledge, right, two men. (b) [1st ed. 2] Four registers, I and IV, statue of deceased dragged on sledge, II–III, offerings. (c) Three registers, I, deceased with wife and daughter Mertiotes before him, and four men behind, II–III, sons and officials. (d) [1st ed. 3] Bottom register, deceased carried in palanquin, with attendants in front of him, and officials and sons (one erased) Ptahshepses, Hemakhti (and) Kednas (behind him. (e) Four registers, I–III, men bringing animals, IV, bull.

(a) DE MORGAN, op. cit. pl. i, p. 25. (b) Id. ib. pl. ii, p. 31. (a) and (b) Small parts of texts, MONET, Les Scènes de la vie privée [etc.], pp. 387 [4], 289 [4]. (d) Speech of palanquin-bearers, ERMAN, Reden, Rufe und Lieder, p. 53.

II. Second Portico. B of de Morgan.

Two lotus columns, limestone. DE MORGAN, op. cit. figs. 6–8, pp. 27–30. One, in Cairo Mus. 1748; FOUCART, Histoire de l’ordre lotiforme, figs. 41–2; POTTER in Gazette des Beaux-Arts, 3 Pér. xix (1898), fig. on p. 79; SPIEGELBERG, Geschichte der ägyptischen Kunst in Der Alte Orient, Ergänzungsband, i (1903), Abb. 38; MASPERO, L’Arché. Ég. (1907), fig. 67; id. Égype, fig. 90; id. and ROEDER, Führer, Taf. 12 [left]; CAPART, L’Art ég., (1909), pl. 8; id. L’Art ég. i, pl. 51; id. Memphis, fig. 74, p. 79; PETRIE, The Arts and Crafts of Ancient Egypt, fig. 86 facing p. 67; BORCHARDT, Works of Art from the Egyptian Museum at Cairo, 47 [left]; id. Denkmäler, ii, Bl. 99, p. 173; JÉQUIER, L’Architecture, i, pl. 7 [3]; LAGIER, L’Égypte monumentale et pittoresque, pl. 7; CLARKE and ENGELBACH, Ancient Egyptian Masonry, fig. 159 facing p. 142; von BISSING, Äg. Kunstgeschichte, Taf. xxxiii [260]; BURGE, Oldtidens Kunst, fig. on p. 21 [middle]; MURRAY, Egyptian Temples, pl. iii [1]; DE WIT, Oud-Egyptische Kunst, fig. 4 facing p. 9; MICHALOWSKI, Nie tylko piramidy, pl. 19; see MASPERO, Guide, p. 81 [202].

(2) [1st ed. 8, incorrectly placed] [Deceased] and registers of men bringing various articles. Short text, MONET, op. cit. p. 325.


(4) Two registers, I (almost completely destroyed) and II, men bringing various articles.

(5) Base with feet of granite statue.

See DE MORGAN, op. cit. p. 31.
(6) and (7) Two standing limestone statues originally here.
Head of one, see id. ib. p. 31.

(8) and (9) [1st ed. 12] Two registers, men bringing various articles. At bottom of (9), hieratic graffito of year 50 (probably of Ramesses II) of scribe Ptahmewia and father Yupa, concerning visit to Pyramid of Sahu-re, in ink, and another graffito, incised.


III. Offering-room. A of de Morgan.

(10) Doorway. (a) and (b) [1st ed. 10, 11] Two registers, I, deceased and family, II, butchers. (c) and (d) Deceased. (e) [1st ed. 9] and (f) Deceased with wife before him.

(g) Two registers of sons, including Kaḥotp (tomb, see p. 343).

(a) Upper part of II, ZABA in New Orient, 2 [2] (1961), fig. on p. 8; some texts, MONTE, op. cit. pp. 157 [1], 158 [2], 167 [3].

(b) Part of text of 2nd group of butchers, id. ib. p. 174 [1].

(c) and (d) Titles and name, DITTMANN in A.Z. 77 (1941), p. 8, cf. 7. (f) Head of deceased, ZABA, op. cit. pl. facing p. 8 [lower]; text of wife, DE MORGAN, op. cit. p. 32.

(11) [1st ed. 7] Titles and four registers, I, men damping and bending poles, II—III, metal-workers, IV, sculptors making one sitting and two standing statues of deceased.


(12) [1st ed. 4] Deceased, with two sons in front and two men behind him, and registers of scribes, ducks, cranes, etc.

Two bottom registers and son Ptahshepses, id. ib. pl. xi [1] after p. 120, cf. p. 141.

(13) Five registers of offering-bringers before deceased with sons Ptahshepses and Ḫemakhti, and four attendants behind him.

Offering-bringers and sons, ZABA, op. cit. pl. facing p. 9.

(14)—(16) [1st ed. 5–6] Offering-niches, with remains of titles of deceased on jambs.

View, BORCHARDT, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs S'ahu-re, i, Abb. 16, p. 20.

IV. Pillared Court.

Pillars with deceased and name and titles. Deceased on one, ZABA in Dêjiny Afriky, i, fig. on p. 229 [left]; upper part, id. in New Orient, 2 [2] (1961), fig. on p. 10.

Architraves with name and titles and deceased. Deceased on one, id. in Dêjiny Afriky, i, fig. on p. 229 [right]; text, DE MORGAN, op. cit. p. 24.

Finds

Face of statue, probably of deceased, red quartzite, found by ZABA.

Fragment of column-capital, found by Borchart, possibly from here, in Heidelberg, Äg. Inst. 910. BORCHARDT, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Ne-user-re, Abb. 115, p. 136.

Children of Ptahshepses and Kha'erernebti (see preceding tomb). Middle or late Dyn. V.

Partly brick-built and partly stone-built mastaba, with brick enclosure wall. ‘Grab der Prinzessinnen’.
Dynasty V mastabas

BORCHARDT, *Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Ne-user-re* (quoted here as BORCHARDT), pp. 30–2, 126–34; plan and sections, Bl. 25–7; id. in *Mitt. D.O.-G.* No. 18 (September 1903), Bl. 2, pp. 13–16.

Masons' graffiti with date, names, and titles. BORCHARDT, pp. 144–5 with Abb. 125.

Chapel.

False-doors. From north, (a) Khâmerernebti (wife of Ptahshepses), in Berlin Mus. 16500; id. ib. Abb. 107, pp. 127–8 (text); id. in *Mitt. D.O.-G.* No. 18 (September 1903), Abb. 4, pl. 14. (b) Mertiotes, King's daughter (daughter of Ptahshepses); text, BORCHARDT, p. 128. (c) Uninscribed. (d) Kahotp, Sole companion, Lector-priest (son of Ptahshepses); drum in Hanover Mus. 1935.200.45I, id. ib. Abb. 108, p. 128 (texts of lintel and drum).

Burial chamber of Kahotp.


Sealings with names of Neuserreâ and of Menkaure and his Sun-temple. Texts, BORCHARDT, p. 132.

TEPENKANKH st, Director of the Palace, Secretary of the Toilet-house, Servant of the throne, etc. Temp. Neuserreâ to end of Dyn. V.

Partly brick-built and partly stone-built mastaba.


Entrance doorway.

Name and titles of deceased. KOENIGSBERGER, *Die Konstruktion der ägyptischen Tür*, Abb. 93, p. 74; text, BORCHARDT, p. 120 [bottom]; ČERNÝ Notebook, 118, p. 2.

Room I.

Calves and milking cow. See BORCHARDT, p. 121 [top].

Doorways to Rooms II and III.


Room IV.


Remains of two registers, scribes registering various products. Id. ib. Abb. 103 [a], p. 122.

Remains of dragging statue. See id. ib. p. 122.
Various relief-fragments.


Finds

Offering-table of deceased, alabaster, found re-used in Room II, in Heidelberg, Å. Inst. 909. Text, id. ib. p. 121 [middle].

Fragment of statue of deceased. Text, id. ib. p. 126.

USERKAPANKH (𓊗𓊭𓊣𓊵𓊳𓊟), Boundary official of Dep, Overseer of all works of the King, Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Sahurê, Herdsman of the White Bull, etc. Temp. Neuserrerê.

Partly brick-built and partly stone-built mastaba.

Borchardt, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Ne-user-re (quoted here as Borchardt), pp. 25–8, 109–16; plan and sections, Bl. 20; views, Abb. 89, 90.


Double-statue of deceased and wife standing (uninscribed), granite, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 35746. Id. ib. Abb. 10, pp. 28, 112; id. in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 14 (September 1902), Abb. 10, p. 30; Hornemann, Types, v, pl. 1161.

Cylinder-seal of a Supervisor of the dining hall, etc., with Horus-name of Khephren, sandstone, found east of mastaba, in Berlin (West) Mus. 16091. Borchardt, Abb. 118, p. 138 (with text); see Kaiser, Å. Mus. Berlin (1967), p. 29 [252].

Mummy-mask of deceased, linen covered with plaster, from burial chamber, in Berlin (West) Mus. 16685. Borchardt, Abb. 92, p. 114; id. in Amtliche Berichte, xxxvii (1915–16), Abb. 123, pp. 271–2; see Kaiser, op. cit. pp. 29–30 [261].

DYNASTY VI AND FIRST INTERMEDIATE PERIOD TOMBS

Built into and between Dyn. V mastabas east of Pyramid of Neusererre.

Schäfer, Priestergräber ... vom Totentempel des Ne-user-re (quoted here as Schäfer), pp. 3–14.

Blocks, etc.

Bottom part of nine columns of text, titles and upper part of an Overseer of the Pyramid-town of Kakai (Neferirkare), Inspector of warb-priests of the Pyramid of Khufu, Supervisor of ka-servants of Khentkaus [I], etc., name much damaged, from room west of Side Entrance to Mortuary Temple of Neusererre, in Strasbourg, Univ. Inst. d’Égyptologie (lost). Id. ib. Abb. 6, pp. 9–10 [10] (with text); text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), pp. 261–2 [19 (159), b].

Dynasty VI and 1st Int. Per. tombs

Upper part of man, and remains of text, possibly from same tomb as the last two, in Bonn Mus. (lost). Schäfer, Abb. 9, pp. 10–11 [13].

Block with remains of threat to vandals, in Frankfurt-am-Main, Liebieghaus, X.20.902. Id. ib. Abb. 8, p. 10 [12]; text, Sethe, Urk. i (1933), 261 [19 (159), 4].

Name of Sientylal, in Strasbourg, Univ. Inst. d’Égyptologie. Schäfer, Abb. 10, p. 11 [14].

Offering-bringer Shededu-isi before [deceased], in Hanover Mus. 1903. 44. Id. ib. Abb. 11, p. 12 [15]; text, Cramer in A.Z. 72 (1936), pp. 82–3 [1].

Offering-text of Kairi. . . found re-used. Text, Schäfer, p. 12 [16].

False-doors.

Ipi, Honoured by Iny (Neuserre), from between Mortuary Temple of Neuserre and ‘Grab der Prinzessinnen’ (see p. 342), in Bremen, Übersee-Mus. B. 935. Id. ib. Abb. 12, p. 13 [17].

Sitimp (woman), from upper end of Causeway of Neuserre, in Hamburg, Mus. für Völkerkunde, C. 3710. Id. ib. Abb. 13, p. 14 [18].

Khuenkhnum called Meryrkankh, Sole companion, Royal chamberlain, upper part, found in the back of Mortuary Temple of Neuserre, in Leipzig Mus. Inv. 48. Id. ib. Abb. 14, p. 14 [19].

Seshemmûfer = good name Ifi, fragment. Name, id. ib. p. 14 [20].

MIDDLE KINGDOM TOMBS

East of Pyramid of Neuserre

Superstructures destroyed. Brick-lined shafts and burial chambers, often using Causeway and Temple foundations

Plan XL [1]

Schäfer, Priestergräber . . . vom Totentempel des Ne-user-re (quoted here as Schäfer), pp. 15–110.

mR 1. Inemakhet, Lector-priest; Inhotp, Inspector of prophets of the Pyramid of Iny (Neuserre), etc.; Nakhti (woman); Situbastet (woman). Middle Kingdom.

Id. ib. pp. 18–39; plan and sections, Abb. 15; view, Abb. 16; Borchardt in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 14 (September 1902), Abb. 11, pp. 34–5.

Coffins. Rectangular, wood.


Inhotp, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, ÄS. 1031. Schäfer, Abb. 35–7, pp. 34–6 (with texts).

Nakhti, in Bonn Mus. (lost). Id. ib. Abb. 29, 30, pp. 27–31 (with texts); Schmidt, op. cit. fig. 445 (from Schäfer), p. 85.

Various.


Statuette of female servant, wood, in Bremen, Obersee-Mus. B. 13110. SCHÄFER, Abb. 46–7, p. 39 [7].


Model sailing-boat, in Hamburg, Mus. für Völkerkunde, 1126.05 (lost). Id. ib. Abb. 44–5, pp. 37–8, 39.


mR 2. Middle Kingdom.


mR 6. HARSHEFHOTP [I] Regulator of a phyle and Chief of estate of the Pyramid of Neuserrê. Middle Kingdom.


Coffins, etc.

Numbers are those of Leipzig Mus.

Outer and inner coffins, wood, Inv. 4, 3. Id. ib. Taf. 2–8, Abb. 61–85, pp. 46–60 (with texts); BORCHARDT, op. cit. Abb. 14–16; SCHMIDT, *Sarkofager*, figs. 446–7 (from SCHÄFER), p. 85.


Head-rest (inscribed), wood, from coffin, Inv. 22. Id. ib. Abb. 90, p. 62 [c].

Statuettes and models.

Statuette of deceased standing, remains of text, wood, Inv. 39. Id. ib. Abb. 129–30, p. 80 [1].

Statuette of female servant carrying basket on head, Inv. 40. Id. ib. Abb. 131, p. 80 [2].


Model kitchen, Inv. 34. SCHÄFER, Abb. 97–110, pp. 65–9; BORCHARDT, op. cit. Abb. 19, p. 40; see BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. pp. 45–6 [Type 4, 2].

Model granary, Inv. 33. SCHÄFER, Abb. 64–9, pp. 63–5; BORCHARDT, op. cit. Abb. 20, p. 40; see BREASTED (Jr.), op. cit. p. 13 [5].
mR 8. Ḫarshefhotp [II] †, Regulator of a phyle and Chief of estate of the Pyramid of Neuserre. Middle Kingdom.

Schäfer, pp. 82–9; plan, Abb. 136.
Two statuettes of deceased standing, wood. See id. ib. p. 87.

mR 11. Middle Kingdom.
Fragments of coffin of Inhotep, wood. See id. ib. p. 89.

mR 13. Middle Kingdom.
Fragments of coffin of Nakht (woman), wood. See id. ib. p. 89.

mR 15. Middle Kingdom.
Fragments of coffin with representations of various objects, wood. Id. ib. Abb. 141, pp. 90–1.

mR 16. Sitnūfer †, King’s sole adorner (woman). Middle Kingdom.

Schäfer, pp. 91–3.
Rectangular coffin, wood, in Bremen, Übersee Mus. B. 937. Id. ib. pp. 91–2 (with texts); view, Abb. 144, cf. 142–3.

mR 25. Imp †, Middle Kingdom.

Schäfer, pp. 96–8.
Model sailing-boat (with name of deceased), in Bremen, Übersee-Mus. B. 941. Id. ib. Abb. 154–5b, pp. 96–8; Spranz and Wiesner, Versunkene Kulturen, 39th pl.

mR 29. Mereri †, Treasurer of the King of Lower Egypt, Sole companion, Regulator of a phyle. Middle Kingdom.

Schäfer, p. 99 (name and titles from coffin).

mR 32. Inhotpi †, Chief warb-priest. Middle Kingdom.
Id. ib. p. 101 (name and title from coffin).

mR 36. Ipisaf †, Middle Kingdom.
Id. ib. pp. 101–2 (name from coffin).

mR 42. Impy †, Overseer of the altar, Companion. Middle Kingdom.

Schäfer, pp. 103–7; plan, Abb. 165.
Model boats. View in situ, Schäfer, Abb. 166; Borchardt in Mitt. D.O.-G. No. 24 (September 1924), Abb. 6, p. 21; rowing-boat, in Greifswald, Archäologische Sammlung der Universität (lost). Schäfer, Abb. 170–1, pp. 106–7 [c]; sailing-boat, see p. 107 [d].
Model granary, in Rostock Mus. (lost). Id. ib. Abb. 169, p. 106 [b].
mR 43. INEMSAF Middle Kingdom.

SCHÄFER, pp. 107-9.
Rectangular coffin of deceased, wood. Id. ib. Taf. 11 [B, c], 12, Abb. 172, pp. 108-9 (with texts).
Head-rest (inscribed), wood, in Rostock Mus. (lost). Id. ib. Abb. 174, p. 108.

LATE BURIALS
East of Pyramid of Neuserre

Plan XL [1]


Sp 12.

Anthropoid coffin of Khethep called Nefer-ir-Ke-ker, wood, Ptolemaic; id. ib. Abb. 195-6, cf. 193-4, pp. 119-20. Gilt mask, in Cairo Mus.; id. ib. Abb. 197, p. 120 [a]; BORCHARDT in *Mitt. D.O.-G.* No. 18 (September 1903), Abb. 9 [left], p. 24. Two pectorals, six plaques with divinities, and band with names, in Copenhagen, Nationalmuseet, 12999-13005; SCHÄFER, Abb. 198, pp. 120-2; BORCHARDT, op. cit. Abb. 9 [right], pp. 24-5.

Sp 14.


B. CEMETERY OVER MORTUARY TEMPLE OF NEFERIRKARÊ

Graves of Middle Kingdom, New Kingdom, and Late Period

BORCHARDT, *Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Nefer-ir-ker-re*, pp. 72-9; plan, Bl. 9; views, Abb. 82-95.

Slab with Aramaic inscription of Nesnu, daughter of Pakhnum, in Berlin Mus. 18502. Id. ib. Abb. 96, pp. 78-9.

C. TOMBS IN PLAIN SOUTH-EAST OF PYRAMIDS

Probably late Old Kingdom

Two brick-built painted mastabas. BORCHARDT, *Das Grabdenkmal des Königs S'ahu-re*, i, pp. 147-9; plan, Bl. 15, cf. 2 for positions; views, Abb. 193-5.

Fragment with incised offering-text of Werir[ni] good name Kanûfer. Id. ib. Abb. 196, p. 149 (with text).
IV. Miscellaneous

Some possibly from North Saqqâra

Statues

All private. In chronological order

Man seated (headless), uninscribed, Old Kingdom, in Cairo Mus. 91. Borchardt, Statuen, i, Bl. 20, p. 72.

Cloaked man seated, fragment, Old Kingdom, from east of Pyramid of Neuserre. See id. Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Ne-user-re', p. 137 [top].

Hetep, Prophet of Sekhmet, son of Sitameny (mother), scribe-statue, Dyn. XII, probably found by Borchardt and deposited in tomb of Ptahshepses (see p. 340), re-discovered by Zaba.

Khentekhtaiemsaf-sonb 𓊆𓊃𓊧𓊢𓊕𓊤, Treasurer of the King of Lower Egypt, etc., son of Henut (woman), kneeling, sandstone, Dyn. XII, in Cairo Mus. 408. Id. Statuen, ii, Bl. 67, p. 22; head, Engelbach in Ann. Serv. xxviii (1928), pl. ii [2]; see Maspero, Guide (1914), p. 148 [517].

Cloaked man standing, wood, Late Period, in Cairo Mus. 140. Borchardt, Statuen, i, Bl. 31, pp. 103-4; Mariette, Album du Musée de Bulaq, on pl. 20; Perrot and Chipiez, Hist. de l’Art, i, fig. 439; Maspero, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 55 [left]; id. Guide, fig. 20, p. 69 [150]; Weigall, Anc. Eg. . . . Art, 320 [right]; Donadoni, Arte Egizia, fig. 182; Homemann, Types, i, pl. 259; upper part, de Wit in Chron. d’Ég. xxxix (1964), fig. 2, p. 63 [1]; see Mariette, Notice des principaux monuments . . . à Bulaq (1874), p. 248 [770].

False-doors and stelae


Fragment with cartouches of Saḫurê and Userkaf, Dyn. V–VI, possibly from here, in Chicago, Or. Inst. 11048.

Lintel of false-door, fragments of offering-lists and of offering-table (names lost), remains of offerings and offering-bringers, [deceased] fowling, etc., Old Kingdom, found in Mortuary Temple of Saḫurê. Texts, Borchardt, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs S’ahu-re', i, p. 119; reliefs, ii, Bl. 74.

ABUŚIR—MISCELLANEOUS

Jambs, thicknesses, blocks, etc.

Old Kingdom

Jamb, fragment with names of Iesi, in Cairo Mus. 57109. Text, Gauthier, Le Livre des Rois d'Égypte, i, p. 135 [ix].

Thickness, offering-bringers (including Kerker, Barber, etc., Sahurežed, etc.), in Hamburg, Mus. für Kunst und Gewerbe, 1925.61 (on loan from Hamburg, Mus. für Völkerkunde, C. 3709). Texts, Borchardt, Das Grabdenkmal des Königs Ne-user-re, p. 137.

Inscribed fragments, one mentioning Sahureṣeryetner, Secretary of the King's repast of the Great House. Texts, id. ib. p. 137 [bottom].

Block with three registers, I, donkeys transporting and men piling up sheaves, II, cranes and geese, III, herdsmen crossing canal, Dyn. V, from 'Abūṣir 1907–8', in Cairo Mus. Wresz., Atlas, i. 400 (called No. 60072); see Maspero, Guide (1914), pp. 42–3 [A]; (1915), p. 57 [e].


Block with three men dragging sledge with chest with feathers on top, in Bremen, Obersee-Mus. B.934. Text, Müller (W. M.) in Rec. Trav. xxix (1907), p. 142 [2].

Two blocks with butchers, in Hildesheim Mus. 2683–4. See Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler ... Hildesheim, p. 60.

Block with names of Nefermaṣer, Shepseska, and Henek, and cartouche of Neuserā (?). Wilbour MSS. 2 C, 21 [top].

Two blocks, lower part of standing man, and upper part of man, in Hildesheim Mus. 2675, 2679.

Block with remains of offering-list, found near Pyramid XVI of Lepsius. Text, Petrie in Sayce MSS. 14a [bottom].

Various

In chronological order


Two planks from coffin of 'Ankh-khons, Dyn. XXVI, in Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, ÄS. 1303.
FROM ABÛŞİR TO ŞAQQAʿRA

LS i. FETEKTA $\approx \tilde{\theta}$, Overseer of the store-room, etc. Middle Dyn. V or Dyn. VI.

Plan XL [2]

Chapel. Painted decoration, much destroyed.
L. D. Text, i, pp. 139–41, with plan on p. 139. Plan, L. D. Ergänz. xl [middle]; with section, L. D. i. 38 [1].

Pillared Room I. A of Lepsius.
(1) [Deceased seated], and remains of registers before him, I (almost completely destroyed), II, steward handing in list, and scribe, III–IV, men bringing funerary furniture.
L. D. ii. 96 [bottom right]; part of III–IV, MASPERO, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 285 (from LEPSIUS).

(2) [1st ed. 4] Remains of fishing-boat with nets.
L. D. Ergänz. xl [v].

(3) [1st ed. 5–6] Three registers, I (almost completely destroyed), remains of netting fish, II, boatmen jousting, III, sailing and rowing-boats.
Id. ib. xl [b]. III, 3rd to 5th boats, L. D. ii. 96 [bottom left]; 3rd boat, DUEMICHEN, Flotte, Taf. xxvii [4].

(4) [1st ed. 7] Two registers of tending cattle, including milking and cow giving birth.
L. D. ii. 96 [middle left]; L. D. Ergänz. xl [r].

(5) [1st ed. 11] Remains probably of boat-building.
Id. ib. xl [c].

(6) [1st ed. 12–15] Pillar. Three registers, (a), (b) market-scenes, (c), (d) men hunting with lasso in desert, with hyenas, etc.
L. D. ii. 96 [top]; (a) and (b) MASPERO, Hist. anc. i, fig. on p. 325; id. Sur une représentation de bazar égyptien [etc.] in Gazette archéologique, vi (1880), pl. 16, pp. 97–100 (repr. in Bibl. Ég. viii, pp. 253–7 with pl.) (all from LEPSIUS); man holding fish-hooks, from bottom register of (a), DAUMAS in B.I.F.A.O. lxii (1964), fig. 8 (from LEPSIUS), p. 72.

(7) [1st ed. 8–10] Pilaster. Registers, (a) herdsmen cooking and tending cattle, (b) and (c) vintage-scenes, including watering, wine-press, and sealing-jars.
L. D. ii. 96 [middle right].

Room II. B of Lepsius. Traces of scenes, see L. D. Text, i, p. 141.

(8) [1st ed. 2, 3, 16] Doorway. (a) and (b) Deceased with [children] standing; (a)–(b) lintel with name and titles.
(a) L. D. Ergänz. xl [s]. (b) Id. ib. xl [r]. (a)–(b) Text, L. D. Text, i, p. 141.

Finds

Statue of deceased, presumably from here, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 35264.
ADDENDA

GİZA. GREAT SPHINX AREA

To p. 40

TEMPLE OF Hauron-Haremakhet.

III and IV. Subsidiary Rooms.

Doorways. Two jambs and lintel (3 lines) of Amenophis II, Michałowski, Piramidy i mastaby, pl. 51.

GİZA. NECROPOLIS. WEST FIELD

To p. 61

G 1301. Mernesut. Dyn. V.

West wall of chapel, in Detroit, Institute of Arts, 71.292. Peck in Bulletin of the Detroit Institute of Arts, 51 (1972), figs. 1-7, pp. 63-8; Fischer in ib. figs. 1, 2, 5, 6, pp. 69-80.

Statue, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37713. Id. ib. fig. 3, p. 69 with note 2.

Window, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 37728. Id. ib. fig. 4, p. 69 with note 2.

To p. 69

Débris north of tomb G 2041.

False-door of Tefnen, in Cairo Mus. Ent. 56994. Texts of rewarding craftsmen and bringing offerings, Goedicke, Die privaten Rechtsinschriften aus dem Alten Reich, Taf. xvii [b], pp. 182-5 (called Tefkhai).

To p. 108

Sinúfer. Dyn. VI.


To p. 113


Upper part of false-door, in Hildesheim Mus. 414. Id. ib. Abb. 7 [upper], pp. 12-13 (as Dyn. IV).

To p. 125


To p. 155

Ptaḥshepses. Late Dyn. V.

Statue of squatting scribe reading, in Hildesheim Mus. 2141. Senk in Archiv für Orientforschung, 9 (1933-4), Abb. 16, p. 318 (as Mosi); Hornemann, Types, ii, p. 424; Roeder in Forschungen und Fortschritte, 30 (1956), Abb. 7 (view from above), p. 244 (as Mosi); Kayser, op. cit. Abb. 22, pp. 47-8; see Ippel and Roeder, Denkmäler . . . Hildesheim, p. 50, cf. Taf. 11 [b] (name as Mosi).
Ballard Excavation (1902).


**Gīza. Necropolis. South Field**

To p. 296

Thery. Dyn. XXVI.


Thickness with deceased, formerly in Brooklyn Mus. 34.1220. Fazzini in *Miscellanea Wilbouriana*, 1 (1972), fig. 33, pp. 63–4.

**Gīza. Miscellaneous. Tombs**

To p. 299

Iynefert. Dyn. V or VI.


**Gīza. Miscellaneous. Various**

To p. 311

APPENDIXES

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SELECTED SCENES IN OLD KINGDOM PRIVATE TOMBS

Numbers refer to pages

SUMMARY OF SECTIONS

1. Deceased in boat or canoe in marshes
2. Deceased in palanquin
3. Agriculture
4. Vintage
5. Herdsmen and herds
6. Rendering accounts
7. Butchers
8. Marsh-scenes
9. Crafts

(c) Various
Picking figs, 172 (9). Scaring birds, 172 (9).
Pressing oil and filling oil-jars, 171 (3).
Felling trees, 234 (4).

4. Vintage
Including watering, picking grapes, bringing baskets of grapes, treading and pressing grapes, filling and sealing wine-jars. Men with resonant sticks, see Sect. 12a.
82 (3), 86 (12), 88 (5), 91, 172 (9), 198 (12), 231 (6), 243, 250 (1), 267, 351 (7).

5. Herdsmen and herds
Butchers, see Sect. 7.

(a) General
Including milking, calving, cow suckling calf, bull mounting cow. Omitting scenes of bringing cattle, etc.
81 (7), 82 (7), 86 (4)–(5) and (9)–(10), 132 (17), 172 (7), 191 (3), 209 (6)–(7), 230 (2), 245, 252 (4), 256, 263 (4), 278, 343, 351 (4), 351 (7).

(b) Crossing water
60 (3), 81 (7), 85 (1), 88 (1) and (5), 192 (4), 224 (13), 231 (4), 263 (4), 264 (13), 278, 283 (7), 309, 350.

(c) Cooking and drinking
82 (7), 86 (4)–(5), 132 (16), 172 (7), 245, 252 (2), 351 (7).

(d) Mat making
86 (4)–(5), 172 (7), 245. See also Sect. 9b.

(e) Special details
6. Rendering accounts by chiefs of estates or herdsmen

80 (2), 86 (9)–(10), 88 (7), 101 (3), 115 (3), 169 (3)–(4), 173 (10), 196 (10), 207 (2).

7. Butchers

4, 5, 49 (4), 51 (5), 53 (6), 56 (3), 67 (9), 68, 71 (3) and (5), 72 (9), 73 (3), 76 (6), 77 (2)–(3), 78 (3)–(4), 82 (3), 85 (3), 87, 88 (3), 95 (7), 96 (1) and (6), 105 (2) and (3), 115 (4), 119, 124, 132 (9) and (14), 133 (4)–(6), 175 (6), 138 (6), 142 (7) and (1), 144 (4), 146 (6), 148 (1) and (3), 149 (3) and (3), 150 (4), 154 (4), 161 (2), 161, 162 (2), 163 (3)–(5), 165, 172 (8), 174 (14), 177, 178 (10), 186 (4), 190 (3) and (4), 193 (7), 197 (3), 200 (3), 201 (5), 202 (2) and (4), 204 (2), 205, 208 (3), 209 (6)–(7) and (1), 215, 217, 221 (7) and (11), 226 (24), 231 (5), 232 (2), 236 (5), 240 (5), 243, 243, 245, 248, 249, 251, 251, 252 (9), 253 (10), 255 (7) and (10), 257, 263 (4) and (7), 264, 266 (9), 267 (21), 272, 272 (2), 275 (3), 278, 280, 284, 303, 303, 309, 342 (10), 350.

8. Marsh-scenes

Deceased fowling, fishing, etc., see Sect. 1.
Herdsman with cattle crossing water, see Sect. 5b.

(a) Pulling or carrying bundles of papyrus

53 (1)–(2), 85 (2), 171–2 (6), 231 (4), 344.

(b) Making papyrus-canoes (sometimes with men making ropes)

85 (2), 173 (11), 231 (4).

(c) Netting fish

4, 49 (1), 53 (1)–(3), 76 (2)–(3), 88 (5), 173 (11), 177, 190 (2), 201 (2), 206 (2), 207 (2), 224 (7) and (12), 234 (3), 247, 255 (5), 263 (2), 283 (3), 299, 309, 344, 351 (3). With small net, 138 (2); with clap-net, 88 (1). Fishing-boat with nets, 351 (2).

(d) Angling

224 (5).

(e) Netting fowl
Including putting birds into cages or taking out and plucking, but omitting men bringing fowl.


(f) Hippopotamus-hunt

85 (1), 86 (4)–(5), 88 (1), 236 (8), 264 (13), 299.

(g) Boatmen jousting

53 (1)–(8), 85 (2), 173 (11), 198 (9), 252 (4), 263 (3), 264, 267, 283 (2), 351 (3).

(h) Various
Cutting out roes of fish, 230 (4), 309.

(i) Unspecified

69 (1)–(2), 85 (1), 184 (2), 193 (4), 194, 200 (1), 208 (12), 236 (8).

9. Crafts

(a) Metal-workers
Including men with blowpipes, weighing, beating metal, pouring molten metal into mould, making metal vases, etc.

88 (6), 171 (3), 197 (2), 231 (6), 282 (6), 294 (1), 342 (11).

(b) Carpenters
Including damping and bending poles, making bed, oar, door-bolt, etc.

86 (6)–(7), 164, 171 (3), 231 (6), 282 (6), 294 (1), 342 (11).

(c) Boat-builders


(d) Jewellers (usually dwarfs)

86 (9), 191 (7), 231 (6), 282 (6).

(e) Leather-workers

171 (3).

(f) Makers of stone vessels

86 (6)–(7), 231 (6), 294 (1).

(g) Sculptors

86 (6)–(7), 88 (6), 164, 171 (3), 197 (2) and (3), 231 (6), 282 (6), 294 (1), 342 (11).

(h) Others

Stone-masons making sarcophagus, shrine or false-door, 197 (2), 282 (6), 294 (1). Mat-making, 187, 198 (9); see also Sect. 5d. Rope-making, 294 (1); see also Sects. 3b and 86.

10. Baking and cooking

Herdsman cooking, see Sect. 5c.

(a) Bread or cakes
Also preparatory to brewing. Including grinding corn on quern, siftirg flour, kneading dough, shaping loaves, baking cakes on fire, heating pots, pouring dough into pots, testing bread with stick, and baking cakes on fire.

63 (8), 69, 86 (12), 107, 132 (19), 186 (5), 198 (12), 224 (8), 243, 256 (3), 276 (2), 282 (6), 299, 308, 344.

(b) Fowl or meat
Including plucking, cleaning, cooking, or roasting fowl, and cutting up and cooking meat.

82 (3), 132 (19), 172 (8), 185 (10), 191 (7), 243, 294 (2), 299. Plucking, see also Sect. 8e.

11. Brewing

Baking bread preparatory to brewing, see Sect. 1.0a. Including grinding corn in mortar,
treading pieces of bread in vat, straining beer, clearing, filling, and sealing beer-jars.

12. Music, singing, and games

(a) Musicians (mainly flutists and harpists) and singers

(b) Male or female dancers and/or clappers

(c) Mehen-game (snake-game) and/or senet-game (draughts)
131 (7), 186 (5), 206 (7).

(d) Children playing games
180 (5), 309.

13. Funerary scenes and rites

(a) Coffin or sarcophagus
Carried or dragged on sledge or boat, with priests and mourners, 184 (4), 186 (1). Transported in boat, 85 (1). On bier under canopy, 231 (5).

(b) Dragging sledge with chest with feathers on top
259 (5), 343, 350.

(c) Statues of deceased

(d) Funerary priests performing ceremonies
Including wiping out footprints.
67 (11), 72 (8), 73 (1), 78 (1), 79 (2), 80, 82 (4), 86 (14), 89 (9) and (10), 95 (7), 115 (5)–(7), 119, 121, 132 (9), (13) and (14), 133 (4)–(6), 136 (1), 142 (6), 144 (4), 149 (3) and (1), 150 (4), 159 (1), 161 (2), 163 (3)–(5), 164 (2), 170 (12), 174 (14), 177, 184 (4) and (5), 185 (10), 189 (6), 190 (4), 192, 193 (3), 198 (10), 217, 219, 219, 221 (11) and (12), 236 (5), 243, 245, 248, 251, 252 (8), 259 (6), 261, 270, 272 (2), 277 (4), 280, 288, 293, 299, 303.

(e) Buildings
Embalmers-house (warbt), 184 (4), 186 (1). Purification-tent (ibw), 184 (4), 186 (1). Tomb, 236 (5).

14. Personifications of estates
7, 51 (1) and (2), 71 (3), 74 (3), 75 (3), 77 (2)–(3), 78 (3)–(4), 86 (8) and (13), 87, 88 (8), 95 (3), 96 (1), 101 (3), 106 (2), 124, 136 (3), 139, 140, 142 (2) and (2), 144 (5)–(7), 145, 146 (9), 149 (2), 150 (6), 154 (6), 164 (3), 167, 171 (5), 179, 186 (5), 189 (7) and (9), 190 (3), 192 (5), 194, 196 (2), 198 (9), 202 (3), 204 (2) and (3), 205, 206 (5), 208 (4)–(5), 219, 223 (13), 227, 231 (4), 232 (8) and (3), 234 (3), 244 (1), 245, 255 (6) and (7), 256 (2), 263 (5) and (7), 264 (8), 265 (7), 266 (6), 278, 278, 283 (1) and (2). Names only, 52, 66.

15. Special or less common scenes
Hunting scene, 70, 80 (4), 195, 224 (6), 251 (6). Bringing jewelry for rewarding workmen, 231 (7); men or women receiving rewards, 101 (3), 298. Men running with wands, 90 (4) and (3). Servants preparing chair and/or bed, 131 (7), 132 (15), 197 (3), 206 (7). Market scenes, 351 (6). Man and woman embracing (?), 62, 75. House, 186 (1).

16. Special or unusual people
Deformed servant girl, 142 (4)–(6).
Dwarfs. Leading or carrying dogs or monkeys, 77 (1), 94 (2), 165, 206 (6) and (7), 227. Making jewelry, see Sect. 9d. As personal attendants, 115 (3), 144 (5)–(7), 149 (2), 197 (3), 199. With dancers, 217, 236 (3). Leading cattle, 107, 248, 280.
Emaciated people, 69.
Nubians, 144 (5)–(7), 150 (7).

17. Animals, birds, insects
Ass, 70.
Baboon, 231 (6), 252 (2).
Butterfly, 234 (4), 298.
Caracal, 70.
Cat, 184 (2).
Crocodile, 81 (7), 88 (1), 224 (5) and (13).
Dog, 81, 82 (3), 85 (2), 94 (2), 101 (3), 148 (5), 171 (5), 172 (8), 181 (3), 185 (7), 206 (6) and (7), 207 (2), 222 (2) and (3), 227, 235 (1), 252 (2), 264.
Dragon-fly, 81 (7).
Frog, 224 (5).
Hare, 231 (4).
Hedgehog, 231 (4).
Hippopotamus, 81 (7), 88 (1), 132 (10), 193 (4), 224 (5) and (13), 236 (8). See also Sect. 8f.
APPENDIXES

Hoopoe, 198 (6), 294 (2).
Jackal (other than Anubis-jackal), 81 (7).
Monkey, 77 (1), 165, 197 (3), 206 (7), 222 (2), 227, 235 (1), 239 (3).
Ostrich, 70.

B. CLASSIFICATION OF SELECTED TEXTS

I. Old Kingdom texts

(a) Biographical proper or unconventional texts of building tomb
85 (1), 90 (1), 177, 179, 224 (14), 228, 235 (3), 243, 266 (11), 269, 284 (11), 295.
(b) Conventional texts, sometimes mentioning building tomb and rewarding craftsmen
51 (1), 167, 185 (1), 191 (1), 226 (20), 254 (2) and (3), 260, 273.
(c) Unspecified
206 (1).

II. Other texts

Endowment-text, 42.
Excarnation-texts (on clay statuettes or plaques), 163, 179, 204, 311.
Hymn, 39.
Purchased of land, 18.
Restoration-texts on royal monuments, 33, 315, 327, 335.
Stelae: of Amenophis II on sporting activities, 39, 'Inventory stela', 18, 'Dream stela', 37.
Visitors' graffiti, etc., New Kingdom and Late Period, 325, 327, 336, 341, 342 (9).

III. Texts in Sethe, Urkunden des Alten Reichs (1933)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Urk. i</th>
<th>Present location</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 [5]</td>
<td>Giza tomb LG 77</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 [6]</td>
<td>Giza tomb LG 76</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-15</td>
<td>Cairo Mus. 1432</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selected Texts

Urk. i

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Present location</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brit. Mus. 157 C</td>
<td>302 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb LG 86</td>
<td>231 (5) (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb LG 87</td>
<td>232 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb LG 90</td>
<td>235 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. 1787</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munich, Staatl. Sammlung, Gl. 24</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb G 6030</td>
<td>174 (1) and (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb LG 95</td>
<td>254 (2) and (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb LG 53, probably destroyed</td>
<td>226 (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb G 2370</td>
<td>85 (1) (a)–(d), (i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb G 2378</td>
<td>89 (11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. 571174</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turin Mus. Sup. 1853</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb G 4650</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. and Giza tomb of Kha†merernebti [II]</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Mus. 27.441</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb G 7530+7540</td>
<td>197 (1) (a)–(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. Ent. 42787 (formerly Ent. 41904)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. Ent. 40678</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. Ent. 46499</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Mus. 09.290</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. Ent. 40679</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 26.2.21.18</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. 57139</td>
<td>308–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown, seen with dealer at Giza</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb LG 89</td>
<td>234 (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb of Nesutun†üter</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. Ent. 39531</td>
<td>329 (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berlin (East) Mus. 21782</td>
<td>327 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanover Mus. 1911.842</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. Temp. No. 6.12.24.6</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortuary Temple of Sаhа†et at Αβăšіr</td>
<td>328 (11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortuary Temple of Sаhа†et at Αβăšіr</td>
<td>328 (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb LG 53</td>
<td>225 (14) (d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb G 4650</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. Ent. 44608</td>
<td>90 (1) (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. Ent. 44608</td>
<td>90 (1) (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Mus. 13.4331</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leipzig Mus. Inv. 2560</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hildesheim Mus. 2403</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Mus. 21.061</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb of Йу</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. Ent. 66681</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. 1479</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb of Mersu†ankh</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hildesheim Mus. 3172</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. 57123</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Mus. 6.19752</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Mus. 6.19821</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Mus. 6.19761</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leipzig Mus. Inv. 3121 (lost)</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo Mus. Ent. 66682</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb of Іа†wēr</td>
<td>266 (11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giza tomb of Mersu†ankh</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankfurt-am-Main, Liebieghaus X.20.902</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strasbourg, Univ. Inst. d’Eгyptologie (lost)</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown, from Mortuary Temple of Menkaουrē at Giza</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Mus. 47.1654</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

277–8 [29 (169)]
## C. PYRAMIDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABŪ RAWĀSH</th>
<th>Lepsius</th>
<th>Perring and Vyse</th>
<th>Reisner</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rašedef</td>
<td>Dyn. IV</td>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidiary Pyramid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GĪZA</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Khuft</td>
<td>Dyn. IV</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>G I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Subsidiary Pyramid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khephren</td>
<td>Dyn. IV</td>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>G II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidiary Pyramid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Menkaurc | Dyn. IV | IX | 3 | G III | 33 |
| East Subsidiary Pyramid | | | | |
| Middle | | | | |
| West | | | | |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZĀWYET EL-ARYĀN</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nebkāf (?)</td>
<td>Dyn. IV</td>
<td>XIII</td>
<td></td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kha'ba (attributed)</td>
<td>Dyn. III</td>
<td>XIV</td>
<td></td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABŪṢĪR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sahuřc</td>
<td>Dyn. V</td>
<td>XVIII</td>
<td></td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidiary Pyramid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuserrēc Iny</td>
<td>Dyn. V</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidiary Pyramid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neferirkarec Kakai</td>
<td>Dyn. V</td>
<td>XXI</td>
<td></td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ra'nefer (attributed)</td>
<td>Dyn. V</td>
<td>XXVI</td>
<td></td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## D. NUMBERED GĪZA TOMBS AND SHAFTS

Only those in the letterpress. Main references in Roman type. Concordances with Reisner’s numbers given whenever possible.

(a) Reisner

West and East Fields

Numbers followed by capital letters are those of shafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G 1008</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1011</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1012</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1020</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1021</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1026</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1029</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1032</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1036</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1039</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1040</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1047</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1061</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1062</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1104</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1105</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1109</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1111</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1131</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1132</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G 1157 56
G 1171 56
G 1201 57
G 1203 57
G 1204 57
G 1205 57
G 1206 57
G 1207 58
G 1208 58
G 1213 58

1 Pyramid XVI is unexcavated (see p. 319), XV and XVII are the Sun-temples of Neuserrē (see p. 315) and Userkaf (see p. 324), XIX is the tomb of Ptahshepses (see p. 340).

2 Numbering of the Giza pyramids.

3 All numbers G 2000 of Fischer, The Minor Cemetery at Giza, should be G 3000.
### Numbered Giza Tombs and Shafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G 1214</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>G 2150</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1221</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>G 2155</td>
<td>78, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1223</td>
<td>59, 59</td>
<td>G 2156 (east of G 2155)</td>
<td>78, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1225</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>G 2156 (south of G 2155)</td>
<td>2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1226</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>G 2160</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1227</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>G 2175</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1231</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>G 2178</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1234</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>G 2180</td>
<td>see G 4990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1235</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>G 2184</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1301</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>G 2185</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1309</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>G 2188</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1313</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>G 2191</td>
<td>81, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1314</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>G 2196</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1402</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G 2197</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1452</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G 2200</td>
<td>see G 5080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1455</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G 2220</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1457</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G 2231</td>
<td>see G 2178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1461</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G 2232</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1501</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G 2233</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1607</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>G 2236</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1608</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>G 2237</td>
<td>83, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1673</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>G 2240</td>
<td>see G 5480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 1903</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>G 2241</td>
<td>see G 5520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2000</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>G 2242</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2001</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>G 2243</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2002</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G 2244</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2004</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G 2245</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2009</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G 2246</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2011</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G 2247</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2015</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>G 2248</td>
<td>85, 91, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2015b</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>G 2249</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2021</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G 2250</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2032</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2251</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2033</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2252</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2035</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2253</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2056</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2254</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2037</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2255</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2037b</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2256</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2041</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G 2257</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2061</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>G 2258</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2070</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>G 2259</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2088</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>G 2260</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2089</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>G 2261</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2091</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>G 2262</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2092</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>G 2263</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2093</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>G 2264</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2097</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>G 2265</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2099</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>G 2266</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2100–I-annexe</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>G 2267</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2100–II-annexe</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>G 2268</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. **G 2100-I-annexe**
2. **G 2100-II-annexe**
3. **see G 2101**
### APPENDIXES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G 4714</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4715</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4720</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4721</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4733</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4734A</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4750</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4761</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4770</td>
<td>see G 2135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4811+</td>
<td>137, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4813</td>
<td>138, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4817</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4830</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4832</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4833B</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4840</td>
<td>137, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4860</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4870</td>
<td>see G 2155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4911</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4920</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4940</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4941</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4960</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4970</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 4990</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5020-annexe</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5030</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5032</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5040</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5080</td>
<td>79, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5110</td>
<td>24, 35, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5150</td>
<td>144, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5170</td>
<td>153, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5190</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5210</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5221</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5223A</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5230</td>
<td>24, 35, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5232</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5245</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5270</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5280</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5290</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5330</td>
<td>24, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5332</td>
<td>23, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5340</td>
<td>150, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 5350</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cemetery G I S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reisner No.</th>
<th>Junker No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G I S</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>24, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G II S</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>20, 24, 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G III S</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G IV S</td>
<td>219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G VI S</td>
<td>VII</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G VII S</td>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G VIII S</td>
<td>IX</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G IX S</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Menkaurët Cemetery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MQ 1</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MQ 2</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MQ 3</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Numbered Giza Tombs and Shafts

### (b) Lepsius¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG 10</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 11</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 12</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 13</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 15</td>
<td>see G 6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 16</td>
<td>see G 6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 17</td>
<td>see G 6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 18</td>
<td>see G 6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 19</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 20-21</td>
<td>48, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 22</td>
<td>see D, 80/80A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 23</td>
<td>see G 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 24</td>
<td>see G 2100-I—annexe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 25</td>
<td>see G 2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 26</td>
<td>see G 2378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 27</td>
<td>see G 2370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 28</td>
<td>see G 5320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 29</td>
<td>see G 5480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 30²</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 31</td>
<td>see G 5370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 32</td>
<td>see G 5470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 33</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 35</td>
<td>see G 5560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 36</td>
<td>see G 5150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 37</td>
<td>see G 5340³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 38</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG 39</td>
<td>see G 5322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (c) Junker⁴

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S 9 (shaft)</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 19/20</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 42 (shaft)</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 46 (shaft)</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 66 (shaft)</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 94/160</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 108 (shaft)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 125/129</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 139 (shaft)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 344/346</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 345 (shaft)</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 353 (shaft)</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 359</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 466/467</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 492 (shaft)</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 578</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 590 (shaft)</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

1. For LG 1-9, see Pyramids IV-XII of Lepsius, Appendix C. Tombs LG 14, 34, 42, 62, 82, 85, 103-6 have been omitted.
2. Annexe of tomb of Menhebu.
3. On plan L.D.1.14 both G 5340 and 5350.
4. For some tombs of Cemetery G I S see supra, Section (c).

---

³ For some tombs of Cemetery G I S see supra, Section (c).
### APPENDIXES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In</td>
<td>see G 4160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is</td>
<td>see G 4150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iln</td>
<td>see G 4260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIIn</td>
<td>see G 4360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIIls</td>
<td>see G 4350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vn</td>
<td>see G 4560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIs</td>
<td>see G 4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIIIs</td>
<td>see G 4750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIIln</td>
<td>see G 2135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIIIs</td>
<td>see G 4860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIIIs</td>
<td>see G 4840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) Steindorff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D. i</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 4</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 9</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 12</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 14</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 15</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 15 B</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 16</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 19</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 20</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 23</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 29</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 30</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 32</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 37</td>
<td>109, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 38</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 39/40</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 42</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 44</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 51</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 59</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 60</td>
<td>see G 4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 61</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 70</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 80/80 A</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 82</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 83</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 84</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 100</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 106</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 110</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 111</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 116</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 117</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 200</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 201</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 202</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 203</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 204</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 205</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 207</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 208</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 211</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 213</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 215</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 220</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. 221</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) Hassan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tomb No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>45, 215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tomb</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shafts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294 bis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Numbered Giza Tombs and Shafts

#### (f) Abu-Bakr

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tomb</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (g) Various

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tomb</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campbell's Tomb</td>
<td>see LG 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covington's Tomb</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daughter of Khephren, Mastaba of</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funerary Priests of Senezemib Family, Tomb of</td>
<td>see G 2391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galarza Tomb</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammed es-Samaan, Tomb of</td>
<td>see LG 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Mother (?) of Khephren', Tomb of the, see Galarza Tomb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North-eastern Mastaba</td>
<td>see G 2385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numbers, Tomb of</td>
<td>see G 7948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm-tree Beams, Tomb of</td>
<td>see LG 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple of Osiris</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three pillars, Tomb with</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trades, Tomb of</td>
<td>see G 6020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
II. Abū Rawāsh. West Cemeteries.

1. Cemetery F. See plan 1, p. 4. All tomb numbers are preceded by F.
2. Cemetery M. See plan 1, p. 5. All tomb numbers are preceded by M.
IV. Giza. Sections (north-south) of Pyramids.

VI. Giza. Great Sphinx and surrounding area, including tombs north of Great Sphinx and Saite tombs. See plan III, pp. 35, 214 and 291.
VII. Giza. West Field. General plan. See plan III and key plan VIII, p. 47.
VIII. Giza. West Field. Key plan. See general plan VII. Numbers are those of detailed plans of cemeteries.
IX. Giza. Cemeteries G 1200, 1400, 3000, and mastabas of Cemetery G 1600.
See plan VII, pp. 56, 64, 95, and 65.

See plan VII, pp. 52, 55, 56, 61 and 62.

See plan VII, pp. 66, 70, 95, and 118.
XIII. Giza.

XIV. Giza. Steindorff Cemetery. See plan VII, p. 108. All tomb numbers are preceded by D.
XVII. Giza. West part of Abu-Bakr Excavation (1949–50) and rock-cut tombs of Cemetery G 1600. 
See plan VII, pp. 49 and 65.
XVIII. Giza. East Field. See plan III, p. 179.
XIX. Giza.

2. Quarry Cemetery west of Second Pyramid. See plan III, p. 228.
XXI. Giza. Central Field. Plan showing positions of tombs. See plan XX.
XXII. Giza. Central Field. Plan showing positions of tombs. See plan XX.
XXIII. Giza. Central Field. Plan showing positions of tombs. See plan XX.
XXIV. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXV. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXVI. Giza. Plans of tombs.
SETKA and PTAH HOTP

XXVII. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXVIII. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXIX. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXX. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXXI. Giza. Plans of tombs.
SESHEMNUFER-THETI

Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXXIII. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXXIV. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXXV. Giza. Plans of tombs.
XXXVIII. Abūṣīr. Temples of Sahurē. See p. 326.
Mortuary Temple of Neuserre

XL. 1. Abūsir. Middle Kingdom Tombs and Late Burials. See plan XXXVII, pp. 345 and 348.
2. From Abūsir to Ṣaqqāra. Tomb LS 1, Fetekta. See p. 351.
INDEXES

1. KINGS

'Aha. Vessels, 8, 313.
Amasis (Khnemebt). Time of: graffito, 327.
Amenemōpet (Userma'etet-r-setepenamun). In
scene, 18. Jamb, 18; block, 18.
Amenophis II ('Akheperurê). Part of building
with jams and lintels, 39-40. Foundation
deposits, 40. Statue, 41. Stela, 39, 40.
Bricks, 41. Wife, T'is; son, Amenemōpet;
see Index 2. Another two sons (no names), 44.
Amenophis III (Nebsenre'tet). Statue, with
Nekhbet and Buto, 305. Time of: stela, 44.
Amenophis IV (Neferekerperurê-wa'enre't). Time of:
purification-diaith, 334; whip-handle, 350.
Daughter, 'Ankhnesenamun, see Index 2.
Apries (Wep'ebret). Sphinx, 42.
Ay (Kheperkerperurê). In scene on stela, 18, 334.
Cheops, see Khufu.

Darius I. Time of: sarcophagus, 290.
Den (Khasty). Sealing, 5, 6 (three times), 7
(twice), 8.

Ħaremhab (Zeserkheperurê). In scene, 333.

Hetesepkhemui (Hetept). Vessels, 31 (with
Raheet). 32.

Cylinder seal, 315. Pyramid, in
titles, 166, 201, 206. Restoration-text, 336.
Mention, 85 (twice), 222. Viziers, Seshem-nufer [III, Senezemb (Inti)], see Index 2.

Khephren, Pyramid-complex and its parts,
19-26, mention, 36, 39, 41 (twice), 44 (twice),
45, 46 (twice), 274, 275, 289, 292 (three times);
in titles, 184, 185, 193, 207 (twice), 241, 244,
248 (twice), 249, 250, 292 (three times), 295, 302 (twice), 307 (twice), 308. Pyramid-town,
Statues, 21-5; with hawk, 22; with Bubastis,
22; Great Sphinx, 35. Vessel, 21. Mace-
heads, 21. Seals or sealings, 26, 32, 128, 344.
Mention, 247, 278, 308. In titles, 7, 17, 98,
143, 213, 234, 241 (twice), 243, 244 (three
times), 247, 248, 253, 258, 272. Wives, Heknuihezat, Khaimerernebti [II], Merešankh [III], Per'sonet; sons, Duaenre't, Khenterka,
Nebemakhet, Neuserret', Nkaurêt, Sekhem-
karêt, Yunre't; daughters, Ḩemtrêt, Khaimer-
erernebti [II], Rekhêtret; (one unnamed), 250;
viziers, 'Ankh-haf, Neferma'at, Minkha'etef;
see Index 2.

Khufu (Khnemkhuafu). Pyramid-complex and its
parts, 11-19; mention, 11, 15, 18, 311; in
titles, 49, 50, 58, 64, 66, 93, 105, 110, 117,
137, 138, 166, 176, 185, 211, 284, 295, 344.
Pyramid-town, in titles, 48, 64, 66, 68, 184,
306. Statues, 12; ram statue with names, 12.
Bowl, 311. Mace-head, 12. Wand, 32.
Plummet, 311. Sealings, 75, 182. Graffiti of
crew of, 14, 57, 191. Mention, 58, 92, 155.
In titles, 17, 50 (three times), 53, 56, 58 (twice),
64 (twice), 70, 72, 76 (three times), 79, 97, 98,
101, 105, 109, 110, 116, 117, 126, 137
(three times), 140 (six times), 141, 152 (twice),
153 (twice), 155, 168 (twice), 169, 170, 177,
178 (three times), 200 (twice), 210, 216, 220,
271, 273, 278. Mother, Ḩetepêrê [I]; wives,
Henuaten, Mertiotes [I]; sons, Ḩarzedef,
Kawah, Khuufaka'et [I], Minkha'etet, probably
Ḫarbat; daughters, Ḩetepêrê [II], Khâ-
imerernebti [I], Meresankh [II], probably
Mertiotes; viziers, Ḩemynu, Khuufaka'et [II];
see Index 2.

Mencheres, see Menkauret.

Menka'or. Sealing, 343. Pyramid, in title, 53,

Menkauret. Pyramid-complex and its parts,
26-35; in decrees, 33 (twice); mention, 23,
269, 280, 288, 310; restoration-text, 33; in
titles, 238, 250, 294, 298, 311. Pyramid-
town, in titles, 184; in decree, 32. Cemetery
near Pyramid, 293, 298. Statues, 27-31, 32-33,
38. Sealings, 33, 64, 155. Coffin-lid (Dyn.
XXVI), 34. Graffiti of crew of, 32, 35, 220.
Text of building tomb by, 213, 235. Mention,
278. In titles, 17, 82, 213, 234, 253, 254, 261
(twice), 272, 279, 287, 294, 298 (twice), 306.
Mother, Khâimerernebti [I]; wife, Khâ-
imerernebti [II]; son, Khuenre't; viziers,
'Ankhma'etet, Duaenre't, Nkaurêt, Yunmin;
see Index 2.

Mernep'ta (Baenre't-meriamun). Jamb, 39.

Merenre't I (Nemtiemsaf). Decree, 33. Sealings,
87, 340. Pyramid, mention in decree, 32.

Merenre't II (Nemtiemsaf), see Nemtiemsaf,
Index 2.

Mykerinos, see Menkauret.


Nebka, 337.

Nebka (?) Pyramid-enclosure, 312. Graffiti of
crew of, 313.

Neferre't, see Ra'neferet.

Neferirkarêt (Kakai). Pyramid-complex and its
parts, 339-40; mention, 335 (twice), 348.
Pyramid-town, in title, 344. Sun-temple,
in titles, 174, 254; name on box, 340. In scenes
INDEXES

Neferirkarê (cont.):

Nekthânebos II (Nekt-her-hebi). Block, 9.


Ninûter. Sealing, 295.

Pepy I (Meryrê). Pyramid, in titles, 90, 143, 178, 184, 185. Seals or sealings, 33, 315, 340 (three times). Various, 83.


Psammetikhos I (Welôrebret). Time of, 17, 18, 41.

Psammetikhos II (Neferebret). Statue, 42.


Potolemy III Euergetê I. In title, 233. Mother, Arsinoê II, see Index 2.


Raôkhâtef, see Khephren.


Ramesseûs IV (Hekmastra-setepenamun). Column, 310.


Sañurê. Pyramid-complex and its parts, 326–35; in graffito, 342; mention, 349; in titles, 52, 344.


Send. Vessel, 21.

Sethos I (Menna-trê). Parts of building, 39, 40. In scenes, 39; on stelae, 39, 43. Dedication text, 337; sealing, 46.


Snefru. Pyramid, in title, 96. Vessels, 32, 311, 333. Mention, 180 (twice). Wife, Hêtpehesê [II]; son, 'Ankh-haf; daughters, Hêtpehesê, Neferkau; grandson (probably), Hêmyunu; see Index 2.

Supsis, see Khufu.


Thampthis. Wife (probably), Bunifer, see Index 2.


Tuthmosis I (Akheperkarê). Chapel, 41. Son, Amenmosi, see Index 2.


Unis. Sealings, 325, 340. Vizier, Senezemib (Mehô), see Index 2.


Zadêfrê, see Raôzetef.

Zadkarê, see Isesi.

Zet. Sealing, 312.

•••.

kaf. 223.
2. PRIVATE NAMES

Pages in Roman type are those on which the tomb will be found.

Abahem (‘Ankh-wehebrēt), 348.
Abdet, 140.
Abdu, 51.
Abdut, 272.
Ahmosi, son of Amasis, 289.
Ahmosi (others), 42, 290.
Akhetmehu, 87.
Akhi, 137.
Akhib, 205.
Akhemutneusut, 80.
Akhrē, 214.
Akhtemhenutu, 68.
Akhtihopt (various), 16, 49, 57, 58, 59, 200, 284.
Akhu, 62.
Amenemhab (various), 41, 45.
Amenemhēt, 334.
Amenemistneb, 42.
Amenmōpet, son of Amenophis II, 42.
Amenhopt, see Huy.
Amenankhaukhuf, 48.
Amenmosi, son of Tuthmosis I, 49.
Amenrekhkhe, 297.
Amenwalsu, 42.
Amenzefas, 142, 158, 158.
Amenzech, 325.
Amenemhab, 43.
Amenhō, 10.
Ankh (various), 97, 100, 258.
Ankhemrēt (various), 123, 144.
Ankhemsa, 246.
Ankhemthenen (Ineb), 115.
Ankhemthenen, 308.
Ankerfenenes, 52.
Ankhesenamun, daughter of Amenophis IV, wife of Tut-ankhamun, 41, 42.
Ankhet, 70.
Ank-hāf, son of Snefru, Vizier of Khephren, 196.
Ank-hāf (Kar), 257, 258.
Ank-hāp, 297.
Ank-hāthor (various), 108, 277.
Ankhī, 306.
Ankhiris, 133, 133, 134, 134.
Ankhirpāt (various), 87, 138.
Ankhkira, 6, 6, 7, 8.
Ankhkaua, 286.
Ank-khons, 350.
Ankmaẖtor (Inkhī), 135.
Ankmatātsef, 101.
Ankhmatrēt, Vizier of Men kauē, 246.
Ankhmatrēt (others), 103, 206.
Ankhmaš, 69.
Ankhmerau, 150.
Ankhneb, 294.
Ankhnes . . . , 275.
Ankhremens, 62.
Ankhtef, 25, 205, 275.
Ankhtef, 141.
Ankhu (various), 62, 100.
Ankhza (Ithī), 167.
Ank-wēhebrēt, see ‘Abahem.
Ankhwezes (various), 213, 213, 298.
Autib, 109.
Babāf, son of Khephren, 239.
Babāf, Vizier of Shepseskaf, 155.
Baka, son of Ra<zedef, 3, 10.
Baru (?), 67.
Bashepses, 145.
Bau, 67.
Bebi (various), 93, 115.
Behenu, 302.
Bekennamun, 229.
Benermerut, 43.
Beshanka (?), 10.
Bunüfer, wife of Thamphthis or Shepseskaf, 236.
Bunüfer, 191.

Day, 271.
Debhen, 235.
Debit, 302.
Dedi, 292.
Demeg, 104.
Demezkaua, 292.
Demut (?), 120.
Dendenu (various), 211, 211.
Dersemat, 280.
Dersene, 176.
Desnub, 290.
Djuthithiresef, 334.
Diptahiau, 17.
Duænhor, 200.
Duænæf, son of Khephren, Vizier of Menkauē, 148, 155, 198, 231.
Duaæf, 99.
Duæf, 286, 287.
Duaukhuf, 288.

Ebañebded, 305.
Eghout (?), 207.
Esiñemhebi (?), 254.
Esinefert, wife of Ramesses II, 305.

Es-isut (various), 290, 290.

Fē, see Neferherenptah.
Fē, see Paḥezefa.
Fetekta, 351.
Fetekta, see Kakherpta.

Gēf, 184, 185.
Genemèsikap (various), 296, 297.

Gerēf, 67.

Hab, 177.
Hagi, 84.
Ha'kau, 206.
Hamkai, 178.
Hape (?), 17.
Harwas, 310.
Harbaf, son of Khufu, 194.
Harbes, 17, 17, 18, 18, 18, 19, 19, 41.
Harremakhet (various), 197, 297.
Har[emsaf], son of Saḥurēf, 332.
Harenpates-nakht, 290.
Harkebi (various), 233, 233.
Harmit, son of Ra[zewdef, 3, 3, 4, 10.
Harshèhopt [I], 346.
Harshèhopt [II], 347.
Harṣīsēi (various), 254, 291.
Harwēr, 79, 79.
Harwoz, 291.
Harzewef, son of Khufu, 143, 191, 192.
Har . . . , 230.
Haterkau, 260.
Hathorardais, 310.
Hathorneferui, 176.
Hathorùfer, 195.
Hathorwēr, 270.
Hatiai (various), 43, 325.
Hatrûfer, 178.
Hebi, 108.
Hedeberiu, 197.
Hēbi, 56.
Heka, 5, 5.
Hekmen, 334.
Heknkhnum, 238.
Heknui (various), 145, 285.
Heknhwēzet, wife of Khephren, 233.
Hemakhti, 341, 342.
Hemakhti, 153.
Hemakhti, 49.
Hemtrēt, dau. of Khephren, 243.
Hemtrēt (others), 56, 164, 165, 300.
Hemu, 244, 244, 245, 245.
Hemyunu, Vizier of Khufu, 122.
INDEXES

Menkau, 241.
Menkau'-sakh, 293, 294.
Menkau'-sankh, 130.
Mentuheir, 43.
Mery, 43.
Mery'-sankh, 278.
Merer, 307.
Mereri, 347.
Mereru (various), 109, 177.
Meres'ankh [II], dau. of Khufu, 194, 204, 205.
Meres'ankh [III], wife of Khephren, 148, 155, 193, 197, 230, 234.
Meres'ankh, 72, 77, 77.
Meres'ankh (others), 111, 163, 260, 282.
Mereši, 272.
Mermehetpef, 127.
Meri, 119.
Merib (Kapunesut), 71, 72, 72.
Merib, 211.
Merib, 167.
Merib-nezes, 71, 71.
Mernemertnesut, 178.
Mermesut, 61.
Mersa'ankh, 268, 268, 269.
Mertash, 54.
Mertib, 53.
Mertesites [I], wife of Khufu, 189, 189, 187, 191, 194, 200.
Mertesites, dau. of Khufu, 200.
Mertesites, 298, 299.
Mertesites, 341, 343.
Mertesites (others), 58, 82, 124, 143, 145, 146, 149, 177, 185, 253.
Mertômin, 306.
Meruka (various), 118, 167, 270.
Merut (various), 179, 203, 306.
Merutenes, 107.
Mery, 177.
Merykhufu (various), 141, 203, 213.
Merynebef, 336.
Meryptah, 43.
Meryr'-sankh, see Khuenkhnum.
Meryr'-meryptah'ankh (Impy), 91.
Meryr'-meryptah'ankh (Nekhebu), 89, 91.
Meryr'nmufet (Kar), 184, 185.
Meryrnefiter (see Pepynufer).
Meseht, 97.
Mesezer, 178.
Mesezeru, 178.
Mesha'tef, 47.
Meschedu, 218.
Meshet, 105.
Mesni (Thetu), 66, 67.
Mes-aa (others), 53, 55.

Mesi, 98.
Mestb, 192.
Mesut, 205.
Mesyti, 98.
Metti, 93.
Meszedka, 6.
Minnankh, 190.
Minkhâ'ef, son of Khufu, Vizier of Khephren, 195.
Minkhâ'ef, 300.
Minnakht, 46.
Minnufer (various), 94, 337.
Minu, 140.
Minut, 237.
Minzedef, 203.
Mosi (various), 43, 43, 67, 253.
Mutemwisu, 42.

Nakht (various), 46, 308, 347.
Nakhti, 345.
Nary, 275.
Nas, 253.
Nebamun, 43.
[Nchâ'ankhre'], son of Sahure', 332.
Nebeh, 99.
Nebemakht, son of Khephren, 198, 199, 229, 230.
Nebishtet, 63.
Nebishtet, 45.
Nebesen, 244.
Nebt, 66, 67.
Neht (others), 306, 306, 308.
Nebtempest, 300.
Nebtib, 122.
Nebtneka, 54.
Nebtpezu, 104.
Nebt-tau, 177.
Nebty ... , 218.
Nebtyherkaus, 206.
Nebu (various), 178, 211.
Nefertau, 169, 171, 171, 173, 173.
Nefere, 120.
Neferenkhufu, 299.
Neferesaris (various), 119, 282.
Neferhabwâ (?), 308.
Nefershansut, 78, 79.
Nefershansut (others), 65, 279.
Nefershentpah (Fefi), 253.
Nefershentpah (others), 63, 110, 126, 295, 327.
Nefershernmit, 115.
Nefershentpes, dau. of Ra'zedef, 3.
Nefershentpes, 113, 113.
Nefershentpes (others), 136, 211, 272, 278.
Nefershentpes-w+r, 99.
Neferhi, 99.
Nefershentpes (various), 82, 238, 286.
Neferi, 92, 92, 92.

Khuenre', son of Menkaures, 274, 293.
Khufu ... , 109.
Khufu'-ankh, 129, 203, 216.
Khufudinemankh, 160.
Khufuemakht, 17, 17.
Khufuhotep, 212.
Khufukha'tef [I], son and Vizier of Khufu, 188.
Khufukha'tef [II], 190.
Khufukhenui, 92.
Khufumermeteru, 71, 71.
Khufumermeteru, 96.
Khufunakht, 57.
Khufusob [II], 152, 153.
Khufusob [II], 153.
Khufusob, 68.
Khufuzedef, 219.
Khufu ... et, 233.
Khui, 80.
Khuiepa, 237.
Khuit (various), 6, 80.
Khuibauini (I), 126.
Khuitoites, 299.
Khuitka, 135.
Khuta, 279.
Khui, 311.
Khuwikhnum, 84.
Khuwiptah (various), 46, 67, 83.
Khuwiptah, see Niptah.
Khuwiwer, 137, 132.
Khuwiwer, 254, 254, 254.
Khuy, 120.
Kiredebackakh, 348.

Ma, 53.
Ma', 76.
Maa, 84.
Ma'9, 43.
Maet-hep, 122.
Maetrekh, 113.
Mahuy, 303.
Makherui, 103.
May, 43, 45, 229, 229.
May, 334.
Mededi, 98.
Medunefert-heimt, 60.
Medunmuer, 258, 259.
Medunmuer (others), 129, 133, 134.
Mehi, 92, 92.
Mehi (others), 48, 88.
Mehi, see Senezemib.
Mebu, 98.
Memi (various), 110, 155, 238.
Memi-saubu, 299.
Men, 7.
Menhebu, 168.
Meni [I], 107, 107, 107.
Meni [II], 107.
Menib (various), 104, 192.
Menisubiotnesut, 104.
Neferipi, 122.
Neferipy, 50, 50, 50, 50.
Neferipy (others), 116, 129.
Neferirtes, 150.
Neferiru, 253.
Neferka, 215.
Neferkaus, 216.
Neferkhau, 248.
Nefermaet, Vizier of Khephren, 183, 182.
Nefermaet (others), 122, 350.
Nefermnemut, 276, 286.
Neferres, 244.
Neferse ..., 178.
Nefersekh-pta†, 212.
Nefersechen, 81.
Nefersechetep, 96.
Nefersehem, 177.
Nefersehemka, 128, 128.
Nefersehemkhufu (Sheshi), 306.
Nefersehemptah (Sheshi), 225, 226.
Nefersehemptah, 170, 170.
Nefersehemptah (others), 205, 229.
Nefershemem, 397.
Nefer (Ilin), 250.
Nefer (others), 62, 97, 114, 213, 275, 284, 295.
Nefer (?), 46.
Neferetennesut, 308.
Nefertere, wife of Tuthmosis IV, 38, 38, 38, 38, 38.
[Neferthajnebti, wife of Sahureš, 332.
Neferthes, 175.
Nefertheshat, 309.
Neferhetep, 179.
Neferint, 69.
Neferitius, 246.
Neferkā (various), 100, 176.
Neferkau, dau. of Snejru, 182, 183.
Neferkau (various), 141, 188, 305.
Neferkau (others), 141, 305.
Neferntesmut (various), 64, 281.
Neferntesmutet, 306.
Neferntesmut (?, 12.
Neferntyab, 59.
Neferwates, 121.
Neferwent, 269.
Neferwianet, 9.
Nefu, 207.
Nehau, 17.
Neb, 43.
Nekhebu, see Meryêt-meryêt-pta†yanikh.
Nekhetka, 240.
Nekht-djou, 43.
Nekhet, 43.
Nekhtubasterau, wife of Amasis, 289.
Nemtiemsaf, son of Pepy II, later King Merenrēt Nemtiemsaf II, 32.
Nenkhěfêka (various), 118, 327.
Nenseper, 276.
Nensezerkai [I], 71, 72.
Nensezerkai [II], 120.
Nensezerkai, 134.
Nephekhau, 120, 120.
Neseennau, 209.
Neshut, 48.
Nesnu, 348.
Nest-themat, 287.
Nesut-ḥetepaus, 310.
Nesutnufer (various), 113, 143.
Nesutpunufer, 278.
Neterisenrēt, son of Sahureš, 332, 332.
Neternufer, 308, 308.
Neterwēr, 279.
Neusersrēt (or Neusersrēt-anhk), son of Khephren, 198, 232-234.
Nezem, 296.
Nezemnu, 93.
Nezetempet (various), 118, 253.
Nesetpet, 100.
Nesu, 99.
Nifanch-hathor (regarded as I), 118.
Nifanch-hathor [II], 218.
Nifanch-hathor, 286, 287.
Nifanch-hathor (others), 65, 220, 349.
Nifanchis, 247.
Nifanch-kahun, 247.
Nifanch-khuufu, 116.
Nifanchmin, 55.
Nifanchnekhetet (various), 177, 307.
Nifanchkhemteti (Ny), 137.
Nifanchkhemteti, 310.
Nifanchkhenesut, 298.
Nifanchkhepey (Irenakhti or Iri), 137.
Nifanchrēt [I], 219.
Nifanchrēt [II], 223.
Nifanchrēt (others), 234, 272.
Nifanchsheret, 251.
Nifanchshuza, 176.
Niaatap, 292.
Nihap, 271.
Niḥetepkhumu, 50.
Nikahr, 207.
Nikannekhet, 232.
Nikarēt, 310.
Nikaubathor, 169, 170.
Nikaubathor (others), 247, 284.
Nikaubathor (various), 213, 236.
Nikaupu, 300.
Nikaunoum, 259, 259.
Nikaunoum, 119.
Nikaunoum, 57.
Nikaunebti, 304.
Nikaupatḥ (various), 70, 175.
Nikaurubasedef, 5.
Nikaukēr, son of Khephren, Vizier of Menkaureš, 24, 232.
Nikbēt, 163.
Nimātēthap (various), 136, 252.
Nimātēthathor, 247.
Nimātētpatḥ, 112.
Nimātētrēt (various), 8, 70, 75, 282, 327.
Nimēstey, 85.
Ninēkhbēt, 292.
Niptah (Khuwiwipatḥ), 72.
Nisânkūkhkhti (Ithi), 258, 258.
Nisânkūk-hathor, 248.
Nishepesenesut, 127, 127, 130.
Nisu, 139.
Nisu, see Nisupatḥ.
Nisuḥenu (various), 220, 281.
Nisupatḥ (Nisu), 208, 208.
Nisuṣankh, 220.
Nisu-usert (various), 259, 272.
Niuty, 133.
Niuyapatḥ, 62.
Niwēhebrēt, 297.
N... etērēt, 241.
Nofru, 73.
Nu (?), 114.
Nubahet, 293.
Nubhopt, 245, 245.
Nubhopt (others, 135, 192, 230, 247, 310.
Nubirt, 258.
Nubka (various), 133, 190, 287.
Nubkaus, 307.
Nūfer [I], 137, 160.
Nūfer [II], 174.
Nūfer [III], 75.
Nūfer [IV], 160.
Nūfer (Itdiu [I]), 165.
Nūfer, 72, 77.
Nūfer (others), 58, 64, 75, 96, 96,97,116,176,241,285,249.
Nunātāt, 217.
Nunātāt-nekas, 217.
Nuut, 80.
Ny, see Nisankhnemti.
Pa., 42.
Pabasa, 305.
Pašemsmecher (various), 17, 254.
Pašerī, 17.
Paia, 46.
Pakap (Wehebrēt-emakhet), 290.
Pakhnum, 348.
Pameniu, 229.
Panebpaahu, 349.
Panaremhab (various), 39, 44.
Pāsēpāk, 42.
Pashenēš (various), 17, 17, 17, 17, 17,
INDEXES

Pasha conflicting text here, 374.
Patem, 177.
Pato, 297.
Pedamun, 308.
Pedaharem, 297.
Pedesi (various), 297, 297.
Pedeteykhef (I), 297.
Pedubaste, 291.
Pedusiri (various), 42, 297, 308.
Peateumaushu, 17, 18, 41.
Pehempta, 53, 53.
Pehemtemps, 142, 158.
Pehernufer, 310.
Penanket, 39.
Penmeru, 82.
Pentrephu, 44.
Pepi, 293, 293, 294.
Pepi (others), 110, 118, 295.
Pepi Meryfernaka (various), 91, 92.
Pepynufer (Meryernufer or Kar), 301.
Perneb (various), 148, 257, 271.
Pernefert, 215.
Peruenankh, 295.
Peroneb (various), 334.
Person, 48.
Personb, 212.
Personet, wife of Khephren, 232, 233.
Person, 93, 99.
Pertim, 69.
Peseshet (various), 72, 284.
Petpennesut (?), 55.
Psammetheke, 297, 297.
Psammetheke (others), 17, 297.
Psammetheknebtpehti, 17.
Psammethek-sisqemhet, see Uaohar.
Ptabardai, 291.
Ptabemwia, 342.
Ptahhotep, 225, 228.
Ptahhotep (others), 160, 178, 290, 294.
Ptahirankh, 65.
Ptahiuini (various), 143, 164.
Ptahiuini (I), 212.
Ptah-khenu, 67.
Ptahmay, 393.
Ptahmosi (various), 308, 310.
Ptahnebfert, 129.
Ptahneferti, 67.
Ptahsabu, 90.
Ptahsese (Fehi), 282.
Ptahshepses, Vizier of Neuseret, 337, 340, 342, 343, 343, 349.
Ptahshepses (I), 151.
Ptahshepses (II), 106.
Ptahshepses, 341, 342, 342.
Ptahshepses (others), 293, 327.
Ptahuser (or Heptuser), 704.
Ptahwrt, 140.
Ptahy (various), 197, 282.
Raherka, 111.
Rahotep (various), 109, 115, 125, 241, 276.
Rahkaefernaka (various), 207, 277.
Rahkhu, 241.
Ramu, 302.
Ramu, 70.
Rahshepses, 110.
Ratw (I), 142, 158.
Ratw (II), 162.
Ratw (III), 242.
Ratw, 63, 63.
Ratw (others), 265, 267.
Redenes (various), 80, 145, 151.
Redenptapi, 295.
Redy, 115.
Rekhnet, dau. of Khephren, 249, 250, 260, 262.
Remesehekheka (?,) 247.
Renesenuka (lmi), 261.
Renpetnefer (various), 53, 302.
Renpetnufer, 257.
Reruka, 51.
Reputmub, 335.
Reshutersai, 302.
Reth, 204.
Ruz (perhaps same man), 84, 84, 84.
Ruzib, 117.
Ruzka (various), 109, 247, 308.
Ruzsaus, 269.
Ruzu, 144.
Sahf, 97.
Sahi, 152.
Sabit, 106.
Sabi, 64.
Sabu, 329.
Sabu, see Memi-sabu.
Sabusu, 7.
Sahhoremyneter, 350.
Sahure-sedi, 350.
Sankhenptapi, 164.
Sankheth, 272.
Sankhneka, 304.
Sankhuka, 293.
Sankhuwi, 256.
Sebani, 117.
Sebnefert, II.
Sehknakh, 176.
Sedagu, 52.
Sedhot, 259.
Sedirit, 71.
Sehi, 107, 107.
Sehotpu (Tepu), 222, 225, 225, 225, 226.
Sehotpu, 7.
Sekhemankhptaph (Sekhemptah), 272.
Private Names

375

Taherri, 308.
Tanezemt, 18.
Taremtenuibase, 296, 297.
Taremtenubaste, 311.
Tasaenankan, 290.
Tashenpashai, 297.
Tashenuous (various), 290, 291.
Taspenneit, 296.
Tawerternah, 395.
Tebash, 203.
Tefnen, 69.
Tefu, 44.
Tentumun, 291.
Tenthetyt, 349.
Tepason, 48.
Tepemenankh, 109.
Tepemenankh (various), 52, 245, 267, 274.
Tepesnepesut, 245.
Thetet (Thetet), 18, 17.
Thetet (Thetet), 32, 325.
Thaiharpata, 291.
Thebet, 259.
Thafi, 85, 87, 87.
Thena, 149.
Thenent, 309.
Theneny, 33.
Thenet (Thenteti), 129, 139.
Thenet (others), 113, 117, 325, 302, 309.
Thenetas (various), 63, 307.
Thenetiti, see Thenetet.
Thenetiti (various), 20, 55, 74,
97, 141, 150, 207, 210, 212,
242, 287, 295, 308.
Theheru, 278.
Theri, 17.
Thery, 296, 297.
Thery, 296.
Thesepert, 370.
Thesedit (various), 70, 237, 267,
278.
Thesii, 117.
Theti, 257.
Theubastepet, 17.
Thetiti, 277.
Thetiti (various), 302, 309.
Theti, see Seshennuperi-theti.
Thetit, 137.
Thetiu (Kanesut), 66.
Thetu, see Mesne.
Thetut, 228, 260.
They, see Ty.
Thr, 293.
Ths, wife of Amenophis III, 40.
Tua, 213.
Turo, 44.
Tutiu, 44.
Ty & Sather ta (Hen. No. 60 [D. 24]),
322, 327.

Ty (others), 116, 303.
Ubastenefer (?), 46.
Unnufer (various), 319, 311.
Us (various), 121, 285.
Userkafankh, 390.
Userekankh, 337, 344.
Usert, 293.
Usertka, 173, 174.
Uzahor (Psammethek-sischem-
met), 296.
Wahit, 120.
Washka, 288.
Washka (Ir), 114.
Washka, 303.
Washpta (various), 109, 229,
273, 280.
Watt, 176.
Wazedef, 272.
Wazetemhet, 290.
Wazethotp (Hetep or Ipi), 67.
Wazetotp (other), 79, 140.
Wazi, 292.
Wche, 255.
Wheibek, 68.
Wehebere, 130.
Wehebere-emakhet, see Pakap.
Wehebere-nepehty, 17.
Wehemka, 79, 114.
Wehemnepet, 130, 139.
Wemtekta (various), 110, 273.
Wemtenukhet, 247.
Weni, 329.
Wennten, 306.
Wep, 307.
Wep, see Wepemnepet.
Wepemnepet (Wep), 281, 285.
Wepemnepet, 57.
Wepwahtapf, 202.
Wër, 121.
Werbauba, Vizier of Sahure, 327.
Werbaure, 109.
Werdi (?), 247.
Weri (various), 93, 121, 293,
307.
Werirni, 205.
Werir[n] (Kanufer), 348.
Werkai (various), 61, 140.
Werkaua (Iku), 37.
Werneru, 206.
Wernu (various), 42, 304.
Werra (?), 373.
Wertka, 274.
Wesa, 329.
Wesat, 164.
Weta, 309, 309, 311.
Weteth-hotp, 273.
Wetka, 280.
Wezamdenesutima, 262.
Wiaf (wet?), 333.
Wionsh, 139, 139, 139.
### DIVINITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Scene/Title Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akhet</td>
<td>Personification of, 321.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amun or Amen-Rê</td>
<td>Statue, 25; In scenes, 214 (twice); on stelae, 38 (twice). Jug dedicated to, 311.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astarte</td>
<td>In scene, 334.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atum</td>
<td>In scenes on stelae, 38 (twice), 39; as Sphinx, 44.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atum-Khepri</td>
<td>Hymn to, 39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aut-ib (Personification of Rejoicing)</td>
<td>In scene, 331.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bes</td>
<td>In scene on block, 20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buto</td>
<td>In scenes, 331, 333, 337; on stela, 38. Statue, with Amenophis III and Nekhbet, 305. Mention, 333.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duamutef</td>
<td>In title, 122.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duawer</td>
<td>In scene, 331.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geb</td>
<td>In scene, 296.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ha</td>
<td>In title, 339.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harakhti</td>
<td>In scenes, as Sphinx, 214, on stelae, 42, 43, 44 (six times), 45 (three times); as hawk, on stela, 45 (twice).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haremakhet</td>
<td>In scenes, 39, on stela, 38; as Sphinx on stela, 42, 43 (six times), 44 (seven times), 45 (twice). Mention, 39, 40 (three times), 46 (three times).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harsaphes</td>
<td>In scene, 330.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harisi</td>
<td>In scene, 46. Harvest-goddess. Stela, in scene, 207.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hauron</td>
<td>As Sphinx in scenes on stela, 42, 43 (twice). Mention, 18, 40, 41, 46. Temple, in title, 46.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hauron-Haremakhet</td>
<td>Temple, 39, 41, 42 (three times), 44, 45 (twice), 46, 47, 293. As Sphinx in scenes on stela, 42, 43, 44 as hawk, 45 (twice).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hauron-Rê-Haremakhet</td>
<td>As Sphinx in scene on stela, 44.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heka</td>
<td>In scene, 331. In title, 223.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heqet</td>
<td>In titles, 57, 142, 339.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henket (Personification of Offerings)</td>
<td>In scene, 330.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iset</td>
<td>Personification of Offerings. In scene, 331.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imhotep</td>
<td>In title, 290.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isis</td>
<td>Temple, 17, mention, 188, 190. In scenes, suckling Horus, 17, 17 (graffito); others, 18 (twice), 39, 46, 296 (twice); on stelae, 18, 38, 42, 297, 308, 349. In title, 17. Ius-as. In scene on stela, 39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khnum</td>
<td>In scene, 331. In titles, 79, 94, 162, 221, 236, 252, 280, 293.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Divinities

Meht. In title, 57.
Metwtyymis. Invocation, 42.
Min. Emblem as decoration, 8, 181 (twice), 182, 339.
Mut. In scene on stela, 38.


Nekhbet. In scenes, 331 (twice), 333. Statue, with Amenophis Ill and Buto, 305. In title, 274.


Nephthys. In scenes, 206 (twice).

Nile-gods, see Personifications.

Nome-personifications, see Personifications.

Osiris. In scenes, 291, 296, 297, on stela, 18, 46, 297, 308, 349; on columns, 18 (twice). Statue, 204. In titles, 17, 254.

Osiris-Onnophris. In scene, 297.

Pe, Souls of. In scene, 330.

Personifications. Nomes, in scenes, 320, 322 (twice), 324, 330 (twice), 331, 337; statues, with Menkaure and Hathor, 27, 28 (four times), 29. Seasons (see also akhet and shemu), in scenes, 320, 322. Nile-gods, in scenes, 330 (twice), 331, 339, on seat of statue, 22, on altar, 337. Others (see also Aut-ib, Henket, Hetepet, Hu, Waz-wer), 328, 330 (twice), 331, 339.

Ptaḥ. Temple, in title, 44. In scenes, 18, on stela, 38 (twice), on block, 47. Mention, 334. In titles, 272, 290.

Ptaḥ-Sokari-Ōsiris. In scene on stela, 42.


Rē-Ḫarakhti. In scenes on stelae, 39, 44; as Sphinx on stelae, 43 (three times).

Rē-Ḫarakhti-Atum. Hymn, 39. As Sphinx, on stela, 43.

Rē-Ḫarmakhet. As Sphinx on stela, 45.

Reshef. In scene, 334.

Sekhmet. Sanctuary, 333. In scenes, 335, on stela, 334 (seven times); as statue, 333. Mention, 334 (three times). In titles, 41, 349.

Sekhmet-Bubastis. In scene on stela, 334. Dedication-text, 333.

Selkis. In titles, 137, 272.

Seshet. In scenes, 329, 331, on stela, 38. In title, 84.


Seth-nubti. In scene, 329.


Sobk. In scenes, 338, as statue, 319, 320, 324.


Sopt. In scene, 326.

Tarauyna. In scene on stela, 46.

Termuthis. In scene on stela, 38.

Thasepef. In title, 256.


Thoth. In scenes, 238, 297, 331, on stela, 38. Mention, 334.

Tree-goddess. In scene, 304.

Waz-wer (Personification of Inundation). In scene, 331.


Wēr. In title, 134.

Western goddess. In scenes, 329, 330.

4. OBJECTS IN MUSEUMS

Aberdeen, Anthropological Mus.

Blocks, 1541, p. 332; 1542-3, p. 330; 1544, p. 332.

Basel, Mus. für Völkerkunde

False-door, p. 98.

Berkeley, California Univ. Mus. of Anthropology

Statues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>6.19768</th>
<th>56</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19770</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19772</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19773</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19775</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19780</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19781-2</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19785</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19799-800</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19802-3</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19806</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19808</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19809</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19811-12</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19822</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.19826</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INDEXES

BERKLEY (cont.):
Block, 6.19829, p. 178.
Offering-tables and libation-basins,
6.19751, p. 64; 6.19752, p. 58; 6.19761, p. 54;
Offering-stand, 6.19816, p. 64.

BERLIN, Staatliche Museen

EAST BERLIN

Statues, 2275, p. 42; 15701, p. 176; 16455, p. 343; 16699, p. 338; 19774, p. 325; 22572 (ram), p. 12; others, p. 333.
False-doors and stelae, 15416-18 (15418 not found), p. 298; 19820, p. 334; 19901, p. 334; 21600, p. 147.
Chapel, 1107, p. 71.

Blocks, etc.

No.  Page
1114  169
1129  225
1137  167
1150  207
1186  127
7973  18
14093  321
14097  317
14811  318
14837  318
14910  318
15066  324
15321  60
153419-21  298
16100  337
16101-4  338
16109-11  338
16115  338
16152  338
16153  337
16162  343
17905  335
17909  335
17911  335
17915  336
17917-19  336
17921  338
17933  336
19808  334
20035  321
20036  319
20037-8  322
20039  320
20040  321
20044  317
20078  316
21782  326
21783  327
21784  330
21828  329
21830-1  329
21832  326
21833  328

Contact information for East Berlin

No.  Page
24242-3  315
24244  314-15
24245-7  315
24248-9  314
24250-1  315
24252  314
24253  318
24254  315
24257  314
24258-9  315
24260  314
24261  318
24262-3  315
24264  314
unnumbered  331-332

Coffins, 16159, p. 348; 16200, p. 345.
Obelisk, 1146, p. 159. Dish, 19900, p. 334.

LOST, OR UNIDENTIFIED IN EAST BERLIN

Statues, 1113, p. 254; 1165, p. 25; 14109, p. 304; 15304, p. 23; 15387, p. 23; 17438, p. 335; 17912-14, p. 335; 19912-13, p. 23.
False-doors and stelae, 1125-7, p. 136; 1149, p. 136; 16163, p. 343; 16500, p. 343; 19807, p. 334; 19915, p. 334; 20429, p. 334.

Blocks, etc.

No.  Page
1128  225
1130  226
1136  255
1138  109
8448 (now in Portugal)  329
14089  317
14090  318
14091-2  317
14094-5  318
14096  317
14707  317
14800  318
14801  316
14812  318
14814  323
14815  318
14819  316
14821  316
14824  321
14829  318
14903  316
14905-6  316
14908-9  315
14917  317
14919  316
15068  320
15070  323
16105-6  338
16108  338
Objects in Museums

No. | Page
---|---
16112–14 | 338
16157 | 337
16731 | 338
17904 | 335
17906–8 | 335
17910 | 335
17916 | 338
17920 | 335
17922–8 | 338
17934 | 335
18502 | 348
20041 | 321
20042 | 322
20043 | 320
20045 | 322
20046–7 | 321
20048 | 322
20049 | 314
20050 | 322
20051 | 314
20052–4 | 318
20055 | 320
20056 | 322
20057 | 320
20058 | 321
20059 | 344
20060 | 321
20061 | 324
20062 | 322
20063 | 321
20064 | 322
20068 | 319
20069 | 318
20070 | 314
20072 | 318
20073 | 317
20074 | 314
20076 | 317
20077 | 318
20079 | 317
20080 | 316
20081–2 | 317
21829 (now Chicago Or. Inst. 16946) | 329
?

Coffin, 18305, p. 347.

Altar, 17931, p. 337.


West Berlin


Birmingham (Alabama), City Art Mus.

Statue (on loan from Boston Mus. 06.1877), p. 68.

Bonn, Ägyptologisches Seminar der Universität


Boston, Mus. of Fine Arts

Statues

No. | Page
---|---
06.1876 | 67
06.1877 | 68
(On loan to Birmingham, Alabama, City Art Mus.)
06.1879 | 66
06.1881–2 | 67
06.1885 | 67
06.1886 | 74
09.200 | 27
09.202 | 29
09.203 | 30
09.204 | 32
11.280 | 30
11.717 | 30
11.724–5 | 31
11.728–9 | 31
11.730–1 | 30
11.732–3 | 31
11.738 | 29
11.2428 | 314
11.3146 | 33
11.3147 | 28
12.1482–3 | 81
12.1484 | 83
12.1485 | 80
12.1486 | 81
12.1487 | 147
12.1488 | 65
12.1504 | 83
12.1507–8 | 178
13.3139 | 87
13.3140 | 294
13.3149–51 | 91
13.3154–3 | 95
13.3154–6 | 91
13.3157 | 158
**BOSTON, Statues (cont.):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.3159</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3161</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3162</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3164</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3448</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3458–9</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3461</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3463–4</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3472</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.717</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.718–19</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.1446</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.1328</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.329</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.351</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.352–3</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.931</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.932</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(now New York, M.M.A. 64.66.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21.2505–601</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2502</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2504</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.603</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.1509</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.442</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.984</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.1122</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.1125</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.1127</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.1323</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.1466</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.1131</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.830</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.1456–8</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.1451–2</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.776–7</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.778</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(now Kansas City, Wm. Rockhill Nelson Gall. of Art, 48.47)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.779</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.51</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.52a,b</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.53</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.54</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.55</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.235</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.1461</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.637</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(now Cleveland, Ohio, Mus. of Art, 48.420)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37.656</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.639</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDEXES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37.640</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.641–2</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.643</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.645</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.662</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.1320–1</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.829</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.831</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unnumbered</td>
<td>12, 16, 16, 24, 83, 84, 94, 147, 156, 156, 156, 157, 157, 175, 187, 190, 199, 201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

? (now New York, M.M.A. 37.6.1)

? (now Toronto, Roy. Ontario Mus. 949.42)

**False-doors and stelae**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06.1888</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06.1894</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.548</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1393</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1490</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1491</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1498</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1503</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1510</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1515</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1520</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4336</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4341</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.961</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.3081</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.444</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.445</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.787</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.1117</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.1128</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.1131</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.781–2</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.1654 (decree)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unnumbered</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(False-doors and stelae (on loan to Providence, Rhode Island School of Design))

**Blocks, etc.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07.1000</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.1002</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.716</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1512</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3101</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3145</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3148</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4331–2</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4333</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4334</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4335</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Objects in Museums

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.4337-8</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4339 a, b</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4340</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4342</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4343</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4344</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4346-7</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4348-9</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4351</td>
<td>80-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BRAUNSBERG (now Braniewo, Poland), Lyceum Hosiannum

Collection no longer in existence.

Blocks, unnumbered and lost, pp. 332, 332, 338.

BREMEN, Übersee-Museum


BRESLAU (now Wrocław, Poland), Archaeologisches Museum der Universität

Collection no longer in existence.

Blocks, unnumbered and lost, pp. 332, 332, 337, 337, 338.

BRISTOL, City Mus.

Blocks, H 1902, 2738-9, p. 296.

BROOKLYN Mus.


E. Nos.


BRYN ATHYN (Penn.), Library

False-door, p. 115.

CAIRO, Egyptian Museum

Statues

Cat. No. | Page |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9, 10</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-15</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16, 17</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197-9</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-17</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365-7</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1245</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38001</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38226</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50041</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57119</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ent. No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47776</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47838</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48076</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48828</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48865</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49691</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49692</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51280</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524818-k</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53150</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579019</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60546-7</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66615</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66616</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66617-21</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66622</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66624</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66625</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67569</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67570-1</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67572</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72137</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72138</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72139-40</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72141</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72142</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72143-4</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72211-13</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72214-17</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72219</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72219 bis</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72218</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72220</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72221</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72222</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72225-6</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72227-34</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72239-41</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72242</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72245</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87797</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87798</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87799</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87800</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87801-3</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87804-7</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87808</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87809-10</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87811</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87812</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87813</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87814</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87815</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87816</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87817</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87818</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87819</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87820</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87821</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89171</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89611</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90220</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Objects in Museums

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temp. No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.5.14.10</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(now Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Mus. E.42. 1926)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1.15.5</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1.31.1</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.11.24.8, 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.11.24.5</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.11.24.5</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.12.28.10</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.12.28.11</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5.30.1</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.12.31.1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.43.1-3</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.43.4</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.43.5</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.6.46.11</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.49.2 A, B</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ent. No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66682</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72135</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72136</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72253</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72256</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72257-8</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72259</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72260</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72262</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72263</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72264</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72265-6</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72267</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72268-9</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72270-2</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72273</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72274</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72275</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72276</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72277</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72278</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72279-80</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72281</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72282</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72283</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72284-8</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72289</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72290-9</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72300</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87076</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87823</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5.14.2, 3, 5, 6</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5.14.8</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.2.21.18</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5.33.3</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.12.34.4</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5.36.1</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.5.46.30</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.6.46.3, 4</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.6.46.5</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.4.47.1</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### False-doors and stelae

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1521</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1653</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1682</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1727</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9423</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34197</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50031</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57123</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57127</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57127bis</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57128</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57139</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57174</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57177</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57186</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ent. No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2097</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20430-1</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28171</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33974</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38673</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43292</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44433-4</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44693</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45972</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40495</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40693</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40694</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50046</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51297</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50984</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55400-2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60532</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60544</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60612</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66626</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Blocks, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1432</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1451</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1479-80</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1529</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1538-9</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1675</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1736</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1740</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58109</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57110-12</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57113</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57114-15</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57116-18</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57133</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57135</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57139</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57131−2</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57156</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57157</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57164</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57170</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57171</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57172</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57175</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ent. No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4747−8</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19762</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27776</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27438</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34192</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34193</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34194</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37929</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37931</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38069−90</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38091</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39228</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39521</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39532−3</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39534</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41904</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(now 42787)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42787</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDEXES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>119, 120, 273, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317, 318, 318, 318, 318, 322, 338, 350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coffins and sarcophagi**, Cat. No. 1787, p. 311; 1788, p. 194; 1789, p. 202; 1790, p. 216.

Ent. 48078, p. 205; 48852, p. 195; 48853, p. 156; 49695, p. 150; 49696, p. 161; 51899, p. 182; 51950, p. 242; 53140, p. 210; 54934, p. 192; 54935, p. 199; 54936, p. 184; 54937, p. 188; 54938, p. 191; 60541, p. 147; 66611, p. 10; 66681, p. 285.


**Offering-tables and libation-basins**, Cat. No. 1361, p. 310; 23039, p. 316; 23074, p. 310; 23115, p. 10; 57003, p. 62; 57004, p. 10; 57013, p. 10; 57006, p. 178; 57007, p. 316; 57008, p. 55.

Ent. 36874, p. 61; 46497, p. 98; 53157, p. 218; 72145, p. 61

Temp. Nos. 19.6 61.1, 2, p. 293.

**Columns and fragments**, Cat. No. 1748, p. 341; Ent. 28162−2, p. 18; 38664, p. 336; 39527, p. 328; 39529, p. 328; 39530, p. 329.

**Obelisk**, Cat. No. 17009, p. 111.

**Armchairs**, Ent. 53263, p. 181; unnumbered, p. 181.


**Bowl**, Ent. 41981, p. 31.

**Boxes, chests, etc.**, Cat. No. 44717 (Ent. 20140), p. 350; Ent. 53265, p. 182; Ent. 72030, p. 180; unnumbered, pp. 181, 181; with ointment-jars and spoon, Ent. 52373, p. 182.

**Bracelets**, Ent. 53266−87, p. 182.

**Brick**, Ent. 72371, p. 38.

**Canopic-box**, Ent. 52452, p. 182.

**Canopy**, Ent. 57711, p. 180.

**Chest (stone)**, Ent. 51281, p. 103.

**Cylinder seals**, Ent. 37094, p. 313; 44200, p. 325; 51902, p. 185; 60485−6, p. 150.

**Diadem and necklace, No.**, p. 205.

**Gargoyle (lion)**, Ent. 37493, p. 315.

**Gold, etc. fragments**, Temp. Nos. 18.4 47.5, 22.2 60.1−2, p. 182.

**Head-rest**, Ent. 53262, p. 182.

**Jars (model)**, Ent. 52483−91, p. 40.

**Mace-head**, Ent. 72362, p. 21.

**Mummy-masks**, Ent. 45177, p. 93; 54942, p. 195.

**Gilt mask, No.**, p. 348.

**Musical instrument**, Cat. No. 69716, p. 56.

**Naos**, Ent. 72301, p. 46.

**Offering-stand**, Cat. No. 57002, p. 64.

**Ointment-slabs**, Ent. 72146, p. 61; 72303, p. 258; Temp. No. 10.5 43.16, p. 258; 15.5 46.27, p. 203.

**Palanquin**, Ent. 52372, p. 181.

**Plaques**, Ent. 37097, p. 313; 56732, p. 40.

**Pottery vesels**, No. ?, p. 313.

**Sealings**, Ent. 35867, p. 340.

**Statuettes with exrection texts**, Ent. 88146 A−D, p. 311.

**Staves**, Ent. 59619a, b, p. 181.

**Stick, No.**, p. 181.

**Vase, Ent. 53866, p. 312; false vases, Nos.?, p. 339.

**Wand**, Ent. 60545, p. 147.

**Window**, Ent. 37728, p. 61.

**Writing board**, Ent. 37734, p. 52.

**Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Mus.**

**Statue**, E. 42.1926 (formerly Cairo Temp. No. 11.5 14.10), p. 164.

**Block**, E. 37.1907, p. 295.
Objects in Museums

CAMBRIDGE (Mass.), Harvard Univ. Semitic Mus.
False-door, p. 306.

CHICAGO, Art Inst.
Block, p. 51.

CHICAGO, Natural Hist. Mus.
Block, p. 205.

CHICAGO, Oriental Inst.

CHICAGO, Oriental Inst.

CLEVELAND (Ohio), Mus. of Art

COPENHAGEN, Nationalmuseum
Pectorals, plaques, and band, p. 348.

COPENHAGEN, Ny Carlsberg Glyptothek

DETROIT (Michigan), Inst. of Arts
Wall of chapel, p. 61.

DRESDEN, Albertinum


ERLANGEN, Kunstsammlung der Universitat

FLORENCE, Mus. Archeologico
Stela, 2588, p. 349. Block, 2603, p. 310.

FRANKFURT-AM-MAIN, Liebhauhaus

GLASGOW, Burrell Collection
False-door, p. 307.

GÖTTINGEN, Archäologisches Institut der Universität


GREIFSWALD, Archäologische Sammlung der Universität
Both quoted objects lost.
Block, p. 335. Model boat, p. 347.

HAGUE, THE, Scheurleer Mus.
Dispersed.

HAMBURG, Mus. für Kunst und Gewerbe
Numbers in brackets are those of the Mus. für Völkerkunde und Vorgeschichte from which all objects are on loan.

HAMBURG, Mus. für Völkerkunde und Vorgeschichte
False-door, C. 3710, p. 345.

HANOVER, Kestner Mus.

HEIDELBERG, Univ. Ägyptologisches Inst.
Inv. Numbers

HILDESHEIM, Roemer-Pelizaeus-Museum

Statues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-20</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Hildesheim, Statues (cont.):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>417–20</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1572</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1574</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140–2</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2143</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2144</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2158</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2384</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2407</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2320–4</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2694</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2972</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2973</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2974</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2975</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3111</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3112</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3184</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3262</td>
<td>221–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unnumbered</td>
<td>23–4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### False-doors and stelae

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414a</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1540</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2145</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2388</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2391–5</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2403</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2404</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2971</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3046</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3049</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3053</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3086</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3113</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3179</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3180</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3435</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Blocks, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416b</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1944–5</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946–8</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2137</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2380</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2382–3</td>
<td>Addenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2387</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2389</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2390</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2396–7</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sarcophagi and coffins

- 2511, p. 166; 3051, p. 75; 3176, p. 216; 3177, p. 218; 3178, p. 221.

### Offering-tables and libation-basins

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1575–6</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2406</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3042</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3043</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3048</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3172</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chest (stone)


### Kansas City, William Rockhill Nelson Gallery of Art

- Statues, 38.11, p. 267; 48.47, p. 207.

### Karlsruhe, Badisches Landesmuseum

Objects in Museums

KÖNIGSBERG (now KALININGRAD, U.S.S.R.),
Archäologisches Institut
Collection no longer in existence.

Blocks, unnumbered and lost, pp. 332, 332, 332.

LEIPZIG, Univ. Mus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inv. No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39, 40</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1493</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1945–52</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953 (lost)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2448</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2564</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2465</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2466</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2499</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2559</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2560</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2561</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2562–6</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2567</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2569–72</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2580 (lost)</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2588 (lost)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3028 (lost)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3028</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3154–5</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3564</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3775–6</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3775–9</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>? (lost)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

False-doors and stelae

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1607</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1667</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2420</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2498 (lost)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2555 (lost)</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2558 (lost)</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2591 (lost)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3121 (lost)</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3122 (lost)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3131</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3132</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3134 (lost)</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3135 (lost)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3139</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3138 (lost)</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>? (lost)</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


LENINGRAD, State Hermitage Mus.

Sarcophagi, 766–7, p. 289.

LEYDEN, Rijksmuseum van Oudheden


LIVERPOOL, City Museums

False-door, 4.9.07.6–7 (lost), p. 295.

LONDON, British Museum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

False-doors and stelae

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157 A–C</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527 A, B</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529–30</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532–4</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1011</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1136</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1156 A</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Blocks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2093 (lost)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2096 (lost)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indexes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LONDON, False-doors and stelae (cont.):</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1341–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blocks, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>992–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1268–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1270 A–C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1319 A, B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LONDON, Univ. College Mus.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LONDON, Univ. College Mus.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Los Angeles, County Mus. of Art</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statue</strong>, p. 305.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manchester, Univ. Mus.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marseilles, Mus. d’archéologie</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statues</strong>, 217–18, p. 304.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minneapolis, Institute of Arts Mus.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>False-door</strong>, p. 306.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Munich, Staatliche Sammlung Ägyptischer Kunst</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statues</strong>, AŚ. 4862, p. 177; AŚ. 5239–6, p. 3; AŚ. 5238–64, p. 3; AŚ. 5373–7, p. 3; Gl. 25, p. 176.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>False-doors and stelae, AŚ. 4290, p. 10; Gl. 24, p. 107; Gl. 98, p. 306; Gl. 295, p. 108.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blocks</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034–5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Objects in Museums

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gl.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257 (lost)</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264-7</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271 (lost)</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274-5</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289-4</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**New Haven (Conn.), Yale Univ. Art Gallery**

**False-door,** 1937-214, p. 119. **Block,** 1937-132, p. 133.

**New York, Metro. Mus. of Art**


**Oxford, Ashmolean Mus.**


**Paris, Louvre**

**Statues,** E.11167, p. 9; E.11552-2b, p. 2; E.11888, p. 9; E.12626-7, p. 2; E.12628-32, p. 3; E.15592, p. 111; E.25368, p. 298. **False-doors,** E.14328, p. 7; E.16263, p. 5. **Stelae,** B 18, 19, p. 37; C 273, p. 43; E.15591, p. 59.

**Block,** B 51 [D 59], p. 73. **Sarcophagi,** D 10, p. 311; E.12959, p. 4. **Offering-table,** E.25369, p. 298. **Naos,** E.8074, p. 46.

**Philadelphia, Museum of Art**

**Statue,** p. 299.

**Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Univ. Mus.**

**E Nos.**

**Statues,** 13514, p. 98; 13516, p. 98; 13521, p. 98; 14305, p. 9; 14367, p. 9.

**False-doors,** 13517, p. 99; 13519, p. 99; 13539, p. 97; 13533, p. 97; 13537, p. 97; 13542, p. 96; 13547-8, p. 97.

**Blocks,** etc., 13523, p. 98; 13527, p. 99; 13528, p. 97; 13529, p. 99; 13531, p. 96; 13532, p. 97; 13536, p. 97; 13538-9, p. 99; 13540, p. 96; 13543, p. 96; 13545, p. 96; 15900, p. 295.


**Posen (now Poznań, Poland), Museum**

Collection no longer in existence.

**Blocks,** unnumbered and lost, pp. 338, 344.

**Princeton (New Jersey), Univ. Art Mus.**

**Block,** p. 17.

**Providence, Rhode Island School of Design**

**False-door,** on loan from Boston Mus., p. 192.

**Richmond (Virginia), Mus. of Fine Arts**

**Statue,** 49.21 (formerly Boston 39.831), p. 70.

**Rome, Museo Barracco**

**False-doors,** 1, p. 73; 3, p. 201.

**Rostock, Museum der Stadt**

Both quoted objects unnumbered and lost.

**Model granary,** p. 347. **Head-rest,** p. 348.

**Stockholm, Medelhavsmuseet**

**Statue,** MM. 10224, p. 304. **False-door,** MM. 11406, p. 137.

**Strasbourg, Univ. Inst. d'Égyptologie**

**Sphinx,** No.?, p. 338.


**Toledo (Ohio), Mus. of Art**

**Statues,** 49.4, p. 70.
INDEXES

TORONTO, Roy. Ontario Mus. of Archaeology

Statue, 949.42 (formerly Boston Mus.), p. 95.
Mace-head, 968.241.1, p. 21.

TÜBINGEN, Ägyptologisches Institut der Universität

Inv. Nos.

TURIN, Museo Egizio

Statues, 1875, p. 176; 1876, p. 193; 1879, p. 177; 1880, p. 176; 1884-5, p. 12; 17/135, p. 304.
False-doors, 1256, p. 177; 1840, p. 140; 1842, p. 139; 1843, p. 193; 1844-5, p. 194; 1846, p. 141; 1847, p. 143; 1848, p. 149; 1849, p. 215; 1850, p. 177; 1858, p. 177; 1866-9, p. 177.
Blocks, etc., 1851-2, p. 193; 1853-7, p. 177; 1861-2, p. 139; 1863, p. 177; 1864, p. 157; 1865, 1865 bis, p. 216; 1866-7, p. 177; 1870, p. 137.
Sarcophagus, 1838-9, p. 148.
Offering-table, 1841, p. 140. Libation-basin, 1873, p. 177.

UPPSALA, Victoriamuseum för Egyptiska Forn­saker

Coffin, p. 291.

VATICAN, Mus. Gregoriano Egizio

False-door, p. 117.

VIENNA, Kunsthistorisches Mus.

Statues

Inv. Page
7442 114
7443 75
7444 129
7499 151
7500-1 151
7502 158
7503 151
7506 146
7507 144
7508 151
7785-6 156
7787 126
7788 150
7789 152
8018 115
8019 105
8410 217
8544 158
8567 156
4750 141

False-doors and stelae

Inv. Page
7445 138
7446 299
7448 122
7791 107
8007 162
8009 137
8014 58
8519 121
8525 167
8527 161
8534 167
8536 a-d 134

Mastaba-chapel, Inv. 8006, pp. 78-9.

Blocks, etc.

7498 143
7504 145
7509-11 153
7793 164
7801 137
8015 53
8016 106
8028 (wall) 217
8211 76
8518 140
8520 52
8521 153
8524 a-b 167
8526 160
8531 162
8532 178
8533 a-b 140
8535 a-b 143
8537 167
8540 167
8541-2 137
8545 137
8548 141
8550 72

Sarcophagi, Inv. 8008, p. 114; 8027, p. 220.

Libation-basins, Inv. 7449, p. 122; 2782, p. 118; 8185, p. 104; 8538, p. 53; 8554, p. 106; 8555, p. 110; 8556, p. 139.

Mummy-masks, Inv. 7800, p. 152; 8568, p. 152.

Sealings, Inv. 7916, 7918, p. 161.

WORCESTER (Mass.), Art Mus.

Statue, p. 267.

WÜRBURG, Univ. Martin von Wagner Mus.

H. Nos.

Various

5. VARIOUS

I. STATUES

1. SCRIBE-STATUES

- 3, 3, 12, 41, 49, 54, 65, 116, 147, 151, 151, 152, 156, 164, 176, 177, 187, 187, 196, 197 (3), 206 (1), (3), (5), and (6), 207, 251, 292, 294, 304, 349.

2. SERVANT STATUETTES

Excluding those made of wood. Old Kingdom.

Baking and cooking

- Gathering up grain, 112; storing grain (?), 301; pouring grain on grinder, 301; grinding corn, 58, 58, 59, 63, 60, 81, 93, 94, 110, 110, 112, 112, 247, 252, 259, 275, 300, 301; sifting flour, 69, 112, 199, 247, 300, 301; kneading dough, 177, 247, 274; baker heating pots, 93, 111, 151, 247, 251, 271, 281; moulding cakes, 300; tending cakes, 301. Cooking, 112, 247, 300. Leaning over vessel, 112, 112. Cleaning goose, 69, 247; roasting goose, 111.

Brewing

Brewer, 58, 112, 112, 151, 199, 247, 270, 301; cleaning jar, 93, 112, 151, 247; sealing jar, 300.

Butchers

Potter, 300. Man dyeing(?), 247. Man with blowpipe, 301.

Bringing provisions, etc.

- Man carrying jars, 69. Man with basket with pots, 112. Dwarf, with jars, 203; carrying bag, 300.

Pastime

Harpists, 301, 301, 301 (dwarf). Boy and girl playing, 301. Man feeding dog, 203.

Various

Woman with child, 111, 301.

3. ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Hawk, 9, 12 (with King), 22 (with King), 41, 41, 42, 42. Hippopotamus, 3. Lion, 16, 37, 42, 42, 42, 337; see also Sect. III, Gargoyles. Ram, 12.

4. SPHINXES


5. SPECIAL

Block-statue, 241. Captives, 89, 163, 335. Dwarf, 102; see also Sect. 2. Man playing flute, 9.

6. OTHER THAN OLD KINGDOM OR FIRST INT. PER.

Predynastic, 9.

Early Dynastic, 9.

Middle Kingdom, 41, 241, 305, 346, 346, 346, 346, 347, 349.


Third Int. Per., 305.

Late Period, 9, 9, 9, 18, 19, 19, 37, 41, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 200, 204, 284, 305, 305, 305, 306, 349.

Ptolemaic, 9, 37, 37, 42, 306.

Roman, 42.

7. RESERVE-HEADS

Pp. 57, 74, 111, 124, 124, 125, 125, 125, 126, 126, 128, 128, 131, 131, 134, 135, 135, 139, 143, 200, 200, 201, 216, 239, 305, 305, 343.

II. SPECIAL AND LESS COMMON CATEGORIES OF OBJECTS

Armchair, 180, 181, 181, 182, 182.

Bed, 180, 180.

Boat, 15. See also model boat.

Bracelet, 182.

Brick, 38, 41.

Canopic-box, 182.

Canopic-jars, 154, 197, 297.

Canopy, 180, 180.

Cippus, 308.

Collar, 92.

Cylinder seal, 32, 32, 150, 185, 311, 313, 315, 325, 344.

Diadem, 205.

Donation-stela, 18.

Foundation deposit, 40.

Head-rest, 92, 130, 180, 182, 346, 348.

Mace-head, 12, 21.

Mirror, 179.


Musical instrument, 56.

Naos, 46, 46, 46.

Necklace, 265.

New Year's bottle, 234.

Offering-stand, 48, 63, 64, 98, 99.


Opening-the-Mouth instruments, slab with emplacements, 91.

Palamquin, 181.

Plummet, 311.


Sistrum-handle, 312.

Slab-stela, 52, 63, 77, 77, 78, 59, 59, 60, 61, 74, 75, 84, 124, 124, 139, 141, 178, 179.

Stave, 181.

Stick, 181.
Vessel with name of king, 8, 21, 21, 31, 32, 32, 87, 311, 312, 313, 314, 333, 338.
Toilet-spoon, 182.
Wand, 32, 33, 147.
Whip-handle, 350.
Writing-board, 52, 66.

III. Special Tombs, Buildings and Architectural Elements
Boat-grave, 7.

Boat-pit, 1, 14–16, 16, 16, 26, 289.
Embalming-house, 259, 274, 277.
Fort, 9.
Gallery of mummified crocodiles, 9.
Gargoyle, 315, 336.
Obelisk, Private, 91, 111, 119, 223, 224, 238, 311. In the Sun-temple, 315, 324.
Resthouse, 41.
Sun-bark, 324.
Window, 61, 103.